INV. NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

BID DOCUMENTS

9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

FT. WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD
SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICE/COSTS
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS/STATEMENT OF WORK
INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
CONTRACT CLAUSES
LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS
REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF BIDDERS
INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO BIDDERS
EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

20Oct2005

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, ALASKA
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 6898
ELMENDORF AFB, ALASKA 99506-0898

INCREASE PROFIT **SUBMIT VE CHANGES**

!!!CAUTION TO BIDDERS!!!

1. **Business Hours:** For the Alaska District Corps of Engineers is from 7:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

2. **Submit Proposals**: Hand deliveries to the Alaska District shall be delivered to the security desk in the lobby. Call extension 753-2528 or 753-2545 in advance to arrange for pick-up. Be advised there is limited telephone service in the lobby. Please be sure to submit bids by the time specified on the Stand Form 1442, Block 13-A. Any bids received after the specified time will not be accepted.

3. **Visitors to Elmendorf AFB**: Note: Boniface visitor center hours of operation are from 7:00 a.m to 10:00 p.m. daily. You are required to have the following to obtain a base pass: current Anchorage emissions control inspection certificate, driver's license, DoD Identification Card (if applicable), proof of insurance, Alaska vehicle registration and Contracting Division point of contact/telephone number. (See Section 00100)

4. **Amendments**: Have you acknowledged receipt of all amendments? If in doubt as to the number of amendments issued, please contact our office, (907) 753-2545. See Section 00100 for additional information regarding amendments.

5. **Amended Bid Pages**: If any of the amendments furnished amended bid pages, the amended pages must be used in submitting your bid.

6. **Bid Guarantee**: Sufficient bid guarantee is in proper form (SF 24) must be furnished with your BID. (For jobs exceeding $25,000.00) (See Section 00100)

7. **Mistake in Bid**: Have you reviewed your bid price for possible errors in calculation or work left out?

8. **Telegraphic Modifications**: The Alaska District does not have the capability of receiving commercial telegrams directly. Bidders who wish to modify their offer by telegram are urged to ensure that telegrams are submitted within enough time to arrive at the offer depository room prior to the time specified for bid opening. (See Standard Form 1442, Block 13 A for specific bid opening time). Any doubt as to time should be resolved in favor of extra time. Transmission by Fax to this office is not acceptable.

9. **Bid Acceptance Period**: The minimum bid acceptance period is specified in block 13 D of the Standard Form 1442, Solicitation, Offer and Award. Please ensure that you allow at least the stated number of calendar days for the Government to accept your bid.

10. **Web-Site**: If you have access to the internet, update project listing and plan holder lists are available at https://ebs.poa.usace.army.mil/AdvertisedSolicitations.asp.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 00100 Solicitation/Contract Forms (SF 1442) Supplies or Services and Price/Costs

Section 01000 Schedule/Instruction to Bidders/Offerors

Section 00120 Evaluation Factors for Award

Section 00600 Representations and Certificates

Section 00700 Contract Clauses

Section 00700a Wage Rates

Section 00800 Special Contract Requirements

Section 01000 Division I, General Requirements

Section 16999 Division 2 – 16, Technical Provisions (if applicable)

Return the following with your bid:

Section 00010 – Completed

Section 00600 – Completed

20% Bid Bond

Certificate of Entity Type

Pre-Award Questionnaire

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD *(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*	1. SOLICITATION NUMBER W911KB-05-B-0012	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION ☒ SEALED BID *(IFB)* ☐ NEGOTIATED *(RFP)*	3. DATE ISSUED 10/21/05	PAGE OF PAGES

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by the offeror.

4. CONTRACT NUMBER	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER	6. PROJECT NUMBER

7. ISSUED BY CODE W911KB	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO
US ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, ALASKA CEPOA-CT (W911KB) PO BOX 6898 ELMENDORF AFB, AK 99506-0898	US Army Engineer District, Alaska Northern Area Alaska Office PO Box 35066 (Bldg 3025) Ft Wainwright, Alaska 99703-0066

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL ▶	A. NAME JAMES E HOLLOWAY	B. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)* (907)753-2528

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying number, date):*

NAICS: 237990 SIZE STANDARD: $28.5 million
PROJECT TITLE/LOCATION: 9th Street Utilities Upgrade, Ft Wainwright, Alaska (FTW301)
8(a) COMPETITIVE SET-ASIDE
DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Project provides for repair to current codes and standards of the existing utilidor structure and repair by replacement of utility systems located in a portion of the utilidor servicing Family Housing on Ft Wainwright, Alaska. The existing utilidor structure will be re-utilized. Work includes repairs to the utilidor structure where necessary to insure its integrity, increase the depth of the utilidor on 9th Street to accommodate the size of pipe being replaced, repair of utilidor lighting and electrical circuits, manhole ventilation systems, and drain sumps. Work also includes removal and replacement of fire/intrusion alarm circuits with 25-pair cable contained in a wall-mounted conduit, and the removal of abandoned cable television and abandoned lead telephone cables. Replace telephone cables in utilidor with 600 pair cable outside of utilidor and a splice pedestal every 500 feet and connect 25 pair cable to each building. Responders are advised the requirement may be delayed, cancelled or revised at any time during the solicitation, selection, evaluation, negotiation and/or final award process based on decisions related to DOD changes and dispositions of the Armed Service.

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 10 calendar days and complete it within * calendar days after receiving ☐ award, ☒ notice to proceed. This performance period is ☒ mandatory, ☐ negotiable. *(See* *52.211-10 *.)*

12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE PAYMENT BONDS? *(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)* ☒ YES ☐ NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS 10

13 ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 2 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 2:00pm *(hour)* local time 05 Dec 05 *(date)*. If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers will be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee ☒ is, ☐ is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 60 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

OFFER *(Must be fully completed by offeror)*

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*	15. TELEPHONE NUMBER *(Include area code)*
	16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*
CODE FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal or greater than the minimum requirement stated in 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS ▶

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS
(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation - give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD *(To be completed by Government)*

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA
24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN ▶ *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)* ITEM	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ( ) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c) ( )
26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE	27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to the issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work requirements identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD. *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*		31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*	
30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY	31C. AWARD DATE

BID SCHEDULE W911KB-05-B-0012

9TH STREET HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

FORT WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
	BASE ITEMS				
0001.	Renovate the utility systems from manhole H2-6-5 to manhole H2-9-11 inclusive, and to the termination points inside buildings 4342, 4343, 4345, 4348, 4350, 4352, 4353, 4368, 4369, 4370, 4371, 4372. Maintain access and utility service to all hydrants and buildings except housing units between Alder Road and Neely Road and between 8th Street and 9th Street.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
0002.	Maintain access and utility service to all housing units between Alder Road and Neely Road and between 8th Street and 9th Street.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
				Total of Items 0001 and 0002	$_____
	OPTIONAL ITEMS				
0003.	Renovate the utility systems south of manhole H2-9-11 to manhole H2-9-12 inclusive. Labeled as Option 1 on the drawings. Can be awarded at any time.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
0004.	Renovate the utility systems from manhole H2-9-12 to the termination point inside building 4340. Labeled as Option 2 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0003.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
0005.	Renovate the utility systems south of manhole H2-9-12 to manhole I2-3-1 inclusive. Labeled as Option 3 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0003.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
0006.	Renovate the utility systems from manhole I2-3-1 to the termination points inside buildings 4386 and 4387. Labeled as Option 4 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0005.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
0007.	Renovate the utility systems south of manhole I2-3-1 to manhole I2-3-2 inclusive. Labeled as Option 5 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0005.	1	Job	Lump sum	$_____
0008.	Renovate the utility systems from manhole I2-3-2 to the termination point inside building 4339. Labeled as Option 6 on the				

drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0007.

1 Job Lump sum $_____

0009. Renovate the utility systems south of manhole I2-3-2 to manhole I2-3-10 inclusive. Labeled as Option 7 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0007.

1 Job Lump sum $_____

0010. Renovate the utility systems east of manhole I2-3-10 to manhole I2-3-12 inclusive, and to the termination point inside building 4385 and 4389. Labeled as Option 8 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0009.

1 Job Lump sum $_____

0011. Renovate the utility systems from manhole I2-3-12 to the termination point inside building 4383. Labeled as Option 9 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0010.

1 Job Lump sum $_____

0012. Renovate the utility systems east of manhole I2-3-12 to manhole I3-1-3 inclusive. Labeled as Option 10 on the drawings. Can be awarded any time after line item 0010.

1 Job Lump sum $_____

0013. Renovate the utility systems north of manhole H2-6-5 to manhole H2-6-4 inclusive. Labeled as Option 11 on the drawings. Can be awarded at any time.

1 Job Lump sum $_____

Total of Items 0003 through 0013 $_____

Total of Base and Optional Items $_____

EVALUATION OF BIDS:

1. PREPARATION OF BIDS: The Preparation of bids must be in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.214-8, Preparation of Bids-Construction. This clause is included in this solicitation.

2. AWARD: Award will be made in accordance with FAR Provision 52.214-19. This clause is included in this solicitation.

3. OPTIONS: Evaluation of options will be performed in accordance with FAR 52.217-5. This clause is included in this solicitation.

4. INCOMPLETE BIDS: Failure to submit a bid on all line items in schedule will result in an incomplete bid and the bid will be rejected. Lump sum prices must be shown for each item within the schedule.

-- END OF BID SCHEDULE --

If the offer is submitted by a corporation, partnership, Joint Venture or an LLC, the applicable form listed must be completed. In the alternative, other evidence must be submitted to substantiate the authority of the person signing the offer. If a corporation, the same officer shall not execute both the offer and the certificate.

LLC

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ _____who signed this offer/contract on behalf of the Offeror/Contractor was then _____ of said LLC; that said offer/contract was duly signed for and on behalf of said LLC by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____(CORPORATE SEAL)
(Secretary)

CORPORATE CERTIFICATE

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ _____who signed this offer/contract on behalf of the Offeror/Contractor was then _____ of said corporation; that said offer/contract was duly signed for and on behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____(CORPORATE SEAL)
(Secretary)

AUTHORITY TO BIND PARTNERSHIP

This is to certify that the names and signatures of all partners are listed below and that the person signing the offer had the authority to actually bind the partnership pursuant to its partnership agreement. Each of the partners individually has full authority to enter into and execute contractual instruments, on behalf of said partnership, with the United States of American, except as follows: (State “none” or describe limitations, if any.)

This authority shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the revocation of

authority by any cause whatsoever has been furnished in writing to, and acknowledged by, the Contracting Officer.

_____ _____

(Type or Print Name) (Signature)

JOINT VENTURE

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation names as Offeror/Contractor herein, that who signed this offer/contract on behalf of the Offeror/Contractor was then _____ of said corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporate powers. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the seal of said corporation this _____day of _____.

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

_____

(Secretary)

JOINT VENTURE

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation names as Offeror/Contractor herein, that who signed this offer/contract on behalf of the Offeror/Contractor was then _____ of said corporation by authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its corporate powers. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the seal of said corporation this _____day of _____.

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

_____

(Secretary)

PRE-AWARD QUESTIONNAIRE

Following offer opening, the apparent low offeror will be contacted and requested to submit the data referenced below. This will expedite our pre-award process. Prior to awarding any contract, it is required for this office to have on record specific information concerning the apparent low responsible, responsive offeror. Accordingly it is requested that you complete the following form and return to this office, ATTN: Contracting Division, CEPOA-CT-SP.

Name of Contractor _____ x Proper Block

Business Address _____ Corporation

City/State/Zip _____ Partnership

Telephone No. _____ Individual

Operating Office Address, (This Area): J/V

Name of Contractor LLC

Business Address _____ Inc. in State of:
City/State/Zip
Telephone No.

LIST OF CORPORATION OFFICERS/PARTNERS BY NAME AND TITLE

_____ Small Business

_____ Large Business

_____ Minority Business

YEARS EXPERIENCE in the field of proposed work (_____).
Also indicate similarity between work currently being produced and work required under subject invitation:

Financial Institution Ratings. Is your firm listed in:

a. Dunn and Bradstreet: _____No _____Yes: If yes, what is the rating?
b. Thomas Register: _____No _____Yes: If yes, what is the rating?

CERTIFIED CURRENT BALANCE SHEET AND LATEST PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT signed by an officer of the company. The name of your banking firm and

telephone number and the name of the individual to contact for a line-of-credit reference. The last financial statements will be acceptable if they are less than 6 months old.

List all pending lawsuits or unsatisfied judgments against you; the nature of same and Court where filed or adjudicated. Lawsuits or judgments where full payment will be made, or are covered by your insurance are not to be included.

List all your contract claims pending: state nature and amount of each claim and approximate date filed.

Name(s) of Bonding Company(ies) _____

Business Address(es) _____

Your bonding capacity as established by your surety $ _____

PLEASE ATTACH with Pre-Award Questionnaire a list of tools, equipment and facilities, with year, date and value, which will be used for this project.

By my signature hereon, I certify that the offer price of $_____
On subject project has been reviewed and is without error.

Signature _____

Title _____

Date _____

Section 00100
Instruction to Bidders/Offerors

Note: Joint Venture Agreements – Joint Ventures are allowable on competitive 8(a) set-asides, however, the SBA must receive the joint venture agreement prior to proposal due date and approved before award of a resulting contract. If you are contemplating a joint venture on this project, you must advise your assigned Business Opportunity Specialist (BOS) as soon as possible. It is also recommended that the agreement be submitted as soon as practicable to ensure compliance with established regulations. Any corrections and/or changes needed can be made only when your BOS has adequate time for a thorough review before the proposal due date. No corrections and or changes are allowable after the time of submission of proposal or bids.

Limited Liability Companies (L.L.C). When submitting your bid provide the Certificate of Organization, Articles of Organization and the Operating Agreement. This information is used to verify the ability of members to bind the organization. On SF 25 and 25A, Bonds, where it requests "State of Incorporation," the LLC should instead put the "State of Organization." In the Principal's signature block have the signatory indicate whether he or she is signing as a member, manager, or both. Instead of a "Corporate Seal" attach the Certificate of Formation or Certificate of Organization, as appropriate, which should indicate the signatory's authority to bind the LLC.

1. Magnitude.

The magnitude of this project is $5,000,000 to $10,000,000.

2. Plans and Specifications.

Plans and specifications will be available on our website at no charge. http://www.poa.usace.army.mil/contracting/default.asp.

3. Bond Amount Required (See Clause 52.228-15, Performance and Payment Bonds-Construction (Jul 2000) Section 00700.

4. Equipment Ownership and Operation Expense Schedule.

Whenever a contract or modification of a contract price is negotiated, the contractor's cost proposal for equipment ownership and operating expenses shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, contained in Section 00700, FAR Clause 52.231-5000. A copy of EP 1110-1-8, "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule" is available for review at the U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska, Building 2204 Third Street, Room 50, Elmendorf AFB, Alaska and at http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/usace-docs/eng-pamphlets/sp.htm.

5. Inquiries.

Prospective bidders may submit inquiries to Jim Holloway, Contract Specialist, (907)753-2528, FAX (907)753-2544 or e-mail james.e.holloway@poa2.usace.army.mil. Written inquiries should be addressed to the U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska, Contracting Division, Attention: Jim Holloway, Civil/Military Branch, P.O. Box 6898, Elmendorf, AFB, Alaska 99506-6898. Collect calls will not be accepted.

6. Visitors to the Army and Air Force Bases.

All vehicle operators are required to wear seatbelts. Vehicle operators caught not wearing seatbelts will loose their driving privileges for 10 days on their first offense, 30 days on the second offense, and 6 months or longer on the third offense.

If a firm does not have a current pass to obtain entry to Elmendorf AFB, the firm may request a day pass using the following procedures;

> Forty Eight hours (48) prior to your meeting or delivery of bid, the firm must contact Jim Holloway at the above e-mail and request a day pass. The firm must provide: a) the solicitation number, b) the names of all persons in the vehicle, c) the name of their employer(s). State that it is a request for a day pass.
>
> On the day of entry, the driver must go to the BONIFACE Gate and provide: a) a valid driver's license, b) proof of current insurance, c) proof of current IM certificate, d) current vehicle registration. Be sure to inform security police that you are on the list for a day pass.
>
> Please allow enough time to submit your bid, due to possible changes in base access requirements for security reasons. No public telephone service is provided at the MULDOON Gate.

7. Facsimile Bids.

Facsimile bids or modifications will not be accepted.

8. Pick-up Service for Telegraphic Amendments.

The U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska, does not provide pick-up service for telegraphic amendments.

9. Performance of Work by Contractor

Your attention is invited to FAR Clause 52.219-14, entitled "Limitations on Subcontracting." Unless submitted with the bid, the successful contractor must furnish the Contracting Officer within 30 days after award a description of the work, which he intends to perform with his own organization (e.g. earthwork, paving, birch work, or roofing), the percentage of the total work this represents and the estimated cost thereof.

10. Exclusion of Debarred and Suspended Contractors.

By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it, nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm, is a person, or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of being suspended or debarred in accordance with FAR Subpart 9.4 (AL 85-30).

11. Questions Concerning the Solicitation.

Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, including drawings and specifications, must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective offerors before the submission of their proposal. This process usually takes a minimum of 14 calendar days and you are advised to schedule review of the solicitation to allow adequate time for submission of questions. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given to a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished to all other prospective offerors as an amendment to the solicitation, if the information is necessary in submitting proposals or the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. Each question or inquiry shall be written legibly, reference the solicitation number and identify the section of the solicitation, by paragraph, drawing number or other reference pertinent to the question or inquiry."

Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

Registered in the CCR database means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and

(2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the record “Active”.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS +4” followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)(1)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, “doing business as” name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

52.214-3 AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (DEC 1989)

(a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.

(b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, (3) by letter or telegram, or (4) by facsimile, if facsimile bids are authorized in the solicitation. The Government must receive the acknowledgment by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

(End of provision)

52.214-4 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984)

Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of provision)

52.214-5 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (MAR 1997)

(a) Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (unless submitted by electronic means) (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (2) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.

(b) Bidders using commercial carrier services shall ensure that the bid is addressed and marked on the outermost envelope or wrapper as prescribed in subparagraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this provision when delivered to the office specified in the solicitation.

(c) Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice.

(d) Facsimile bids, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation.

(e) Bids submitted by electronic commerce shall be considered only if the electronic commerce method was specifically stipulated or permitted by the solicitation.

(End of provision)

52.214-6 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984)

Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(End of provision)

52.214-7 LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (NOV 1999)

(a) Bidders are responsible for submitting bids, and any modifications or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the invitation for bids (IFB) by the time specified in the IFB. If no time is specified in the IFB, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that bids are due.

(b)(1) Any bid, modification, or withdrawal received at the Government office designated in the IFB after the exact time specified for receipt of bids is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late bid would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(i) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the IFB, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of bids; or

(ii) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of bids and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of bids.

(2) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(c) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(d) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that bids cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(e) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids. If the IFB authorizes facsimile bids, bids may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.214-31, Facsimile Bids. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

(End of provision)

52.214-18 PREPARATION OF BIDS--CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984)

(a) Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

(b) The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum bidding;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of subparagraphs (1) through (3) above.

(c) If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

52.214-19 CONTRACT AWARD--SEALED BIDDING--CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) The Government will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, considering only price and the price-related factors specified elsewhere in the solicitation.

(b) The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

(c) The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

(d) The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Government even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(End of provison)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a FIRM-FIXED-PRICE contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

52.217-5 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (JUL 1990)

Except when it is determined in accordance with FAR 17.206(b) not to be in the Government's best interests, the Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from Chief, Contracting Division, US Army Engineer District-Alaska, 2204 Third St (PO Box 6898 for mailing), Elmendorf AFB, AK 99506.

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.252-5 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of"(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any DFAR (48 CFR Chapter I) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of provision)

252.209-7002 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY A FOREIGN GOVERNMENT (SEP 1994)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

(1) "Entity controlled by a foreign government" means--

(i) Any domestic or foreign organization or corporation that is effectively owned or controlled by a foreign government; or

(ii) Any individual acting on behalf of a foreign government.

(2) "Effectively owned or controlled" means that a foreign government or any entity controlled by a foreign government has the power, either directly or indirectly, whether exercised or exercisable, to control or influence the election or appointment of the Offeror's officers, directors, partners, regents, trustees, or a majority of the Offeror's board of directors by means, e.g., ownership, contract, or operation of law.

(3) "Foreign government" means any governing body organized and existing under the laws of any country other than the United States and its possessions and trust territories and any agent or instrumentality of that government.

(4) "Proscribed information" means--

(i) Top Secret information;

(ii) Communications Security (COMSEC) information, except classified keys used to operate secure telephone unites (STU IIIs);

(iii) Restricted Data as defined in the U.S. Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended;

(iv) Special Access Program (SAP) information; or

(v) Sensitive Compartmental Information (SCI).

(b) Prohibition on award. No contract under a national security program may be awarded to a company owned by an entity controlled by a foreign government if that company requires access to proscribed information to perform the contract, unless the Secretary of Defense or designee has waived application of 10 U.S.C.2536(a).

(c) Disclosure.
The Offeror shall disclose any interest a foreign government has in the Offeror when that interest constitutes control by a foreign government as defined in this provision. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any reportable interest a foreign government has in any entity that owns or controls the subsidiary, including reportable interest concerning the Offeror's immediate parent, intermediate parents, and the ultimate parent. Use separate paper as needed, and provide the information in the following format:

Offeror's Point of Contact for Questions about Disclosure
(Name and Phone Number with Country Code, City Code and Area Code, as applicable)

Name and Address of Offeror

Name and Address of Entity Controlled by a Foreign Government	Description of Interest, Ownership Percentage, and Identification of Foreign Government

(End of provision)

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-8 ANNUAL REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (JAN 2005)

(a)(1) If the clause at 52.204-7, Central Contractor Registration, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (b) of this provision applies.

(2) If the clause at 52.204-7 is not included in this solicitation, and the offeror is currently registered in CCR, and has completed the ORCA electronically, the offeror may choose to use paragraph (b) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:

(__) Paragraph (b) applies.

(__) Paragraph (b) does not apply and the offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.

(b) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) website at http://orca.bpn.gov. After reviewing the ORCA database information, the offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201); except for the changes identified below [offeror to insert changes, identifying change by clause number, title, date]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR Clause	Title	Date	Change

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on ORCA.

(End of Provision)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (SEP 2004)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries subject to this provision include: Cuba, Iran, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclosure such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or

subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (JUL 2004)

(a) When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless--

(1) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;

(2) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;

(3) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning; or

(4) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures.

(b) The FAR Index is a guide to words and terms the FAR defines and shows where each definition is located. The FAR Index is available via the Internet at http://www.acqnet.gov at the end of the FAR, after the FAR Appendix.

(End of clause)

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but

excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding

any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 2003)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract.

(2) The making of any Federal grant.

(3) The making of any Federal loan.

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3),Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding $100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

“Printed or copied double-sided” means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

“Recovered material,” for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as “recovered fiber” and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as--

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JAN 2005)

(a) The Government suspends or debars Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the $25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed $25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principles, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the in the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 10 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 01 October 2006, except for seeding and landscaping which is to take place in 2007 within the months indicated at Section 02921, paragraph 3.1.1. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

The completion date is based on the assumption that the successful offeror will receive the Notice to Proceed by 1 September 2005. The completion date will be extended by the number of calendar days after the date that the Contractor receives the Notice to Proceed, except to the extent that the delay in issuance of the Notice to Proceed results from the failure of the contractor to execute the contract and give the required performance and payment bonds within the time specified in the offer.

(End of clause)

52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of $ [Contracting Officer insert amount] for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.211-15 DEFENSE PRIORITY AND ALLOCATION REQUIREMENTS (SEP 1990)

This is a rated order certified for national defense use, and the Contractor shall follow all the requirements of the Defense Priorities and Allocations System regulation (15 CFR 700).

(End of clause)

52.214-26 AUDIT AND RECORDS--SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) As used in this clause, records includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the modification; or

(4) Performance of the modification.

(c) Comptroller General. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have the same rights as specified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the data of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(e) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts expected to exceed the threshold in FAR 15.403-4(a)(1) for submission of cost or pricing data.

(End of clause)

52.214-27 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for the submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), except that this clause does not apply to a modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because

(1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which:

(1) the actual subcontract; or

(2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made:

(1) the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted;

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer;

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract; or

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) Except as prohibited by subdivision (d)(2)(ii) of this clause:

(i) an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if:

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the date of agreement on the price of the contract (or price of the modification) and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if:

(A) The understated data was known by the Contractor to be understated when the Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or (B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the date of agreement on price.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid:

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data which were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.214-28 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall:

(1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at (FAR) 48 CFR 15.403-4(a)(1); and

(2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modifications involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.406-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that, when entered into, exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1).

(End of clause)

52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.214-35 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in terms of U.S. dollars. Offers received in other than U.S. dollars shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;

(2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;

(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;

(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (MAY 2004)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its

prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-14 LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) This clause does not apply to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside.

(b) By submission of an offer and execution of a contract, the Offeror/Contractor agrees that in performance of the contract in the case of a contract for--

(1) Services (except construction). At least 50 percent of the cost of contract performance incurred for personnel shall be expended for employees of the concern.

(2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies). The concern shall perform work for at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing the supplies, not including the cost of materials.

(3) General construction. The concern will perform at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract, not including the cost of materials, with its own employees.

(4) Construction by special trade contractors. The concern will perform at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract, not including the cost of materials, with its own employees.

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons--

(1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

(2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or

(3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;

(iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or **regulations** of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of $10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(d) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section

1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis -Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis -Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(2) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis -Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis -Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis -Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(e) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
8.7%(Anchorage, AK) 15.2%(Locations outside City of Anchorage, AK)	6.9%(Alaska)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Ft Wainwright, Fairbanks, Alaska, North Star Borough

(End of provision)

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as

otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of $10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under

the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The

Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established “recall” lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.
(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be

kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(End of clause)

52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997)

(a) "Hazardous material", as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(b) The offeror must list any hazardous material, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract. The hazardous material shall be properly identified and include any applicable identification number, such as National Stock Number or Special Item Number. This information shall also be included on the Material Safety Data Sheet submitted under this contract.

Material (If none, insert "None")	Identification No.
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

(c) This list must be updated during performance of the contract whenever the Contractor determines that any other material to be delivered under this contract is hazardous.

(d) The apparently successful offeror agrees to submit, for each item as required prior to award, a Material Safety Data Sheet, meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous material identified in paragraph (b) of this clause. Data shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Standard No. 313, whether or not the apparently successful offeror is the actual manufacturer of these items. Failure to submit the Material Safety Data Sheet prior to award may result in the apparently successful offeror being considered nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

(e) If, after award, there is a change in the composition of the item(s) or a revision to Federal Standard No. 313, which renders incomplete or inaccurate the data submitted under paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and resubmit the data.

(f) Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.

(g) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.

(h) The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:

(1) To use, duplicate and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to--

(i) Apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials;

(ii) Obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material; and

(iii) Have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.

(2) To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

(3) The Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.

(End of clause)

52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Priority chemical means a chemical identified by the Interagency Environmental Leadership Workgroup or, alternatively, by an agency pursuant to section 503 of Executive Order 13148 of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management.

“Toxic chemical means a chemical or chemical category listed in 40 CFR 372.65.”

(b) Executive Order 13148 requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:

(1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of section 302 of EPCRA.

(2) The emergency notice requirements of section 304 of EPCRA.

(3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets, required by section 311 of EPCRA.

(4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of section 312 of EPCRA.

(5) The toxic chemical release inventory of section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by section 6607 of PPA.

(6) The toxic chemical, priority chemical, and hazardous substance release and use reduction goals of sections 502 and 503 of Executive Order 13148.

(End of clause)

52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to deter- mine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this

clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) though (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.)), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

(5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding $100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.225-11 BUY AMERICAN ACT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (JAN 2005)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Caribbean Basin country construction material means a construction material that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Caribbean Basin country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a Caribbean Basin country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the construction material.

Designated country means any of the following countries:

(1) A World Trade Organization Government Procurement Agreement country (Aruba, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Republic of), Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, or United Kingdom);

(2) A Free Trade Agreement country (Australia, Canada, Chile, Mexico, Morocco, or Singapore);

(3) A least developed country (Afghanistan, Angola, Bangladesh, Benin, Bhutan, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of Congo, Djibouti, East Timor, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Haiti, Kiribati, Laos, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Maldives, Mali, Mauritania, Mozambique, Nepal, Niger, Rwanda, Samoa, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Solomon Islands, Somalia, Tanzania, Togo, Tuvalu, Uganda, Vanuatu, Yemen, or Zambia); or

(4) A Caribbean Basin country (Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, British Virgin Islands, Costa Rica, Dominica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, or Trinidad and Tobago).

Designated country construction material means a construction material that is a WTO GPA country construction material, an FTA country construction material, a least developed country construction material, or a Caribbean Basin country construction material.

Domestic construction material means--

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

Least developed country construction material means a construction material that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a least developed country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a least developed country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

WTO GPA country construction material means a construction material that--

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a WTO GPA country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a WTO GPA country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

(b) Construction materials. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. In addition, the Contracting Officer has determined that the WTO GPA and Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) apply to this acquisition. Therefore, the Buy American Act restrictions are waived for designated country construction materials.

(2) The Contractor shall use only domestic, designated country construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4) of this clause.

(3) The requirement in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause does not apply to the construction materials or components listed by the Government as follows: None

(4) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause if the Government determines that--

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the restrictions of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act.

(1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(4) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) \1\
Item 1:			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
Item 2:			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....

\1\ Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).

List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.

Include other applicable supporting information.

(End of clause)

52.225-12 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT-- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (JAN 2005)

(a) Definitions. ``Construction material," ``designated country construction material," ``domestic construction material," and ``foreign construction material," as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled ``Buy American Act--Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements" (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-11).

(b) Requests for determination of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction materials, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of FAR clause 52.225-11.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers. (1) When an offer includes foreign construction material, other than designated country construction material, that is not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(3) of FAR clause 52.225-11, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic or designated country construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause 52.225-11 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic or designated country construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic or designated country construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested-- (i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (DEC 2003)

(a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC's implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, Libya, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at TerList1.html. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC's regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC's Web site at http://www.treas.gov/ofac.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)

(End of clause)

52.227-2 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (AUG 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has

agreed to indemnify the Government.

(f) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold at (FAR) 2.101.to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(End of clause)

52.227-4 PATENT INDEMNITY--CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of performing this contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of supplies furnished or work performed under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.-

(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be _20_ percent of the bid price or $3,000,000, whichever is less.-

(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.-

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of clause)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or

(d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance of this contract, at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe, or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(End of clause)

52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992)

(a) Offerors shall obtain from each person acting as an individual surety on a bid guarantee, a performance bond, or a payment bond--

(1) Pledge of assets; and

(2) Standard Form 28, Affidavit of Individual Surety.

(b) Pledges of assets from each person acting as an individual surety shall be in the form of--

(1) Evidence of an escrow account containing cash, certificates of deposit, commercial or Government securities, or other assets described in FAR 28.203-2 (except see 28.203-2(b)(2) with respect to Government securities held in book entry form) and/or;

(2) A recorded lien on real estate. The offeror will be required to provide--

(i) Evidence of title in the form of a certificate of title prepared by a title insurance company approved by the United States Department of Justice. This title evidence must show fee simple title vested in the surety along with any concurrent owners; whether any real estate taxes are due and payable; and any recorded encumbrances against the property, including the lien filed in favor of the Government as required by FAR 28.203-3(d);

(ii) Evidence of the amount due under any encumbrance shown in the evidence of title;

(iii) A copy of the current real estate tax assessment of the property or a current appraisal dated no earlier than 6 months prior to the date of the bond, prepared by a professional appraiser who certifies that the appraisal has been conducted in accordance with the generally accepted appraisal standards as reflected in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, as promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation.

(End of clause)

52.228-12 PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTOR REQUESTS FOR BONDS. (OCT 1995)

In accordance with Section 806(a)(3) of Pub. L. 102-190, as amended by Sections 2091 and 8105 of Pub. L. 103-355, upon the request of a prospective subcontractor or supplier offering to furnish labor or material for the performance of this contract for which a payment bond has been furnished to the Government pursuant to the Miller Act, the Contractor shall promptly provide a copy of such payment bond to the requester.

(End of clause)

52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) “Irrevocable letter of credit” (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year, ILCs over $5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

_____

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date _____

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

Account party's name _____

Account party's address _____

For Solicitation No. _____(for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States $_____. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on _____, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you

or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution, if any, otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

_____
[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) _____

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number _____

Beneficiary: _____ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: _____

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: _____

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by _____ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars _____/U.S. $_____ and expiring with our close of business on _____ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at _____.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition

of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

_____

[City, State]

(Date) _____

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of _____ [Beneficiary Agency] _____ the sum of United States $_____. This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. _____.

_____

[Beneficiary Agency]

By: _____

(End of clause)

52.228-15 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS--CONSTRUCTION (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is $100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 2003)

(a) As used in this clause--

"Contract date" means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties" means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax" means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of

legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax" means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

Local taxes includes taxes imposed by a possession or territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands, if the contract is performed wholly or partly in any of those areas.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds $250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region IX Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the contracting officer. For equipment not included in

the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(End of clause)

52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4)

from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) All payments due to subcontractors and suppliers from previous payments received under the contract have been made, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

_____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against
the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in

paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid. reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-18 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)

Funds are not presently available for this contract. The Government's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (OCT 2003)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments--(1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project.

(A) The due date for making such payments is 14 days after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date is the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided the designated billing office receives a proper payment request and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval by the Contracting Officer for release to the Contractor.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract).

(A) The due date for making such payments is the later of the following two events:

(1) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(2) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor. For a final invoice when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(B) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(xi) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office must return it within 7 days after receipt, with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. When computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor, the Government will take into account if the Government notifies the Contractor of an improper invoice in an untimely manner.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., discount for prompt payment terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(xi) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(3) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. If actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance or approval. Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of $1 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(b) Contract financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to use:

(i) Include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts; and

(ii) Require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer a copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under paragraph
(e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports--(1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a “second-tier subcontractor”) a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40

U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under paragraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts DisputesAct of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. The Contractor shall issue a written notice of any withholding to a subcontractor (with a copy furnished to the Contracting Officer), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the Government is a party. The Government may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the Government for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

(l) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(End of clause)

52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term “EFT” refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Contractor's EFT information. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register separately in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. Notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, payment to an ultimate recipient other than the Contractor, or a financial institution properly recognized under an assignment of claims pursuant to subpart 32.8, is not permitted. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(End of Clause)

52.233-1 DISPUTES. (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding $100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of $100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over $100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative disput resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage.

Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least 15% percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

As prescribed in 36.502, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract or a fixed-price dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements contract is contemplated and the

contract amount is expected to exceed the small purchase limitation. The Contracting Officer may insert the clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or a fixed-price contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be within the small purchase limitation.

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

(1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

(2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;

(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;

(4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers

or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the

Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(c) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(d) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(g) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.236-14 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the Government or, where the utility is produced by the Government, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

(b) The Contractor, at its expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

(End of clause)

52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a

practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-26 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (FEB 1995)

If the Contracting Officer decides to conduct a preconstruction conference, the successful offeror will be notified and will be required to attend. The Contracting Officer's notification will include specific details regarding the date, time, and location of the conference, any need for attendance by subcontractors, and information regarding the items to be discussed.

(End of clause)

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.242-14 SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract. (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-4 CHANGES (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation,

or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

(1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and

(2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-6 CHANGE ORDER ACCOUNTING (APR 1984)

The Contracting Officer may require change order accounting whenever the estimated cost of a change or series of related changes exceeds $100,000. The Contractor, for each change or series of related changes, shall maintain separate accounts, by job order or other suitable accounting procedure, of all incurred segregable, direct costs (less allocable credits) of work, both changed and not changed, allocable to the change. The Contractor shall maintain such accounts until the parties agree to an equitable adjustment for the changes ordered by the Contracting Officer or the matter is conclusively disposed of in accordance with the Disputes clause.

(End of clause)

52.245-1 PROPERTY RECORDS (APR 1984)

The Government shall maintain the Government's official property records in connection with Government property under this contract. The Government Property clause is hereby modified by deleting the requirement for the Contractor to maintain such records.

(End of clause)

52.246-12 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, at no increase in contract price, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer

determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of clause)

52.246-21 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION (MAR 1994)

(a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

(b) This warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

(c) The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of--

(1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or

(2) Any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished.

(d) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

(e) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.

(f) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the Government shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.

(g) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall--

(1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

(2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

(h) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph (b) of this clause has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty.

(i) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material or design furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

(j) This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

(End of clause)

52.248-3 VALUE ENGINEERING--CONSTRUCTION (FEB 2000)

(a) General. The Contractor is encouraged to develop, prepare, and submit value engineering change proposals (VECP's) voluntarily. The Contractor shall share in any instant contract savings realized from accepted VECP's, in accordance with paragraph (f) below.

(b) Definitions. "Collateral costs," as used in this clause, means agency costs of operation, maintenance, logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

"Collateral savings," as used in this clause, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquisition cost changes.

"Contractor's development and implementation costs," as used in this clause, means those costs the Contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the Contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

"Government costs," as used in this clause, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistic support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP.

"Instant contract savings," as used in this clause, means the estimated reduction in Contractor cost of performance resulting from acceptance of the VECP, minus allowable Contractor's development and implementation costs, including subcontractors' development and implementation costs (see paragraph (h) below).

"Value engineering change proposal (VECP)" means a proposal that--

(1) Requires a change to this, the instant contract, to implement; and

(2) Results in reducing the contract price or estimated cost without impairing essential functions or characteristics; provided, that it does not involve a change--

(i) In deliverable end item quantities only; or

(ii) To the contract type only.

(c) VECP preparation. As a minimum, the Contractor shall include in each VECP the information described in subparagraphs (1) through (7) below. If the proposed change is affected by contractually required configuration management or similar procedures, the instructions in those procedures relating to format, identification, and priority assignment shall govern VECP preparation. The VECP shall include the following:

(1) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirement and that proposed, the comparative advantages and disadvantages of each, a justification when an item's function or characteristics are being altered, and the effect of the change on the end item's performance.

(2) A list and analysis of the contract requirements that must be changed if the VECP is accepted, including any suggested specification revisions.

(3) A separate, detailed cost estimate for

(i) the affected portions of the existing contract requirement and

(ii) the VECP. The cost reduction associated with the VECP shall take into account the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs, including any amount attributable to subcontracts under paragraph (h) below.

(4) A description and estimate of costs the Government may incur in implementing the VECP, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.

(5) A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on collateral costs to the agency.

(6) A statement of the time by which a contract modification accepting the VECP must be issued in order to achieve the maximum cost reduction, noting any effect on the contract completion time or delivery schedule.

(7) Identification of any previous submissions of the VECP, including the dates submitted, the agencies and contract numbers involved, and previous Government actions, if known.

(d) Submission. The Contractor shall submit VECP's to the Resident Engineer at the worksite, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Government action.

(1) The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of the status of the VECP within 45 calendar days after the contracting office receives it. If additional time is required, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within the 45-day period and provide the reason for the delay and the expected date of the decision. The Government will process VECP's expeditiously; however, it shall not be liable for any delay in acting upon a VECP.

If the VECP is not accepted, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing, explaining the reasons for rejection. The Contractor may withdraw any VECP, in whole or in part, at any time before it is accepted by the Government. The Contracting Officer may require that the Contractor provide written notification before undertaking significant expenditures for VECP effort.

Any VECP may be accepted, in whole or in part, by the Contracting Officer's award of a modification to this contract citing this clause. The Contracting Officer may accept the VECP, even though an agreement on price reduction has not been reached, by issuing the Contractor a notice to proceed with the change. Until a notice to proceed is issued or a contract modification applies a VECP to this contract, the Contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. The decision to accept or reject all or part of any VECP is a unilateral decision made solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Sharing.

(1) Rates. The Government's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by

(i) 45 percent for fixed-price contracts or

(ii) 75 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts.

(2) Payment. Payment of any share due the Contractor for use of a VECP on this contract shall be authorized by a modification to this contract to--

(i) Accept the VECP;

(ii) Reduce the contract price or estimated cost by the amount of instant contract savings; and

(iii) Provide the Contractor's share of savings by adding the amount calculated to the contract price or fee.

(g) Collateral savings. If a VECP is accepted, the Contracting Officer will increase the instant contract amount by 20 percent of any projected collateral savings determined to be realized in a typical year of use after subtracting any Government costs not previously offset. However, the Contractor's share of collateral savings will not exceed the contract's firm-fixed-price or estimated cost, at the time the VECP is accepted, or $100,000, whichever is greater. The Contracting Officer is the sole determiner of the amount of collateral savings.

(h) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of $50,000 or more and may include one in subcontracts of lesser value. In computing any adjustment in this contract's price under paragraph (f) above, the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable development and implementation costs clearly resulting from a VECP accepted by the Government under this contract, but shall exclude any value engineering incentive payments to a subcontractor. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor value engineering incentive payments; provided, that these payments shall not reduce the Government's share of the savings resulting from the VECP.

(i) Data. The Contractor may restrict the Government's right to use any part of a VECP or the supporting data by marking the following legend on the affected parts:

"These data, furnished under the Value Engineering-- Construction clause of contract . . . . . , shall not be disclosed outside the Government or duplicated, used, or disclosed, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate a value engineering change proposal submitted under the clause. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in these data if it has been obtained or is otherwise available from the Contractor or from another source without limitations." If a VECP is accepted, the Contractor hereby grants the Government unlimited rights in the VECP and supporting data, except that, with respect to data qualifying and submitted as limited rights technical data, the Government shall have the rights specified in the contract modification implementing the VECP and shall appropriately mark the data. (The terms "unlimited rights" and "limited rights" are defined in Part 27 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(End of clause)

52.249-2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (MAY 2004)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 49.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (g) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed on under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) The contract price for completed supplies or services accepted by the Government (or sold or acquired under subparagraph (b)(9) of this clause) not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.

(2) The total of--

(i) The costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid under subparagraph (f)(1) of this clause;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l), respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(End of clause)

52.249-10 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include

(i) acts of God or of the public enemy ,

(ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(iv) fires,

(v) floods,

(vi) epidemics,

(vii) quarantine restrictions,

(viii) strikes,

(ix) freight embargoes,

(x) unusually severe weather, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(h) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(End of clause)

252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)

(a) "Definition. Contracting officer's representative" means an individual designated in accordance with subsection 201.602-2 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and authorized in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific technical or administrative functions.

(b) If the Contracting Officer designates a contracting officer's representative (COR), the Contractor will receive a copy of the written designation. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf of the contracting officer. The COR is not authorized to make any commitments or changes that will affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or any other term or condition of the contract.

(End of clause)

252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (DEC 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) “Arising out of a contract with the DoD” means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) “Conviction of fraud or any other felony” means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of *nolo contendere*, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) “Date of conviction” means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on this contract;

(2) On the board of directors of the Contractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for the Contractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of the Contractor with regard to this contract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that the Contractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than $500,000 if convicted of knowingly--

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (301) 809-4904.

(End of clause)

252.203-7002 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall display prominently in common work areas within business segments performing work under Department of Defense (DoD) contracts, DoD Hotline Posters prepared by the DoD Office of the Inspector General.

(b) DoD Hotline Posters may be obtained from the DoD Inspector General, ATTN: Defense Hotline, 400 Army Navy Drive, Washington, DC 22202-2884.

(i) The Contractor need not comply with paragraph (a) of this clause if it has established a mechanism, such as a

hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.

(End of clause)

252.204-7000 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall not release to anyone outside the Contractor's organization any unclassified information, regardless of medium (e.g., film, tape, document), pertaining to any part of this contract or any program related to this contract, unless--

(1) The Contracting Officer has given prior written approval; or

(2) The information is otherwise in the public domain before the date of release.

(b) Requests for approval shall identify the specific information to be released, the medium to be used, and the purpose for the release. The Contractor shall submit its request to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days before the proposed date for release.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include a similar requirement in each subcontract under this contract. Subcontractors shall submit requests for authorization to release through the prime contractor to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

252.204-7003 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the contractor.

(End of clause)

252.209-7004 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of $25,000 with a firm, or subsidiary of a firm, that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(End of clause)

252.219-7010 ALTERNATE A (JUN 1998)

(a) Offers are solicited only from small business concerns expressly certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) for participation in the SBA's 8(a) Program and which meet the following criteria at the time of submission of offer--

(1) The Offeror is in conformance with the 8(a) limitation set forth in its approved business plan; and

(2) The Offeror is in conformance with the Business Activity Targets set forth in its approved business plan or any remedial action directed by the SBA.

(b) By submission of its offer, the Offeror represents that it meets all of the criteria set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made directly by the Contracting Officer to the successful 8(a) offeror selected through the evaluation criteria set forth in this solicitation.

(d)(1) Agreement. A small business concern submitting an offer in its own name agrees to furnish, in performing the contract, only end items manufactured or produced by small business concerns in the United States. The term "United States" includes its territories and possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the trust territory of the Pacific Islands, and the District of Columbia. If this procurement is processed under simplified acquisition procedures and the total amount of this contract does not exceed $25,000, a small business concern may furnish the product of any domestic firm. This subparagraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

(2) The successful contractor will notify the US Army Engineer District-Alaska Contracting Officer in writing immediately upon entering an agreement (either oral or written) to transfer all or part of its stock or other ownership interest to any other party.

(End of clause)

252.222-7000 RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONNEL (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall employ, for the purpose of performing that portion of the contract work in Alaska, individuals who are residents thereof and who, in the case of any craft or trade, possess or would be able to acquire promptly the necessary skills to perform the contract.

(b) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), in each subcontract awarded under this contract.

(End of clause)

252.223-7001 HAZARD WARNING LABELS (DEC 1991)

(a) "Hazardous material," as used in this clause, is defined in the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall label the item package (unit container) of any hazardous material to be delivered under this contract in accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200 et seq). The Standard requires that the hazard warning label conform to the requirements of the standard unless the material is otherwise subject to the labeling requirements of one of the following statutes:

(1) Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act;

(2) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act;

(3) Consumer Product Safety Act;

(4) Federal Hazardous Substances Act; or

(5) Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

(c) The Offeror shall list which hazardous material listed in the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract will be labeled in accordance with one of the Acts in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this clause instead of the Hazard Communication Standard. Any hazardous material not listed will be interpreted to mean that a label is required in accordance with the Hazard Communication Standard.

MATERIAL (If None, Insert "None.")	ACT
_____	_____
_____	_____

(d) The apparently successful Offeror agrees to submit, before award, a copy of the hazard warning label for all hazardous materials not listed in paragraph (c) of this clause. The Offeror shall submit the label with the Material Safety Data Sheet being furnished under the Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data clause of this contract.

(e) The Contractor shall also comply with MIL-STD-129, Marking for Shipment and Storage (including revisions adopted during the term of this contract).

(End of clause)

252.223-7004 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)

(a) Definitions.

(1) "Employee in a sensitive position," as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security; health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) "Illegal drugs," as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objectives of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

(1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;

(2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;

(3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;

(4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis. Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, and efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risks to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

(A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or

(B) When an employees has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;

(C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;

(D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2..1 of subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs until such times as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing program shall not apply to the extent that are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.

(End of clause)

252.223-7006 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993)

(a) "Definitions".

As used in this clause --

(1) "Storage" means a non-transitory, semi-permanent or permanent holding, placement, or leaving of material. It does not include a temporary accumulation of a limited quantity of a material used in or a waste generated or resulting from authorized activities, such as servicing, maintenance, or repair of Department of Defense (DoD) items, equipment, or facilities.

(2) "Toxic or hazardous materials" means:

(i) Materials referred to in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)) and materials designated under section 102 of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9602) (40 CFR part 302);

(ii) Materials that are of an explosive, flammable, or pyrotechnic nature; or

(iii) Materials otherwise identified by the Secretary of Defense as specified in DoD regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2692, the Contractor is prohibited from storing or disposing of non-DoD-owned toxic or hazardous materials on a DoD installation, except to the extent authorized by a statutory exception to 10 U.S.C. 2692 or as authorized by the Secretary of Defense or his designee.

(End of clause)

252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

(1) Foreign person means any person (including any individual, partnership, corporation, or other form of association) other than a United States person.

(2) United States person is defined in 50 U.S.C. App. 2415(2) and means--

(i) Any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States who is employed by other than a United States person);

(ii) Any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern); and

(iii) Any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern.

(b) Certification. If the offeror is a foreign person, the offeror certifies, by submission of an offer, that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(End of provision)

252.226-7001 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (SEP 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Indian means--

(1) Any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c); and

(2) Any ``Native'' as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

Indian organization means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C. chapter 17.

Indian-owned economic enterprise means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c).

Interested party means a contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

Native Hawaiian small business concern means an entity that is --

(1) A small business concern as defined in section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632) and relevant implementing regulations; and

(2) Owned and controlled by a Native Hawaiian as defined in 25 U.S.C. 4221(9).

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations, Indian-owned economic enterprises, and Native Hawaiian small business concerns the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards, to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of the contract.

(c) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status.

(d) In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to--

(1) For matters relating to Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street NW, MS-2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000. The BIA will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer.

(2) For matters relating to Native Hawaiian small business concerns: Department of Hawaiian Home Lands, PO Box 1879, Honolulu, HI 96805. The Department of Hawaiian Home Lands will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer.

(e) No incentive payment will be made--

(1) While a challenge is pending; or

(2) If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant.

(f)(1) The Contractor, on its own behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor at any tier, may request an incentive payment in accordance with this clause.

(2) The incentive amount that may be requested is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or fixed price included in the subcontract at the time of award to the Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(3) In the case of a subcontract for commercial items, the Contractor may receive an incentive payment only if the subcontracted items are produced or manufactured in whole or in part by an Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and shall assert its request for an incentive payment prior to completion of contract performance.

(5) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or fixed price included in the subcontract awarded to the Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(6) If the Contractor requests and receives an incentive payment on behalf of a subcontractor, the Contractor is obligated to pay the subcontractor the incentive amount.

(g) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts exceeding $500,000.
(End of clause)

252.227-7033 RIGHTS IN SHOP DRAWINGS (APR 1966)

(a) Shop drawings for construction means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Construction Contractor, subcontractor or any lower-tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (i) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (ii) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(b) This clause, including this paragraph (b), shall be included in all subcontracts hereunder at any tier.

252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;

(4) Be responsible for any errors that might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and

(5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general--

(1) Large-scale drawings shall govern small-scale drawings; and

(2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

Title File Drawing No.

SEE "Schedule of Drawings" in the drawing set titled 9th Street Housing Utilities Upgrade, FTW301, Invitation for Bid Number W911KB-05-B-0012

(End of clause)

252.236-7008 CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government's payment for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for --

(1) Furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, appliances, and materials; and

(2) Performing all operations required to complete the work in conformity with the drawings and specifications.

(b) The Contractor shall include in the prices for the items listed in the Bidding Schedule all costs for work in the specifications, whether or not specifically listed in the Bidding Schedule.

252.242-7000 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 42.5.

(End of clause)

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including--

(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subsection 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to----

(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or

(2) Final adjustment under an incentive provision of the contract.

252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

(1) "Components" means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) "Department of Defense" (DoD) means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) "Foreign flag vessel" means any vessel that is not a U.S.-flag vessel.

(4) "Ocean transportation" means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) "Subcontractor" means a supplier, materialman, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or is conditioned upon, award of the prime contract and who is performing any part of the work or other requirement of the prime contract.

(6) "Supplies" means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) "Supplies" includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items; construction materials; and components of the foregoing.

(7) "U.S.-flag vessel" means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall use U.S.-flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S.-flag vessels if--

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(1) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it contracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(2) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S.-flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that --

(1) U.S.-flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S.-flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum --

(1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;

(2) Required shipping date;

(3) Special handling and discharge requirements;

(4) Loading and discharge points;

(5) Name of shipper and consignee;

(6) Prime contract number; and

(7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S.-flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S.-flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile message or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.

(e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the Maritime Administration, Office of Cargo Preference, U.S. Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information:

(1) Prime contract number;

(2) Name of vessel;

(3) Vessel flag of registry;

(4) Date of loading;

(5) Port of loading;

(6) Port of final discharge;

(7) Description of commodity;

(8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available;

(9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and

(10) Name of the steamship company.

(f) The Contractor shall provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief--

(1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;

(2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;

(3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or

(4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT LINE ITEMS	QUANTITY

_____
_____
_____
TOTAL_____

(g) If the final invoice does not include the required representation, the Government will reject and return it to the Contractor as an improper invoice for the purposes of the Prompt Payment clause of this contract. In the event there has been unauthorized use of non-U.S.-flag vessels in the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer is entitled to equitably adjust the contract, based on the unauthorized use.

(h) In the award of subcontracts for the types of supplies described in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall flow down the requirements of this clause as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall insert the substance of paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause, and this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that are at or below the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of clause)

252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor has indicated by the response to the solicitation provision, Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea, that it did not anticipate transporting by sea any supplies. If, however, after the award of this contract, the Contractor learns that supplies, as defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract, will be transported by sea, the Contractor --

(1) Shall notify the Contracting Officer of that fact; and

(2) Hereby agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause; including this paragraph (b), revised as necessary to reflect the relationship of the contracting parties--

(1) In all subcontracts under this contract, if this contract is a construction contract; or

(2) If this contract is not a construction contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that are for--

(i) Noncommercial items; or

(ii) Commercial items that--

(A) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(B) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(End of clause)

INSURANCE COVERAGE AMOUNTS
INSURANCE – WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION

In addition to FAR 52.228-5 the following applies:

Additionally, insurance amount required are as follows:

Workman's Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance: $100,000.00

General Liability Insurance: A Bodily Injury, Comprehensive policy which provides $500,000.00 per occurrence.

Automobile Liability Insurance: A comprehensive policy which provides $200,000.00 per person and $500,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury and $20,000.00 per occurrence for property damage, covering the operation of its automobiles used in connection with the performance of the contract.

Aircraft Public and Passenger Liability Insurance: Where aircraft are used in connection with the performance of the contract; $200,000.00 per person, $500,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury, other than passenger liability, and $200,000.00 per occurrence for property damage; $200,000.00 per person for passenger liability bodily injury aggregate equal to the total number of seats or number of passengers, whichever is greater.

Vessel Collision Liability and Protection and Indemnity Liability Insurance: Where vessels are used in connection with the performance of the contract.

SECTION 00700a
General Wage Decision AK030001
(Dated (06/13/2003)
Modification Record:

No.	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003
1	11/28/2003
2	02/06/2004
3	03/05/2004
4	04/02/2004
5	04/16/2004
6	05/14/2004
7	06/18/2004
8	07/23/2004
9	08/06/2004
10	08/20/2004
11	09/10/2004
12	10/01/2004
13	10/15/2004
14	10/22/2004
15	12/10/2004
16	01/21/2005
17	02/11/2005
18	02/18/2005
19	03/04/2005
20	04/22/2005
21	05/20/2005
22	07/08/2005
23	07/29/2005
24	08/12/2005
25	08/26/2005
26	09/02/2005
27	09/16/2005
28	09/23/2005
29	09/30/2005

General Decision Number: AK030001 09/30/2005 AK1

Superseded General Decision Number: AK020001

State: Alaska

Construction Types: Building and Heavy

Counties: Alaska Statewide.

BUILDING AND HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include residential construction consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003
1	11/28/2003
2	02/06/2004
3	03/05/2004
4	04/02/2004
5	04/16/2004
6	05/14/2004
7	06/18/2004
8	07/23/2004
9	08/06/2004
10	08/20/2004
11	09/10/2004
12	10/01/2004
13	10/15/2004
14	10/22/2004
15	12/10/2004
16	01/21/2005
17	02/11/2005
18	02/18/2005
19	03/04/2005
20	04/22/2005
21	05/20/2005
22	07/08/2005
23	07/29/2005
24	08/12/2005
25	08/26/2005
26	09/02/2005
27	09/16/2005
28	09/23/2005
29	09/30/2005

ASBE0097-001 01/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator (includes application of all insulating materials protective coverings, coatings and finishings to all types of mechanical systems)	$ 30.71	9.96

ASBE0097-002 01/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Hazardous Material Handler (includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal scrapping, vacuming, bagging, and disposing of all insulation materials, whether they contain asbestos or not, from mechanical systems)	$ 27.41	9.96

BOIL0502-001 01/01/2005

CLALLAM, GRAYS HARBOR, JEFFERSON, KING, KITSAP, LEWIS, MASON, PACIFIC, SNOHOMISH AND THURSTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Boilermaker	$ 27.35	17.62

BOIL0502-002 01/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Boilermaker	$ 34.48	17.62

BRAK0001-002 07/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer, Blocklayer, Stonemason, Marble Mason, Tile Setter, Terrazzo Worker	$ 31.83	13.45
Tile & Terrazzo Finisher	$ 26.40	13.45

CARP2520-003 08/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Diver		
Stand-by	$ 34.06	14.05
Tender	$ 33.06	14.05
Working	$ 68.12	14.05
Piledriver		
Carpenter	$ 30.39	14.05
Piledriver; Skiff Operator and Rigger	$ 29.39	14.05
Sheet Stabber	$ 30.39	14.05
Welder	$ 31.39	14.05

ELEC1547-004 05/02/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Cable splicer	$ 34.67	3%+14.85

Electrician;Technician.....	$ 32.92	3%+14.85

ELEC1547-005 02/28/2005

Line Construction

	Rates	Fringes
Cable splicer.....	$ 37.80	3%+17.35
Linemen (Including Equipment Operators, Technician).....	$ 36.05	3%+17.35
Powderman.....	$ 34.05	3%+17.35
Tree Trimmer.....	$ 24.85	3%+17.35

ELEV0019-002 01/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Elevator Mechanic.....	$ 39.44	12.015+a+b

FOOTNOTE: a. Employer contributes 8% of the basic hourly rate for over 5 year's service and 6% of the basic hourly rate for 6 months to 5 years' of service as vacation paid credit. b. Eight paid holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Veteran's Day; Thanksgiving Day; Friday after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day

---

ENGI0302-002 09/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP 1.....	$ 32.92	12.55
GROUP 1A.....	$ 34.46	12.55
GROUP 2.....	$ 32.25	12.55
GROUP 3.....	$ 31.62	12.55
GROUP 4.....	$ 26.20	12.55

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Roller; Back Filler; Barrier Machine (Zipper); Batch Plant Operator: Batch and Mixer over 200 yds.; Beltcrete with power pack and similar conveyors; Bending Machine; Boat Coxwains; Bulldozers; Cableways, Highlines and Cablecars; Cleaning Machine; Coating Machine; Concrete Hydro Blaster; Cranes-45 tons and under or 150 foot boom and under (including jib and attachments): (a) Shovels, Backhoes, Draglines, Clamshells; Gradalls-3 yards and under; (b) Hydralifts or Transporters, all track or truck type,(c) Derricks; Crushers; Deck Winches-Double Drum; Ditching or Trenching Machine (16 inch or over); Drilling Machines, core, cable, rotary and exploration; Finishing Machine Operator, concrete paving, Laser Screed, sidewalk, curb and gutter machine; Helicopters; Hover Craft, Flex Craft, Loadmaster, Air Cushion, All Terrain Vehicle, Rollagon, Bargecable, Nodwell Sno Cat; Hydro Ax:

Feller Buncher and similar; Loaders: Forklifts with power boom and swing attachment, Overhead and front end, 2 1/2 yards through 5 yards, Loaders with forks or pipe clamps, Loaders, elevating belt type, Euclid and similar types; Mechanics, Bodyman; Micro Tunneling Machine; Mixers: Mobile type w/hoist combination; Motor Patrol Grader; Mucking Machines: Mole, Tunnel Drill, Horizontal/Directional Drill Operator, and/or Shield; Operator on Dredges; Piledriver Engineers, L. B. Foster, Puller or similar Paving Breaker; Power Plant, Turbine Operator, 200 k.w. and over (power plants or combination of power units over 300 k.w.); Sauerman-Bagley; Scrapers-through 40 yards; Service Oiler/Service Engineer; Sidebooms-under 45 tons; Shot Blast Machine; Spreaders, Blaw Knox, Cedarapids, Barber Greene, Slurry Machine; Sub-grader (Gurries, C.M.I. and C.M.I. Roto Mills and similar types); Tack tractor; Truck mounted Concrete Pumps, Conveyor, Creter; Water Kote Machine; Unlicensed off road hauler

GROUP 1A: Cranes-over 45 tons or 150 foot (including jib and attachments): (a) Shovels, backhoes, draglines, clamshells-over 3 yards, (b) Tower cranes; Loaders over 5 yds.; Motor Patrol Grader (finish: when finishing to final graders and/or to hubs, or for asphalt); Power Plants: 1000 k.w. and over; Quad; Screed; Sidebooms over 45 tons; Slip Form Paver C.M.I. and similar types; Scrapers over 40 yards

GROUP 2: Batch Plant Operators: Batch and Mixer 200 yds. per hour and under; Boiler-fireman; Cement Hog and Concrete Pump Operator; Conveyors (except as listed in group 1); Hoist on steel erection; Towermobiles and Air Tuggers; Horizontal/Directional Drill Locator; Loaders, Elevating Grader, Dumor and similar; Locomotives: rod and geared engines; Mixers; Screening, Washing Plant; Sideboom (cradling rock drill regardless of size); Skidder; Trencing Machine under 16 inches.

GROUP 3: "A" Frame Trucks, Deck Winches: single power drum; Bombardier (tack or tow rig); Boring Machine; Brooms-power; Bump Cutter; Compressor; Farm tractor; Forklift, industrial type; Gin Truck or Winch Truck with poles when used for hoisting; Grade Checker and Stake Hopper; Hoist, Air Tuggers, Elevators; Loaders: (a) Elevating-Athey, Barber Green and similar types (b) Forklifts or Lumber Carrier (on construction job site) (c) Forklifts with Tower (d) Overhead and Front-end, under 2 1/2 yds. Locomotives:Dinkey (air, steam, gas and electric) Speeders; Mechanics (light duty); Mixers: Concrete Mixers and Batch 200 yds. per hour and under; Oil, Blower Distribution; Post Hole Diggers, mechanical; Pot Fireman (power agitated); Power Plant, Turbine Operator, under 300 k.w.; Pumps-water; Rig oiler/assistant engineer, over 45 ton, over 3 yards or over 150 foot boom; Roller-other than Plantmix; Saws, concrete; Straightening Machine; Tow Tractor

GROUP 4: Rig Oiler/Assistant Engineer (Advances to Group III if over 45 tons or 3 yards or 150 ft. boom); Swamper

(on trenching machines or shovel type equipment); Spotter; Steam Cleaner

FOOTNOTE: Groups 1-4 receive 10% premium while performing tunnel or underground work.

IRON0751-003 08/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
BRIDGE, STRUCTURAL, ORNAMENTAL, REINFORCING MACHINERY MOVER, RIGGER, SHEETER, STAGE RIGGER, BENDER OPERATOR	$ 29.05	16.10
FENCE, BARRIER AND GUARDRAIL INSTALLERS	$ 25.55	15.85
GUARDRAIL LAYOUT MAN	$ 26.29	16.10
HELICOPTER, TOWER	$ 30.05	16.10

LABO0341-005 07/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: North of the 63rd Parallel & East of Longitude 138 Degrees		
GROUP 1	$ 26.08	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 26.89	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 27.60	12.85
GROUP 3A	$ 30.20	12.85
GROUP 3B	$ 31.28	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 17.81	12.85
TUNNELS, SHAFTS, AND RAISES		
GROUP 1	$ 28.70	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 29.59	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 30.37	12.85
GROUP 3A	$ 33.23	12.85
GROUP 3B	$ 34.42	12.85
Laborers: South of the 63rd Parallel & West of Longitude 138 Degrees		
GROUP 1	$ 26.18	12.75
GROUP 2	$ 26.99	12.75
GROUP 3	$ 27.70	12.75
GROUP 3A	$ 30.30	12.75
GROUP 3B	$ 31.38	12.75
GROUP 4	$ 17.91	12.75
TUNNELS, SHAFTS, AND RAISES		
GROUP 1	$ 28.80	12.75
GROUP 2	$ 29.69	12.75
GROUP 3	$ 30.47	12.75
GROUP 3A	$ 33.33	12.75
GROUP 3B	$ 34.52	12.75

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt Workers (shovelman, plant crew); Brush Cutters; Camp Maintenance Laborer; Carpenter Tenders; Choke Setters, Hook Tender, Rigger, Signalman; Concrete Laborer(curb and gutter, chute handler, grouting, curing, screeding); Crusher Plant Laborer; Demolition Laborer; Ditch Diggers; Dump Man; Environmental Laborer (asbestos (limited to nonmechanical systems), hazardous and toxic waste, oil spill); Fence Installer; Fire Watch Laborer; Flagman; Form Strippers; General Laborer; Guardrail Laborer, Bridge Rail Installers; Hydro-Seeder Nozzleman; Laborers (building); Landscape or Planter; Laying of Decorative Block (retaining walls, flowered decorative block 4 feet and below); Material Handlers; Pneumatic or Power Tools; Portable or Chemical Toilet Serviceman; Pump Man or Mixer Man; Railroad Track Laborer; Sandblast, Pot Tender; Saw Tenders; Scaffold Building and Erecting; Slurry Work; Stake Hopper; Steam Point or Water Jet Operator; Steam Cleaner Operator; Tank Cleaning; Utiliwalk, Utilidor Laborer and Conduit Installer; Watchman (construction projects); Window Cleaner

GROUP 2: Burning and Cutting Torch; Cement or Lime Dumper or Handler (sack or bulk); Choker Splicer; Chucktender (wagon, airtrack and hydraulic drills); Concrete Laborers (power buggy, concrete saws, pumpcrete nozzleman, vibratorman); Culvert Pipe Laborer; Cured in place Pipelayer; Environmental Laborer (marine work, oil spill skimmer operator, small boat operator); Foam Gun or Foam Machine Operator; Green Cutter (dam work); Gunnite Operator; Hod Carriers; Jackhammer or Pavement Breakers (more than 45 pounds);Laying of Decorative Block (retaining walls, flowered decorative block above 4 feet); Mason Tender and Mud Mixer (sewer work); Pilot Car; Plasterer, Bricklayer and Cement Finisher Tenders; Power Saw Operator; Railroad Switch Layout Laborer; Sandblaster; Sewer Caulkers; Sewer Plant Maintenance Man; Thermal Plastic Applicator; Timber Faller, chain saw operator, filer; Timberman

GROUP 3: Alarm Installer; Bit Grinder; Guardrail Machine Operator; High Rigger and tree topper; High Scaler; Multiplate; Slurry Seal Squeegee Man

GROUP 3A: Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly dump lay down; Drill Doctor (in the field); Drillers (including, but not limited to, wagon drills, air track drills; hydraulic drills); Powderman; Pioneer Drilling and Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills); Pipelayers

GROUP 3B: Grade checker (setting or transfering of grade marks, line and grade)

GROUP 4: Final Building Cleanup

TUNNELS, SHAFTS, AND RAISES CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Brakeman; Muckers; Nippers; Topman and Bull Gang;

Tunnel Track Laborer

GROUP 2: Burning and Cutting Torch; Concrete Laborers; Jackhammers; Nozzleman, Pumpcrete or Shotcrete.

GROUP 3: Miner; Retimberman

GROUP 3A: Asphalt Raker, Asphalt Belly dump lay down; Drill Doctor (in the field); Drillers (including, but not limited to, wagon drills, air track drills; hydraulic drills); Powderman; Pioneer Drilling and Drilling Off Tugger (all type drills); Pipelayers.

GROUP 3B: Grade checker (setting or transfering of grade marks, line and grade)

Tunnel shaft and raise rates only apply to workers regularly employed inside a tunnel portal or shaft collar.

---

* PAIN1140-005 07/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Soft Floor Layer.....	$ 27.07	9.12

---

* PAIN1140-006 07/01/2005

SOUTH OF THE 63RD PARALLEL

	Rates	Fringes
Glazier.....	$ 28.00	12.97

PAIN1555-004 06/01/2005

NORTH OF THE 63RD PARALLEL

	Rates	Fringes
Hazardous Material Applicator STRUCTURAL, SANDBLAST, POT TENDER, FINISH METAL, SPRAY, BUFFER OPERATOR, FLOORCOVERER, RADON MITIGATION, LEAD BASED PAINT ABATEMENT, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL HANDLER, TAPER, TEXTURING.....	$ 28.10	14.39
Painter BRUSH, ROLLER PAINTER, WALLCOVERER.....	$ 27.60	14.39

PAIN1555-005 06/01/2005

NORTH OF THE 63RD PARALLEL

	Rates	Fringes

Glazier.....$ 28.28 13.47

PLAS0867-001 09/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Plasterer		
NORTH OF THE 63RD PARALLEL..	$ 31.05	12.10
SOUTH OF THE 63RD PARALLEL..	$ 30.80	12.10

PLAS0867-004 09/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Cement Mason		
North of the 63rd Parallel..	$ 30.52	12.10
South of the 63rd Parallel..	$ 30.27	12.10

PLUM0262-002 07/01/2005

East of the 141st Meridian

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter.....	$ 29.59	12.80

PLUM0367-002 07/01/2005

South of the 63rd Parallel

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter.....	$ 32.13	14.57

PLUM0375-002 07/01/2005

North of the 63rd Parallel

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter.....	$ 35.21	15.70

PLUM0669-002 01/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Sprinkler Fitter.....	$ 33.30	13.25

---

* ROOF0190-002 09/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Roofer (including Built Up, Composition and Single Ply)		
North of the 63rd Parallel..	$ 31.62	10.00
South of the 63rd Parallel..	$ 29.62	10.00

SHEE0023-003 07/01/2005

South of the 63rd Parallel

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker	$ 33.34	14.55

SHEE0023-004 06/01/2005

North of the 63rd Parallel

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker	$ 35.12	14.88

---

* TEAM0959-003 09/01/2005

	Rates	Fringes
Truck Driver		
GROUP 1	$ 32.72	11.60
GROUP 1A	$ 33.79	11.60
GROUP 2	$ 31.65	11.60
GROUP 3	$ 30.96	11.60
GROUP 4	$ 30.48	11.60
GROUP 5	$ 29.82	11.60

GROUP 1: Semi with Double Box Mixer; Dump Trucks (including rockbuggy and trucks with pups) over 40 yards up to and including 60 yards; Deltas, Commanders, Rollogans and similar equipment when pulling sleds, trailers or similar equipment; Boat Coxswain; Lowboys including attached trailers and jeeps, up to and including 12 axles; Ready-mix over 12 yards up to and including 15 yards); Water Wagon (250 Bbls and above); Tireman, Heavy Duty/Fueler

GROUP 1A: Dump Trucks (including Rockbuggy and Trucks with pups) over 60 yards up to and including 100 yards; Jeeps (driver under load)

GROUP 2: Turn-O-Wagon or DW-10 not self-loading; All Deltas, Commanders, Rollogans, and similar equipment; Mechanics; Dump Trucks (including Rockbuggy and Trucks with pups) over 20 yards up to and including 40 yards; Lowboys including attached trailers and jeeps up to and including 8 axles; Super vac truck/cacasco truck/heat stress truck; Ready-mix over 7 yards up to and including 12 yards;

GROUP 3: Dump Trucks (including Rockbuggy and Trucks with pups) over 10 yards up to and including 20 yards; batch trucks 8 yards and up; Oil distributor drivers; Water Wagon (when pulled by Euclid or similar type equipment); Partsman; Oil Distributor Drivers; Trucks/Jeeps (push or pull)

GROUP 4: Buggymobile; Semi or Truck and trailer; Dumpster; Tireman (light duty); Dump Trucks (including Rockbuggy and Truck with pups) up to and including 10 yards; Track Truck Equipment; Stringing Truck; Fuel Truck; Fuel Handler with truck; Grease Truck; Flat Beds, dual rear axle; Hyster Operators (handling bulk aggregate); Lumber Carrier; Water Wagon, semi; Water Wagon, dual axle; Gin Pole Truck, Winch Truck, Wrecker, Truck Mounted "A" Frame manufactured rating over 5 tons; Bull Lifts and Fork Lifts with Power Boom and Swing attachments, over 5 tons; Front End Loader with Forks; Bus Operator over 30 passengers; All Terrain Vehicles; Boom Truck/Knuckle Truck over 5 tons; Foam Distributor Truck/dual axle; Hydro-seeders, dual axle; Vacuum Trucks, Truck Vacuum Sweepers; Loadmaster (air and water); Air Cushion or similar type vehicle; Fire Truck/Ambulance Driver; Combination Truck-fuel and grease; Compactor (when pulled by rubber tired equipment); Rigger (air/water/oilfield); Ready Mix, up to and including 7 yards; All Terrain Vehicles; Boom Truck/Knuckle Truck Over 5 tons; Bus Operator, Over 30 Passengers

GROUP 5: Gravel Spreader Box Operator on Truck; Flat Beds, single rear axle; Boom Truck/Knuckle Truck up to and including 5 tons; Pickups (Pilot Cars and all light duty vehicles); Water Wagon, single axle; Gin Pole Truck, Winch Truck, Wrecker, Truck Mounted "A" Frame, manufactured rating 5 tons and under; Bull Lifts and Fork Lifts (fork lifts with power broom and swing attachments up to and including 5 tons); Buffer Truck; Tack Truck; Farm type Rubber Tired Tractor (when material handling or pulling wagons on a construction project); Foam Distributor, single axle; Hydro-Seeders, single axle; Team Drivers (horses, mules and similar equipment); Fuel Handler (station/bulk attendant); Batch Truck, up to and including 7 yards; Gear/Supply Truck; Bus Operator, Up to 30 Passengers;

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations

Wage and Hour Division

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SECTION 00800
SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

INDEX

1. (SCR-2) NOT USED 2
2. (SCR-7) CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE: 2
3. (SCR-8) SUBMITTALS (ER 415-1-10, 30 May 1995): 2
4. (SCR-10) PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984): 2
5. (SCR-12) IDENTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AND MILITARY REGULATIONS: 3
6. (SCR-14) RESERVED 3
7. (SCR-18) NOT USED 3
8. (SCR-19) HAUL ROADS: 3
9. (SCR-20) RESERVED 4
10. (SCR-22) NOT USED 4
11. (SCR-24) NOT USED 4
12. (SCR-25) COMMUNICATION SECURITY: 4
13. (SCR-30) OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY 4
14. (SCR-31) NOT USED 4
15. (SCR-32) NOT USED 4
16. (SCR-34) THRU (SCR-35) RESERVED 4
17. (SCR-36) TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (ER 415-1-15, 31 Oct 1989): 4
18. (SCR-38) YEAR 2000 COMPLIANCE (OCT 1997) (FAR 39.106): 5
19. (SCR-39) RESERVED 5
20. (SCR-40) THRU (SCR-44) NOT USED 5
21. (SCR-45) SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS: 6
22. (SCR-46) THRU (SCR-49) NOT USED 6
23. (SCR-50) THRU (SCR-100) RESERVED 6
24. (SCR-101) THRU (SCR-114) NOT USED 6
ATTACHMENT: CLIMATOLOGICAL SUMMARY..... 6

SECTION 00800
SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

1. (SCR-2) NOT USED

2. (SCR-7) CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE:

SEE SECTION 01330: SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES Any certificates required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with specification requirements shall be executed in 3 copies. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company and shall contain the name and address of the Contractor, the project name and location, and the quantity and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificates apply. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from furnishing satisfactory material, if, after tests are performed on selected samples, the material is found not to meet the specific requirements.

3. (SCR-8) SUBMITTALS (ER 415-1-10, 30 May 1995):

SEE SECTION 01330: SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES Within 30 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall complete and submit to the Contracting Officer, in triplicate, submittal register ENG Form 4288 listing all submittals and dates. In addition to those items listed on ENG Form 4288, the Contractor shall furnish submittals for any deviation from the plans or specifications. The scheduled need dates must be recorded on the document for each item for control purposes. In preparing the document, adequate time (minimum of 30 days) shall be allowed for review and, only when stipulated, approval and possible resubmittal. Scheduling shall be coordinated with the approved progress schedule. The Contractor’s Quality Control representative shall review the listing at least every 30 days and take appropriate action to maintain an effective system. Copies of updated or corrected listing shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer at least every 60 days in the quantity specified. Payment will not be made for any material or equipment which does not comply with contract requirements.

Section 01330 includes an ENG Form 4288 listing technical items the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, as indicated in the contract requirements.

4. (SCR-10) PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984):

Data and information furnished or referred to below are furnished for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

a. The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigation.

b. Location: Fort Wainwright is located adjacent to, and southeast of Fairbanks, Alaska.

c. Transportation:

(1) Water: Commercial cargo service is available from West Coast port cities of the mainland states to the Alaska ports of Anchorage, Valdez, Whittier and Seward.

(2) Truck: Truck service is available to Fairbanks from the port cities of Anchorage, Valdez, and Seward, Alaska, and from the 48 contiguous states over the Alaska Highway.

(3) Railroad: The Alaska Railroad offers freight service from the 48 contiguous states and Canada via rail barge and trainship through Whittier, and from Seward, to Anchorage and Fairbanks. In addition to the freight service, scheduled passenger service and express service between Anchorage and Fairbanks, and passenger service between Anchorage and Whittier are also available. Fairbanks (including Eielson AFB and Ft. Wainwright) is the northern terminus, and Seward and Whittier are the southern terminals of the Alaska Railroad.

(4) Air: Commercial airlines operate to Fairbanks, Alaska.

d. Communications: Telephone communications and services for the Contractor's use are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall make all arrangements and payment for telephone service. Contact Alaska Communications Systems, 1-800-478-3081. The Government does not guarantee the adequacy or efficiency of the service or the number of telephones that can be assigned to the Contractor.

e. Weather Data: A Climatological Summary for Fort Wainwright is attached to the end of this section.

5. (SCR-12) IDENTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES AND MILITARY REGULATIONS:

(a) The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all regulations and orders of the Commanding Officer of the Military Installation, respecting identification of employees, movements on installation, parking, truck entry, and all other military regulations which may affect the work.

(b) The work under this contract is to be performed at an operating Military Installation with consequent restrictions on entry and movement of non-military personnel and equipment.

6. (SCR-14) RESERVED

7. (SCR-18) NOT USED

8. (SCR-19) HAUL ROADS:

Whenever practical, one-way haul roads shall be used on this contract. Haul roads built and maintained for this work shall comply with the following:

(a) One-way haul roads for off-the-road equipment; e.g., belly dumps, scrapers, and off-the-road trucks shall have a minimum usable width of 25 feet. One-way haul roads for over-the-road haulage equipment only (e.g., dump trucks, etc.) may be reduced to a usable width of 15 feet.

When the Contracting Officer determines that it is impractical to obtain the required width for one-way haul roads (e.g., a road on top of a levee), a usable width of not less than 10 feet may be approved by the Contracting Officer, provided a positive means of traffic control is implemented. Such positive means shall be signs, signals, and/or signalman and effective means of speed control.

(b) Two-way haul roads for off-the-road haulage equipment shall have a usable width of 60 feet. Two-way haul-roads for over-the-road haulage equipment only may be reduced to a usable width of 30 feet.

(c) Haul roads shall be graded and otherwise maintained to keep the surface free from potholes, ruts, and similar conditions that could result in unsafe operation.

(d) Grades and curves shall allow a minimum sight distance of 200 feet for one-way roads and 300 feet for two-way roads. Sight distance is defined as the centerline distance an equipment operator (4.5 feet above the road surface) can see an object 4.5 feet above the road surface. When conditions make it impractical to obtain the required sight distance (e.g., ramp over levees), a positive means of traffic control shall be implemented.

(e) Dust abatement shall permit observation of objects on the roadway at a minimum distance of 300 feet.

(f) Haul roads shall have the edges of the usable portion marked with posts at intervals of 50 feet on curves and 200 feet maximum elsewhere. Such markers shall extend 6 feet above the road surface and, for nighttime haulage, be provided with reflectors in both directions.

9. (SCR-20) RESERVED

10. (SCR-22) NOT USED

11. (SCR-24) NOT USED

12. (SCR-25) COMMUNICATION SECURITY:

All communications with DOD organizations are subject to COMSEC review. Contractor personnel shall be aware that telecommunications networks are continually subject to intercept by unfriendly intelligence organizations. The DOD has authorized the military departments to conduct COMSEC monitoring and recording of telephone calls originating from or terminating at DOD organizations. Therefore, civilian Contractor personnel are advised that any time they place a call to or receive a call from Alaska District offices or Resident Engineer offices located on military installations, they are subject to COMSEC procedures. The Contractor will assume the responsibility for ensuring wide and frequent dissemination of the above information to all employees dealing with official DOD information.

13. (SCR-30) OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY

a. The Government may increase the quantity of work awarded by exercising Optional Items 0004 thru 0008 at any time, or not at all, but no later than 90 calendar days after notice to proceed. Notice to Proceed on work added by exercise of the options will be given upon execution of consent of surety.

b. The parties hereto further agree that any options herein shall be considered as having been exercised at the time the Government deposits written notification to the Contractor in the mails.

c. Optional items awarded shall be completed within the time period for completion of the base items, as stated in Section 00700.

14. (SCR-31) NOT USED

15. (SCR-32) NOT USED

16. (SCR-34) THRU (SCR-35) RESERVED

17. (SCR-36) TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (ER 415-1-15, 31 Oct 1989):

1. This provision specifies the procedure for determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled "DEFAULT (FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION)". In order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

a. The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe; that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.

b. The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

2. The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities.

Monthly Anticipated Adverse Weather Delay Work Days Based on a 5-Day Work Week

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
22	20	21	0	0	1	1	1	0	10	21	22

3. Upon acknowledgement of the Notice to Proceed and continuing throughout the contract, the Contractor shall record on the daily CQC report, the occurrence of adverse weather and the resultant impact to normally scheduled work. Actual adverse weather delays days must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday. The number of actual adverse weather days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in previous month), be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month, and be recorded as full days. If the number of actual adverse weather days exceeds the number of days anticipated in Paragraph 2, above, the Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days, giving full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays, and issue a modification in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled "DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION)".

18. (SCR-38) YEAR 2000 COMPLIANCE (OCT 1997) (FAR 39.106):

In accordance with FAR 39.106, the Contractor shall ensure that with respect to any design, construction, goods, or services under this contract as well as any subsequent task/delivery orders issued under this contract (if applicable), all information technology contained therein shall be Year 2000 compliant. Specifically, the Contractor shall:

(1) Perform, maintain, and provide an inventory of all major components to include structures, equipment, items, parts, and furnishings under this contract and each task/delivery order which may be affected by the Year 2000 compliance requirement.

(2) Indicate whether each component is currently Year 2000 compliant or requires an upgrade for compliance prior to Government acceptance.

19. (SCR-39) RESERVED

20. (SCR-40) THRU (SCR-44) NOT USED

21. (SCR-45) SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1, U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS:

EM 385-1-1 and its changes are available at http://www.hq.usace.army.mil (at the HQ homepage, select Safety and Occupational Health).

The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with the current edition and all changes posted on the web (see web address above) as of the effective date of this solicitation and shall comply with the version in effect on the contract award date. This EM 385-1-1 shall remain in effect throughout the life of the contract.

22. (SCR-46) THRU (SCR-49) NOT USED

23. (SCR-50) THRU (SCR-100) RESERVED

24. (SCR-101) THRU (SCR-114) NOT USED

ATTACHMENT: CLIMATOLOGICAL SUMMARY

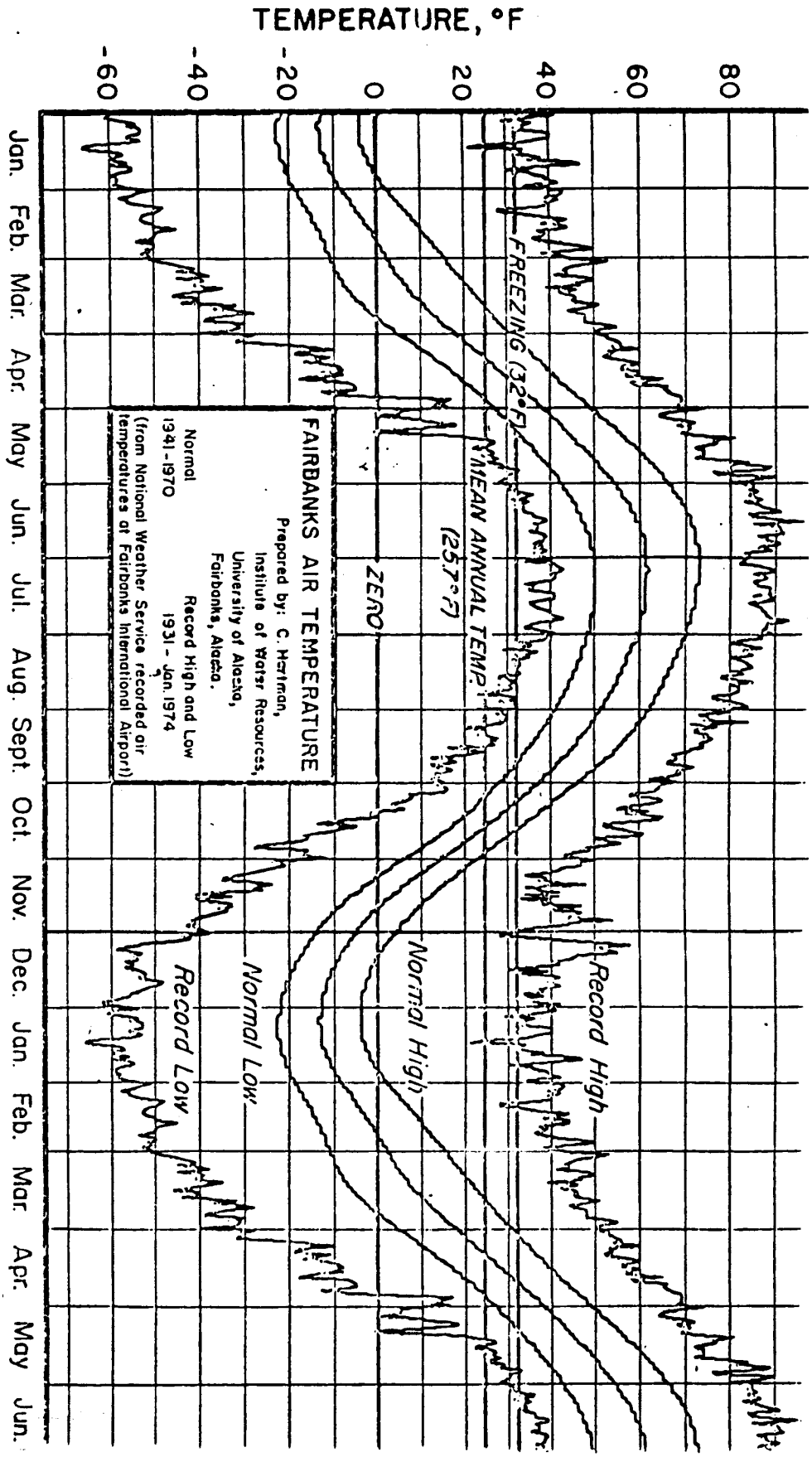
CLIMATOLOGICAL SUMMARY

FT. WAINWRIGHT (Period of record exceeds 25 years)

MEANS AND EXTREMES FOR PERIOD OF RECORD

Temperature		Mean Annual	25.9° F
		Highest Recorded	95.0° F
		Lowest Recorded	-62.0° F
		Maximum Freezing Index	6464 degree days (1950-51)
		Maximum Thawing Index	3568 degree days (1953)
Precipitation		Mean Annual	12.67"
		Mean Annual Snowfall	41.8"
		Maximum Monthly	4.31" July 1948
		Maximum Monthly Mean	2.27" Aug
		Maximum Rainfall During 24 hr Period	2.33" Aug
		Maximum Snowfall During 24 hr Period	15.5" Jan
		Maximum Monthly Snowfall	27.7" Dec 1955
Wind		Mean Hourly Speed	4.6 mph
		Prevailing Direction	ENE 7.2% (calm 32%)
		Maximum Velocity	61 mph
		Direction Maximum Velocity	SW
Annual Mean Number of Days	Sunrise to Sunset	Clear	72
		Partly Cloudy	90
		Cloudy	203
		Precipitation 0.01 inch or more	101
		Snow, Sleet, or Hail 1.0 inch or more	19
		Heavy Fog 0 - 3/4 mile visibility for 3/4% of the time	
		Thunderstorms	5
	Max Temp	≧ 70°	46
		≦ 32°	157
	Min Temp	≦ 32°	229
		≦ Zero	123

NPA Form 3
AUG 1958


TEMPERATURE, °F
80
60
40
20
0
-20
-40
-60
Jan.
Feb.
Mar.
Apr.
May
Jun.
Jul.
Aug.
Sept.
Oct.
Nov.
Dec.
Jan.
Feb.
Mar.
Apr.
May
Jun.
FREEZING (32°F)
MEAN ANNUAL TEMP.
(25.7°F)
ZERO
Record High
Normal High
Normal Low
Record Low
FAIRBANKS AIR TEMPERATURE
Prepared by: C. Hartman,
Institute of Water Resources,
University of Alaska,
Fairbanks, Alaska.
Normal
1941-1970
Record High and Low
1931 - Jan. 1974
(from National Weather Service recorded air temperatures at Fairbanks International Airport)

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01015 SPECIAL ITEMS
01180 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS PROCEDURES
01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)
01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
01356 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES
01420 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
01581 PROJECT MARKER
01721 UTILITY MAINTENANCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
01780 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02112 FIELD SCREEN TESTING OF SOILS FOR POL CONTAMINATION
02220 DEMOLITION
02300 EARTHWORK
02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS
02533 SEWERS IN UTILIDORS
02559 HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS AND MANHOLES
02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM
02740 BASE COURSE AND BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC AREAS
02760 FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENTS
02770 CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS AND GUTTERS
02921 SEEDING

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03101 FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE
03150 WATERSTOPS
03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL
05093 WELDING PRESSURE PIPING
05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09900 PAINTS AND COATINGS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13280 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
13282 LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

16370 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL

16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND
16402 INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01015

SPECIAL ITEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE
1.2 REFERENCES
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN
1.5 FIRE SAFETY
1.6 COMPLIANCE WITH ALASKA STATE LABOR LAWS ON OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING
1.7 EXCAVATION CLEARANCE REQUEST (ECR) - FORT WAINWRIGHT
1.8 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT ELECTRICAL SERVICE HOOK-UP
1.9 UTILITY OUTAGES - FORT WAINWRIGHT
1.9.1 Telephone and Cable Outages
1.9.2 Special Sewer Line By-pass Requirements
1.9.2.1 General
1.9.2.2 Installation of Materials and Equipment
1.9.3 Notification and Posting of Outage Notices
1.9.4 Emergency Outages
1.9.5 Liquidated Damages for Unscheduled Utility Outages
1.10 DISPOSITION OF MATERIALS
1.10.1 Landfill Cover Requirements
1.10.1.1 Cover Layer Requirements
1.10.1.2 Cover Material Source
1.10.1.3 On-site Equipment Storage
1.11 TESTS
1.12 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION
1.12.1 Failures
1.12.2 Warranty Tag
1.13 CAMP FACILITIES
1.14 PARTNERING
1.15 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O & M) MANUALS
1.16 HEALTH HAZARD ASBESTOS
1.17 EARTHQUAKE-RESISTANT EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS
1.18 NPDES
1.19 NON-GOVERNMENT BORROW SOURCES
1.20 BIRDS' PROTECTION
1.21 REQUIRED UTILITY SERVICES
1.21.1 Utility Service Plan
1.21.2 Utility Line Isolation In Utilidor
1.21.3 Temporary Water Lines
1.22 TEMPORARY UTILITY REQUIREMENTS
1.22.1 Utilidor/Building Heating Prohibitions
1.22.2 Materials List for Temporary Utility Services
1.22.2.1 Environmental Protection for Temporary Sewer System
1.22.3 Steam
1.22.4 Electrical
1.22.4.1 Electrical Power Outages 4-hour Maximum Duration

1.23 UTILITY CERTIFICATES
1.24 COORDINATION OF WORK
1.25 SCHEDULING OF WORK
1.26 ATTACHMENTS

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01015

SPECIAL ITEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

Items included in this section cover special features and/or requirements which are not otherwise specified or indicated.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM E 1527	(1993) Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

40 CFR 262	Generators of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)

NSF 61	(2002e) Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects

STATE OF ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (AAC)

12 AAC 32	Electrical Administrators
12 AAC 39	Mechanical Administrators
18 AAC 60	(2003) Solid Waste Management
18 AAC 80	(2002) Drinking Water
Title 08	(2003) Business and Professions

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
40 CFR 61	National Emission Standards for Hazardous

Air Pollutants

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

TI 809-04	(1998) Seismic Design for Buildings
EM 200-1-1	(1999) Validation of Analytical Chemistry Laboratories

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Utility Service Plan; G

Traffic Control Plan; G

SD-03 Product Data

Materials list for temporary utility services

1.4 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN

The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the Accident Prevention Plan required by the Safety and Health Requirements Manual referenced in paragraph Accident Prevention of the Contract Clauses prior to start of any work at the project site.

1.5 FIRE SAFETY

The Contractor shall obtain a permit from the organization having jurisdiction over the job site for any welding or open flame work.

1.6 COMPLIANCE WITH ALASKA STATE LABOR LAWS ON OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

The Contractor shall comply with the current provisions of Alaska Statutes Title 08 and Alaska Regulations 12 AAC 32 and 12 AAC 39 requiring licensed electrical and mechanical administrators to supervise and be responsible for the performance of all regulated categories of electrical and mechanical work performed on-site as part of this contract. The following is a partial list of areas covered by the Alaska State Regulations:

a. Controls and Control Wiring 12 AAC 32.275

b. Inside Communications 12 AAC 32.195

c. Commercial Wiring 12 AAC 32.165

d. Residential Wiring 12 AAC 32.235

e. Line Work 12 AAC 32.075

f. Outside Communications 12 AAC 32.125

g. Heating Cooling and Process Piping 12 AAC 39.232

h. Mechanical Systems Temperature Control 12 AAC 39.292

i. Residential Plumbing and Heating 12 AAC 39.312

j. HVAC/Sheet Metal 12 AAC 39.252

k. Refrigeration 12 AAC 39.272

The Contractor shall also be required to comply with State of Alaska requirements for occupational licensing of electrical and mechanical journeymen and apprentice craftsmen performing any work on-site as part of this contract. The ratio of individuals holding trainee certificates may not be more than two electrician trainees for every certified electrical journeyman, or residential wireman as applicable on a job site, or two power linemen trainees for every certified power lineman on the job site. The Contractor shall be prepared to demonstrate on demand, the licensing of the craftsmen engaged in the work.

1.7 EXCAVATION CLEARANCE REQUEST (ECR) - FORT WAINWRIGHT

a. Prior to the commencement of any excavation, trenching or other digging activity for all soil disturbing activities impacting soils six inches or more below the ground surface, the Contractor shall obtain an Excavation Clearance Request (ECR), USARAK Form 81-E. USARAK Form 81-E is commonly referred to as a "Dig Permit". The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all information required by the ECR to include obtaining all signatures from the organizations and individuals required on the ECR. A blank ECR form may be obtained from the Customer Service Desk at the Directorate of Public Works, Building 3015, Ft. Wainwright.

b. If contaminated soils, drums, unexploded ordnance, or unusual debris are found on or around any work site, the Contractor shall stop work immediately and notify the Fire Department or "911" in accordance with EM 200-1-1, Hazardous Materials and Regulated Waste Management. Additionally, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officers Representative (COR) immediately of any such action. Work at the site will be suspended until the area is cleared by DPW Environmental Resources and notification by the COR is given to the contractor allowing work to continue. Site clearance by Range Control is required if unexploded ordinance is involved.

c. Contaminated soil or groundwater removed from the work site must meet container type, sampling and analysis for potential contamination, marking and labeling, and moving and storage requirements specified in Pamphlet 200-1 or as otherwise specified by DPW Environmental Resources prior to removal. Soil and groundwater shall not be removed from any part of the installation without written authorization from an authorized USARAK representative. All operations involving hazardous waste will be accomplished in accordance with USARAK Regulation 200-4, Environmental Quality: Hazardous Waste, Used Oil and Hazardous Material Management and EM 200-1-1, Hazardous Material and Regulated Waste Management.

1.8 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT ELECTRICAL SERVICE HOOK-UP

The Contractor shall adhere to the following requirements when connecting

to the existing Ft. Wainwright electrical power distribution system. These requirements are for either temporary or permanent power, for Contractor or Government field office(s), or any other temporary facilities used during the course of this contract.

a. The Contractor shall obtain permission from Utilities Distribution foreman before starting any work on the electrical distribution system. Contact may be made by telephone at (907) 353-6130 or in person at building 3022.

b. The Contractor shall provide all plant, labor, materials and supervision necessary for power hook-ups except for the final hook-up to the distribution system. Final hook-up will be accomplished by Post personnel (DPW Line-crews) who will close in the cutouts after inspecting all work.

c. All work shall be accomplished in a workman like manner and in accordance with all applicable codes (NEC and NESC).

d. All jobsite trailer(s)/building(s) shall be located a minimum of 20 feet from High Voltage power lines.

e. The Contractor shall coordinate the final hook-up to the electrical distribution system with the Utilities Distribution foreman through the DPW Project Manager and Contracting Officer.

1.9 UTILITY OUTAGES - FORT WAINWRIGHT

The Contractor shall submit, in writing, a request for a utility outage to the Distribution Foreman (by FAX @ 907-353-6159 or hand delivered to Building 3022) with as much lead time as possible, but not less than five (5) working days prior to the requested utility outage date. The Contractor shall be responsible for verification of facsimile transmission to the Distribution Foreman by calling 907-353-7139. Contracting Officer shall be notified 5 days in advance of outages to occupied buildings to allow coordination with occupants.

All outages are to be scheduled to occur between 0800 and 1500 hours Tuesdays through Thursdays, but in no case shall the duration of the outage exceed four (4) hours. If outages exceed 4 hours Contractor shall provide temporary utilities to all facilities affected by lateral work.

The Contractor shall identify utilities affected (water, sewer, steam, condensate, electricity), the facilities affected, the exact locations, the duration of the outage, and a brief explanation of the work to be performed.

The Contractor may request utility outages outside of the normal accepted time frames and durations listed above; however, the acceptance of the request will be at the discretion of the Director of Public Works.

At the discretion of the Director of Public Works, and when deemed necessary for safety, efficiency, and mission impact, the Director of Public Works may direct the outage to occur during a specific day, or time of day, to minimize the impact to the affected buildings. Attached to this section, see utility matrix for utility requirements to each affected building.

The Contractor shall comply with Ft Wainwright "High Voltage Power line Lock Out-Tag Out" standard operating procedures. See attachment, "High

voltage line work with energized lines (hot line work) is acceptable with proper qualifications from contractor and with clearance from Fort Wainwright Electric Utility Department.

1.9.1 Telephone and Cable Outages

For commercial telephone and cable outages, the Contractor shall make those requests directly to the provider. No excavation shall be allowed until the provider has located and marked the utility line.

1.9.2 Special Sewer Line By-pass Requirements

1.9.2.1 General

Many of the facilities above cannot have interrupted service or cannot have interrupted service for extended periods of time. Because of these requirements the Contractor shall provide temporary service to these facilities 24-hrs/day, 7-days/week.

Prior to commencement of work on the direct buried sewer main, the contractor shall provide for the flow of sewer around the pipe section that is designated for reconstruction. The plan for bypassing the sewer lines shall be covered under the service utility plan before work shall commence.

1.9.2.2 Installation of Materials and Equipment

The materials and equipment used for the construction of the temporary sewer by-pass line(s) shall be appropriate for the task intended and sized to meet the existing flow demands.

Installation of materials and equipment shall be performed in workman like manner. All piping joints and mechanical connections shall be free from defects and leaks. All equipment employed shall be in good working order. The Contractor shall routinely inspect the equipment and lines to ensure that the equipment is operating as intended and that there are no leaks in the system. Any equipment not operating properly or line connections leaking shall be repaired or replaced immediately.

1.9.3 Notification and Posting of Outage Notices

Notification and posting of scheduled outage notices will be conducted as follows:

For Contractor initiated outage requests, the Contractor is responsible for posting outage notices on all affected buildings a minimum of 24 hours before the outage. The Contractor is responsible for posting notices at all building entrances and for notifying the designated building manager either in person or telephonically. The DPW customer service office will provide the DPW Project Manager and the Contractor a listing of the names and phone numbers of the building managers for the affected buildings.

If the work cannot be completed within the outage time requested, and another outage is necessary, a new request shall be submitted and approval obtained in advance for the additional time required.

When the work cannot be completed within the outage time requested and the DPW shop personnel are required to stay beyond their normal duty day, the Contractor will be held responsible for all overtime costs associated with the outage.

Valve operations on active utilities will be performed by post personnel.

1.9.4 Emergency Outages

For emergencies when advance notification of a utility outage cannot be made, the following procedures apply:

The Contractor will notify the Utilities Distribution Foreman who will then notify the DPW Customer Service Office and the on-duty Fire Department Assistant Chief of the general information and circumstances relating to the outage. The information to be provided includes the utility affected (i.e. water, steam, or power), the general area of the affected outage and/or the specific buildings affected. The Utilities Foreman will provide periodic updates to the Customer Service Office during extended outages.

1.9.5 Liquidated Damages for Unscheduled Utility Outages

Liquidation damages in the amount of $284.00 per day, per family unit, per affected building will be assessed to the Contractor.

1.10 DISPOSITION OF MATERIALS

Combustible and noncombustible waste material shall be disposed of in the Ft. Wainwright Landfill. No burning of materials will be permitted. The landfill will be open by appointment only during the following hours (excluding Federal holidays): Monday - Thursday 0800 to 1600 hours and Friday 0800 to 1500 hours subject to the conditions listed below: A landfill Authorization Card will be required for each Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the Authorization Cards from the Ft. Wainwright Environmental Office, Building 3023; phone 353-6249. Load sheets will be required for each load at the landfill gate per current practice. Questions concerning disposal of solid waste at the Ft Wainwright Landfill can be addressed to the Ft Wainwright Environmental Office at 353-6249. The Contractor may dispose combustible and noncombustible waste materials Off-Site at his own expense. However, ACM(Asbestos Containing Material) shall be disposed in the Ft Wainwright Landfill.

Construction Debris:

a. Access must be coordinated at least one day in advance with DPW Grounds Maintenance Shop at 353-7192.

b. Contents of the load must be construction materials only with no mixed garbage such as food containers or other household type refuse. Mixed loads will be refused.

c. Piping, valves, struts and other recyclable items free of fiberglass, lead and asbestos can be delivered to the Recycling plant off post. Items which are contaminated, must be transported to the Base landfill per the Asbestos/Contaminated Material Disposal Specifications.

Asbestos:

a. Loads must be properly documented.

b. Access must be coordinated at least one day in advance with DPW Grounds Maintenance Shop at 353-7192.

c. Delivery time must be coordinated at least four hours before the landfill closes for the day to allow the operator enough time to cover the material before the landfill closes.

d. Disposal of asbestos waste is allowed in accordance with the following requirements; submit to the landfill operator a completed asbestos manifest form with each load of Asbestos Containing Material (ACM). ACM shall be segregated from non-asbestos containing building debris (the Ft. Wainwright landfill will not accept whole-building waste streams for disposal in the asbestos cell), properly contained in leak-tight containers and labeled. Labeling shall include description of contents, ACM source location (building number or utilidor location), and the Contractor's name and contract number for identification purposes.

e. SEE SECTION 13280, ASBESTOS ABATEMENT Paragraph 3.9.2 for additional Information.

Containers may be barrels, drums, or six-mil or thicker plastic bags. The ACM waste shall be placed in approved locations only as directed by the landfill operator. All containers shall have warning labels attached that state:

CAUTION CONTAINS ASBESTOS AVOID OPENING OR BREAKING CONTAINER BREATHING ASBESTOS IS HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

OR

CAUTION CONTAINS ASBESTOS AVOID OPENING OR BREAKING CONTAINER BREATHING ASBESTOS DUST MAY CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY HARM

Prohibitions and Special Restrictions:

a. Scavenging and Salvaging is prohibited.

b. Disposal of hazardous wastes, as defined by 40 CFR 261 is prohibited. Ensure waste meeting this definition is disposed of in accordance with 40 CFR 262, Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste.

c. Disposal of raw sewage, liquids, radioactive material, explosives, oil, solvents, strong acids, untreated sewage sludge, septage, untreated pathogenic, and other waste defined under 18 AAC 60.910(28) is prohibited at this facility. Disposal of sewage and sludge and sewer line debris shall be disposed Off-Site at the city landfill, at the Contractor's expense.

d. Disposal of lead-acid vehicle batteries is prohibited.

e. Disposal of polluted soil as defined by 18 AAC 60.025 & 330 is prohibited.

f. Disposal of trash other than construction debris is prohibited.

g. Drums must be empty and cleaned of fluids prior to crushing. All drums must be crushed and flattened prior to disposal.

h. Ensure that if scrap vehicles are accepted at the landfill, they

are drained of all oil and petroleum products and lead-acid batteries are removed prior to disposal.

i. Any trees, shrubs or other vegetation that is to be disposed of in the Ft. Wainwright landfill shall be chipped prior to disposal. This requirement applies to all shrubs, vegetation and trees with a base diameter of 3 inches or less. All trees with a base diameter of greater than 3 inches shall be salvaged for public use. All waste materials from the salvage operations shall be chipped and disposed of in the landfill.

1.10.1 Landfill Cover Requirements

All construction and asbestos containing material (ACM) debris placed in the landfill by the Contractor's operations shall be covered daily. The Contractor shall provide all plant, labor, material, equipment and supervision necessary to cover all construction and ACM debris deposited in the landfill generated by this project's construction operations. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing cover in accordance with the requirements listed below and in accordance with all local, State, and Federal regulations. This work is considered incidental to the project requirements and no separate payment will be made for this work.

1.10.1.1 Cover Layer Requirements

a. The material used to cover the construction debris and ACM cells shall be obtained from an approved source(s). See additional requirements listed in paragraph Cover Material Source below.

b. Material shall be spread in sufficient quantity and loose thickness to ensure that when compactive effort is applied that the cover material will consolidate easily and uniformly, and that all debris is covered. Loose cover material shall be spread in such a manner in a thickness so as to preclude damage to bagged ACM. Exposed debris or bagged ACM will not be allowed.

c. The maximum compacted thickness shall be 12 inches minimum and 24 inches maximum.

d. Compactive effort shall be applied uniformly across the entire surface employing equipment of a type specifically designed for use in this type of environment. Required compactive effort shall be equivalent to 3-passes of a D-6 dozer or heavier piece of equipment over the entire surface to be covered.

1.10.1.2 Cover Material Source

There are no borrow sources available at Ft. Wainwright, suitable cover material shall be provided from a source outside of Ft. Wainwright.

The Contracting Officer shall approve that source. This material shall meet the requirements outlined in the paragraph entitled NON-GOVERNMENT BORROW SOURCES.

The Contractor shall provide all plant, labor, equipment and supervision necessary for the acquisition, transport and off-loading of the cover material at the landfill.

1.10.1.3 On-site Equipment Storage

Storage of equipment associated with this effort may be stored within the boundary of the landfill. It is the Contractor's responsibility to safeguard against unauthorized access and operation of equipment during non-duty hours.

1.11 TESTS

The Contractor shall provide testing by an independent COE approved testing laboratory, except where specifically noted to be performed by the Government, in accordance with SECTION 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

1.12 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION

a. In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in subparagraph "i" herein, that the work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect of equipment, material, or design furnished, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

b. This warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

c. The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor's expense any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of:

1. The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or

2. Any defect of equipment, material, workmanship, or design furnished.

d. The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

e. The Contracting officer will notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.

f. If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the Government shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.

g. With respect to all warranties, expressed or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall:

1. Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;

2. Require all warranties to be executed, in writing, for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

3. Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

h. In the event the Contractor's warranty under subparagraph "b" herein has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's, or supplier's warranty.

i. Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material or design furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage which results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

j. This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection of Construction clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

k. Defects in design or manufacture of equipment, specified by the Government on a "brand name and model" basis, shall not be included in this warranty. In this event, the Contractor shall require any subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers thereof to execute their warranties, in writing, directly to the Government.

1.12.1 Failures

Upon receipt of notice from the Government of failure of any part of warranted items during the warranty period, the affected part or parts shall be promptly replaced. Such replacement shall include furnishing and installing the necessary new part or parts, making all necessary repairs, restoring the affected item to the operating condition specified in this contract and making all such tests as are necessary to ensure that there are no remaining defects. Such tests shall be performed in the presence of representatives of the Using Agency indicated below. Upon final acceptance of the work or transfer of responsibility to the Government for operation and maintenance of the items covered, whichever is earlier, the Contractor shall be responsible to the Using Agency for the warranty provisions of this contract. A letter stating the applicable warranty provisions shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer in duplicate, in the format and text shown in the sample letter attached to this section.

1.12.2 Warranty Tag

See Specification SECTION 01780, Paragraph 1.3.5, Close-Out Submittals for the Warranty Tag Information.

1.13 CAMP FACILITIES

There are no Government owned camp facilities at the jobsite for the Contractor's use.

1.14 PARTNERING

The Government intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the Contractor and its subcontractors. This partnership

will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance, intended to achieve completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in makeup, and participation will be totally voluntary. Implementation of this initiative will be a topic of discussion at the Preconstruction Conference. Other recurring or special purpose meetings, as agreed between the Government and the Contractor, will be held as necessary to resolve contentious issues and maintain the partnering spirit.

1.15 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O & M) MANUALS

One hard copy and one electronic CD ROM (matching hard copy) shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer not later than 30 days prior to scheduled contract completion. Failure to submit manuals by this date will be considered cause to withhold any payments due the Contractor. All equipment manual materials shall be durable, clearly printed or reproduced copies, not more than 8-1/2 x 11 inches in size, or neatly folded to that size without overlapping into the binding. Materials shall be indexed and bound in stiff covers with tab separators. Approval of manuals shall be obtained prior to scheduling operating tests and field training courses.

1.16 HEALTH HAZARD ASBESTOS

Minor amounts of asbestos may be present within building materials encountered while working with existing insulation, piping and equipment. The Contractor shall determine the presence of asbestos and, if present, notify the Contracting Officer immediately and provide safeguards and disposal methods, including work practices, respiratory protection and industrial hygiene measures, that satisfy 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926.58. An equitable adjustment will be made to the contract for additional work required if asbestos is present. Removal and disposal shall also satisfy 40 CFR 61.140 through 61.156, with disposal satisfying 61.146(c)(1).

1.17 EARTHQUAKE-RESISTANT EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

All items of electrical, mechanical, and other installed equipment shall be mounted to prevent damage from lateral motion caused by earthquake. Restraints for seismic loading shall comply with requirements in TI 809-04. Items of suspended or supported equipment subject to causing damage by swaying or tipping shall be cross-braced or laterally secured to the building structure. Any items of equipment mounted without rigid restraint of lateral motion shall have sufficient clearances and flexibility of associated wiring, piping, or other connections to accommodate the full range of such motion as might occur.

1.18 NPDES

Work shall comply with EPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES General Permit No. AK-R-10-0000 for Construction Activities). See SECTION 01356 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES for additional specific requirements.

1.19 NON-GOVERNMENT BORROW SOURCES

The Contractor shall check any non-Government, proposed borrow sources for the presence of hazardous substances and petroleum products as defined in

ASTM E 1527. The publication includes guidance on previously examined sites. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, also as defined therein, shall be submitted for each proposed borrow site as a supplement to the Environmental Pollution Control Plan specified in SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION. The report shall identify any previous or current presence of hazardous substances at the site, regardless of whether they have been, or can be, released to the environment. The Assessment shall be performed under the direct supervision of an independent, registered professional engineer, currently licensed by the State in which the borrow source is located, and within such time frame as will ensure reports are valid when submitted. The engineer shall have a minimum of 3 years experience in performing satisfactory Environmental Site Assessments. All reports shall be certified in writing by the engineer and submitted in the standard format specified in the referenced publication, through the Contracting Officer, to the Post Environmental Office for review. Reports shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to needing borrow materials in the work. The qualifications of the engineer performing the Assessment shall be included with the report. Where hazardous materials are indicated, use of the source will not be allowed. No borrow materials shall be brought onto Government property without approval of the Contracting Officer. The Government reserves the right to sample and test any borrow materials delivered to the project for conformance with this specification.

1.20 BIRDS' PROTECTION

Federal and State law protects all nesting birds that build nests on Post facilities. On Ft Wainwright this includes cliff swallows that build mud nests on actual facilities, the new gulls that sometimes build nests on vehicles or other assets and raptors that build nests on powerpoles. Once the birds establishes nest and lays birds eggs, then the nest cannot be removed or annoyed until the nests are no longer occupied. Forcing or annoying the birds to abandon an occupied nest is a violation of State and Federal law. Any work including demolition of known Cliff Swallows nesting areas (i.e., eaves, porches, entranceways, tanks, etc.) shall be done prior to 10 May or after 1 August to avoid project delays.

The Contractor shall initiate a program to remove the partially completed nests daily from 10 May to 21 July to avoid work stoppage. The Contractor is responsible for all or any delays and charges filed by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the State of Alaska Department of Public Safety due to his/her negligence in removing and/or annoying such established nests.

1.21 REQUIRED UTILITY SERVICES

The Contractor will be required to provide full temporary utilities and services for each facility affected by any outages during the execution of this contract, using materials that meet NSF 61 requirements.

1.21.1 Utility Service Plan

The Contractor shall provide a detailed plan, for Government approval, indicating the Contractor plans to maintain utility services to all facilities during the performance of this contract. Contractor shall submit the Utility Service Plan in tabular form and shall include a corresponding site plan for each facility affected. Due to the large number of facilities affected, the Contractor shall allow 30 calendar days for review, coordination and approval of the plan. If revisions are necessary, the Contractor shall adjust the plan as necessary and resubmit the revised plan for approval. The Contractor shall provide a revised plan

within 7 calendar days and allow an additional 15 calendar days for review, coordination, and approval of the revised plan. No construction operations may begin until approval of the Utility Service Plan has been obtained. If project construction will be performed in stages, the Contractor is responsible to obtain Interim Approval from ADEC to operate completed water line sections.

1.21.2 Utility Line Isolation In Utilidor

The Contractor shall isolate all water, sewer, and steam and condensate lines with flanged connections, gaskets, and bolted-on blind flanges. All lines 2 inches NPS and larger shall employ welded slip-on flanges, and all lines smaller than 2 inches NPS may be welded slip-on or screwed-on flanges at the Contractor's option. All work and materials accomplished/provided shall meet the requirements as outlined below:

a. SECTION 05093 WELDING PRESSURE PIPING

b. SECTION 02559 HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS AND MANHOLES

The Contractor shall coordinate temporary utility outages with the Post Utility Foreman. A minimum of 5 days advanced notice will be required for the outage. Once the outage is in effect, the Contractor shall expedite the isolation operations so as to minimize the utility disruption. Post personnel will perform actual valve operations.

1.21.3 Temporary Water Lines

All temporary potable water lines shall be disinfected in accordance with SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS. Temporary water lines must comply with NSF 61 material requirements. The Contractor shall provide temporary water lines to buildings affected by water service disruptions/outages.

1.22 TEMPORARY UTILITY REQUIREMENTS

It is the Contractor's responsibility to carefully review the requirements of this paragraph, field verify the information provided for accuracy, and seek clarification/guidance/direction from the Contracting Officer for any questions. If Contractor believes any outage information or details were overlooked, the discrepancy(s) should be brought to the Contracting Officer's attention and resolved.

Contractor shall provide temporary utility connections to building of equal/adequate capacity to maintain fire protection service to the buildings affected.

Temporary water and sewer lines shall be constructed in accordance with 18 AAC 80 DRINKING WATER, specifically paragraphs 80.020 Minimum Separation Distances and 80.025 Cross-Connections. Any waviers from these requirements shall be submitted to ADEC for approval. Checklists are available from ADEC at:

State of Alaska
Department of Environmental Conservation
Northern Regional Office
610 University Ave.
Fairbanks, AK 99707-3643

1.22.1 Utilidor/Building Heating Prohibitions

Temporary heat for the utilidor or buildings shall not be accomplished with electricity. Buildings shall be heated using the same medium as is currently in use. The utilidor shall be heated using form of unit heaters, steam or oil fired forced air heat (i.e. salamander) or some other alternate method of the Contractor's devising. Whichever heating medium the Contractor elects to employ, that method shall be coordinated through the Contracting Officer.

1.22.2 Materials List for Temporary Utility Services

The Contractor shall submit a list of all materials used in providing temporary utilities for this project. This list shall be provided in tabular form and include the following:

a. Building number

b. Material type(s) and size(s)

c. Intended usage

1.22.2.1 Environmental Protection for Temporary Sewer System

The Contractor shall submit, as part of his TEMPORARY UTILITY PLAN, an environmental protection segment that specifically addresses how the Contractor will deal with unintended discharge of raw sewage onto the ground or in the utilidor. The plan shall include the following:

a. Primary POC (name and phone #).

b. Alternate POC (name and phone #).

c. Monitoring/maintenance person (this person shall be capable of operating/maintaining/repairing the equipment and components).

d. Containment plan complete with a list of equipment/materials to be employed to contain the discharge.

e. Cleanup plan.

f. Personnel health and safety plan.

g. Notification plan in the event of an unintended discharge of raw sewage.

1.22.3 Steam and Glycol

The only time a building can be without glycol heat is 1 June through 1 September. With the exception of outages, see paragraph 1.9, steam and condensate service must be maintained to all buildings at all times to support hot water heaters.

1.22.4 Electrical

1.22.4.1 Electrical Power Outages 4-hour Maximum Duration

If for some reason electrical power will be affected, the buildings in the Housing Area/Base Housing cannot have an outage lasting more than 4 hours.

1.23 UTILITY CERTIFICATES

See attachments for the Approval to Construct, Construction and Operation Certificates for water and wastewater.

1.24 COORDINATION OF WORK

Traffic Control Plan shall be submitted 60 days in advance of construction commencement. Any changes or modifications to the traffic control plan will require an additional 30-day Government review period. Detour and construction signage must be posted 7 days in advance of any closure or detour. Detours, temporary roads and closures must be coordinated through the Contracting Officer. Notification to newspapers & TV must be coordinated 30-days in advance of construction.

The Contractor shall not close both intersections of 9th Street and White Street at the same time.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain pedestrian access including pedestrian bridges with handrails to all buildings isolated by construction work.

Contractor to provide off-street temporary parking for duplex housing units cut off by construction work. Provide two parking spaces per blocked driveway within reasonable walking distance. Contractor to provide gravel pads and ramps over curbs for temporary parking areas. Contractor shall restore the temporary parking areas to original conditions when it is no longer necessary.

Provide and maintain pedestrian and vehicle access to all 8-plex housing unit parking lots.

Maintain fire lanes and provide access for fire trucks to each housing unit and fire hydrants. Access shall be able to support the fire truck in all weather conditions.

One-way detour traffic (off existing paved roads) access with 13 foot wide lanes must be maintained. Two-way detour shall be provided in areas where one-way can not be provided for complete flow direction. Provide 10 foot wide lanes for two-way traffic.

The Contractor shall coordinate his work with the other Contractors who maybe working in the area, to include but not limited to maintaining access and utility service.

1.25 SCHEDULING OF WORK

The Contractor shall limit his work between 0700 hours and 1900 hours everyday while working within the Housing Area. Construction noise shall be kept to minimum and without disturbing the residents daily activities.

1.26 ATTACHMENTS

Sample Letter

Memorandum on Institutional Controls

U.S. Army Alaska Institutional Controls - Standard Operating Procedures

Post Policy Letter #24

AFGE Memo of Agreement

Utility Outage SOP

SOP - High Voltage Line Lock out-Tag Out

SOP - Electrical High Voltage Construction

SOP - Temporary Electrical Service Hook-Up

Operational Changes at Fort Wainwright Landfill dated 23 Mar 2000

Fort Wainwright Landfill Prohibitions and Special Restrictions

USARAK Form 81-E(B)

Environmental Concerns Document

ADEC Construction and Operation Certificate for Public Water Systems

ADEC Certificate of Construction for Domestic Wastewater Systems

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

S A M P L E L E T T E R

Contracting Officer
Date_____
Address (as stated in Notice of Award)

SUBJECT: Warranty Provisions, Contract

GENTLEMEN:

This is to acknowledge our responsibility in connection with the warranty provisions of this contract as set forth in the contract specifications.

The following items, equipment or systems furnished or installed under this contract are hereby warranted against defective design, material and workmanship for a period as indicated:

Warranted Item, Equipment or System	Identification Serial Number, Etc.	Warranty Expires at 11:59 PM Std. Time
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Upon receipt of notice from the Government of failure of any part or parts of the warranted item, equipment, or system during the warranty period, the affected part or parts will be replaced promptly with new parts. Such replacement will include furnishing and installing the new part or parts, making all necessary repairs, restoring the item, equipment, or system to the operating condition specified in this contract and making all such tests as are necessary to ensure that there are no remaining defects. Such tests will be performed in the presence of the Representative of the Using Agency indicated below.

We are responsible to _____ for the warranty provisions of this contract. Correspondence regarding the failure of any of the preceding items, equipment or systems covered by the warranty provisions of this contract should be addressed to:

	Telephone Number:
_____	
_____	_____
_____	_____

Very truly yours,

Signed: _____
Title: _____
Organization: _____

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. ARMY ALASKA
600 RICHARDSON DRIVE #5000
FORT RICHARDSON, ALASKA 99505-5000

REPLYTO
ATTENTION OF:

APVR-RPW-EV (200-1c)

12 FEB 2002

MEMORANDUM FOR SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: Institutional Controls

1. All organizations conducting activities on United States Army Alaska (USARAK) controlled land are responsible for complying with established Institutional Controls. Institutional controls are administrative, procedural, and regulatory measures to control human access to and usage of property. They are applicable to all known or suspected contaminated sites where contamination has been left in place.

2. These controls have been established to implement the selected remedial actions agreed upon by the U.S. Army (Army), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) in accordance with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) as amended by the Superfund Amendment Reauthorization Act (SARA). These controls also apply to remedial actions agreed upon under Two-Party Compliance Agreements. These agreements are concluded between USARAK and ADEC and apply to petroleum/oil/lubricants- (POL) contaminated sites.

3. Institutional controls such as limitations on access, water use, excavations, and property transfers will supplement engineering controls as appropriate for short-term and long-term management to prevent or limit human and environmental exposure to hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants. Specific institutional controls include, among other things: limitations on the depth and location of excavations, prohibition of or restrictions on well drilling and use of ground water, requirements for worker use of personal protective equipment, site monitoring, and prohibition of certain land uses, types of vehicles, etc.

4. Organizational units, tenants, and support/contractor organizations must obtain an Excavation Clearance Request (ECR) (see enclosure) for all soil disturbing activities impacting soils six inches or more below the ground surface. The review process for approval of an ECR begins with the identification of the current status (known or suspected hazardous waste site or "clean" site) of a work location. ECR's for work in known or suspected hazardous waste sites:

APVR-RPW-EV (200-1c)
SUBJECT: Institutional Controls

a. will include specific limitations and controls on such work;

b. will include specific institutional control procedures, and notification, monitoring, reporting, and stop work requirements;

c. may include procedures for management, characterization, and disposal of any soil or groundwater encountered or removed;

d. will identify "project managers" for both the unit/contractor requesting the work and DPW Environment Resources.

5. The DPW project manager will conduct on-site inspections of each work site (at which institutional controls apply) to determine continued compliance with the terms and conditions of the approved ECR. DPW has the authority to revoke ECR approval if the specified terms and conditions are not being met. ECR forms are available at the Customer Service Desks at:

a. Building 730 at Fort Richardson;

b. Building 3015 at Fort Wainwright;

c. Building 605 at Fort Greely.

6. USARAK has negotiated (with USEPA and/or ADEC) decision documents and/or Records of Decision (RODs) that mandate the implementation of institutional controls. USARAK Directorate of Public Works, Environmental Resources Department (PWE), maintains copies of all decision documents and RODs requiring institutional controls in its real property files. PWE provides regularly updated post maps showing all areas affected by institutional controls. These maps can easily be accessed by using an approved intranet mapping interface application. Copies of these maps will be available to each directorate, activity, and tenant organization. To ensure the effectiveness of institutional controls, all organizational units and tenant activities will be informed on an annual basis of institutional controls on contaminated soils and groundwater in effect near their facilities.

7. Institutional controls are enforceable by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). Failure to comply with an institutional control mandated in a decision document or ROD will violate the USARAK Federal Facility Agreement and may result in stipulated fines and penalties. This does not include the costs of corrective actions required due to violation of an established institutional control.

APVR-RPW-EV (200-1c)
SUBJECT: Institutional Controls

8. Where institutional controls are applicable to any organization, tenant, or activity, land use restrictions shall be incorporated into either a lease or memorandum of agreement, as appropriate. Costs for any and all remedial actions and fines and/or stipulated penalties levied as a result of a violation of an established institutional control shall be funded by the violating activity or organization.

Encl
Excavation Clearance Request

JAMES J. LOVELACE
Major General, USA
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:
A

APVR-RPW (200-1)

U.S. Army Alaska Institutional Controls
Standard Operating Procedures

1. References:

a. AR 200-1, Environmental Protection and Enhancement
b. AR 200-2, Army Institutional Control Program Enforcement
c. Interim Army Management Plan for Land Use Controls Associated with Environmental Restoration Activities; Memorandum, Dept. of the Army, USAEC, 17 Aug 01
d. USARAK 200-4, Environmental Quality; Hazardous Waste, Used Oil and Hazardous Materials Management
e. AR 210-20, Army Installation Master Planning
f. 40 CFR 300, National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan.
g. 42 USC 1901 et seq. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as Amended by the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act of 1986.
h. Federal Facility Agreements for Forts Richardson and Wainwright
i. Defense-State Memorandum of Agreement
j. Operable Unit Records of Decision and/or other decision documents as appropriate.

2. Purpose. These Standard Operating Procedures establish the responsibilities, policies and procedures for complying with Department of Defense (DOD), Department of the Army (DA), and US Army, Alaska (USARAK) regulations as well as Federal and State Laws for instituting, maintaining, and enforcing Institutional Controls (IC) on Federal Facilities.

These controls have been established to implement the selected remedial actions agreed upon by the U.S. Army (Army), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) in accordance with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act as amended by the Superfund Amendment Reauthorization Act. The details of these agreements may be found in the Decision Documents (DD) and Records of Decision (RODs) which are maintained in the Public Works, Environmental Offices. These agreements have been executed in accordance with the authority cited in Section 1.

These controls also apply to remedial actions agreed upon under Two-Party Compliance Agreements. These agreements are concluded between USARAK and ADEC and apply to petroleum/oil/lubricants- (POL) contaminated sites.

Institutional Controls are legal or administrative actions designed to minimize the risk of human exposure to a hazardous substance. The establishment of IC's substantially reduces the costs of cleanup while maintaining essential health and safety requirements. Violation of IC's may significantly increase the costs of site maintenance and cleanup. Institutional Controls, including limitations and restrictions to human access, water use, and property transfer restrictions will supplement engineering controls as appropriate for short- and long-term management to prevent or limit exposure to hazardous substances. Typical controls are:

- Installation and maintenance of signs or fences to restrict access to an area;

- Patrols and enforcement of access restrictions by Military Police;

- Widespread availability of and easy access to an intranet mapping interface application which is capable of accessing Geographic Information System (GIS) data layers which contain information pertaining to contaminated sites. Such information must include the location of contaminated areas, location of water wells, water chemistry, depth to groundwater, etc.;

- Identification of contaminated areas and associated levels of contamination on real property records and land planning maps for notification of future users;

- Provide all contract agencies with construction, excavation and well installation restrictions.

These controls have been established to prohibit or limit access to, or use of, the land, surface water, and ground water and are applicable to all known or suspected contaminated sites. The following are examples of the restrictions agreed upon in the RODs:

- Prohibitions or limitations on the construction or renovation of new or existing facilities to include residential area new construction, road repair and realignment, utility work, digging, trenching, excavation, paving, or drilling of soil borings and wells.

- Recreational use of natural resources i.e., camping, fishing, hunting etc., and training activities i.e., bivouac, combat maneuvers, land navigation, construction of fighting positions, etc., can be prohibited or limited depending on the type of contaminant present.

- Groundwater restrictions prohibit the drilling of water wells for potable water, fire suppression, irrigation or other purposes.

These restrictions remain in place until EPA, ADEC. and the Army mutually decide the contamination has been reduced, through cleanup activities or natural attenuation, to levels protective of human health and the environment. In making their decision, EPA, ADEC, and the Army will consider levels specified in the ROD or other decision document. If no decision document exists, EPA, ADEC, and the Army will consider the application of maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for potable groundwater or risk-based concentrations for soil, sediment, surface water and other uses of groundwater.

3. Scope: These Standard Operating Procedures apply to all USARAK units and activities. Military and Civilian Support Activities, Tenant Organizations and agencies, and Government and Civilian Contractors that occupy, use, build, repair or maintain facilities on USARAK controlled lands.

4. Responsibilities:

a. The **Installation Commander** or his designee shall approve all Decision Documents and Records of Decision regarding remedial actions and Institutional Controls on USARAK controlled lands in accordance with DA guidance. Installation Commander shall also require compliance with these Decision Documents and Records of Decision.

b. **Directorate of Public Works** shall execute all aspects of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) in accordance with the Defense Environmental Restoration Program and as agreed upon in the Federal Facility Agreements and the Defense-State Memorandum of Agreement. Public Works shall also:

(1) Establish, maintain, and routinely update complete records of all known or suspected sites, restoration actions and Institutional Controls;

(2) Document all actions and Institutional Controls in the Installation Action Plan, environmental GIS data base (REMOTE), and Master Plan. Distribute to affected units, organizations, and tenants, at the point they are affected on annual basis.

(3) Ensure that all affected tenants and contractor organizations are informed of:

(a) Known soil and ground water contamination in their areas of operation;

(b) Institutional Controls associated with remedial activities;

(c) Potential human health risks and environmental impacts associated with violating the controls;

(d) Potential fines, penalties, and criminal implications resulting from violations of the Institutional Controls.

(4) Provide oversight and review of all Excavation Clearance Requests (ECR's) to ensure that all activities that involve disturbance of soil or use of groundwater comply with current environmental laws.

(5) Conduct on-site inspections of all projects for which Institutional Controls are indicated or specified on an approved ECR. The inspections will determine compliance with Institutional Controls and with monitoring, reporting, notification, and stop work requirements specified in the ECR or its attachments.

(6) Ensure all affected, contracting mechanisms (i.e., job order contract, military construction, in-house projects, etc.) are modified to include the appropriate environmental information to prevent violation of Institutional Controls policies and prevent potential fines, penalties, and criminal implications resulting from violations of the Institutional Controls.

USARAK Form 81-E (Excavation Clearance Request) must be appropriately annotated by DPW-Environment Resources to prevent the undertaking of work inconsistent with established Institutional Controls at a particular site. If a dispute with a subordinate activity or tenant arises due to DPW-Environment Resources' non-concurrence on Form 81-E with proposed site work because of the potential for an Institutional Controls violation, the Commander's Policy Memorandum on Institutional Controls shall provide the basis for final resolution.

On-site inspections conducted by DPW Environment Resources during the course of work will confirm whether the work is conducted in compliance with the conditions specified in the ECR and its supporting documentation. If the work is inconsistent with requirements, DPW has the authority to issue a stop-work order. USARAK will not be responsible for costs incurred as a result of a stop-work order issued as a result of a violation of an Institution Control policy.

c. **Directorate of Contracting** shall determine the necessary protocols and language to be incorporated into applicable contract mechanisms to inform potential contractors of the environmental status of USARAK Installations regarding contamination. Such language or protocols will emphasize;

(1) The need for contractors to obtain an ECR prior to conducting any soil disturbing activities anywhere on USARAK controlled lands;

(2) Required attendance at an Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) briefing on unexploded ordnance (UXO);

(3) Potential fines, penalties, and criminal implications resulting from violations of the Institutional Controls;

(4) Contractor familiarity with and adherence to the requirements of USARAK 200-1 Pamphlet, Hazardous Materials and Regulated Waste Management;

(5) The need for contractors to coordinate with DPW Environmental personnel prior to conducting any soil disturbing activities or gaining access to fenced or restricted areas associated with Institutional Controls anywhere on USARAK controlled lands;

d. **Directorate of Plans, Training, Security, and Mobilization** (DPTSM) shall:

(1) Provide all troop units utilizing the training areas information regarding known and potential sources of contamination in the training areas;

(2) Provide information regarding Institutional Controls and the potential fines, penalties, and Criminal implications resulting from violations of the Institutional Controls;

(3) Provide (through the Integrated Training Area Management (ITAM) program) maps and related information regarding USARAK sites with Institutional Controls;

(4) Attend Institutional Controls status update meetings as required by the Installation Commander.

e. **U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District** shall ensure that all contract mechanisms incorporate a complete section that provides a detailed explanation of the following information:

(1) The environmental status of the installation in question and the existence of Institutional Controls and the potential fines, penalties, and criminal implications resulting from violations of the Institutional Controls;

(2) The requirements for obtaining an ECR prior to performing any type of excavation, trenching, or disturbance of soil;

(3) The notification requirements for reporting spills, previously unknown soil or ground water contamination, and;

(4) How to dispose of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes, contaminated soil and ground water etc. from USARAK controlled lands in compliance with the requirements of USARAK 200-1 Pamphlet, Hazardous Materials and Regulated Waste Management.

f. **All DOD Personnel** responsible for initiating DA Form 4283, Work Request, are required to become familiar with the Institutional Controls within the immediate work area.

g. **Civilian Tenant Organizations** shall coordinate all work involving the disturbance of soil or installation of a well anywhere on USARAK-controlled lands with the Directorate of Public Works and obtain proper authorization prior to the commencement of work.

h. **Defense Reutilization Management Office** shall dispose of all investigation-derived waste in accordance with the appropriate laws and regulations.

5. Specific procedures and instructions will be provided by DPW Environment Resources to personnel working in areas where Institutional Controls are in place. An after-action report is required as specified in the ECR within 30 days.

6. Work in areas where Institutional Controls are not specified

If Institutional Controls are not specified on the ECR and contamination is found, the following apply:

a. If contaminated soils, drums, unexploded ordnance, or unusual debris are found on or around any work site, the organization conducting the work shall stop work immediately and notify the Fire Department or " 911 "in accordance with USARAK Pamphlet 200-1, Hazardous Materials and Regulated Waste Management. Work at the site will be suspended until the area is cleared by DPW Environment Resources. Site clearance by Range Control is required if unexploded ordnance is involved.

b. Contaminated soil or groundwater removed from the work site must meet container type, sampling and analysis for potential contamination, marking and labeling, and moving and storage requirements specified in Pamphlet 200-1 (above) or as otherwise specified by DPW Environment Resources prior to removal. Soil and groundwater shall not be removed from any part of the installation without written authorization from an authorized USARAK representative. All operations involving hazardous waste will be accomplished in accordance with USARAK Regulation 200-4, Environmental Quality: Hazardous

Waste, Used Oil and Hazardous Materials Management and USARAK Pamphlet 200-1, Hazardous Materials and Regulated Waste Management.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
POST COMMANDER'S OFFICE
1060 GAFFNEY ROAD #6000
FORT WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA 99703-6000

REPLY TO THE
ATTENTION OF:

APVR-WLE-PM 27 November 2001

MEMORANDUM FOR SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: Post Policy Letter #24, Access Control Rosters for Entry to Fort Wainwright

1. Effective immediately, all access control rosters for entry onto the Fort Wainwright Military Reservation will be prepared and submitted in accordance with the procedures outlined in this policy letter. Each directorate/activity/unit/organization (DOL, DPW, DCA, BLM, et cetera) is responsible for submitting their own access rosters and for submission of updates and changes in their respective rosters.

2. Access rosters will be submitted in the following manner:

a. Prepare using a pre-formatted spreadsheet provided by PMO. Use the following data fields:

(1) Last Name
(2) First Name
(3) Company, Group, or Team
(4) End of Contract Date or End of Access Date

b. Any additions will be highlighted in blue, and any deletions will be highlighted in red. Once a change has been submitted, remember to change your roster and return the text to normal.

c. Send spreadsheet via electronic mail to pmocat@wainwright.army.mil. Send the signed, original paper copy to the FWA Provost Marshal Office, ATTN: SPC Newsom, PMO Admin, 353-7552.

d. The Master Access Roster at Main Gate and Trainer Gate is updated twice daily at 0900 and 1500 hours. Your roster must be submitted at least 24 hours prior in order to be included in that update.

3. Non-DoD-affiliated Personnel.

a. For groups and individuals from off-Post (e.g., sports teams, special events, CPAC) requesting access to Fort Wainwright facilities, to include activities other than MWR, the

procedure is the same as above with the following additional requirement: Contact the directorate/activity/unit/organization that is responsible for the facility (e.g., DCA for access to APVR-WLE-PM
SUBJECT: Post Policy Letter #24, Access Control Rosters for Entry to Fort Wainwright

Youth Services). Coordination for access can only be accomplished through the responsible agency. The responsible agency will prepare the access roster for the off-Post group and submit it according to the procedure described in paragraph 2.

b. Individuals requesting access to MWR activities (e.g., Birch Hill Ski/Snowboard Area, Chena Bend Golf Course, et cetera) must enter at the Main Gate. All members of the group will log in at the Visitors' Center. The driver and anyone 18 years of age and older must show a drivers license. The driver must provide valid vehicle registration. A daily MWR pass will be issued, and the vehicle will be searched. The pass is valid for the day of issue only, and the procedure will be followed each time the vehicle enters Post. Access will granted no earlier than 60 minutes prior to the opening time of the activity/facility. Exit from Post will be within 60 minutes of activity/facility closing time. Individuals who are issued MWR passes who are discovered deviating from the authorized route will have their privileges revoked and be subject to bar from the installation.

4. In the event that the Force Protection Condition (FPCON) Level is elevated to DELTA, this policy becomes void; no public access to MWR activities/facilities will be authorized.

5. The Post Commander is the final approving authority for access to Post. Inclusion on an access roster does not guarantee access to Post. The Post Commander may deny entry to anyone at any time. Access may be limited to times and dates as specified by the Post Commander.

6. Point of Contact (POC) for this memorandum is CPT Martin, Fort Wainwright Provost Marshal, 353-7889.

// ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
LTC MICHAEL T. MEEKS
FOR //
VICTORIA M. BRUZESE
LTC, EN
Post Commander

DISTRIBUTION:
A (FWA)

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
U. S. ARMY ALASKA, FORT WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA
AND
AFGE LOCAL 1834

FORT WAINWRIGHT MILITARY RUNNING ROUTES
(As revised 12 October 2001)

Management and Union met on 9 October 2001 to renegotiate the Routing and Times for A.M. Physical Training Memorandum of Agreement between Fort Wainwright, Alaska and AFGE Local 1834, which was last revised as of 15 November 2000.

To meet the interests of the parties, Management and Union agree to the following:

1. Applicability of Agreement: Military personnel performing physical training (PT) (this includes running or any other form of PT, such as cross-country skiing) singularly or in groups/formation and military personnel marching in formation. Restrictions and terms of this agreement are in effect between 0630 and 0730 hours, Monday through Friday.

2. The following roads are restricted from use as PT routes except at specified crossing points:

   a. Gaffney Road from the Main Gate to River Road.

   b. Meridian Road from Gaffney Road to Southgate Road.

   c. Montgomery Road from Meridian Road to Ketcham Road.

   d. Southgate Road from Meridian Road to Alder Avenue.

   e. Southgate Road from Alder Avenue to the Richardson Gate, only if the Richardson Gate is reopened for use (no restriction if the Richardson Gate is closed)

3. Specified crossing points on restricted roads:

   a. Montgomery Road at Luzon Avenue.

   b. Montgomery Road at Santiago Avenue.

   c. Southgate Road and Meridian Road Intersection—crossing expected to be to/from the Physical Fitness Center parking lot.

   d. Southgate Road at Alder Avenue. (This is a crossing point when Southgate Road is restricted, see 2d. above.)

4. Groups and formations of military personnel will not exceed three soldiers abreast. Military personnel must perform PT on unrestricted roads along the edge of the road, utilizing shoulders

Memorandum of Agreement - Fort Wainwright Military Running Routes, continued

where conditions allow and moving out of traffic lanes as far as safely possible when approached by vehicles and with the direction of traffic except as follows:

a. Gaffney Road from Apple Street to River Road—personnel must use the westbound lane.

b. River Road from Gaffney Road to Trainor Road—personnel must use the northbound lane.

c. Ketcham Road from Gaffney Road to Montgomery Road—personnel must use the southbound lane.

d. Montgomery Road from Ketcham Road to the Badger Road Gate—personnel must use the southbound lane.

5. The following roads are restricted from use for vehicle traffic:

a. Ketcham Road from Gaffney Road to Kinney Road—southbound (northbound traffic unrestricted).

b. Luzon Avenue (north and southbound) from Montgomery Road to Chippewa Avenue (traffic to the Battle Simulation Center may cross Luzon to enter the Center parking lot).

6. To restrict the vehicle traffic outlined in paragraph 5 above, barricades will be placed at the following locations no later than 0630 and removed on or about 0730, Monday through Friday (except training and regular holidays):

a. On the eastbound lane of Gaffney Road at the intersection of Gaffney Road and the access road to Engineer Park. Barricade will include a sign indicating that southbound traffic is restricted between 0630 and 0730, Monday through Friday

b. On Luzon Avenue at Montgomery Avenue and at Chippewa Avenue and on all other streets intersecting with Luzon Avenue between Montgomery Avenue and Chippewa Avenue.

7. Speed limit changes are as follows:

a. Gravel section of Old Badger Road—15 MPH, 0630 to 0730.

b. Montgomery Road and Ketcham Road from the Badger Road Gate to the intersection of Ketcham Road and Gaffney Road—15 MPH, 0630 to 0730.

8. The following signs will be posted:

a. "Troop Crossing" signs will be posted at the crossing points identified in paragraph 3, above.

b. 15 MPH speed limit between 0630 and 0730 signs will be posted as applicable on Old Badger Road.

Memorandum of Agreement - Fort Wainwright Military Running Routes, continued

c. 15 MPH speed limit between 0630 and 0730 sign will be posted on the westbound side of Montgomery Road, inside the Badger Road Gate.

d. 15 MPH speed limit between 0630 and 0730 sign will be posted on the southbound side of Ketcham Road, preceding the Kinney Road intersection.

e. 15 MPH speed limit between 0630 and 0730 sign will be posted on the eastbound side of Montgomery Road, at the intersection of Ketcham Road.

9. The penalty for speeding in 15 MPH areas identified in paragraph 7 above will be limited to a warning for the first 30 days after signs are posted.

This agreement takes precedence over USARAK Regulation 350-1 and any existing, applicable USARAK policies. This agreement is effective on 1 December 2001 or when signs are posted and notification of employees has been accomplished whichever is later.

Victoria M. Bruzese
LTC, EN
Post Commander

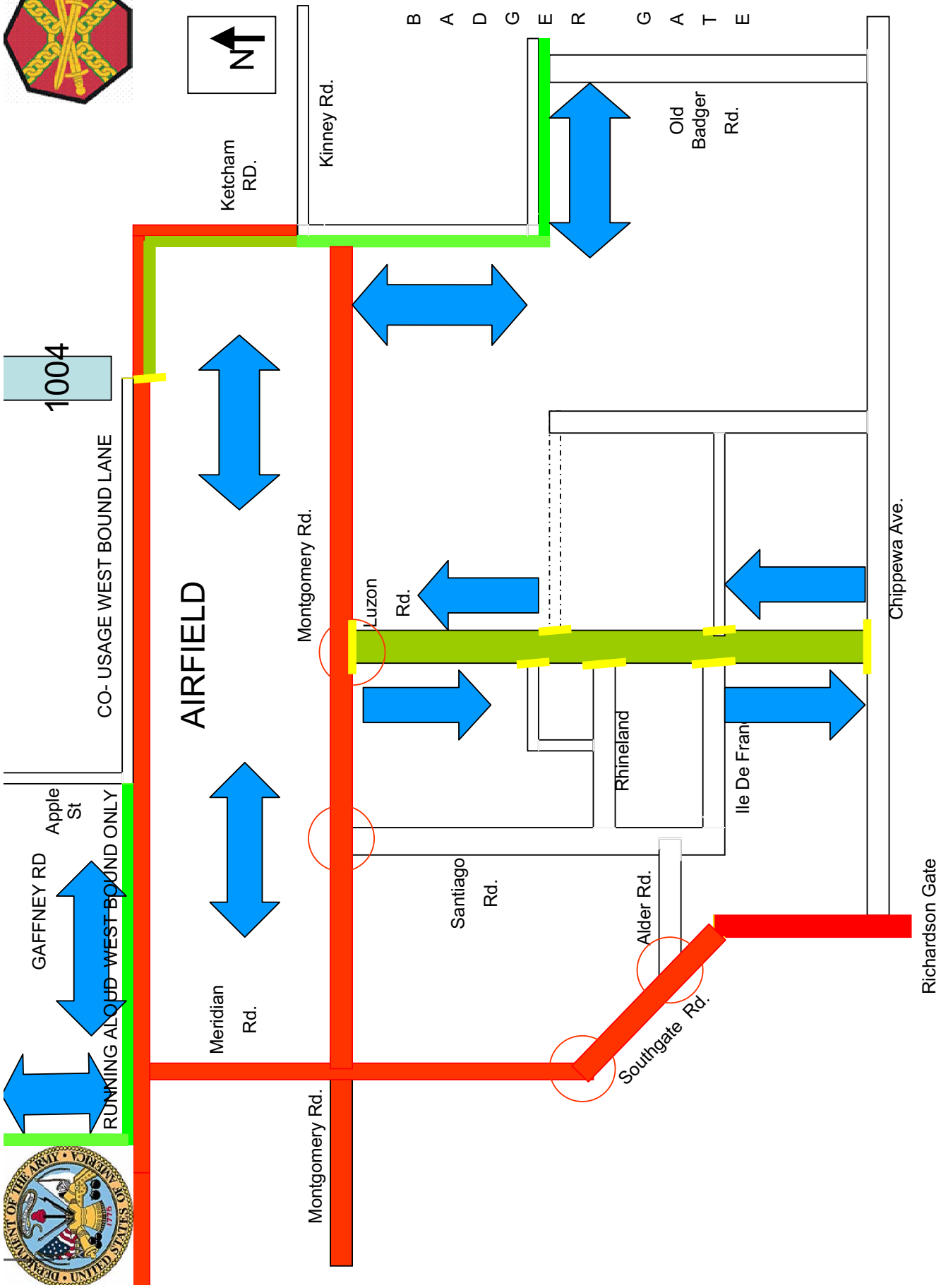
Henry C. Seymour
COL, DE
Commander, DENTAC

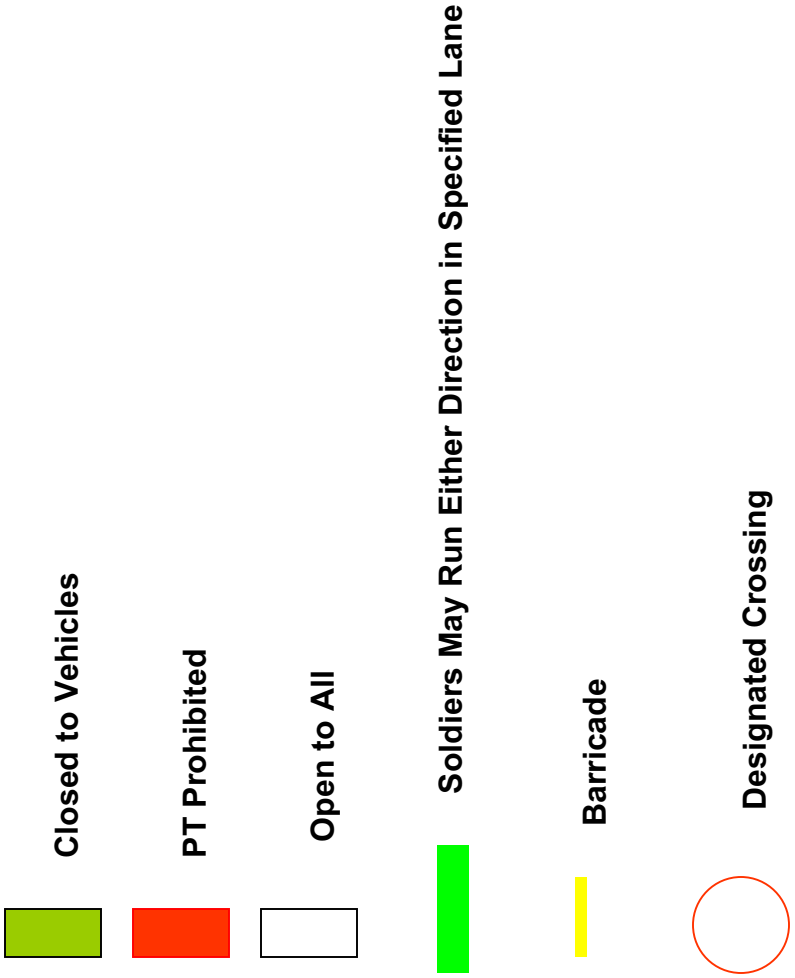
David B. Flanigan
COL, IN
Commander, 172d Inf Bde

Janine Thompson 28 Dec
President, AFGE Local 1834

James K. Gilman
COL, MC
Commander, MEDDAC

FEB 26 2002
Date Signed


N
Ketcham RD.
Kinney Rd.
B A D G E R G A T E
Old Badger Rd.
1004
CO- USAGE WEST BOUND LANE
AIRFIELD
Montgomery Rd.
Luzon Rd.
Chippewa Ave.
Rhineland
Ile De France
Apple St
GAFFNEY RD
RUNNING ALOUD WEST BOUND ONLY
Santiago Rd.
Alder Rd.
Meridian Rd.
Southgate Rd.
Richardson Gate
Montgomery Rd.


Closed to Vehicles
PT Prohibited
Open to All
Soldiers May Run Either Direction in Specified Lane
Barricade
Designated Crossing

APVR-WPW 30 June 2000

Utilities Outage SOP – Contract Version

Directorate of Public Works
Fort Wainwright, Alaska

1. Purpose. This standard operating procedure (SOP) establishes the policies and procedures for requesting utility outages that are the responsibility of the Directorate of Public Works (DPW) on Fort Wainwright. Telephone and cable TV outages are excluded from this SOP.

2. Applicability. The Provisions of this SOP apply to all utility outage requests on Fort Wainwright, and are applicable to all military and civilian personnel and all contractors. (Telephone and cable TV outages must be made directly through the service providers, GCI, PTI, etc.)

3. General. This SOP has been established in an effort to provide our customers with prompt and courteous service and to minimize inconveniences during utility outages.

4. Policy.

   a. A request for utility outage shall be submitted in writing (see attached request form) to the Utilities Distribution foreman (FAX: 907-353-6159, or delivered to Bldg. 3022) with a maximum lead time, but not less than 5 working days prior to the requested outage date. The requestor is responsible for verification of receipt of facsimile transmission to the Utility Distribution foreman by calling 907-353-7139. All outages shall be scheduled to occur between 0800 and 1500 hours Tuesdays through Thursdays. The requester will identify the utilities (water, sewer, steam, condensate, electricity) affected, the facilities affected, the exact locations, the duration of the outage, and brief explanation of the work to be performed.

   b. The requesting party may request utility outages outside the normally accepted time listed above; however, acceptance of the request will be at the discretion of the Director of Public Works.

   c. At the discretion of the Director of Public Works when deemed necessary due to safety, efficiency, or impact to mission, the DPW may direct that the outage occur during a specific day or time of day to minimize impact to the affected buildings.

(Continued next page)

APVR-WPW 30 June 2000

Utilities Outage SOP – Contract Version

Directorate of Public Works
Fort Wainwright, Alaska

(Continued)

d. The Utility Distribution supervisor will review the request and ensure all affected buildings are identified. He will then notify the Customer Service Office with the applicable information and provide a copy of the outage notification.

e. Notification and posting of scheduled outage notices will be conducted as follows:

1. For Contractor initiated outage requests, the Contractor is responsible for posting outage notices on all effected buildings a minimum of 24 hours before the outage. The Contractor is responsible for posting notices at all building entrances and by notifying the designated building manager either in person or telephonically. The DPW customer service office will provide the DPW Project Manager and the contractor a listing of the names and phone numbers of the building managers for the affected buildings. If the work cannot be completed within the outage time requested, and another outage is necessary, steps a through c will be repeated. When the work cannot be completed within the outage time requested and the DPW shop personnel are required to stay beyond their normal duty day, the contractor will be held responsible for all overtime costs associated with the outage.

2. For emergencies when advance notification of a utility outage cannot be made, the following procedures apply:

   The Contractor will notify the Utilities Distribution Foreman who will then notify the DPW Customer Service Office and the on-duty Fire Department Assistant Chief of the general information and circumstances relating to the outage. The information to be provided includes the utility affected (i.e. water, steam, or power), the general area of the affected outage and/or the specific buildings affected. The Utilities Forman will provide periodic updates to the Customer Service Office during extended outages.

//SIGNED//
MICHAEL T. MEEKS
LTC, EN
Director of Public Works
Fort Wainwright

S.O.P.

HIGH VOLTAGE POWER LINE LOCK OUT-TAG OUT

I) Purpose: This S.O.P. establishes the policy to be followed when working on the high voltage power system on Ft. Wainwright.

II) APPLICABILITY: This S.O.P applies to all persons working on Ft. Wainwright high voltage power system.

III) GENERAL: This S.O.P. will standardize Lock Out-Tag Out procedures for high voltage work done on Ft. Wainwright.

IV) PROCEDURES:

1. When work is to be performed on or near energized lines the person doing the work or a competent person will go to the power plant, sign in and have the turbine deck operator place a "DO NOT RECLOSE" tag on the breaker of the feeder that is to be worked on.
2. When work is to be performed on a de-energized feeder:
    a. Work will be coordinated with Power Plant and D.P.W. utilities shop foreman and or line crew leader.
    b. If only a portion of a feeder is to be de-energized the person doing the work or a competent person will go to the power plant, sign in and have the turbine deck operator place a "DO NOT RECLOSE" tag on the breaker panel of the feeder that is to be worked on and place a lock and a tag with their name and date on any air switch that is opened.
    c. If the entire feeder is to be de-energized the person doing the work or a competent person will go to the power plant, sign in and have the turbine deck operator place a "DO NOT RECLOSE" on the breaker panel and have the turbine deck operator open the breaker of the feeder to be worked on and lowered it and place a "BREAKER LOWERED" tag on the breaker of the feeder that is to be worked on.
3. De-energized power lines will be tested with an appropriate high voltage tester.
4. Two sets of grounds shall be installed on the power lines that are to be worked on, with the work to be done between the grounds.
5. An opened locked out air switch may be used in place of the second set of grounds if it is within sight of the linemen doing the work and the grounds are placed between them and the source.

6. Upon completion of work all grounds must be removed, all air switches will be returned to there normal position and the person who requested the "DO NOT RECLOSE" tag and/or the "BREAKER LOWERED" tag shall return to the power plant, sign in and have the turbine deck operator remove all tags from breaker panels and return to normal operation.

Charles E. Davenport
Utilities Dist. Foreman
Utilities Section
June 18, 2003

S.O.P.

ELECTRICAL HIGH VOLTAGE CONSTRUCTION

I) PURPOSE: This S.O.P. establishes the policy to be followed when working on high voltage power system on Ft. Wainwright.

II) APPLICABILITY: This S.O.P. applies to all contractors working on Ft. Wainwright high voltage power system for temporary or permanent electrical high voltage installations.

III) GENERAL: This S.O.P. will standardize electrical high voltage installations and work policies and eliminate confusion.

IV) PROCEDURE:

1. Contractors will get permission from Utilities shop foreman before starting any work on electrical distribution system.
2. Contractors will notify Utilities shop foreman or linecrew work leader during normal working hours, (0700 to 1730 Monday through Friday) 24 hours in advance to when and where they will be working on electrical distribution.
3. Contractors will insure that a “DO NOT RECLOSE” tag has been placed on the breaker at the power plant of the feeder that is being worked on and any adjacent feeder just prior to starting work, the day work is to be done.
4. Contractor will notify the power plant when all work is completed and the “DO NOT RECLOSE” tag may be removed.
5. All work is to be completed during normal working hours.
6. Contractors will supply all materials and labor.
7. Contractors are responsible for all work to be done except for the final hook-up to power system. Final hook-up means that DPW Linecrew will close in the cutouts after inspecting all work
8. Contractors are responsible to see that all work is done in accordance with the N.E.C. and the N.E.S.C.
9. All jobsite trailers or building will be at least 20 ft. from H.V. power lines.
10. Contractors are to contact the Utilities shop foreman through their Engineering representative as to when they would like the inspection and final hook-up made.

Charles E. Davenport
Utilities Dist. Foreman
Utilities Section
January 28, 2003

S.O.P.

TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE HOOK-UP

I) PURPOSE: This S.O.P. establishes the policy to be followed when connecting to power system on Ft. Wainwright.

II) APPLICABILITY: This S.O.P. applies to all contractors hooking up to Ft. Wainwright power system for temporary or permanent electrical service.

III) GENERAL: This S.O.P. will standardize electrical service hook-up policies and eliminate confusion.

IV) PROCEDURE:

1. Contractors shall get permission from Utilities shop foreman before starting any work on electrical distribution system.
2. All work is to be completed during normal working hours.
3. All work is to be accomplished by qualified (Licensed) personal.
4. FTW lock out tag out procedures must be followed when working on or near primary wires.
5. Contractors will supply all materials and labor for power hook-ups.
6. Contractors are responsible for all work to be done except for the final hook-up to power system. Final hook-up means that DPW Linecrew will close in the cutouts after inspecting all work.
7. Contractors are responsible to see that all work is done in accordance with the NEC, NESC and that all applicable OSHA standards are followed.
8. All pole mounted transformers are to have a cutout, a lighting arrestor and be attached to a driven ground rod or to the existing pole ground.
9. All jobsite trailers or building will be at least 20 ft. from H.V. power lines.
10. Contractors are to contact the Utilities shop foreman through their Engineering representative by way of a Service Order as to when they would like the final hook-up made.

Charles E. Davenport
Utilities Dist. Foreman
Utilities Section
July, 2005

APVR-WPW-0 March 23, 2000

MEMORANDUM FOR: DPW Engineering Division

SUBJECT: Operational Changes at Fort Wainwright Landfill

The Fort Wainwright Landfill will no longer accept mixed municipal solid waste after Friday, March 31, 2000.

Contractors will be allowed limited access for disposal of items listed below subject to the conditions listed:

Construction Debris:

- Access must be coordinated at least one day in advance with DPW Grounds Maintenance Shop at 353-7192.
- Contents of the load must be construction materials only with no mixed garbage such as food containers or other household type refuse. Mixed loads will be refused.

Asbestos:

- Loads must be properly documented.
- Access must be coordinated at least one day in advance with DPW Grounds Maintenance Shop at 353-7192.
- Delivery time must be coordinated and must be early enough in the day to allow the operator to cover the material before the end of the day.

The landfill will be open by appointment only during the following hours (excluding federal holidays): Monday – Thursday 0800 to 1600 hours and Friday 0800 to 1500 hours.

A landfill card form DPW Environmental Division will be required for each contractor.

Load sheets will be required for each load at the landfill gate per current practice.

FORT WAINWRIGHT LANDFILL

PROHIBITIONS AND SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

A. Scavenging and Salvaging is prohibited.
B. Disposal of hazardous wastes, as defined by 40 CFR part 261 is prohibited. Ensure waste meeting this definition is disposed of in accordance with 40 CFR Part 262, Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste.
C. Disposal of raw sewage, liquids, radioactive material, explosives, oil, solvents, strong acids, untreated sewage sludge, septage, untreated pathogenic, and other waste defined under 18AAC 60.910(28) is prohibited at this facility.
D. Disposal of lead-acid vehicle batteries is prohibited.
E. Disposal of polluted soil as defined by 18 AAC 60.025 & 330 is prohibited.
F. Disposal of trash other than ***construction debris*** is prohibited.
G. Drums must be empty and cleaned of fluids prior to crushing. All drums must be crushed and flattened prior to disposal.
H. Ensure that if scrap vehicles are accepted at the landfill, they are drained of all oil and petroleum products and lead-acid batteries removed prior to disposal.
I. Former is invalid FWA does not accept MSW.
J. Disposal of asbestos waste is allowed in accordance with the following requirements; submit to the landfill operator a completed asbestos manifest form with each load of ACM. ACM will be properly contained in leak-tight containers and labeled. Labeling will include description of contents, ACM source location (building number or utilidor location), and the contractor's name and contract number for identification purposes.

Containers may be barrels, drums, or six-mil or thicker plastic bags. The ACM waste will be placed in approved locations only as directed by the landfill operator. All containers will have warning labels attached that state:

CAUTION
CONTAINS ASBESTOS
AVOID OPENING OR BREAKING CONTAINER
BREATHING ASBESTOS IS HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

OR

CAUTION
CONTAINS ASBESTOS
AVOID OPENING OR BREAKING CONTAINER
BREATHING ASBESTOS DUST
MAY CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY HARM

K. Questions concerning disposal of solid waste at the Ft Wainwright Landfill can be addressed to the Ft Wainwright Environmental Office at 353-6249.
L. Authorization Cards need to be obtained from the Ft Wainwright Environmental Office, building 3023 phone 353-6249.

EXCAVATION CLEARANCE REQUEST
DIRECTORATE OF PUBLIC WORKS, FORT WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA

NOTE: Locates require 72-hour notice
(except where indicated)

Request clearance to proceed with work at _____
(specific location)

Work Order /Contract # _____ **Contractor:** _____ **POC Name/Phone**_____

TYPE OF WORK REQUIRED: (provide brief but complete description of work to be performed)
_____
_____

Project Dates _____thru_____

Above Excavation Checked for Conflicts with the Following:

Department	Conflict	Signing Official	Date
Electric Shop, Bldg. 3022 (East) 353-6777 (Interior Elect & Alarm)	Yes No		
Utilidor Shop, Bldg 3022 (West) 353-7139 (Steam, Water, Sewer)	Yes No		
Power Distribution, Bldg. 3022 (West) 353-7139 (Overhead Electric)	Yes No		
Roads & Grounds, bldg 3015 353-7192	Yes No		
Environmental, Bldg. 3023 353-9686	Yes No		
Fire Dept. Bldg. 1054 353-6485 (Use of Hydrant Sys/Road Closure)	Yes No		
Telephone Sys. Bldg. 1060 353-6101 (A Co, 408 Sig. Bn)	Yes No		
PTI Comm/GCI cable 1-800-478-3121 (48 hour notice)	Yes No		

Explanation of Conflicts Identified Above (annotate on drawings):
_____
_____
_____

If Required:

Alaska Railroad if excavating within 100 feet of railroad right of way 907-265-2465 **(10 day notice required)**
Ammo Area Bldgs. 1900 & 2200 353-6440 (Security Only)
Provost Marshall Bldg 3028 353-7535 (Road Closure Only)
Customer Service Desk, Bldg. 3015 353-7870 (Utility Outages Only)

Special Requirements Note:

☐ **INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS AREA - POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED AREA, SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS APPLY - SEE SOP and NOTE REQUIREMENTS #6 AND #7 BELOW**

1. This clearance authorizes commencement of excavation work only and **IS NOT A NOTICE TO PROCEED OR WORK AUTHORIZATION**.
2. This excavation clearance is effective upon the date of signature by DPW official below; **EXCAVATION SHALL COMMENCE WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS.**
3. Requester will provide two copies of required work site drawings with excavation clearance request. DPW will retain one copy of these drawings.
4. Requester will retain original completed excavation clearance request onsite during excavation activities. DPW will retain a copy of the request.
5. Boring locations must be marked on a 1/100 scale drawing.
6. All soil to be removed from the work site shall be disposed of in accordance with guidance from the DPW Environmental Resources Dept.
7. An after action report concerning work at sites where institutional controls are in place shall be submitted to DPW Environmental Resources Dept. NLT 30 days following completion of work.

_____
Requester's Signature Date

APPROVED:_____
Chief, Engineering Department Date
Bldg 3015 353-6243

USARAK Form 81-E(B)
14 May 2002

Environmental Concerns for Construction and Renovation Projects

The U.S. Army Garrison Alaska (USAG-AK) is firmly committed to a policy of environmental stewardship for all lands and facilities under its control. USAG-AK has developed and implemented an Environmental Management System (EMS) based on the ISO 14001 international standard. In order for this EMS to be an effective management tool t hat enhances mission performance, the design and execution of contracts and projects must integrate environmental management processes into all phases of execution, from concept to final acceptance. Coordination with installation environmental program managers is therefore expected as outlined below.

The following issues are major concerns of the DPW Environmental Office, and need to be considered during the design and /or execution of projects on Fort Wainwright and the Donnelly Training Area. More specific guidance may be provided in the project Scope Of Work, project Specifications or through the DPW Environmental Office. The primary environmental point of contact for projects is Cliff Seibel, 353-6220. In addition, individuals responsible for specific programs or issues are listed in the narrative.

Part of each project is the preparation of an Environmental Protection Plan by the prime contractor, which will be adhered to by all sub-contractors. This plan needs to address how the contractor will comply with the issues listed below. Some items identify a specific requirement for a plan (ie: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan). These can be stand alone plans, or be incorporated into one overall plan. Confirmation of what issue(s) below that may or may not be relevant to a particular project can be coordinated with Cliff Seibel, 353-6220. A copy of this Plan(s) needs to be provided to DPW Environmental for review and comment.

General Compliance Programs:

1. Contaminated Soils: Any project that involves excavation or movement of soils must include field screening for petroleum (plus any other identified contaminants). Soils registering less than 20ppm are considered clean and may be reused on site or transported to the Post landfill for cover. Soils screening 20ppm or higher must be handled IAW Attachment A, Contaminated Soil. POC: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220

2. Storm Water: (POC: Brian Adams, 353-6623)

   a. Design: The storm water system must comply with the Fort Wainwright Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and NPDES permit. In general, all storm water is handled by overland flow and drainage ditches. UIC's (underground injection) are not normally approved.

   b. Construction: The contractor is responsible for preparing and following a Storm Water Pollution Plan (SWPP) for the site, as well as submitting the Notice of Intent (NOI) and Notice of Termination (NOT) to the EPA and ADEC.

3. De-Watering: If de-watering of an excavation is anticipated, the contractor must prepare a de-watering plan, as a stand alone plan or as part of the SWPP, and submit for a permit to ADEC. The plan and permit must conform to ADEC General Wastewater Disposal Permit No 2004DB0101, or current general permit. POC: Brian Adams, 353-6623

4. Wastewater: Use of a facility must be evaluated for need of such items as Oil/Water separators and applicability of floor drains in the wastewater system. The sanitary system design must be approved by ADEC, and insure that no prohibited substances can enter the drains in violation of Fort Wainwright's wastewater permit. A copy of the correspondence with ADEC needs to be provided to the DPW Environmental Office. POC: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220 or Brian Adams, 353-6623

5. Backflow Prevention: Design of the facility potable water system must include backflow prevention devices and components IAW the applicable plumbing codes, and approved by ADEC. A copy of the correspondence with ADEC needs to be provided to the DPW Environmental Office. Attachment B, Backflow Assembly Test/AG Inspection Report, must be filled out by a certified Backflow Assembly Tester and submitted to the DPW Environmental Office by the Designer/Installer upon completion of the project for all backflow prevention devices installed, moved or repaired. The contractor shall also provide an electronic photograph of the device after installation, along with a detailed one-line drawing of the installation of the device. POC: Joe Malen, 353-4512

6. Noise: Noise generation of the planned use of any given project must be considered in siting. The Installation Noise Management Plan, with maps showing the various noise contours and compatible use zones, is available in the DPW Environmental Office. POC: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220

7. Hazardous Waste/Material:

a. All hazardous materials (paints, fuels, etc) must be stored and used in such a manner as to prevent spills and releases. Any unused or partly used materials are the property of the contractor, and must be removed from Post and disposed of at the contractor's expense. Storage areas are subject to inspection by DPW Environmental Office. POC: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220 or Bill Snyder, 353-9195

b. Hazardous waste generation that is the responsibility of the Post is generally associated with projects involving demolition. These hazards should be identified in advance, and proper abatement planned as part of the project. These hazards include, but are not necessarily limited to asbestos, lead (primarily in paint), PCBs and glycol. Abatement, containerization, handling and sampling (as appropriate) are the responsibility of the contractor. Guidance is provided in Attachment C, 200-1 Chapters 8 and 10. Additional guidance is provided in USAG-AK Pam 200-1, available through the DPW Environmental Office. Disposal will be accomplished through the DPW Environmental Office waste contract (asbestos will be disposed of at the FWA landfill). POC: asbestos/lead: Wayne Tolliver,

353-7724; PCB: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220; disposal: Bob Gray, 353-9949 or Bill Snyder, 353-9195. The Environmental Office does not handle radioactive waste/materials (ie: smoke detectors, exit signs, etc). Contact Post Safety for guidance in handling these items, 353-7412.

c. All hazardous material spills must be reported to the DPW Environmental Office as well as the COE or DPW project manager using the DPW Oil and Hazardous Substances Spill Notification form, Attachment D. Reporting to ADEC will be accomplished by the DPW Environmental Office. Clean up of the spill and associated clearance sampling is the responsibility of the contractor. With the exception of the spill notification form, procedures listed in Attachment A will apply. POC: Lee Griffin, 353-6489 or Bill Snyder, 353-9195

8. Solid Waste: The Fort Wainwright landfill is to be used for construction debris only. Municipal solid waste is to be collected separately and disposed of by the contractor. Recycling of debris (concrete, asphalt, metal, etc) should be addressed in the contract specifications or Scope Of Work, and required where practical. Metal debris, in particular, needs to be disposed of through the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO, 353-1126) for recycling. Guidance on use of the Fort Wainwright landfill is provided in Attachment E, Fort Wainwright Landfill Prohibitions and Special Restrictions. POC: Brian Adams, 353-6623

9. Air Issues:

a. Dust Control: Fugitive emissions, primarily dust, need to be controlled on each construction site, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This includes cleaning of soil tracked out onto Post roadways daily. Attachment F, Fort Wainwright Dust Control Specification, elaborates on this requirement. POC: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220 or Brian Adams, 353-6623

b. Head Bolt Outlets: The Post is subject to Borough air pollution ordinances. One such ordinance requires installation of head bolt outlets in any new or renovated parking lot in which patrons can be expected to park for at least two hours. This requirement applies to nearly every existing and proposed parking area on Post. POC: Cliff Seibel, 353-6220

c. Air Quality Construction Permit (AQCP): Each project must be evaluated to determine whether an AQCP is required prior to commencing construction. An AQCP is typically required for projects that involve the addition of new air emission sources (e.g., boilers, generators, fire pumps, painting & degreasing operations, fuel storage & loading) and for projects that involve the modification of existing air emission sources (e.g., landfill expansion and non-routine maintenance at the power plant). The evaluation includes determining if the project conforms to the requirements and emission caps established by Fort Wainwright's current Title V operating permit and assesses the need to obtain a permit modification. POC: Eric Dick, 353-3006

d. General Conformity: Each project on Main Post must be evaluated for impacts to the Fairbanks North Star Borough Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Area. This evaluation includes assessing both direct and indirect emissions. Direct emissions include emissions resulting from the installation of new air emission sources, including generators, incinerators, boilers, paint booths, fuel tanks and parts washers. Indirect emissions include emissions resulting from increased vehicle traffic, heat & power demand from the CHPP, cooling, water and wastewater loads. An inventory of these sources will come from the designer and/or end user, and must be provided to the DPW Environmental Office as early into the design process as possible to facilitate this review and the need for a more detailed general conformity determination. Attachment G, Construction Equipment, needs to be filled out by either the design or construction contractor, and provided to the DPW Environmental Office to assist in making that determination. This checklist is not intended to be exact, but a best estimate. POC: Eric Dick, 353-3006

Restoration/Contaminated Sites: All projects on or near a current or past restoration site need to comply with Attachment H, Institutional Control Policy. In addition, some of these sites contain monitoring wells, recording sensors and remediation systems. If the site contains any of these items, the contractor shall coordinate all staging and construction activities through the DPW Environmental Office. Restoration personnel will determine which items can be removed or must be saved or must be moved and protected from damage. POC: Therese Deardorff, 384-2716 or Karen Dearborn, 384-2694

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA): A NEPA document (REC, EA, EIS) must be prepared for each project prior to funds being spent on design or construction. Preparation of this document is to be funded by the project proponent, and be reviewed and approved by the DPW Environmental Office. Attachment I, NEPA Analysis Form, identifies the minimum information that must be included in the appropriate NEPA document. POC: Roger Sayre, 353-3001 or Carrie Barta, 353-9507

Natural Resources:

1. Wetlands: An initial survey of each site must be made by DPW Environmental personnel to determine the potential of wetlands. If wetlands are suspected, a determination must be requested of, and made by, COE Regulatory office, at which time they may require a permit application be filed. Prior to the start of the project, this permit must be approved. The designer must provide the DPW Environmental Office a drawing showing the project limits before COE Regulatory can be contacted. If a permit is required, additional information will be requested. POC: Steve Reidsma (FWA), 353-9685, and Ellen Clark (DTA), 873-1614.

2. Timber Policy: Once a project siting is established, the DPW Environmental Office forester will evaluate the site for salvageable timber. Based on the estimate, timber can be purchased by the contractor, with the funds being deposited in the DA Budget

Clearing Account, or cut and stacked for individual firewood sales. This policy and guidance is provided in Attachment J, Policy on Use of Timber at Fort Wainwright. POC: Dan Rees (FWA), 353-9318 or Josh Buzby (FWA), 353-3016 and Ellen Clark (DTA), 873-1614.

3. Migratory Birds: The birds of concern on Post are the cliff swallows who build mud nests on facilities, mew gulls who build nests on vehicles and other assets and raptors who build nests on power poles. Once a nest has been established and eggs layed, it is against Federal law to disturb the nest or annoy the birds in an attempt to get them to abandon the nest. The contractor should make every attempt to remove partially completed nests daily from 1 May to 15 July. It is also recommended that clearing of grass and scrub land, as well as forested areas occur before 1 May or after 15 July to minimize impacts on ground and tree nesting birds. POC: Steve Reidsma (FWA), 353-9685 and Ellen Clark (DTA), 873-1614.

Cultural Resources: Cultural resources include (but are not limited to) archaeological sites, historic buildings or structures, and properties of traditional religious and cultural importance. All projects require review for potential conflicts with cultural resources under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. This review must be coordinated in advance through the USAG-AK cultural resources program. The contractor must also have a policy in place for notifications and actions by workers in the event of inadvertent discovery of cultural resources (artifacts, etc.). Within the cantonment area, potential impacts to the Ladd Air Force Base Historic District and the Ladd Field National Historic Landmark in particular, must be considered. These areas are shown in Attachment K, Ft. Wainwright Historic Building Status. The POC for historic buildings and structures is: Kathy Price, 353-9197. The POC for archaeological sites and properties of traditional religious and cultural significance is: Julie Raymond-Yakoubian (FRA and FWA), 353-3002 and Aaron Robertson (DTA), 873-4717.

STATE OF ALASKA

DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
DRINKING WATER PROGRAM

FRANK MURKOWSKI, GOVERNOR

610 University Avenue
Fairbanks, AK 99709
Phone: (907) 451-2108
Fax: (907) 451-2188
http://www.dec.state.ak.us/

File Number: 108.07.001
108.45.011

June 16, 2005

Steve Geppert, P.E.
US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District
ATTN: CEPOA-EN-TE-CS
P.O. Box 6898
Elmendorf AFB, Alaska 99506-6898

Re: Ft. Wainwright—9th St. Utilities Upgrade
Construction and Separation Distance Waiver Approval
PWSID: 310918; Class: A; Source: Groundwater

Dear Mr. Geppert:

On April 25, 2005 the Department received a request for construction approval for the replacement of approximately 2050 feet of 8-inch ductile iron water main in Fort Wainwright, Alaska. The submittal also contained a waiver request for a reduced horizontal and vertical separation distance between the water and sewer mains. Your requests were reviewed in accordance to the State of Alaska Drinking Water regulations, 18 AAC 80 and **construction approval is hereby granted** and **the separation distance waivers are approved.** Enclosed is the Construction and Operation Certificate with the Approval to Construct section signed.

The water main to be replaced is located in an utilidor parallel to 9th Street, between Neely road and White Street, and in an utilidor along White Street, between manholes I2-3-10 and I3-1-3. The section of the water main along 9th Street is being replaced with approximately 1725-ft of 10-inch ductile iron pipe and the section along White Street is being replaced with approximately 325-ft of 8-inch ductile iron pipe.

The waiver request is for the reduction of the horizontal separation distance between the water mains and 8-inch sewer mains from 10-ft to a minimum of 0-ft. The request also includes a reduction of the vertical separation distance between the water and sewer mains from 18-inches to a minimum of approximately 2-inches. The minimum horizontal and vertical separation distances occur at a water/sewer line crossing in manhole (MH) H2-6-5. In addition, the water line runs directly above the sewer line for the following sections of the utilidor: between MH H2-6-5 and H2-6-6 (vertical separation =5"); between MH H2-6-8 and I2-3-10 with a minimum vertical separation distance of 11-inches at MH H2-6-8 (the vertical separation distance increases towards MH I2-3-10); between MH H2-6-8 and H2-6-9 (vertical separation =7.25"). The horizontal and vertical separation distance waivers were approved based on the following information provided in your submittal:

1. The utilidor configuration and size does not allow for the required horizontal and, in some locations, the vertical separation distance.

2. Water lines will be located at a higher elevation than the sewer lines throughout the utilidor.

3. The sewer lines will be designed and constructed in a manner equivalent to the potable water lines.

4. The sewer mains (force and gravity mains) will be pressure tested to 200 psi. Pressure tests will include wyes, tees, and cleanouts within the utilidor.

5. The utilidor drains to low points which have automatic pumping systems with alarms. The sump pumps are located in portions of the utilidor system outside of the current project.

Please note that this waiver is good for the current site conditions. Site conditions and related contamination risks may change with time, thus, voiding this waiver.

The submittal also included a draft plan for providing temporary water utilities during construction. The plan is approved with the understanding that the following minimum conditions will be met:

a. Materials in contact with potable water shall be ANSI/NSF Standard 61 listed.

b. The separation distance requirements of 18 AAC 80.020(f) will be met. If a waiver in the separation distance is needed, it must be approved by ADEC prior to initiation of construction.

c. Temporary utilities will have no cross-connections and backflow prevention will be provided where required as per 18 AAC 80.025.

d. A minimum service pressure of at least 20 psi during peak demand (be it domestic or non-domestic) will be available for all temporary service connections.

e. Temporary water lines will be disinfected, flushed, and tested for bacteriological contamination prior to bringing them on-line as per AWWA Standard C651-99. Copies of the bacteriological test results shall be provided to ADEC.

f. A more detailed temporary utilities plan will be submitted to ADEC prior to initiation of construction.

In order to receive final operational approval, please submit the following upon completion of construction:

1. A request for operational approval.
2. As-built or record drawings signed and sealed by the registered engineer that inspected the construction.
3. Documentation that the public water system was properly disinfected and flushed per ANSI /AWWA Standard C651-99.
4. Test results for total coliform bacteria from the distribution system sampled per ANSI/AWWA standard C-651-99 showing absence of bacterial contamination.
5. Results of the pressure tests performed on the sewer lines within the utilidor.

You may request interim approval to operate by addressing items #3 through #5 above. Interim approvals are good for 90 days. This will allow time to complete the as-built or record drawings as needed for your request for final approval to operate.

Approval of submitted documentation is not approval of omissions or oversights by this office or noncompliance with any applicable regulation. The Department's approval does not guarantee correctness of functional design nor waive the owner's responsibility for continued compliance with state regulations. Deviations from approved plans which affect capacity, flow, pressure, operation, compliance, materials of major system components (particularly any components which do not meet ANSI/NSF Standards 60 or 61), must be approved by ADEC prior to their construction or implementation.

If the applicant fails to construct, install, alter, renovate, or improve the public water system within two (2) years after the department issues an approval to construct under Drinking Water Regulations, 18 AAC 80.210(c), the approval is void and the plans and information required under 18 AAC 80.210(a) must be resubmitted for department review and approval. If during the two-year period the site conditions, plans and information, and requirements in this chapter do not change, and if the applicant pays the fee required by 18 AAC 80.1910(b)(12), the department will grant the applicant an extension.

Any person who disagrees with this decision may request an adjudicatory hearing in accordance with 18 AAC 15.195- 18 AAC 15.340 or an informal review by the Division Director in accordance with 18 AAC 15.185. Informal review requests must be delivered to the Division Director, 555 Cordova St., Anchorage, Alaska 99501, within 15 days of this decision. Adjudicatory hearing requests must be delivered to the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation, 410 Willoughby Avenue, Suite 303, Juneau, Alaska 99801, within 30 days of this decision. If a hearing is not requested within 30 days, the right to appeal is waived.

If you have any questions, please e-mail me at johnny_mendez@dec.state.ak.us or call me at 451-5193.

Sincerely,

Johnny Mendez
Environmental Engineering Assistant II

JM/ XD (G:\EH\ENGINEER\PLANS\FtWW_9th_St_DW_Const_App_JM.doc)

Enclosure: Approval to Construct Public Water System Certificate

Cc: Patrick J. Driscoll. — Chief, of Utilities, Ft. WW.
Lee Johnson, P.E. — ADEC DW Program, Fairbanks
Bill Smyth — ADEC Division of Water, Fairbanks

STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION CERTIFICATE
FOR
PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS

A. APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT

Plans for the construction or modification of **2050 feet of water main within the 9th St and White St. Utilidors for Fort Wainwright, PWSID 310918**, a **Class "A"** Public Water System, located **in Ft. Wainwright, Alaska**, submitted in accordance with 18 AAC 80.205 by **US Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska** have been reviewed and are

☒ **approved as submitted** ☐ **conditionally approved (see approval letter for conditions)**
See approval letter dated 6/16/2005

Johnny Mendez	Environmental Engineering Assistant II	6/16/2005
(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

If applicant fails to construct, alter, install, or modify the system within two years of the date of approval to construct, approval is void, and plans must be resubmitted for Department review and approval.

B. APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS

Change (contract order number or descriptive reference)

(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

C. APPROVAL TO OPERATE

The **"Interim Approval to Operate"** section must be completed and signed by the Department before any water is made available for public use.

Interim Approval to Operate:

The construction of _____, a **Class " "** Public Water System was completed on _____. The system is hereby granted ***INTERIM APPROVAL TO OPERATE*** for 90 days following the completion date. It is illegal to operate a public water system beyond 90 days without **Final Approval to Operate** from the Department.

(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

Final Approval to Operate:

Record drawings and other documents submitted to the Department, or an inspection by the Department, has confirmed that the public water system was constructed in substantial conformance with the approved plans. The system is hereby granted ***FINAL APPROVAL TO OPERATE***.

(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

STATE OF ALASKA

DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

DIVISION OF WATER
WASTEWATER DISCHARGE PROGRAM

FRANK MURKOWSKI, GOVERNOR

610 University Avenue
Fairbanks, AK 99709
Phone: (907) 451-2108
Fax: (907) 451-2188
http://www.state.ak.us/dec/

File Number: 108.45.0011

September 22, 2005

Mr. Steve Geppert, P.E.
US Army Engineer District, AK
Attn: CENDA-EN-TE-CS
P.O. Box 6898
Anchorage, AK 99506-0898

Re: Ft. Wainwright 9th Street Housing Utilities
Approximately 1840 Lin. Ft. Sewer Collection Main
Construction Approval

Dear Mr. Geppert:

The Department has completed the reviewed of your design submittal received April 25, 2005. The plans were reviewed in accordance with Wastewater Disposal Regulations 18AAC 72 and found to be in substantial compliance, therefore **Approval to Construct** approximately 1,840 LF of 8" DIP gravity sewer main.

Upon completion of construction, before final approval to operate is granted, the following must be submitted:

1. A request for approval to operate.
2. Complete the attached "Certification of Construction" form. The owner, contractor and the engineer must sign this form.
3. As-built or record drawings prepared (signed and dated) by the engineer responsible for observing the construction of the project.

Interim approval to operate may be issued for a period of 90 days in which the record drawings must be completed and submitted to the Department.

Approval of submitted plans is not approval of omissions or oversights by this office or noncompliance with any applicable regulation. The Department's construction approval does not guarantee correctness or the functionality of the design, or waive the owner's responsibility for continued compliance with state regulations. Within 90 days of completion of the record drawing and fulfillment of the above stated conditions, Operational Approval will be granted.

Any person who disagrees with this decision may request an adjudicatory hearing in accordance with 18 AAC 15.195- 18 AAC 15.340 or an informal review by the Division

Director in accordance with 18 AAC 15.185. **Informal review requests** must be delivered to the Division Director, 555 Cordova, Juneau, Alaska 99501, within 15 days of the permit decision. **Adjudicatory hearing requests** must be delivered to the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation, 410 Willoughby Avenue, Suite 303, Juneau, Alaska 99801, within 30 days of the permit decision. If a hearing is not requested within 30 days, the right to appeal is waived.

If you have questions please contact me at 451-2177 or by e-mail at bill_smyth@dec.state.as.us.

Sincerely,

William J. Smyth
Environmental Engineering Associate

Enclosure: Certification of Construction
Construction and Operation Certificate

WS/ (g \water\wq\plan review\letters\2005\FT WW 9th St Housing - CA.doc)

STATE OF ALASKA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION CERTIFICATE
FOR
DOMESTIC WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

A. APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT

Plans for the construction or modification of **Ft. Wainwright 9th Street Housing Utilities - Approximately 1840 Lin. Ft. Sewer Collection Main** domestic wastewater disposal system, located in **Ft. Wainwright , Alaska**, submitted in accordance with 18 AAC 72.200 through 18 AAC 72.235 by **Steve Geppert, P.E.** have been reviewed and are

☒ **approved as submitted** ☐ **conditionally approved (see attached conditions)**

William J Smyth	Environmental Engineering Associate	9/22/2005
(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

If applicant fails to construct, alter, install, or modify the system within two years of the date of approval to construct, approval is void, and plans must be resubmitted for Department review and approval.

B. APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS

Change (contract order number or descriptive reference)

(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

C. APPROVAL TO OPERATE

The **"Interim Approval to Operate"** section must be completed and signed by the Department before this domestic wastewater disposal system is made available for use.

Interim Approval to Operate:

The construction of _____ domestic wastewater disposal system was completed on _____. The system is hereby granted ***INTERIM APPROVAL TO OPERATE*** for 90 days following the completion date. It is illegal to operate the domestic wastewater disposal system beyond 90 days without **Final Approval to Operate** from the Department.

(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

Final Approval to Operate:

Record drawings and other documents submitted to the Department, or an inspection by the Department, has confirmed that the domestic wastewater disposal system was constructed in substantial conformance with the approved plans. The system is hereby granted ***FINAL APPROVAL TO OPERATE***.

(Reviewing Engineer)	(Title)	(Date of Approval)

State of Alaska
Department of Environmental Conservation

CERTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

Instructions:

1. Within 30 days after the construction, installation, or modification of a project is completed, the owner, the contractor(s) responsible for constructing the project, and a registered engineer responsible for construction inspection, must complete and sign this form declaring that the project was constructed in accordance with the most recent Department-approved plans, or in accordance with the attached as-built drawings.

2. If a project is being completed in phased construction, a map shall be attached showing that portion of the project being declared completed on the date stated in the Owner's Section. Completion of each phase of a project must be declared as it is completed. Additional Certification of Construction forms are available from any Department of Environmental Conservation office.

Please type or print, except for signature: **SECTION A-** Owner's Section

Name and brief description of project: _____

_____

Name of Owner: _____ ADEC Project No. _____

Address: _____ Date Project Completed: ____/____/____

_____

_____

I certify that I am the owner of the above-referenced project. I further certify that this project was constructed in accordance with the latest plans submitted to and approved by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC), or in accordance with the attached as-built drawings. I understand that I may be required to take remedial measures to correct any construction which was completed without prior ADEC approval, which departs from the approved plans, and which is found to be inconsistent with the applicable requirements of ADEC wastewater disposal regulations (18 AAC 72).

_____

Signature of Owner (Please Sign in Ink) **Date**

21

SECTION B- Contractor's Section

certify that I (or an individual under my direct supervision) have conducted an inspection of the project referenced in Section A, or portions of the project which I had the responsibility for constructing, and that to the best of my knowledge and information, the project, or those portions, was or were constructed in accordance with the latest plans submitted to and approved by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, or in accordance with the attached as-built drawings.

Name of Contractor **Signature of Contractor** (please sign in ink) **Date**

For multiple contractors, if applicable:

Name of Contractor **Signature of Contractor** (please sign in ink) **Date**

Name of Contractor **Signature of Contractor** (please sign in ink) **Date**

SECTION C- Engineer's Section

I certify that I (or any individual under my direct supervision) have conducted an inspection of the above referenced project, and that to the best of my knowledge and information, the project was constructed in accordance with: (check one of the following)

☐ the latest plans submitted to and approved by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

or

☐ in accordance with the attached as-built drawings.

Signature of Professional Engineer Responsible for Construction Inspection (Please Sign in Ink) State of Alaska Professional Engineer Registration Number Date

Typed or Printed Name of Professional Engineer

SAMPLE

22

Approval to Operate Checklist

[ ] 1. Complete all conditions for approval to construct. These are found in the conditions section of the approval to construct or in a cover letter sent with the approval to construct.

[ ] 2. Complete the "Certification of Construction "form. The owner, contractor and the engineer must sign the form.

[ ] 3. An interim approval to operate may be issued for a period of 90 days in which the record drawings must be completed and submitted to the Department. Upon receipt of the record drawings the final approval to operate will be issued.

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01180

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE
1.2 REFERENCES
1.3 REQUIREMENTS
1.3.1 Standards
1.3.2 Permit
1.4 INITIAL NOTIFICATION
1.5 COMPLETE NOTIFICATION
1.6 VIOLATIONS
1.7 ACCIDENTS

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01180

RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

This section covers the use of items containing radioactive substances, such as soil density measuring devices, on military property or installations.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY (DA)

AR 11-9 (1999) The Army Radiation Safety Program

1.3 REQUIREMENTS

Use of radioactive material on military property or installations shall conform to the following requirements.

1.3.1 Standards

The Contractor shall comply with AR 11-9.

1.3.2 Permit

Department of the Army (DA) radiation permits are required for use, storage, possession, and disposal of radiation sources by non-Army agencies (including civilian contractors), except a DA permit is not required for temporary use or storage (less than 15 consecutive calendar days) if the local commander determines that adequate safety exists. Concurrence of the Installation Commander and Headquarters, Department of the Army is required to obtain a DA permit. The Contractor shall submit six (6) copies of a completed DA Form 3337, through the Contracting Officer, to the Installation Commander, at least 60 days prior to desired start date or date of arrival of the source, whichever is sooner. The Commander will forward copies to the approving authority for appropriate action.

a. Even if Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) license already permits use or storage of radioactive sources at unspecified Army installations, the Contractor still needs a DA permit.

b. Local Commanders may approve temporary use or storage of sealed radioactive sources by users with a proper NRC license, or Agreement State license.

c. In all cases, the Contractor shall restore the property to NRC

unrestricted use criteria.

1.4 INITIAL NOTIFICATION

Once the Contractor has received written approval for use of the radioactive material through the Contracting Officer, the radioactive material may be brought onto the installation. The Contractor shall notify the Installation Commander immediately upon bringing the material onto the installation, and again 3 working days prior to the initial use of the materials.

1.5 COMPLETE NOTIFICATION

The Contractor shall notify the Installation Commander immediately upon completion of use, and when the material is removed from the installation.

1.6 VIOLATIONS

The Contractor will be subject to inspection by the Contracting Officer, the Installation Commander, and Federal and State agencies or their designated representatives at all times when the materials are on the installation. Any violations of the conditions of the approval, or of applicable regulations, will require immediate cessation of work until the cause is corrected, and written approval for re-start of work is received by the Contracting Officer from the Installation Commander. All delays, down time, etc. incurred as a result of such cessation of work shall be at the Contractor's expense.

1.7 ACCIDENTS

Accidents or incidents involving the radioactive material, and any known or potential exposure of Contractor or non-Contractor personnel to radiation, shall be reported immediately to the Installation Commander and the Contracting Officer, and operations suspended until the circumstances have been evaluated by the Installation Commander, and approval for the re-start has been received by the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Measurement
1.1.1 Lump Sum
1.2 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACT COST BREAKDOWN

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Measurement

1.1.1 Lump Sum

Each lump sum item will be measured for payment as a complete item.

1.2 PAYMENT

Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price. The lump sum price for each item shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials, and performing all operations necessary to construct and complete the work in accordance with the specifications and drawings. Payment shall be considered as full compensation, notwithstanding that minor features of the work to complete the item maynot be mentioned.

PART 2 PRODUCTS NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACT COST BREAKDOWN

The Contractor shall furnish within 30 days after the date of Notice to Proceed, and prior to the submission of its first partial payment estimate, a breakdown of its lump-sum pay item or items which will be reviewed by the Contracting Officer as to propriety of distribution of the total cost to the various accounts. Any unbalanced items as between early and late payment items or other discrepancies will be revised by the Contracting Officer to agree with a reasonable cost of the work included in the various items. This contract cost breakdown will then be utilized as the basis for progress payments to the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01312

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE
1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications
1.1.2 Other Factors
1.2 QCS SOFTWARE
1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
1.4 RELATED INFORMATION
1.4.1 QCS User Guide
1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control(CQC) Training
1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE
1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE
1.6.1 Administration
1.6.1.1 Contractor Information
1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information
1.6.1.3 Correspondence
1.6.1.4 Equipment
1.6.1.5 Management Reporting
1.6.2 Finances
1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data
1.6.2.2 Payment Requests
1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)
1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports.
1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking.
1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings
1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking.
1.6.3.5 Features of Work
1.6.3.6 QC Requirements
1.6.4 Submittal Management
1.6.5 Schedule
1.6.6 Import/Export of Data
1.7 IMPLEMENTATION
1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM
1.8.1 File Medium
1.8.2 Disk or CD-ROM Labels
1.8.3 File Names
1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING
1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01312

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. The Contractor module, user manuals, updates, and training information can be downloaded from the RMS web site.This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

Administration

Finances

Quality Control

Submittal Monitoring

Scheduling

Import/Export of Data

1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.1.2 Other Factors

Particular attention is directed to Contract Clause, "Schedules for Construction Contracts", Contract Clause, "Payments", SECTION 01320, PROJECT SCHEDULE, SECTION 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, and SECTION 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

1.2 QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. The Government will make available the QCS

software to the Contractor after award of the construction contract. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Upon specific justification and request by the Contractor, the Government can provide QCS on 3-1/2 inch high-density diskettes or CD-ROM. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available.

1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS:

Hardware

IBM-compatible PC with 800 MHz Pentium or higher processor

256+ MB RAM for workstation / 256+ MB RAM for server

1 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system

3 1/2 inch high-density floppy drive

Compact disk (CD) Reader, 8x speed or higher

SVGA or higher resolution monitor (1024 x 768, 256 colors)

Mouse or other pointing devise

Windows compatible printer (Laser printer must have 4+ MB of RAM)

Connection to the Internet, minimum 56 KBPS

Software

MS Windows XP, or 2000

Word Processing software compatible with MS Word 2000 or newer

Latest version of : Netscape Navigator, Microsoft Internet Explorer, or other browser that supports HTML 4.0 or higher

Electronic mail (E-mail), MAPI compatible

Virus protection software that is regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates

1.4 RELATED INFORMATION

1.4.1 QCS User Guide

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control(CQC) Training

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class.

1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall establish and maintain the QCS database at the Contractor's site office. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted by E-mail with file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette or CD-ROM may be used instead of E-mail (see Paragraph DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM). The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

1.6.1 Administration

1.6.1.1 Contractor Information

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.3 Correspondence

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

1.6.1.4 Equipment

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment

planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

1.6.1.5 Management Reporting

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

1.6.2 Finances

1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

1.6.2.2 Payment Requests

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. The Contractor shall submit the payment requests with supporting data by E-mail with file attachment(s). If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette may be used instead of E-mail. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report. The Contractor shall provide the Government a Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan within the time required in SECTION 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Within seven calendar days of Government acceptance, the Contractor shall submit a data diskette or CD-ROM reflecting the information contained in the accepted CQC Plan: schedule, pay activities, features of work, submittal register, QC requirements, and equipment list.

1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports.

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Contractor may use other formats to record basic QC data. However, the Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by SECTION 01451, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Reports shall be submitted electronically to the Government using E-mail or diskette within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. Use of

either mode of submittal shall be coordinated with the Government representative. The Contractor shall also provide the Government a signed, printed copy of the daily CQC report.

1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking.

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking.

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports, e.g., ENG Form 3394 and OSHA Form 300.

1.6.3.5 Features of Work

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

1.6.3.6 QC Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

1.6.4 Submittal Management

The Contractor shall create the initial submittal register, ENG Form 4288, SUBMITTAL REGISTER, in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

1.6.5 Schedule

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Contract Clause "Schedules for Construction Contracts", or SECTION 01320, PROJECT SCHEDULE, as applicable. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) (see SECTION 01320 PROJECT SCHEDULE). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

1.6.6 Import/Export of Data

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

1.7 IMPLEMENTATION

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function. If used, diskettes and CD-ROMs will be submitted in accordance with the following:

1.8.1 File Medium

The Contractor shall submit required data on 3-1/2 inch double-sided high-density diskettes formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, capable of running under Microsoft Windows 2000 or newer. Alternatively, CD-ROMs may be used. They shall conform to industry standards used in the United States. All data shall be provided in English.

1.8.2 Disk or CD-ROM Labels

The Contractor shall affix a permanent exterior label to each diskette and CD-ROM submitted. The label shall indicate in English, the QCS file name, full contract number, contract name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the data.

1.8.3 File Names

The Government will provide the file names to be used by the Contractor with the QCS software.

1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the

Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT
3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE
3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method
3.3.2 Level of Detail Required
3.3.2.1 Activity Durations
3.3.2.2 Design and Permit Activities
3.3.2.3 Procurement Activities
3.3.2.4 Critical Activities
3.3.2.5 Government Activities
3.3.2.6 Responsibility
3.3.2.7 Work Areas
3.3.2.8 Modification or Claim Number
3.3.2.9 Bid Item
3.3.2.10 Phase of Work
3.3.2.11 Category of Work
3.3.2.12 Feature of Work
3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion
3.3.3.1 Project Start Date
3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity
3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion
3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates
3.3.4.1 Start Phase
3.3.4.2 End Phase
3.3.4.3 Phase X
3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed
3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress
3.3.7 Negative Lags
3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS
3.4.1 Preliminary Project Schedule Submission
3.4.2 Initial Project Schedule Submission
3.4.3 Periodic Schedule Updates
3.4.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary
3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS
3.5.1 Data Disks
3.5.1.1 File Medium

3.5.1.2 Disk Label
3.5.1.3 File Name
3.5.2 Narrative Report
3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification
3.5.4 Schedule Reports
3.5.4.1 Activity Report
3.5.4.2 Logic Report
3.5.4.3 Total Float Report
3.5.4.4 Earnings Report
3.5.5 Network Diagram
3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow
3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates
3.5.5.3 Critical Path
3.5.5.4 Banding
3.5.5.5 S-Curves
3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS
3.6.1 Meeting Attendance
3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting
3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents
3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates
3.6.3.2 Time Completion
3.6.3.3 Cost Completion
3.6.3.4 Logic Changes
3.6.3.5 Other Changes
3.7 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS
3.7.1 Justification of Delay
3.7.2 Submission Requirements
3.7.3 Additional Submission Requirements
3.8 DIRECTED CHANGES
3.9 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT
3.10 ATTACHMENT

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01320

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1-1-11	(1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative who shall be responsible for the preparation of all required project schedule reports.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, a Project Schedule as described below shall be prepared. The scheduling of design and construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Designers, Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

The schedule shall be the basis for measuring Contractor progress. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel will result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor's progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified below, shall result in the disapproval of the entire Project Schedule submission and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. In the case where Project Schedule revisions have been directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in the Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until revisions to the Project Schedule have been made.

3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The computer software system utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification. Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. Manual methods used to produce any required information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method

The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall provide the Project Schedule in the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM).

3.3.2 Level of Detail Required

The Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the Project Schedule:

3.3.2.1 Activity Durations

Contractor submissions shall follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods (usually less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations are greater than 20 days).

3.3.2.2 Design and Permit Activities

Design and permitting activities, including necessary conferences and follow-up actions and design package submission dates, shall be integrated into the schedule.

3.3.2.3 Procurement Activities

Tasks related to the procurement of long lead materials or equipment shall be included as separate activities in the project schedule. Long lead materials and equipment are those materials that have a procurement cycle of over 90 days. Examples of procurement process activities include, but are not limited to: submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, and delivery.

3.3.2.4 Critical Activities

The following activities shall be listed as separate line activities on the Contractor's project schedule:

a. Submission and approval of mechanical/electrical layout drawings.

b. Submission and approval of O & M manuals.

c. Submission and approval of as-built drawings.

d. Submission and approval of 1354 data and installed equipment lists.

e. Controls testing.

f. Other systems testing, if required.

g. Prefinal inspection.

h. Correction of punchlist from prefinal inspection.

i. Final inspection.

3.3.2.5 Government Activities

Government and other agency activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to: approvals, design reviews, environmental permit approvals by State regulators, inspections, utility tie-in, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and Notice to Proceed (NTP) for phasing requirements.

3.3.2.6 Responsibility

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, the subcontracting firm, contractor work force, or government agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by the Responsibility Code.

3.3.2.7 Work Areas

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by the Work Area Code.

3.3.2.8 Modification or Claim Number

Any activity that is added or changed by contract modification or used to justify claimed time shall be identified by a mod or claim code that changed the activity. Activities shall not belong to more than one modification or claim item. The modification or claim number of each activity shall be identified by the Mod or Claim Number. Whenever possible, changes shall be added to the schedule by adding new activities. Existing activities shall not normally be changed to reflect modifications.

3.3.2.9 Bid Item

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the Bid Item to which the activity belongs. An activity shall not contain work in more than one bid item. The bid item for each appropriate activity shall be identified by the Bid Item Code.

3.3.2.10 Phase of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the phases of work in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not contain work in more than one phase of work. The project phase of each activity shall be by the unique Phase of Work Code.

3.3.2.11 Category of Work

All Activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the category of work which best describes the activity. Category of work refers, but is not limited, to the procurement chain of activities including such items as designs, design package submissions design reviews, review conferences, permits, submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing. The category of work for each activity shall be identified by the Category of Work Code.

3.3.2.12 Feature of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the feature of work to which the activity belongs. Feature of work refers, but is not limited to, a work breakdown structure for the project. The feature of work for each activity shall be identified by the Feature of Work Code.

3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion

The schedule interval shall extend from NTP to the contract completion date.

3.3.3.1 Project Start Date

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date on which the NTP was acknowledged. The Contractor shall include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project". The "Start Project" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date that the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion

In the event the project schedule shows completion of the project prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that have been accelerated and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion. Contractor shall specifically address each of the activities noted in the narrative report at every project schedule update period to assist the Contracting Officer in evaluating the Contractor's ability to actually complete prior to the contract period.

3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates

Contractually specified interim completion dates shall also be constrained to show negative float if the early finish date of the last activity in that phase falls after the interim completion date.

3.3.4.1 Start Phase

The Contractor shall include as the first activity for a project phase an activity called "Start Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Start Phase X" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date on which the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.2 End Phase

The Contractor shall include as the last activity in a project phase an activity called "End Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "End Phase X" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

3.3.4.3 Phase X

The Contractor shall include a hammock type activity for each project phase called "Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Phase X" activity shall be logically tied to the earliest and latest activities in the phase.

3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed

Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in CPM scheduling software systems. Actual Start and Finish dates on the CPM schedule shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure of the Contractor to document the Actual Start and Finish dates on the Daily Quality Control report for every in-progress or completed activity, and failure to ensure that the data contained on the Daily Quality Control reports is the sole basis for schedule updating shall result in the disapproval of the Contractor's schedule and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. Updating of the percent complete and the remaining duration of any activity shall be independent functions. Program features which calculate one of these parameters from the other shall be disabled.

3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress

Activities that have posted progress without all preceding logic being satisfied (Out-of-Sequence Progress) will be allowed only on a case-by-case approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall propose logic corrections to eliminate all out of sequence progress or justify not changing the sequencing for approval prior to submitting an updated project schedule.

3.3.7 Negative Lags

Lag durations contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value.

3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS

The Contractor shall provide the submissions as described below. The data disk, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

3.4.1 Preliminary Project Schedule Submission

The Preliminary Project Schedule, defining the Contractor's planned operations for the first 60 calendar days shall be submitted for approval within 20 calendar days after the NTP is acknowledged. The approved preliminary schedule shall be used for payment purposes not to exceed 60 calendar days after NTP.

3.4.2 Initial Project Schedule Submission

The Initial Project Schedule shall be submitted for approval within 40 calendar days after NTP. The schedule shall provide a reasonable sequence of activities which represent work through the entire project and shall be at a reasonable level of detail.

3.4.3 Periodic Schedule Updates

Based on the result of progress meetings, specified in "Periodic Progress Meetings," the Contractor shall submit periodic schedule updates. These submissions shall enable the Contracting Officer to assess Contractor's progress. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and project schedule data, which in the judgement of the Contracting Officer or authorized representative is necessary for verifying the Contractor's progress, the Contractor shall be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which progress payment may be made.

3.4.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory, even if some fields are not used.

3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following items shall be submitted by the Contractor for the preliminary submission, initial submission, and every periodic project schedule update throughout the life of the project:

3.5.1 Data Disks

Two data disks containing the project schedule shall be provided. Data on the disks shall adhere to the SDEF format specified in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A.

3.5.1.1 File Medium

Required data shall be submitted on 3.5 disks, formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, under the MS-DOS Version 5. or 6.x, unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.5.1.2 Disk Label

A permanent exterior label shall be affixed to each disk submitted. The label shall indicate the type of schedule (Preliminary, Initial, Update, or Change), full contract number, project name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the schedule, and the MS-DOS version used to format the disk.

3.5.1.3 File Name

Each file submitted shall have a name related to either the schedule data date, project name, or contract number. The Contractor shall develop a naming convention that will ensure that the names of the files submitted are unique. The Contractor shall submit the file naming convention to the Contracting Officer for approval.

3.5.2 Narrative Report

A Narrative Report shall be provided with the preliminary, initial, and each update of the project schedule. This report shall be provided as the basis of the Contractor's progress payment request. The Narrative Report shall include: a description of activities along the 2 most critical paths, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken. The narrative report is expected to relay to the Government, the Contractor's thorough analysis of the schedule output and its plans to compensate for any problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through that analysis.

3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification

Only project schedule changes that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer shall be included in the schedule submission. The Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes.

3.5.4 Schedule Reports

The format for each activity for the schedule reports listed below shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float. Actual Start and Actual Finish Dates shall be printed for those activities in progress or completed.

3.5.4.1 Activity Report

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number.

3.5.4.2 Logic Report

A list of Preceding and Succeeding activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number. Preceeding and succeeding activities shall include all information listed above in paragraph Schedule Reports. A blank line shall be left between each activity grouping.

3.5.4.3 Total Float Report

A list of all incomplete activities sorted in ascending order of total float. Activities which have the same amount of total float shall be listed in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Completed activities shall not be shown on this report.

3.5.4.4 Earnings Report

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the NTP until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. This report shall

reflect the Earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. Activities shall be grouped by bid item and sorted by activity numbers. This report shall: sum all activities in a bid item and provide a bid item percent; and complete and sum all bid items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: the Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), and Earnings to Date.

3.5.5 Network Diagram

The network diagram shall be required on the initial schedule submission and on monthly schedule update submissions. The network diagram shall depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow

Diagrams shall show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. The activity number, description, duration, and estimated earned value shall be shown on the diagram.

3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates

Dates shall be shown on the diagram for start of project, any contract required interim completion dates, and contract completion dates.

3.5.5.3 Critical Path

The critical path shall be clearly shown.

3.5.5.4 Banding

Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

3.5.5.5 S-Curves

Earnings curves showing projected early and late earnings and earnings to date.

3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS

Progress meetings to discuss payment shall include a monthly onsite meeting or other regular intervals mutually agreed to at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor shall describe, on an activity by activity basis, all proposed revisions and adjustments to the project schedule required to reflect the current status of the project. The Contracting Officer will approve activity progress, proposed revisions, and adjustments as appropriate.

3.6.1 Meeting Attendance

The Contractor's Project Manager and Scheduler shall attend the regular progress meeting.

3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

A complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, based on the regular progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than 4 working days after the monthly progress meeting.

3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents

Update information, including Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost-to-Date shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. As a minimum, the Contractor shall address the following items on an activity by activity basis during each progress meeting.

3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates

The Actual Start and Actual Finish dates for each activity currently in-progress or completed .

3.6.3.2 Time Completion

The estimated Remaining Duration for each activity in-progress. Time-based progress calculations shall be based on Remaining Duration for each activity.

3.6.3.3 Cost Completion

The earnings for each activity started. Payment will be based on earnings for each in-progress or completed activity. Payment for individual activities will not be made for work that contains quality defects. A portion of the overall project amount may be retained based on delays of activities.

3.6.3.4 Logic Changes

All logic changes pertaining to NTP on change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, lag durations, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions shall be specifically identified and discussed.

3.6.3.5 Other Changes

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities include: 1) delays beyond the Contractor's control, such as strikes and unusual weather. 2) delays encountered due to submittals, Government Activities, deliveries or work stoppages which make re-planning the work necessary. 3) Changes required to correct a schedule which does not represent the actual or planned prosecution and progress of the work.

3.7 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

In the event the Contractor requests an extension of the contract completion date, or any interim milestone date, the Contractor shall

furnish the following for a determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract: justification, project schedule data, and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary. Submission of proof of delay, based on revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is obligatory to any approvals.

3.7.1 Justification of Delay

The project schedule shall clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved with this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the number of allowable days of contract extension shall be based upon the project schedule updates in effect for the time period in question, and other factual information. Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in the extension of the schedule, will not be a cause for a time extension to the contract completion date.

3.7.2 Submission Requirements

The Contractor shall submit a justification for each request for a change in the contract completion date of under 2 weeks based upon the most recent schedule update at the time of the NTP or constructive direction issued for the change. Such a request shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Contract Clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

a. A list of affected activities, with their associated project schedule activity number.

b. A brief explanation of the causes of the change.

c. An analysis of the overall impact of the changes proposed.

d. A sub-network of the affected area.

Activities impacted in each justification for change shall be identified by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

3.7.3 Additional Submission Requirements

For any requested time extension of over 2 weeks, the Contracting Officer may request an interim update with revised activities for a specific change request. The Contractor shall provide this disk within 4 days of the Contracting Officer's request.

3.8 DIRECTED CHANGES

If the NTP is issued for changes prior to settlement of price and/or time, the Contractor shall submit proposed schedule revisions to the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of the NTP being issued. The proposed revisions to the schedule will be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to inclusion of those changes within the project schedule. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposed revisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor with suggested revisions to the project schedule. The Contractor shall include these revisions in the project schedule until revisions are submitted, and final changes and impacts have been negotiated. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of receipt of the revisions. Regardless

of the objections, the Contractor shall continue to update the schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement in the revisions is reached. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will then be the basis for an equitable adjustment for performance of the work.

3.9 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

Float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

3.10 ATTACHMENT

Standard Data Exchange Format Specification

-- End of Section --

APPENDIX A **ER 1-1-11**
15 Jun 95

STANDARD DATA EXCHANGE FORMAT SPECIFICATION

PART 1- GENERAL

1. Application of This Provision: The Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) provides a non-proprietary protocol to exchange project planning and progress data between scheduling systems.

2. File Type and Format: The data file shall consist of a 132 character, freed format, "ASCII" file. Text shall be left-justified and numbers shall be right-justified in each field. Data records must conform, exactly, to the sequence, column position, maximum length, mandatory values, and field definitions described below to comply with the SDEF. Unless specifically stated, all numbers shall be whole numbers. Fields containing numbers shall not be zero filled. All data columns shall be separated by a single blank column. The file shall not contain blank lines.

3. Usage Notes: Where appropriate, notes regarding proper usage of systems to support the SDEF have been included in brackets ([ ]). These notes are included to assist users in creating SDEF-compatible files, given the variety of software systems that support the SDEF.

4. Recommended Systems: Several systems have been tested to determine the accuracy of importing and exporting SDEF files. For information on the current list of recommended systems, please contact Mr. Stan Green at HQUSACE, (202) 761-0206. Although the currently listed system have been tested other systems may also be acceptable provided those systems correctly import and export SDEF files.

5. SDEF Checker Program: A program that checks whether a file meets the SDEF is available free of charge. A copy of this program may be obtained by written request to: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, ATTN: Mr. Bill East (CECER-FFA), P.O. Box 9005, Champaign, IL 61826-90005. A description of the SDEF Checker is also available on the Internet and CivilNet.

PART 2- SDEF SPECIFICATION

6. SDEF Organization: The SDEF shall consist of the following records provided in the exact sequence shown below:

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Paragraph Reference	Record Description	Remarks
6.a	Volume Record	Mandatory First Line of File
6.b	Project Record	Mandatory Second Line of File
6.c	Calendar Record(s)	Mandatory One Record Minimum
6.d	Holiday Record(s)	Mandatory if Holidays Used
6.e	Activity Record(s)	Mandatory Records
6.f	Precedence Record(s)	Mandatory for Precedence
6.g	Unit Cost Record(s)	Mandatory for Unit Costs
6.h	Progress Record(s)	Mandatory Records
6.i	File End Record	Mandatory Last Line of Disk/File

6.a. Volume Record: The Volume Record shall be used to control the transfer of data that may not fit on a single disk. The first line in every file used to store SDEF data shall be the Volume Record. The Volume Record shall sequentially identify the number of the data transfer disk(s). The Volume Record shall have the following format:

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1 - 4	4	VOLM	Fixed	Filled
DISK NUMBER	6 - 7	2	√	Number	Right Justified

6.a.(l) The RECORD IDENTIFIER is the first four characters of this record. The required value for this field shall be "VOLM". The VOLM record must appear on the first line of the SDEF data file.

6.a.(2) The DISK NUMBER field shall identify the number of the data disk used to store the data exchange information. If all data may be contained on a single disk, this field shall contain the value of "l". If more disks are required, then the second disk shall contain the value "2", the third disk shall be designated with a "3", and so on. Identifcation of the last data disk is accomplished in the Reject End Record.

6.b. Project Record: The Project Identifier Record shall contain general project information. Because more than one SDEF file may be required for data transfer between large projects, the PROJ record shall be the second line of the first SDEF file transferred. The PROJ record shall contain information in the following format:

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1- 4	4	PROJ	Fixed	Filled
DATA DATE	6- 12	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled
PROJECT IDENTIFIER	14-17	4	√	Alpha.	Left Justified
PROJECT NAME	19-66	48	√	Alpha.	Left Justified
CONTRACTOR NAME	68-103	36	√	Alpha.	Left Justified
ARROW OR PRECEDENCE	105-105	1	A,P	Fixed	Filled
CONTRACT NUMBER	107-112	6	√	Alpha.	Left Justified
PROJECT START	114-120	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled
PROJECT END	122-128	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled

6.b.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER is the first four characters of this record. The required value for this field shall be "PROJ". This record shall contain the general project information and indicates which scheduling method shall be used.

6.b.(2) The DATA DATE is the date of the schedule calculation. The abbreviation "ddmmmyy" refers to a date format that shall translate a date into two numbers for the day, three letters for the month, and two numbers for the year. For example, March 1, 1999 shall be translated into OlMar99. This same convention for date formats shall be used throughout the entire data format. To ensure that dates are translated consistently, the following abbreviations shall be used for the three character month code:

Abbreviation	Month
JAN	January
FEB	February
MAR	March
APR	April
MAY	May
JUN	June
JUL	July
AUG	August
SEP	September
OCT	October
NOV	November
DEC	December

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

6.b.(3) The PROJECT IDENTIFIER is a maximum four character abbreviation for the schedule. These four characters shall be used to uniquely identify the project and specific update as agreed upon by Contractor and Contracting Officer. When utilizing scheduling software these four characters shall be used to select the project. Software manufacturers shall provide information to users to ensure that data importing programs do not automatically overwrite other schedules with the same PROJECT IDENTIFIER.

6.b.(4) The PROJECT NAME field shall contain the name and location of the project edited to fit the space provided. The data appearing here shall appear on scheduling software reports. The abbreviation "Alpha." refers to an "Alphanumeric" field value and shall be used throughout the remainder of this specification.

6.b.(5) The CONTRACTOR NAME field shall contain the Construction Contractor's name, edited to fit the space provided.

6.b.(6) The ARROW OR PRECEDENCE field shall indicate which method shall be used for calculation of the schedule. The value "A" shall signify the Arrow Diagramming Method. The value "P" shall signify the Precedence Diagramming Method. The ACTIVITY ID field of the Activity Record shall be interpreted differently depending on the value of this field. The Precedence Record shall be required if the value of this field is "P". [Usage note: software systems may not support both arrow and precedence diagramming. It is recommended that the selection of the type of network be based on the capabilities of the software used by project partners.]

6.b.(7) The CONTRACT NUMBER field shall contain the contract number for the project. For example, the construction contract number DACA85-89-C-0001 shall be entered into this field as "890001".

6.b.(8) The PROJECT START field shall contain the date that the Contractor acknowledges the Notice to Proceed (NTP). [Usage note: Software systems may use a project start date to constrain the first activity of a network. To ensure consistent scheduling calculations across products, it is recommended that the first activity in the schedule contain an EARLY START constraint and a software system's PROJECT START date only be used to report on the project's start date.]

6.b.(9) The PROJECT END field shall contain the date that the Contractor plans to complete the work as approved by the Contracting Officer. [Usage note: software systems may use a project end date to constrain the last activity of a network. To ensure consistent scheduling calculations across products, it is recommended that the last activity in the schedule contain an EARLY START constraint and a software system's PROJECT END date only be used to report on the project's end date.]

6.c. Calendar Record: The Calendar Record(s) shall follow the Project Identifier Record in the first disk of data transferred. A minimum of one Calendar Record shall be required for all data exchange activity files. The format for the Calendar Record shall be as follows:

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1 - 4	4	CLDR	Fixed	Filled
CALENDAR CODE	6 - 6	1	√	Alpha.	Filled
WORKDAYS	8 - 14		SMTWTFS	Fixed	Filled
CALENDAR DESCRIPTION	16-45	30	√	Alpha.	Left Justified

6.c.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER shall always begin with "CLDR" to identify it as a Calendar Record. Each Calendar Record used shall have this identification in the first four columns. [Usage note: Systems contain a variety of calendar options. It is recommended that the least common denominator of calendar features between the systems be used as the basis for creating the SDEF file for a given project.]

6.c.(2) The CALENDAR CODE shall be used in the activity records to signify that this calendar is associated with the activity. [Usage note: Some systems do not allow for alphanumeric CALENDAR CODES, but only allow positive integers from 1 to 9. It is recommended that only positive integers be used for the CALENDAR CODE field to support the widest variety of scheduling systems.]

6.c.(3) The WORKDAYS field shall contain the work-week pattern selected with "Y", for Yes, and "N", for No. The first character shall be Sunday and the last character Saturday. An example of a typical five (5) day work-week would be NYYYYYN. A seven (7) day work-week would be YYYYYYY.

6.c.(4) The CALENDAR DESCRIPTION shall be used to briefly describe the calendar used.

6.d. Holiday Record: The Holiday Record(s) shall follow the Calendar Record(s) in the first disk of data transferred. There may be calendars without any holidays designated or several Holiday Records for each Calendar Record(s). The format for the Holiday Record shall be as follows:

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1-4	4	HOLI	Fixed	Filled
CALENDAR CODE	6-6	1	√	Alpha.	Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	8-14	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	16-22		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	24-30		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	32-38		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	40-46		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	48-54		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	56-62		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	64-70		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	72-78		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	80-86		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	88-94		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	96-102		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	104-110		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	112-118		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled
HOLIDAY DATE	120-126		-	ddmmmyy	May be Filled

6.d.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER shall always begin with "HOLI". Each Holiday Record used shall have this identification in the first four columns.

6.d.(2) The CALENDAR CODE indicates which work-week calendar the holidays shall be applied to. More than one HOLI record may be used for a given CALENDAR CODE.

6.d.(3) The HOLIDAY DATE shall contain the date of each individual non-work day.

6.e. Activity Records: Activity Records shall follow any Holiday Record(s). If there are no Holiday Record(s), then the Activity Records shall follow the Calendar Record(s). There shall be one Activity Record for every activity in the network. Each activity shall have one record in the following format:

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1-4	4	ACTV	Fixed	Filled
ACTIVITY ID	6-15	10	√	Integer	See Comment Below
ACTIVITY DESCR.	17-46	30	√	Alpha.	Left Justified
ACTIVITY DURATION	48-50	3	√	Integer	Right Justified
CONSTRAINT DATE	52-58	7		ddmmmyy	May be Filled
CONSTRAINT TYPE	60-61	2		ES or LF	May be Filled
CALENDAR CODE	63-63	1		Alpha.	Filled
HAMMOCK CODE	65-65	1	Y, blank	Fixed	May be Filled
WORKERS PER DAY	67-69	3		Integer	Right Justified
RESPONSIBILITY CODE	71-74	4		Alpha.	Left Justified
WORK AREA CODE	76-79	4		Alpha.	Left Justified
MOD OR CLAIM NO.	81-86	6		Alpha.	Left Justified
BID ITEM	88-93	6		Alpha.	Left Justified
PHASE OF WORK	95-96	2		Alpha.	Left Justified
CATEGORY OF WORK	98-98	1		Alpha.	May be Filled
FEATURE OF WORK	100-128	30		Alpha.	Left Justified

6.e.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER for each activity description record must begin with the four character "ACTV" code. This field shall be used for both the Arrow Diagram Method (ADM) and Precedence Diagram Method (PDM),

6.e.(2) The ACTIVITY ID consists of coding that shall differ, depending on whether the ADM or PDM method was selected in the Project Record. If the ADM method was selected then the field shall be interpreted as two right-justified fields of five (5) integers each. If the PDM method was selected the field shall be interpreted as one (1) right-justified field of ten (10) integers each. The maximum activity number allowed under this arrangement is 99999 for ADM and 9999999999 for the PDM method. [Usage note: Many systems allow alphanumeric ACTIVITY IDs. While the SDEF does not strictly, allow the use of alphanumeric values, users may agree to use the ACTIVITY ID field to exchange alphanumeric data. It is recommended that the ACTIVITY ID be restricted to integers when one or more of the systems being used for scheduling allows only integer ACTIVITY ID values.]

6.e.(3) The ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION shall be a maximum of 30 characters. Descriptions must be limited to the space provided.

6.e.(4) The ACTIVITY DURATION contains the estimated original duration for the activity on the schedule. The duration shall be based upon the work-week designated by the activity's related calendar.

6.e.(5) The CONSTRAINT DATE field shall be used to identify a date that the scheduling system may use to modify float calculations. If there is a date in this field, then there must be a valid entry in the CONSTRAINT TYPE field.

ER1-1-11
15 Jun 95

6.e.(6) The CONSTRAINT TYPE field shall be used to identify the way that the scheduling system shall use the CONSTRAINT DATE to modify schedule float calculations. If there is a value in this field, then there must be a valid entry in the CONSTRAINT DATE field. The valid values for the CONSTRAINT TYPE are as follows:

Definition

The CONSTRAINT DATE shall replace an activity's early start date, if the early start date is prior to the CONSTRAINT DATE.
The CONSTRAINT DATE shall replace an activity's late finish date, if the late finish date is after the CONSTRAINT DATE.

[Usage note: Systems provide a wide variety of constraint types that may not be supported by other systems. It is recommended that constraint types be restricted to the values above regardless of the capabilities of the various systems being used for scheduling.]

6.e.(7) The CALENDAR CODE relates this activity to an appropriate work-week calendar. The ACTIVITY DURATION must be based on the valid work-week referenced by this CALENDAR CODE field.

6.e.(8) The HAMMOCK CODE indicates that a particular activity does not have its own independent duration, but takes its start dates from the start date of the preceding activity (or node) and takes its finish dates from the finish dates of its succeeding activity (or node). If the value of the HAMMOCK CODE field is "Y", then the activity is a hammmock activity.

6.e.(9) The WORKERS PER DAY shall contain the average number of workers expected to work on the activity each day the activity is in progress. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, values for this data will be right justified. Activities without workers per day shall have a value of "0".

6.e.(10) The RESPONSIBILITY CODE shall identify the subcontractors or major trade involved with completing the work for the activity. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be left justified.

6.e.(11) The WORK AREA CODE shall identify the location of the activity within the project. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be left justified.

6.e.(12) The MOD OR CLAIM NUMBER shall uniquely identify activities that are added or changed on a construction contract modification, or activities that justify any claimed time extensions. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be left justified.

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

6.e.(13) The BID ITEM shall identify the bid item number associated with each activity. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be left justified.

6.e.(14) The PHASE OF WORK shall identify the timing of a specific activity within the entire project. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be left justified.

6.e.(15) The CATEGORY OF WORK shall identify the general type of work performed by every activity. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be placed in the field.

6.e.(16) The FEATURE OF WORK shalI identify a very broad designation of the general type of work that is being accomplished by the activity. If this code is required by project scheduling specifications, value for this data will be left justified. [Usage note: Many systems require that FEATURE OF WORK values be placed in several activity code fields. It is recommended that users review SDEF documentation to determine the correct way to use a given software system to produce the FEATURE OF WORK code.]

6.f. Precedence Record: The Precedence Record(s) shall follow the Activity Records if a Precedence Diagram Method schedule (PDM) is identified in the ARROW OR PRECEDENCE field of the Project Record. The Precedence Record has the following format:

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1 - 4	4	PRED	Fixed	Filled
ACTIVITY ID	6-15	10	√	Integer	See Comment Below
PRECEDING ACTIVITY	17 -26	10	√	Integer	See Comment Below
PREDECESSOR TYPE	28-28		√	S, F, C	Filled
LAG DURATION	30-33	4	√	Integer	Right Justified

6.f.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER shall begin with the four characters "PRED" in the first four columns of the record.

6.f.(2) The ACTIVITY ID identifies the activity whose predecessor shall be specified in this record.

6.f.(3) The PRECEDING ACTIVITY number is the number of an activity that precedes the activity noted in the ACTIVITY ID field.

6.f.(4) The PREDECESSOR TYPE field indicates the type of relation that exists between the chosen pair of activities. Valid PREDECESSOR TYPE fields areas follows:

ER1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Code	Definition
S	Start-to-Start relation
F	Finish-to-Finish relation
C	Finish-to-Start relation

[Usage note: Some systems provide additional predecessor types that may not be supported by all other systems. It is recommended that predecessor types be restricted to the values above regardless of the capabilities of the various systems being used for scheduling.]

6.f.(5) The LAG DURATION field contains the number of days delay between the preceding and current activity. [Usage note: Some systems allow negative values for the LAG DURATION. Because these values are not supported by all other systems, it is recommended that values be restricted to zero and positive integers.]

6.g. Unit Cost Record: The Unit Cost Record shall follow all Precedence Records. If the schedule utilizes the Arrow Diagram Method, then the Unit Cost Record shall follow any Activity records. There shall be one Unit Cost Record for every activity that is not a lump sum activity. [Usage note: (1) It is recommended that users who wish to exchange unit cost data contact SDEF vendor representatives to determine the ability of the software system to import/export unit cost information. (2) If the software being used by each member of the project team supports unit cost data then users may wish to conduct a trial run of the SDEF data exchange with a two or three-activity network to ensure that unit cost data transfers as expected. If problems are found please consult vendor representatives for resolution prior to exchange of full project schedules. (3) Unit cost record data does not, in most systems, result in the correct values being placed in the ACTIVITY COST and COST TO DATE fields of the Progress (PROG) Record. Users must, at this time, manually transfer the data from the Unit Cost Record to the Progress Record.

The fields for this record shall take the following format:

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1 - 4	4	UNIT	Fixed	Filled
ACTIVITY ID	6-15	10	√	Integer	See Comment Below
TOTAL QTY	17-29	13	√	Format 8.4	Right Justified
COST PER UNIT	31-43	13	√	Format 8.4	Right Justified
QTY TO DATE	45-57	13	√	Format 8.4	Right Justified
UNIT OF MEASURE	59-61	3	√	Alpha.	Left Justified

6.g.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER shall be identified with the four characters 'UNIT" placed in the first four columns of the record.

ER1-1-11
15 Jun 95

6.g.(2) The ACTIVITY ID for each activity shall match the format described in the activity record. Each activity may have only one Unit Cost Record.

6.g.(3) The TOTAL QTY is the total amount of material to be used in this activity. This number consists of eight digits, one decimal point and four more digits. An example of a number in this format is "11111111.1111". If decimal places are not needed this field shall still contain a ".0000" in columns 25-29. [Usage note: Many systems support a different format for this value that does not include as many decimal places. It is recommended that users determine their requirements for significant digits based on the lowest common denominator of the software systems being used for a given project.]

6.g.(4) The COST PER UNIT is the cost, in dollars and cents, for each unit to be used in this activity. This number consists of eight digits, one decimal point, and four more digits. An example of a number in this format is "11111111.1111". If decimal places are not needed this field shall still contain a ".0000" in columns 39-43. [Usage note: Many systems support a different format for this value that does not include as many decimal places. It is recommended that users determine their requirements for significant digits based on the lowest common denominator of the software systems being used for a given project.]

6.g.(5) The QTY TO DATE is the quantity of material installed in this activity up to the data date. This number consists of eight digits, one decimal point, and four more digits. An example of a number in this format is "11111111.1111". If decimal places are not needed this field shall still contain a ".0000" in columns 53-57. [Usage note: Many systems support a different format for this value that does not include as many decimal places. It is recommended that users determine their requirements for significant digits based on the lowest common denominator of the software systems being used for a given project.]

6.g.(6) The UNIT OF MEASURE is an abbreviation that may be used to describe the units being measured for this activity. Valid values for this field are any meaningful English or metric unit, except "LS" for Lump Sum. Lump Sum activities are not to have Unit Cost Records.

6.h. Progress Record: Progress Record(s) shall follow all Unit Cost Record(s). If there are no Unit Cost Record(s), then the Progress Record(s) shall follow all Precedence Records. If the schedule utilizes the Arrow Diagram Method, then the Progress Record shall follow any Activity Records. One Progress Record is required for every activity in the Activity Record. The fields for this Record shall be provided in the following format:

ER1-1-11
15 Jun 95

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1-4	4	PROG	Fixed	Filled
ACTIVITY ID	6-5	10	√	Integer	See Comment Below
ACTUAL START DATE	17-23	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled if Started
ACTUAL FINISH DATE	25-31	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled if Finished
REMAINING DURATION	33-35	3	√	Integer	Right Justified
ACTIVITY COST	37-48	12	√	Format 9.2	Right Justified
COST TO DATE	50-61	12	√	Format 9.2	Right Justitied
STORED MATERIAL	63-74	12	√	Format 9.2	Right Justified
EARLY START DATE	76-82	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled if Not Started
EARLY FINISH DATE	84-90	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled if Not Finished
LATE START DATE	92-98	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled if Not Started
LATE FINISH DATE	100-106	7	√	ddmmmyy	Filled if Not Finished
FLOAT SIGN	108-108	1	+,-	Fixed	Filled if Not Finished
TOTAL FLOAT	110-112	3	√	Integer	R. Just. if Not Finished

6.h.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER shall begin with the four characters "PROG" in the first four columns of the record.

6.h.(2) The ACTIVITY ID for each activity for which progress has been posted shall match the format described in the Activity Record.

6.h.(3) An ACTUAL START DATE is required for alI in-progress activities. The ACTUAL START DATE shall be the same as, or later than, the PROJECT START date contained in the Project Record. The ACTUAL START DATE shall also be the same as, or prior to, the DATA DATE contained in the Project Record. If there is an ACTUAL START DATE for an activity that there must also be a REMAINING DURATION, and the values for the EARLY START DATE and LATE START DATE are blank. [Usage note: Some systems allow default values for ACTUAL START DATE if the date is not entered by the user. Because the failure to include a start date for activities may result in different schedule calculations, it is recommended that the ACTUAL START DATE be required for all activities in progress.]

6.h.(4) An ACTUAL FINISH DATE is required for all completed activities. If the REMAINING DURATION of an activity is zero, then there must be an ACTUAL FINISH DATE. If there is an ACTUAL FINISH DATE, then values for the EARLY START DATE, LATE START DATE, EARLY FINISH DATE, LATE FINISH DATE, FLOAT SIGN, and TOTAL FLOAT shall be blank. [Usage note: Some systems allow default values for ACTUAL FINISH DATE if the date is not entered by the user. Because the failure to include a finish date for activities may result in different schedule calculations, it is recommended that the ACTUAL FINISH DATE be required for all activities in progress.]

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

6.h.(5)AREMAININ G DURATION is required for all activities. Activities that have not started shall have a remaining duration equal to their original duration. Activities completed based on time, shall have a zero (0) REMAINING DURATION. [Usage note: Systems have a variety of "short-cut" methods to determine the REMAINING DURATION value. It is recommended that users actually consider the time required to complete the remaining work on a given task, rather than allow a system to calculate the remaining duration based on the amount of work that has already been accomplished.]

6.h.(6) The ACTIVITY COST contains the estimated earned value of the work to be accomplished in the activity. An example of a number in this format is "1111111 11.11". If decimal places are not needed this field shall still contain a ".00" in the last three columns of this field. [Usage note: Users should inquire of software vendors if the user needs to add a zero in the data field to produce the default value "0.00".]

6.h.(7) The COST TO DATE contains the earned value for the activity. If there is an ACTUAL START DATE, then there must also be some value for COST TO DATE. An example of a number in this format is "111111111.11". If decimal places are not needed, this field shall still contain a ".00" in the last three columns of this field. The COST TO DATE is not tied to REMAINING DURATION. For example, if the REMAINING DURATION is "0", the COST TO DATE may only be 95% of the ACTIVITY COST. This difference may be used to reflect 5% retainage for punch list items. [Usage note: Systems implement cost information in different ways. It is recommended that users carefully review SDEF documentation and test results to determine how to ensure that SDEF data is exported correctly.]

6.h.(8) The STORED MATERIAL field contains the value of the material that the Contractor has paid for and is on site or in secure storage areas that is a portion of the COST TO DATE. An example of a number in this format is "111111111.11". If decimal places are not needed, this field shall still contain a ".00" in the last three columns of this field. [Usage note: Systems implement the stored materials field in a variety of ways. Many systems do not enforce STORED MATERIAL + COST TO DATE < ACTIVITY COST. To avoid potential confusion between systems, it is recommended that new activities be added to a schedule to reflect the cost of large equipment procurement rather than use the STORED MATERIALS field.]

6.h.(9) The EARLY START DATE indicates the earliest date possible that an activity can start as calculated by a CPM scheduling system or other Contracting Officer approved planning method. If the progress record for an activity contains an ACTUAL START DATE, then this field shall be blank.

6.h.(10) The EARLY FINISH DATE indicates the earliest date possible that an activity can finish as calculated by a CPM scheduling system or other Contracting Officer approved planning method. If the progress record for an activity contains an ACTUAL FINISH DATE, then this field shall be blank.

6.h.(11) The LATE START DATE indicates the latest date that an activity can begin as calculated by a CPM scheduling system or other Contracting Officer approved planning method. If the progress record for an activity contains an ACTUAL START DATE, then this field shall be blank.

ER 1-1-11
15 Jun 95

6.h.(12) The LATE FINISH DATE indicates the latest date that an activity can finish as calculated by a CPM scheduling system or other Contracting Officer approved planning method. If the progress record for an activity contains an ACTUAL FINISH DATE, then this field shall be blank.

6.h.(13) The FLOAT SIGN indicates whether the float time calculated using a CPM scheduling system or other Contracting Officer approved planning method, is positive or negative in nature. If the progress record for an activity contains an ACTUAL FINISH DATE, then this field shall be blank. In the case of zero float this field shall be blank.

6.h.(14) The TOTAL FLOAT indicates the total float time. In the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM), the total float is the difference between the early and late start or finish dates. In the Arrow Diagram Method (ADM), the total float is equal to the late event time at the end of the activity, minus the sum of the early event time at the start of the activity plus the duration of the activity.

6.i. Project End Record: The Project End Record shall be used to identify that the data file is completed. If the ASCII End of File character is encountered, then data import programs shall use that character to infer that the data continues on the next disk. The user shall then be prompted for the next disk number, based on the VOLM record data. The Project End Record shall be the last record of the entire data file, and shall have the following format:

Description	Column Position	Max. Len.	Req. Value	Type	Notes
RECORD IDENTIFIER	1-3	3	END	Fixed	Filled

6.i.(1) The RECORD IDENTIFIER for the Project End Record shall be "END". Data contained in the data exchange file that occurs after this record shall not be used.

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS
1.1.1 Submittal
1.1.2 Submittal Descriptions (SD)
1.1.3 Approving Authority
1.1.4 Work
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION
1.3.1 Government Approved
1.3.2 Information Only
1.4 APPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.5 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT
1.7 GENERAL
1.8 SUBMITTAL REGISTER
1.9 SCHEDULING
1.10 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)
1.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
1.11.1 Procedures
1.11.2 Deviations
1.12 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS
1.13 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS
1.14 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS
1.15 STAMPS
1.16 ATTACHMENTS

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 Submittal

Contract Clauses "FAR 52.236-5, Material and Workmanship," paragraph (b) and "FAR 52.236-21, Specifications and Drawings for Construction," paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) apply to all "submittals."

1.1.2 Submittal Descriptions (SD)

Submittals requirements are specified in the technical sections. Submittals are identified by SD numbers and titles as follows.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Certificates of insurance.

Surety bonds.

List of proposed subcontractors.

List of proposed products.

Construction Progress Schedule.

Submittal register.

Schedule of prices.

Health and safety plan.

Work plan.

Quality control plan.

Environmental protection plan.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Drawings, diagrams and schedules specifically prepared to illustrate some portion of the work.

Diagrams and instructions from a manufacturer or fabricator for use in producing the product and as aids to the Contractor for integrating the product or system into the project.

Drawings prepared by or for the Contractor to show how multiple systems and interdisciplinary work will be coordinated.

SD-03 Product Data

Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions and brochures illustrating size, physical appearance and other characteristics of materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

SD-04 Samples

Physical examples of materials, equipment or workmanship that illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of a material or product and establish standards by which the work can be judged.

Color samples from the manufacturer's standard line (or custom color samples if specified) to be used in selecting or approving colors for the project.

Field samples and mock-ups constructed on the project site establish standards by which the ensuring work can be judged. Includes assemblies or portions of assemblies which are to be incorporated into the project and those which will be removed at conclusion of the work.

SD-05 Design Data

Calculations, mix designs, analyses or other data pertaining to a part of work.

SD-06 Test Reports

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements. (Testing must have been within three years of date of contract award for the project.)

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the Contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports.

Daily checklists.

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure.

SD-07 Certificates

Statements signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications.

Confined space entry permits.

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

Factory test reports.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Data that is furnished by the manufacturer, or the system provider, to the equipment operating and maintenance personnel. This data is needed by operating and maintenance personnel for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair of the item.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements or to establish an administrative mechanism.

1.1.3 Approving Authority

Office authorized to approve submittal.

1.1.4 Work

As used in this section, on- and off-site construction required by contract documents, including labor necessary to produce submittals, construction, materials, products, equipment, and systems incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Submittal Register; G

1.3 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.3.1 Government Approved

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer.Government approval is required for any deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

1.3.2 Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

1.4 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's approval of submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory design, general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information appear to meet the Solicitation and Accepted Proposal. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for dimensions, the design of adequate connections and details, and the satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

1.5 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal.The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer, promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. Any "information only" submittal found to contain errors or unapproved deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval" action, requiring Government approval. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained.

1.7 GENERAL

The Contractor shall make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System ManagerQuality Control (CQC) System Manager and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager, indicating action taken. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Submittals requiring Government approval shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Samples remaining upon completion of the work shall be picked up and disposed of in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

1.8 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

At the end of this section is a submittal register showing items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications; this list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required. The Contractor shall maintain a submittal register for the project in accordance with SECTION 01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS).

1.9 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of 30 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals.

1.10 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both Government approved and information only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

1.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Submittals shall be made as follows:

1.11.1 Procedures

a. Government Approved and Information Only submittals shall be listed on separate ENG Form 4025's.

b. Sample for testing shall be delivered in accordance with SECTION 01451 CONTACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. All other submittals shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer.

1.11.2 Deviations

For submittals which include proposed deviations requested by the Contractor, the column "variation" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

1.12 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

1.13 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. Four copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one copy of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor.

1.14 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

1.15 STAMPS

Stamps used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR

(Firm Name)

_____ Approved

_____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheets(s).

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

1.16 ATTACHMENTS

Submittal Registers

ENG Form 4025

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section --

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01015	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Utility Service Plan	1.21.1	G													
			Traffic Control Plan	1.24	G													
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Materials list for temporary utility	1.22.2														
			services															
		01330	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Submittal Register	1.8	G													
		01355	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Environmental Protection Plan	1.7	G													
		01356	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Storm Water Pollution Prevention	1.5.1	G	CO												
			Plan (SWPPP)															
			Notice of Intent (NOI)	1.5.2	G	CO												
			Description of the Project	1.5.2	G	CO												
			Notice of Termination (NOT)	1.5.4	G	CO												
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Mill Certificate or Affidavit	2.1.3	G	CO												
		01525	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Accident Prevention Plan (APP)	1.8	G													
			Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)	1.9	G													
			Proof of qualification	3.4.3	G													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Reports	1.13														
			Accident Reports	1.13.1														
			Monthly Exposure Reports	1.13.3														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAG# RAPH	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01525	Regulatory Citations and	1.13.4														
			Violations															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Confined Space Entry Permit	1.10														
		01721	SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			As-Built Photos	1.4	G	EN-E												
			Photo Spreadsheet	1.4.1	G	EN-E												
			Materials Spreadsheet	1.5	G	EN-E												
			AutoCad Schematics	1.3	G	EN-E												
		01780	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			As-Built Drawings	1.2.1	G	AO												
			SD-03 Product Data															
			As-Built Record of Equipment and	1.2.2	G	AO												
			Materials															
			Warranty Management Plan	1.3.1	G	AO												
			Warranty Tags	1.3.5														
			Final Cleaning	1.5	G	AO												
		02112	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Sampling and Analysis Plan	3.2	G	ES-M												
			Safety and Health Program (SHP)	3.7.1	G	ES-M												
			Correspondence	3.7.4														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Qualifications	3.3.1	G	ES-M												
			SD-09 Manufacturer's Field															
			Reports															
			Field Report	3.6.1	G	RO												

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAG# RAPH	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02112	Field Report	3.6.1	G	RO												
		02220	SD-03 Product Data															
			Work Plan	1.4.1	G	RE												
		02300	SD-06 Test Reports															
			Testing	3.12														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Testing	3.12														
		02511	SD-03 Product Data															
			Materials	1.4.1														
			Alignment Guides	3.15	G													
			Hangers	3.4														
			Couplings	3.14														
			Gaskets	2.4														
			Pipe	2.2.1														
			Valves	2.6.1														
			Fire Hydrants	2.7														
			Fittings	2.5.1														
			Pipe Supports	1.4.2	G													
			Anchors	1.4.3	G													
			SD-08 Manufacturer’s Instructions															
			Manufacturer's Recommendations	1.4.4														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Hydrostatic tests	1.4.5														
			Disinfection	1.4.6														
		02533	SD-03 Product Data															
			Materials	1.4.1														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02533	Calculation of Pipe Supports	1.4.2														
			Calculation of Pipe Anchors	1.4.3	G													
			Pipe Support System Descriptive	1.4.2	G													
			Data															
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Hydrostatic tests	1.4.4														
			SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions															
			Manufacturer's Recommendations	1.4.5														
		02559	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Heat Distribution System	1.3.1														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Spare Parts	1.3.2														
			SD-04 Samples															
			Insulation	1.3.3														
			SD-05 Design Data															
			Calculation of Pipe Supports	1.3.4	G													
			Calculation of Pipe Anchors	1.3.5	G													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Tests	3.11														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Flange Gasket Kits	2.2.3														
			SD-10 Operation and Maintenance															
			Data															
			Steam Distribution System	1.6.1	G													
		02560	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02560	Heating and Temperature	3.8.3														
			Monitoring Plan															
			SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Detail Drawings	1.4.1	G EN-T													
			Fabrication and Erection	1.4.2														
			Drawings															
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Schedules of Work and Tests	1.4.3														
			Required for Installation															
			Manufacturer's Catalog Data	1.4.4														
			SD-04 Samples															
			Materials	1.4.5														
			SD-05 Design Data															
			Steel Strut Pipe Support System	1.6.1														
			Seismic Bracing	1.6														
			SD-08 Manufacturer’s Instructions															
			Waterproofing Material	1.4.6														
			SD-10 Operation and Maintenance															
			Data															
			Operation and Maintenance	1.4.7	G													
			Manuals															
		02740	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Job Mix Design	2.1	G													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Aggregate Base Course	2.2														
			SD-07 Certificates															

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR:

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CONTRACTOR ACTION ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	APPROVING AUTHORITY DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02740	Prime Coat	2.3													
			Asphalt-Concrete Pavement	3.3													
			Installation														
			Tack Coat	2.5													
		02760	SD-03 Product Data														
			Manufacturer's Instructions	3.3.2	G												
			Equipment	1.5	G												
			SD-04 Samples														
			Materials	2.1	G												
		02770	SD-03 Product Data														
			Concrete	2.1													
			SD-06 Test Reports														
			Field Quality Control	3.8													
		02921	SD-03 Product Data														
			Equipment	2.4.1													
			Erosion Control Materials	3.6.3													
			Chemical Treatment Material	1.4.3													
			Delivery	1.4.1													
			Finished Grade and Topsoil	3.2.1													
			Topsoil	1.3													
			Quantity	1.4.1													
			Seed Establishment Period	3.6													
			Maintenance Record	3.6.3.5													
			SD-04 Samples														
			Delivered Topsoil	1.4.1.1													
			Soil Amendments	2.3													

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY					REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		02921	Mulch	2.4														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Equipment Calibration	3.1.3														
			Soil Test	3.1.4														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Seed	2.1														
			Topsoil	1.3														
			pH Adjuster	1.4.1														
			Fertilizer	2.3.2														
			Organic Material	1.4.1														
			Soil Conditioner	3.2.2.3														
			Mulch	2.4														
		03101	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Shop Drawings	1.4														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Materials	2.1														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Inspection	3.3														
			Formwork Not Supporting Weight	3.2.1														
			of Concrete															
		03150	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Waterstops	2.1														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Waterstops	2.1														
			SD-04 Samples															
			Non-metallic Materials	2.1.1														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		03150	SD-07 Certificates															
			Waterstops	2.1														
		03200	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Reinforcement	3.1														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Welding	1.3														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Reinforcing Steel	2.1														
		03300	SD-03 Product Data															
			Mixture Proportions	1.5	G													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Testing and Inspection for	3.12	G													
			Contractor Quality Control															
		05090	SD-03 Product Data															
			Welding Procedure Qualifications	1.5														
			Welder, Welding Operator, and	1.6														
			Tacker Qualification															
			Inspector Qualification	1.7														
			Previous Qualifications	1.5.1														
			Prequalified Procedures	1.5.2														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Quality Control	3.2														
		05093	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Pressure Piping	1.4	G													
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Qualifications	1.6	G													

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		05093	Welding Operations	3.1	G													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Qualifications	1.6	G													
		05500	SD-04 Samples															
			Miscellaneous Metal Items	1.6														
		09900	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			stencil	3.6														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Coating	2.1														
			Manufacturer's Technical Data	2.1														
			Sheets															
			SD-04 Samples															
			Color	1.8	G													
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Qualification Testing	1.3.1.2	G													
			SD-08 Manufacturer’s Instructions															
			Mixing	3.4.2														
			Manufacturer's Material Safety	1.6.2														
			Data Sheets															
		13280	SD-03 Product Data															
			Respiratory Protection Program	1.12	G ES-M													
			Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan	1.7	G ES-M													
			Cleanup and Disposal	3.9														
			Detailed Drawings	3.4.5.2	G ES-M													
			Materials and Equipment	1.20														
			Qualifications	1.5	G ES-M													

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		13280	Training Program	1.11	G ES-M													
			Medical Requirements	1.10	G ES-M													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Exposure Assessment and Air	3.7	G ES-M													
			Monitoring															
			Local Exhaust Ventilation	1.22														
			Licenses, Permits and	1.14	G ES-M													
			Notifications															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Vacuum, Filtration and Ventilation	1.21														
			Equipment															
		13282	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals															
			Occupational and Environmental	1.5.2.3	G EN-E													
			Assessment Data Report															
			Lead Compliance Plan	1.5.2.2	G EN-E													
			Competent Person	1.5.1.1	G EN-E													
			Training Certification	1.5.1.2	G EN-E													
			lead waste management plan	1.5.2.8	G EN-E													
			written evidence	3.5.2.1	G EN-E													
			Medical Examinations	1.5.2.4	G EN-E													
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			sampling results	1.5.2.3														
			Occupational and Environmental	1.5.2.3	G EN-E													
			Assessment Data Report															
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Testing laboratory	1.5.1.3	G EN-E													

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		13282	Clearance Certification	3.5.1.1	G EN-E													
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals															
			hazardous waste manifest	3.5.2.1	G RE													
			turn-in documents or weight	3.5.2.1	G RE													
			tickets															
		16370	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Electrical Distribution System	3.10.3														
			Nameplates	2.3														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Factory Tests	2.15														
			Field Testing	3.10														
			Operating Tests	3.10.5														
		16375	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Electrical Distribution System	3.8.3														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Nameplates	2.2														
			Material and Equipment	2.1														
			General Installation Requirements	3.1														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			Field Testing	3.8														
			SD-07 Certificates															
			Material and Equipment	2.1														
		16402	SD-02 Shop Drawings															
			Panelboards	2.10														
			SD-03 Product Data															
			Receptacles	2.9														

SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO. W911KB-05-B-0012

TITLE AND LOCATION: 9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	CLASSIFICATION	GOVT OR A/E REVWR	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			APPROVING AUTHORITY				MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
							SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		16402	Circuit breakers	2.10.3														
			MOTOR CONTROLLERS	2.12														
			SD-06 Test Reports															
			600-volt wiring test	3.5.2														
			Grounding system test	3.5.4														
			Ground-fault receptacle test	3.5.3														

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE

(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)

DATE

TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:

FROM:

CONTRACT NO.

CHECK ONE:
☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL
☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL _____

SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*

PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION

CHECK ONE: THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR GOV'T. APPROVAL ☐ FIO

ITEM NO. *a.*	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.)* *b.*	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8)* *c.*	NO. OF COPIES *d.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: SPEC. PARA. NO. *e.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT: DRAWING SHEET NO. *f.*	FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE *g.*	VARIATION *(See instruction No. 6)* *h.*	FOR CE USE CODE *i.*

REMARKS

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as other wise stated.

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*

NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY

DATE

ENG FORM 4025-R, MAR 95 *(ER 415-1-10)* EDITION OF SEP 93 IS OBSOLETE. SHEET ___ OF ___ (Proponent: CEMP-CE)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.

2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.

3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.

4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.

5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".

7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.

8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.

9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

A	--	Approved as submitted.	E	--	Disapproved (See attached).
B	--	Approved, except as noted on drawings.	F	--	Receipt acknowledged.
C	--	Approved, except as noted on drawings. Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.	FX	--	Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.
D	--	Will be returned by separate correspondence.	G	--	Other *(Specify)*

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage
1.2.2 Environmental Protection
1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste
1.2.4 Land Application for Discharge Water
1.2.5 Surface Discharge
1.2.6 Waters of the United States
1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS
1.5 PAYMENT
1.6 SUBMITTALS
1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN
1.7.1 Compliance
1.7.2 Contents
1.7.3 Appendix
1.8 PROTECTION FEATURES
1.9 AIR POLLUTION
1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS
1.11 NOTIFICATION

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 LAND RESOURCES
3.1.1 Work Area Limits
3.1.2 Landscape
3.1.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls
3.1.4 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas
3.2 WATER RESOURCES
3.3 AIR RESOURCES
3.3.1 Particulates
3.3.2 Odors
3.3.3 Burning
3.4 CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL
3.4.1 Solid Wastes
3.4.2 Chemicals and Chemical Wastes
3.4.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes/Excess Hazardous Materials
3.4.4 Fuel and Lubricants
3.4.5 Waste Water
3.5 RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION
3.6 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

33 CFR 328	Definitions of Waters of the United States
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 262	Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 279	Standards for the Management of Used Oil
40 CFR 302	Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification
40 CFR 355	Emergency Planning and Notification
40 CFR 68	Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions
49 CFR 171 - 178	Hazardous Materials Regulations

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.

1.2.2 Environmental Protection

Environmental protection is the prevention/control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes

management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste

Contractor generated hazardous waste means materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene etc.), waste thinners,excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, and excess pesticides.

1.2.4 Land Application for Discharge Water

The term "Land Application" for discharge water implies that the Contractor shall discharge water at a rate which allows the water to percolate into the soil. No sheeting action, soil erosion, discharge into storm sewers, discharge into defined drainage areas, or discharge into the "waters of the United States" shall occur. Land Application shall be in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

1.2.5 Surface Discharge

The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers,creeks, and/or "waters of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.

1.2.6 Waters of the United States

All waters which are under the jurisdiction of the Clean Water Act, as defined in 33 CFR 328.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work shall be protected during the entire duration of this contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable environmental Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations.

1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with this section by subcontractors.

1.5 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work covered under this section. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with environmental permits, application, and/or notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this section shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines/fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional

and local laws and regulations.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Environmental Protection Plan; G

The environmental protection plan.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Prior to commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to the site, the Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Issues of concern shall be defined within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. The Contractor shall address each topic at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Topics or issues which are not identified in this section, but which the Contractor considers necessary, shall be identified and discussed after those items formally identified in this section. Prior to submittal of the Environmental Protection Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer for the purpose of discussing the implementation of the initial Environmental Protection Plan; possible subsequent additions and revisions to the plan including any reporting requirements; and methods for administration of the Contractor's Environmental Plans. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be current and maintained onsite by the Contractor.

1.7.1 Compliance

No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting for approval any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.7.2 Contents

The environmental protection plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is(are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.

b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site, if applicable.

c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training

the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.

d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.

e. An erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. The plan shall include monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that the control measures are in compliance with the erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) may be substituted for this plan.

f. Drawings showing locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on the site.

g. Traffic control plans including measures to reduce erosion of temporary roadbeds by construction traffic, especially during wet weather. Plan shall include measures to minimize the amount of mud transported onto paved public roads by vehicles or runoff.

h. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.

i. The Spill Control plan shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by 40 CFR 68, 40 CFR 302, 40 CFR 355, and/or regulated under State or Local laws and regulations. The Spill Control Plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:

1. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and Facility Fire Department in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center 1-800-424-8802) if a reportable quantity is released to the environment. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

2. The name and qualifications of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup.

3. Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training.

4. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

5. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup,

restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.

6. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.

k. A non-hazardous solid waste disposal plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal including clearing debris. The plan shall include schedules for disposal. The Contractor shall identify any subcontractors responsible for the transportation and disposal of solid waste.

l. An air pollution control plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, etc., do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

m. A contaminant prevention plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site; identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials. In accordance with EM 385-1-1, a copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and the maximum quantity of each hazardous material to be on site at any given time shall be included in the contaminant prevention plan. As new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site, the plan shall be updated.

n. A waste water management plan that identifies the methods and procedures for management and/or discharge of waste waters which are directly derived from construction activities, such as concrete curing water, clean-up water, dewatering of ground water, disinfection water, hydrostatic test water, and water used in flushing of lines. If a settling/retention pond is required, the plan shall include the design of the pond including drawings, removal plan, and testing requirements for possible pollutants. If land application will be the method of disposal for the waste water, the plan shall include a sketch showing the location for land application along with a description of the pretreatment methods to be implemented. If surface discharge will be the method of disposal, a copy of the permit and associated documents shall be included as an attachment prior to discharging the waste water. If disposal is to a sanitary sewer, the plan shall include documentation that the Waste Water Treatment Plant Operator has approved the flow rate, volume, and type of discharge.

1.7.3 Appendix

Copies of all environmental permits, permit application packages, approvals to construct, notifications, certifications, reports, and termination documents shall be attached,as an appendix, to the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.8 PROTECTION FEATURES

This paragraph supplements the Contract Clause PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS. Prior to start of any onsite construction activities, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall make a joint condition survey. Immediately following the survey, the Contractor shall prepare a brief report including a plan describing the features requiring protection under the provisions of

the Contract Clauses, which are not specifically identified on the drawings as environmental features requiring protection along with the condition of trees, shrubs and grassed areas immediately adjacent to the site of work and adjacent to the Contractor's assigned storage area and access route(s), as applicable. This survey report shall be signed by both the the Contractor and the Contracting Officer upon mutual agreement as to its accuracy and completeness. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features included in the survey report and any indicated on the drawings, regardless of interference which their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

1.9 AIR POLLUTION

The Contractor shall maintain excavations, embankments, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, and all other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from dust, which would cause a hazard or nuisance. Sprinkling or similar methods shall be employed to control dust. If sprinkling is used, the Contractor shall retain sufficient, suitable equipment at the site and repeat applications at such intervals as to keep all parts of the disturbed area damp at all times 24-hours/day, 7-days/week. As a minimum, one water truck and one street sweeper shall be on-site at all times except when freezing weather precludes sprinkling. Dust control shall be performed as the work proceeds. There shall be no visible dust coming off any portion of the work site at any time, or off any vehicle hauling material for the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall ensure that no material of any type will fall off any vehicle while in transit. Any dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned away. No separate or direct payment will be made for dust control and the cost thereof shall be considered incidental to and included in the contract price.

1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings,plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

1.11 NOTIFICATION

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, State or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Contracting Officer may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 LAND RESOURCES

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be cleared, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. The Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed by the Contractor.

3.1.1 Work Area Limits

Prior to commencing construction activities, the Contractor shall mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed shall be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and/or protecting particular objects.

3.1.2 Landscape

Trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated and defined on the drawings to be preserved shall be clearly identified by marking, fencing, or wrapping with boards, or any other approved techniques. The Contractor shall restore landscape features damaged or destroyed during construction operations outside the limits of the approved work area.

3.1.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's construction activities. The area of bare soil exposed at any one time by construction operations should be kept to a minimum. The Contractor shall construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs) as specified in SECTION 01356 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES. BMPs may include, but not be limited to, native vegetation cover, stream bank stabilization, slope stabilization, silt fences, construction of terraces, interceptor channels, sediment traps, inlet and outfall protection, diversion channels, and sedimentation basins. The Contractor's best management practices shall also be in accordance with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which may be reviewed at the Ft. Wainwright Environmental Office. Any temporary measures shall be removed after the area has been stabilized.

3.1.4 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas

The Contractor's field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings shall be placed in areas designated on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities shall be made only when approved. Erosion and sediment controls shall be provided for on-site borrow and spoil areas to prevent sediment from entering nearby waters. Temporary excavation and embankments for plant and/or work areas shall be controlled to protect adjacent areas.

3.2 WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation unless otherwise indicated. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor. For construction activities immediately adjacent to impaired surface waters, the Contractor shall be capable of quantifying sediment or pollutant loading to that surface water when required by State or Federally issued Clean Water Act permits.

3.3 AIR RESOURCES

Equipment operation, activities, or processes performed by the Contractor shall be in accordance with all Federal and State air emission and performance laws and standards.

3.3.1 Particulates

Dust particles; aerosols and gaseous by-products from construction activities; and processing and preparation of materials, such as from asphaltic batch plants; shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays and hours when work is not in progress. The Contractor shall maintain excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause the Federal, State, and local air pollution standards to be exceeded or which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators or other methods will be permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated to keep the disturbed area damp at all times. The Contractor must have sufficient, competent equipment available to accomplish these tasks. Particulate control shall be performed as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs. The Contractor shall comply with all State and local visibility regulations.

3.3.2 Odors

Odors from construction activities shall be controlled at all times. The odors shall not cause a health hazard and shall be in compliance with State regulations and/or local ordinances.

3.3.3 Burning

Burning shall be prohibited on the Government premises.

3.4 CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Disposal of wastes shall be as directed below, unless otherwise specified in other sections and/or shown on the drawings.

3.4.1 Solid Wastes

Solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) shall be placed in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule. Handling, storage, and disposal shall be conducted to prevent contamination. Segregation measures shall be employed so that no hazardous or toxic waste will become co-mingled with solid waste. The Contractor shall transport solid waste off Government property and dispose of it in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements for solid waste disposal. A Subtitle D RCRA permitted landfill shall be the minimum acceptable off-site solid waste disposal option. The Contractor shall verify that the selected transporters and disposal facilities have the necessary permits and licenses to operate. The Contractor shall comply with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to the use of landfill areas.

3.4.2 Chemicals and Chemical Wastes

Chemicals shall be dispensed ensuring no spillage to the ground or water. Periodic inspections of dispensing areas to identify leakage and initiate corrective action shall be performed and documented. This documentation will be periodically reviewed by the Government. Chemical waste shall be collected in corrosion resistant, compatible containers. Collection drums shall be monitored and removed to a staging or storage area when contents are within 6 inches of the top. Wastes shall be classified, managed, stored, and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

3.4.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes/Excess Hazardous Materials

Hazardous wastes are defined in 40 CFR 261, or are as defined by applicable State and local regulations. Hazardous materials are defined in 49 CFR 171 - 178. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, manage and store hazardous waste in compliance with 40 CFR 262 and shall manage and store hazardous waste in accordance with the Installation hazardous waste management plan. The Contractor shall take sufficient measures to prevent spillage of hazardous and toxic materials during dispensing. The Contractor shall segregate hazardous waste from other materials and wastes, shall protect it from the weather by placing it in a safe covered location, and shall take precautionary measures such as berming or other appropriate measures against accidental spillage. The Contractor shall be responsible for storage, describing, packaging, labeling, marking, and placarding of hazardous waste and hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 171 - 178, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall transport Contractor generated hazardous waste off Government property within 60 days in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Transportation laws and regulations. The Contractor shall dispose of hazardous waste in compliance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. Spills of hazardous or toxic materials shall be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer and the Facility Environmental Office. Cleanup and cleanup costs due to spills shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The disposition of Contractor generated hazardous waste and excess hazardous materials are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall coordinate the disposition of hazardous waste with the Facility's Hazardous Waste Manager and the Contracting Officer.

3.4.4 Fuel and Lubricants

Storage, fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spill and evaporation. Fuel, lubricants and oil shall be managed and stored in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations. Used lubricants and used oil to be discarded shall be stored in marked corrosion-resistant containers and recycled or disposed in accordance with 40 CFR 279, State, and local laws and regulations. Storage of fuel on the project site shall be accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

3.4.5 Waste Water

Disposal of waste water shall be as specified below.

a. Waste water from construction activities, such as onsite material processing, concrete curing, foundation and concrete clean-up, water used in concrete trucks, forms, etc. shall not be allowed to enter water ways or to be discharged prior to being treated to remove pollutants. The Contractor shall dispose of the construction related waste water in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional and Local laws and regulations. or by collecting and placing it in a retention pond where suspended material can be settled out and/or the water can evaporate to separate pollutants from the water. The site for the retention pond shall be coordinated and approved with the Contracting Officer. The residue left in the pond prior to completion of the project shall be removed, tested, and disposed off-Government property in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The area shall be backfilled to the original grade, top-soiled and seeded/sodded.

b. For discharge of ground water, the Contractor shall surface discharge in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. Land application shall be in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional, and/or Local laws and regulations for pumping and land applying ground water.

c. Water generated from the flushing of lines after disinfection or disinfection in conjunction with hydrostatic testing shall be land applied in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for land application.

d. The disposal of waste water shall be coordinated with the FT. Wainwright Environmental Office.

3.5 RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION

The Contractor shall participate in State and local government sponsored recycling programs. The Contractor is further encouraged to minimize solid waste generation throughout the duration of the project.

3.6 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". The Contractor shall, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, obliterate all

signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed area shall be graded, filled and the entire area seeded unless otherwise indicated.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01356

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS
1.4.1 Stabilization Practices
1.4.1.1 Unsuitable Conditions
1.4.1.2 No Activity for Less Than 21 Days
1.4.2 Structural Practices
1.4.2.1 Silt Fences
1.5 NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)
1.5.1 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
1.5.2 Notice of Intent (NOI)
1.5.3 Filing
1.5.4 Notice of Termination (NOT)

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS FOR SILT FENCES
2.1.1 Filter Fabric
2.1.2 Silt Fence Stakes and Posts
2.1.3 Mill Certificate or Affidavit
2.1.4 Identification Storage and Handling

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCES
3.2 MAINTENANCE
3.2.1 Silt Fence Maintenance
3.3 INSPECTIONS
3.3.1 General
3.3.2 Inspections Details
3.3.3 Inspection Reports
3.4 ATTACHMENTS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01356

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 4439	(1997) Standard Terminology for Geosynthetics
ASTM D 4491	(1996) Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
ASTM D 4533	(1991; R 1996) Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
ASTM D 4632	(1991; R 1996)) Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
ASTM D 4751	(1995) Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
ASTM D 4873	(1995) Identification, Storage, and Handling of Geosynthetic Rolls

1.2 GENERAL

The Contractor shall implement the storm water pollution prevention measures specified in this section in a manner which will meet the requirements of SECTION 01411 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, and the requirements of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP); G, CO

Notice of Intent (NOI); G, CO

Description of the Project; G, CO

Notice of Termination (NOT); G, CO

SD-07 Certificates

Mill Certificate or Affidavit; G, CO.

Certificate attesting that the Contractor has met all specified requirements.

1.4 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

The controls and measures required by the Contractor are described below. Any control or combination of controls may be used by the Contractor. The method or methods employed by the Contractor shall be coordinated and approved by the Contracting Officer to implementation.

1.4.1 Stabilization Practices

The stabilization practices to be implemented shall include temporary seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, erosion control matts, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, etc. On his daily CQC Report, the Contractor shall record the dates when the major grading activities occur, (e.g., clearing and grubbing, excavation, embankment, and grading); when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and when stabilization practices are initiated. Except as provided in paragraphs UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS and NO ACTIVITY FOR LESS THAN 21 DAYS, stabilization practices shall be initiated as soon as practicable, but no more than 14 days, in any portion of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

1.4.1.1 Unsuitable Conditions

Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the fourteenth day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by unsuitable conditions caused by the weather, stabilization practices shall be initiated as soon as practicable after conditions become suitable.

1.4.1.2 No Activity for Less Than 21 Days

Where construction activity will resume on a portion of the site within 21 days from when activities ceased (e.g., the total time period that construction activity is temporarily ceased is less than 21 days), then stabilization practices do not have to be initiated on that portion of the site by the fourteenth day after construction activity temporarily ceased.

1.4.2 Structural Practices

Structural practices shall be implemented to divert flows from exposed soils, temporarily store flows, or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Structural practices shall be implemented in a timely manner during the construction process to minimize erosion and sediment runoff. Structural practices shall include the following devices.

1.4.2.1 Silt Fences

The Contractor shall provide silt fences as a temporary structural practice

to minimize erosion and sediment runoff. Silt fences shall be properly installed to effectively retain sediment immediately after completing each phase of work where erosion would occur in the form of sheet and fill erosion (e.g. clearing and grubbing, excavation, embankment, and grading). Silt fences shall be installed in the locations as needed. Final removal of silt fence barriers shall be upon approval by the Contracting Officer.

1.5 NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)

Work shall comply with EPA NPDES General Permit.

1.5.1 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The Contractor shall prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency's NPDES General Permits for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities published in the Federal Register Tuesday, February 17, 2003, pages 39087-39091. The Contractor is also responsible for compliance with any updates and changes to this permit. The Contracting Officer will retain authority assigned therein to the State. The SWPPP shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for review and approval as part of the Environmental Protection Plan specified in SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION.

1.5.2 Notice of Intent (NOI)

The Contractor shall complete EPA Form 3510-9, and register with the EPA at http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/enoi.cfm and submit the NOI on-line and include a signed copy of the NOI with SWPPP. Notice of Intent for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under a NPDES General Permit, in accordance with the aforementioned manual. A copy of the form is attached hereto and made a part of these specifications. The Contractor shall complete SECTIONS I thru V and submit the form, along with the SWPPP, a one page description of the project, a copy of the Civil Drawings, and prepaid mailing envelopes for the whole package to the Contracting Officer for review.

1.5.3 Filing

The Contractor shall submit the NOI to the EPA on-line. The Government will submit the Government's NOI after receipt of the contractor's NOI. The Contractor shall submit the NOI directly to ADEC. The Contractor shall pay all fees required for review in accordance with 18 AAC 72.

1.5.4 Notice of Termination (NOT)

Upon completion of work at the project site, the Contractor shall prepare EPA Form 3510-13, Notice of Termination of Coverage Under the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity, in accordance with the regulations stated on the form. A copy of the form is attached hereto and made a part of these specifications. The completed form and prepaid mailing envelopes shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer within 10 days after the earliest date that final site conditions meet filing requirements. The Resident Engineer will promptly complete a separate 3510-13, for the Government. The Government will forward both forms to the NPDES Program Director.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPONENTS FOR SILT FENCES

2.1.1 Filter Fabric

The geotextile shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D 4439, and shall consist of polymeric filaments which are formed into a stable network such that filaments retain their relative positions. The filament shall consist of a long-chain synthetic polymer composed of at least 85 percent by weight of ester, propylene, or amide, and shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors added to the base plastic to make the filaments resistance to deterioration due to ultraviolet and heat exposure. Synthetic filter fabric shall contain ultraviolet ray inhibitors and stabilizers to provide a minimum of six months of expected usable construction life at a temperature range of 0 to 120 degrees F. The filter fabric shall meet the following requirements:

FILTER FABRIC FOR SILT SCREEN FENCE

PHYSICAL PROPERTY	TEST PROCEDURE	STRENGTH REQUIREMENT
Grab Tensile	ASTM D 4632	100 lbs. min.
Elongation (%)		30 % max.
Trapezoid Tear	ASTM D 4533	55 lbs. min.
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	0.2 sec-1
AOS (U.S. Std Sieve)	ASTM D 4751	20-100

2.1.2 Silt Fence Stakes and Posts

The Contractor may use either wooden stakes or steel posts for fence construction. Wooden stakes utilized for silt fence construction, shall have a minimum cross section of 2 inches by 2 inches when oak is used and4 inches by 4 inches when pine is used, and shall have a minimum length of5 feet. Steel posts (standard "U" or "T" section) utilized for silt fence construction, shall have a minimum weight of 1.33 pounds per linear foot and a minimum length of 5 feet.

2.1.3 Mill Certificate or Affidavit

A mill certificate or affidavit shall be provided attesting that the fabric and factory seams meet chemical, physical, and manufacturing requirements specified above. The mill certificate or affidavit shall specify the actual Minimum Average Roll Values and shall identify the fabric supplied by roll identification numbers. The Contractor shall submit a mill certificate or affidavit signed by a legally authorized official from the company manufacturing the filter fabric.

2.1.4 Identification Storage and Handling

Filter fabric shall be identified, stored and handled in accordance with ASTM D 4873.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCES

Silt fences shall extend a minimum of 16 inches above the ground surface and shall not exceed 34 inches above the ground surface. Filter fabric shall be from a continuous roll cut to the length of the barrier to avoid the use of joints. When joints are unavoidable, filter fabric shall be spliced together at a support post, with a minimum 6 inch overlap, and securely sealed. A trench shall be excavated approximately 4 inches wide and 4 inches deep on the upslope side of the location of the silt fence. The 4-inch by 4-inch trench shall be backfilled and the soil compacted over the filter fabric. Silt fences shall be removed upon approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.2 MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall maintain the temporary and permanent vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures, and other protective measures in good and effective operating condition by performing routine inspections to determine condition and effectiveness, by restoration of destroyed vegetative cover, and by repair of erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures. The following procedures shall be followed to maintain the protective measures.

3.2.1 Silt Fence Maintenance

Silt fences shall be inspected in accordance with paragraph INSPECTIONS. Any required repairs shall be made promptly. Close attention shall be paid to the repair of damaged silt fence resulting from end runs and undercutting. Should the fabric on a silt fence decompose or become ineffective, and the barrier is still necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly. Sediment deposits shall be removed when deposits reach one-third of the height of the barrier. When a silt fence is no longer required, it shall be removed. The immediate area occupied by the fence and any sediment deposits shall be shaped to an acceptable grade.

3.3 INSPECTIONS

3.3.1 General

The Contractor shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation that have not been finally stabilized, stabilization practices, structural practices, other controls, and area where vehicles exit the site at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of any storm that produces 0.5 inches or more rainfall at the site. Where sites have been finally stabilized, such inspection shall be conducted at least once every month.

3.3.2 Inspections Details

Disturbed areas and areas used for material storage that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Locations where vehicles exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

3.3.3 Inspection Reports

For each inspection conducted, the Contractor shall prepare a report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, maintenance performed, and actions taken. The report shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of the inspection as a part of the Contractor's daily CQC REPORT. A copy of the inspection report shall be maintained on the job site.

3.4 ATTACHMENTS

EPA Form 3510-9

EPA Form 3510-13

This Form Replaces Form 3510-9 (8-98) Form Approved OMB Nos. 2040-0188 and 2040-0211
Refer to the Following Pages for Instructions

NPDES Form

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under an NPDES General Permit

Submission of this Notice of Intent (NOI) constitutes notice that the party identified in Section II of this form requests authorization to discharge pursuant to the NPDES Construction General Permit (CGP) permit number identified in Section I of this form. Submission of this NOI also constitutes notice that the party identified in Section II of this form meets the eligibility requirements of the CGP for the project identified in Section III of this form. Permit coverage is required prior to commencement of construction activity until you are eligible to terminate coverage as detailed in the CGP. To obtain authorization, you must submit a complete and accurate NOI form. Refer to the instructions at the end of this form.

I. Permit Number

II. Operator Information

Name:

IRS Employer Identification Number (EIN): -

Mailing Address:

Street:

City: State: Zip Code: -

Phone: - - Fax (optional): - -

E-mail (optional):

III. Project/Site Information

Project/Site Name:

Project Street/Location:

City: State: Zip Code: -

County or similar government subdivision:

Latitude/Longitude (Use one of three possible formats, and specify method)

Latitude
1. _ _° _ _´ _ _´´ N (degrees, minutes, seconds)
2. _ _° _ _ . _ _´ N (degrees, minutes, decimal)
3. _ _ . _ _ _ _° N (decimal)

Longitude
1. _ _ _° _ _´ _ _´´ W (degrees, minutes, seconds)
2. _ _ _° _ _ . _ _´ W (degrees, minutes, decimal)
3. _ _ _ . _ _ _ _° W (decimal)

Method: ☐ U.S.G.S. topographic map ☐ EPA web site ☐ GPS ☐ Other:
• If you used a U.S.G.S. topographic map, what was the scale: _____

Project Located in Indian country? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If so, name of Reservation or if not part of a Reservation, put "Not Applicable": _____

Estimated Project Start Date: / / (Month Date Year) Estimated Project Completion Date: / / (Month Date Year)

Estimated Area to be Disturbed (to the nearest quarter acre): .

EPA Form 3510-9 (Rev. 6/03)

IV. SWPPP Information

Has the SWPPP been prepared in advance of filing this NOI? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Location of SWPPP for viewing: ☐ Address in Section II ☐ Address in Section III ☐ Other

If Other:

SWPPP Street: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip Code: _____ - _____

SWPPP Contact Information (if different than that in Section II):

Name: _____

Phone: ___ - ___ - _____ Fax (optional): ___ - ___ - _____

E-mail (optional): _____

V. Discharge Information

Identify the name(s) of waterbodies to which you discharge. _____

_____

Is this discharge consistent with the assumptions and requirements of applicable EPA approved or established TMDL(s)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

VI. Endangered Species Information

Under which criterion of the permit have you satisfied your ESA eligibility obligations?

☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D ☐ E ☐ F

- If you select criterion F, provide permit tracking number of operator under which you are certifying eligibility:

_____

VII. Certification Information

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

EPA Form 3510-9 (Rev. 6/03)

Instructions for Completing EPA Form 3510-9

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under an NPDES General Permit

NPDES Form This Form Replaces Form 3510-9 (8/98) Form Approved OMB Nos. 2040-0188 and 2040-0211

Who Must File an NOI Form
Under the provisions of the Clean Water Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et.seq.; the Act), federal law prohibits storm water discharges from certain construction activities to waters of the U.S. unless that discharge is covered under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit. Operator(s) of construction sites where one or more acres are disturbed, smaller sites that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale where there is a cumulative disturbance of at least one acre, or any other site specifically designated by the Director, must submit an NOI to obtain coverage under an NPDES general permit. Each person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that meets either of the following criteria must file this form: (1) they have operational control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or (2) they have day-to-day operational control of those activities at the project necessary to ensure compliance with SWPPP requirements or other permit conditions. If you have questions about whether you need an NPDES storm water permit, or if you need information to determine whether EPA or your state agency is the permitting authority, refer to *www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp* or telephone the Storm Water Notice Processing Center at (866) 352-7755.

Where to File NOI Form
See the applicable CGP for information on where to send your completed NOI form.

Completing the Form
Obtain and read a copy of the appropriate EPA Storm Water Construction General Permit for your area. To complete this form, type or print, using uppercase letters, in the appropriate areas only. Please place each character between the marks (abbreviate if necessary to stay within the number of characters allowed for each item). Use one space for breaks between words, but not for punctuation marks unless they are needed to clarify your response. If you have any questions on this form, refer to *www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp* or telephone the Storm Water Notice Processing Center at (866) 352-7755. Please submit original document with signature in ink - do not send a photocopied signature.

Section I. Permit Number
Provide the number of the permit under which you are applying for coverage (see Appendix B of the general permit for the list of eligible permit numbers).

Section II. Operator Information
Provide the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the project described in this application. An operator of a project is a legal entity that controls at least a portion of site operations and is not necessarily the site manager. Provide the employer identification number (EIN from the Internal Revenue Service; IRS), also commonly referred to as your taxpayer ID. If the applicant does not have an EIN enter "NA" in the space provided. Also provide the operator's mailing address, telephone number, fax number (optional) and e-mail address (if you would like to be notified via e-mail of NOI approval when available). Correspondence for the NOI will be sent to this address.

Section III. Project/Site Information
Enter the official or legal name and complete street address, including city, state, zip code, and county or similar government subdivision of the project or site. If the project or site lacks a street address, indicate the general location of the site (e.g., Intersection of State Highways 61 and 34). Complete site information must be provided for permit coverage to be granted.

The applicant must also provide the latitude and longitude of the facility either in degrees, minutes, seconds; degrees, minutes, decimal; or decimal format. The latitude and longitude of your facility can be determined in several different ways, including through the use of global positioning system (GPS) receivers, U.S. Geological Survey (U.S.G.S.) topographic or quadrangle maps, and EPA's web-based siting tools, among others. Refer to *www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp* for further guidance on the use of these methodologies. For consistency, EPA requests that measurements be taken from the approximate center of the construction site. Applicants must specify which method they used to determine latitude and longitude. If a U.S.G.S. topographic map is used, applicants are required to specify the scale of the map used.

Indicate whether the project is in Indian country, and if so, provide the name of the Reservation. If the project is in Indian Country Lands that are not part of a Reservation, indicate "not applicable" in the space provided.

Enter the estimated construction start and completion dates using four digits for the year (i.e., 05/27/1998). Enter the estimated area to be disturbed including but not limited to: grubbing, excavation, grading, and utilities and infrastructure installation. Indicate to the nearest quarter acre. Note: 1 acre = 43,560 sq. ft.

Section IV. SWPPP Information
Indicate whether or not the SWPPP was prepared in advance of filing the NOI form. Check the appropriate box for the location where the SWPPP may be viewed. Provide the name,

Instructions for Completing EPA Form 3510-9

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under an NPDES General Permit

NPDES Form This Form Replaces Form 3510-9 (8/98) Form Approved OMB Nos. 2040-0188 and 2040-0211

fax number (optional), and e-mail address (optional) of the contact person if different than that listed in Section II of the NOI form.

Section V. Discharge Information
Enter the name(s) of receiving waterbodies to which the project's storm water will discharge. These should be the first bodies of water that the discharge will reach. (Note: If you discharge to more than one waterbody, please indicate all such waters in the space provided and attach a separate sheet if necessary.) For example, if the discharge leaves your site and travels through a roadside swale or a storm sewer and then enters a stream that flows to a river, the stream would be the receiving waterbody. Waters of the U.S. include lakes, streams, creeks, rivers, wetlands, impoundments, estuaries, bays, oceans, and other surface bodies of water within the confines of the U.S. and U.S. coastal waters. Waters of the U.S. do not include man-made structures created solely for the purpose of wastewater treatment. U.S. Geological Survey topographical maps may be used to make this determination. If the map does not provide a name, use a format such as "unnamed tributary to Cross Creek". If you discharge into a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), you must identify the waterbody into which that portion of the storm sewer discharges. That information should be readily available from the operator of the MS4.

Indicate whether your storm water discharges from construction activities will be consistent with the assumptions and requirements of applicable EPA approved or established TMDL(s). To answer this question, refer to *www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp* for state- and regional-specific TMDL information related to the construction general permit. You may also have to contact your EPA regional office or state agency. If there are no applicable TMDLs or no related requirements, please check the "yes" box in the NOI form.

Section VI. Endangered Species Information
Indicate for which criterion (i.e., A, B, C, D, E, or F) of the permit the applicant is eligible with regard to protection of federally listed endangered and threatened species, and designated critical habitat. See Part 1.3.C.6 and Appendix C of the permit. If you select criterion F, provide the permit tracking number of the operator under which you are certifying eligibility. The permit tracking number is the number assigned to the operator by the Storm Water Notice Processing Center after EPA acceptance of a complete NOI.

Section VII. Certification Information
All applications, including NOIs, must be signed as follows:
For a corporation: By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this Section, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long-term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this Part, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrator of EPA).

Include the name and title of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated NOI form will not be considered eligible for permit coverage.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice
Public reporting burden for this application is estimated to average 3.7 hours. This estimate includes time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, any other aspect of the collection of information, or suggestions for improving this form, including any suggestions which may increase or reduce this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch 2136, U.S. Environmental Protection, Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number on any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

This Form Replaces Form 3517-7 (8-98)
Refer to the Following Page for Instructions

Form Approved OMB Nos. 2040-0086 and 2040-0211

NPDES Form

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Notice of Termination (NOT) of Coverage Under an NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity

Submission of this Notice of Termination constitutes notice that the party identified in Section II of this form is no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction activity under the NPDES program from the site identified in Section III of this form. All necessary information must be included on this form. Refer to the instructions at the end of this form.

I. Permit Information

NPDES Storm Water General Permit Tracking Number: _____

Reason for Termination (Check only one):

- ☐ Final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site for which you are responsible.
- ☐ Another operator has assumed control, according to Appendix G, Section 11.C of the CGP, over all areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized.
- ☐ Coverage under an alternative NPDES permit has been obtained.
- ☐ For residential construction only, temporary stabilization has been completed and the residence has been transferred to the homeowner.

II. Operator Information

Name: _____

IRS Employer Identification Number (EIN): ___ - _____

Mailing Address:

Street: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip Code: _____ - ____

Phone: ___ - ___ - _____ Fax (optional): ___ - ___ - _____

E-mail (optional): _____

III. Project/Site Information

Project/Site Name: _____

Project Street/Location: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip Code: _____ - ____

County or similar government subdivision: _____

IV. Certification Information

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

EPA Form 3510-13 (Rev. 6/03)

Instructions for Completing EPA Form 3510-13
Notice of Termination (NOT) of Coverage Under an NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity

NPDES Form This Form Replaces Form 3517-7 (8-98) Form Approved OMB Nos. 2040-0086 and 2040-0211

Who May File an NOT Form
Permittees who are presently covered under the EPA-issued National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity may submit an NOT form when final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site for which you are responsible; another operator has assumed control in accordance with Appendix G, Section 11.C of the General Permit over all areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized; coverage under an alternative NPDES permit has been obtained; or for residential construction only, temporary stabilization has been completed and the residence has been transferred to the homeowner.

"Final stabilization" means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and that a uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of at least 70% of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed. See "final stabilization" definition in Appendix A of the Construction General Permit for further guidance where background native vegetation covers less than 100 percent of the ground, in arid or semi-arid areas, for individual lots in residential construction, and for construction projects on land used for agricultural purposes.

Completing the Form
Type or print, using uppercase letters, in the appropriate areas only. Please place each character between the marks. Abbreviate if necessary to stay within the number of characters allowed for each item. Use only one space for breaks between words, but not for punctuation marks unless they are needed to clarify your response. If you have any questions about this form, refer to *www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp* or telephone the Storm Water Notice Processing Center at (866) 352-7755. Please submit original document with signature in ink - do not send a photocopied signature.

Section I. Permit Number
Enter the existing NPDES Storm Water General Permit Tracking Number assigned to the project by EPA's Storm Water Notice Processing Center. If you do not know the permit tracking number, refer to *www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp* or contact the Storm Water Notice Processing Center at (866) 352-7755.

Indicate your reason for submitting this Notice of Termination by checking the appropriate box. Check only one:

Final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site for which you are responsible.

Another operator has assumed control according to Appendix G, Section 11.C over all areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized.

Coverage under an alternative NPDES permit has been obtained.

For residential construction only, if temporary stabilization has been completed and the residence has been transferred to the homeowner.

Section II. Operator Information
Provide the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the project described in this application and is covered by the permit tracking number identified in Section I. The operator of the project is the legal entity that controls the site operation, rather than the site manager. Provide the employer identification number (EIN from the Internal Revenue Service; IRS). If the applicant does not have an EIN enter "NA" in the space provided. Enter the complete mailing address and telephone number of the operator. *Optional:* enter the fax number and e-mail address of the operator.

Section III. Project/Site Information
Enter the official or legal name and complete street address, including city, state, zip code, and county or similar government subdivision of the project or site. If the project or site lacks a street address, indicate the general location of the site (e.g., Intersection of State Highways 61 and 34). Complete site information must be provided for termination of permit coverage to be valid.

Section IV. Certification Information
All applications, including NOIs, must be signed as follows:
For a corporation: By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this Part, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long-term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this Part, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrator of EPA).

Include the name and title of the person signing the form and the date of signing. An unsigned or undated NOT form will not be considered valid termination of permit coverage.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice
Public reporting burden for this application is estimated to average 0.5 hours per notice, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, any other aspect of the collection of information, or suggestions for improving this form including any suggestions which may increase or reduce this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch, 2136, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20460. Include the OMB number on any correspondence. Do not sent the completed form to this address.

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

Various publications are referenced in other sections of the specifications to establish requirements for the work. These references are identified in each section by document number, date and title. The document number used in the citation is the number assigned by the standards producing organization, (e.g. ASTM B 564 Nickel Alloy Forgings). However, when the standards producing organization has not assigned a number to a document, an identifying number has been assigned for reference purposes.

1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

The addresses of the standards publishing organizations whose documents are referenced in other sections of these specifications are listed below, and if the source of the publications is different from the address of the sponsoring organization, that information is also provided. Documents listed in the specifications with numbers which were not assigned by the standards producing organization should be ordered from the source by title rather than by number.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)
P.O. Box 9094
Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094
Ph: 248-848-3700
Fax: 248-848-3701
E-mail: bkstore@concrete.org
Internet: http://www.aci-int.org

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA)

900 19th Street NW, Suite 300
Washington, DC 20006
Ph: 202-862-5100
Fax: 202-862-5164
Internet: http://www.aluminum.org

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)
444 North Capital Street NW, Suite 249
Washington, DC 20001
Ph: 202-624-5800
Fax: 202-624-5806
E-Mail: info@aashto.org
Internet: http://www.aashto.org

AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENTAL INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS (ACGIH)
1330 Kemper Meadow Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45240

Ph: 513-742-2020
Fax: 513-742-3355
E-mail: mail@acgih.org
Internet: http://www.acgih.org

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)
One East Wacker Drive, Suite 3100
Chicago, IL 60601-2001
Ph: 312-670-2400
Fax: 312-670-5403
Publications: 800-644-2400
E-mail: pubs@aisc.org
Internet: http://www.aisc.org

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)
1819 L Street NW, 6th Floor
Washington, DC 20036
Ph: 202-293-8020
Fax: 202-293-9287
E-mail: info@ansi.org
Internet: http://www.ansi.org/

Note --- Documents beginning with the letter "S" can be ordered from:

Acoustical Society of America (ASA)
2 Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 1NO1
Melville, NY 11747-4502
Ph: 516-576-2360
Fax: 516-576-2377
E-mail: asa@aip.org
Internet: http://asa.aip.org

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)
1711 Arlingate Lane
P.O. Box 28518
Columbus, OH 43228-0518
Ph: 800-222-2768; 614-274-6003
Fax: 614-274-6899
E-mail: webmaster@asnt.org
Internet: http://www.asnt.org

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS(ASTM)
100 Barr Harbor Drive
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959
Ph: 610-832-9585
Fax: 610-832-9555
Internet: www.astm.org
AOK 10/03
LOK 10/03

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE)
1801 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, VA 20191-4400
Ph: 703-295-6300 or 800-548-2723
Fax: 703-295-6222
E-mail: marketing@asce.org
Internet: http://www.asce.org

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION(AWWA)
6666 West Quincy Avenue
Denver, CO 80235
Ph: 303-794-7711
Fax: 303-347-0804
Internet: http://www.awwa.org

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)
550 N.W. LeJeune Road
Miami, FL 33126
Ph: 305-443-9353 or 800-443-9353
Fax: 305-443-7559
E-mail: info@aws.org
Internet: http://www.aws.org

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)
P.O. Box 388
Selma, AL 36702-0388
Ph: 334-874-9800
Fax: 334-874-9008
E-mail: email@awpa.com
Internet: http://www.awpa.com

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)
Three Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990
Ph: 212-591-7722
Fax: 212-591-7674
E-mail: infocentral@asme.org
Internet: http://www.asme.org

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)
100 Barr Harbor Drive
P.O. Box C700
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959
Ph: 610-832-9500
Fax: 610-832-9555
E-mail: service@astm.org
Internet: http://www.astm.org

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)
U.S. Government Printing Office
732 N. Capitol Street NW
Washington, DC 20401
Ph: 202-512-1530 or 888-293-6498
Fax: 202-512-1262

COMPRESSED GAS ASSOCIATION (CGA)
4221 Walney Road, 5th Floor
Chantilly, VA 20151-2923
Ph: 703-788-2700
Fax: 703-961-1831
E-mail: cga@cganet.com
Internet: http://www.cganet.com

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION (EIA) / TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (TIA)
2500 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22201-3834

Ph: 703-907-7500
Fax: 703-907-7501
Internet: http://www.eia.org

EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph: 914-332-0040
Fax: 914-332-1541
E-mail: ejma@ejma.org
Internet: http://www.ejma.org

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)
445 Hoes Lane
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
Ph: 732-981-0060
Fax: 732-981-1712
E-mail: customer.services@ieee.org
Internet: http://www.ieee.org

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600
Falls Church, VA 22041
Ph: 703-931-4533
Fax: 703-379-1546
E-mail: webmaster@iccsafe.org
Internet: http://www.intlcode.org

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)
127 Park Street, NE
Vienna, VA 22180-4602
Ph: 703-281-6613
Fax: 703-281-6671
E-mail: info@mss-hq.com
Internet: http://www.mss-hq.com

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)
4090 Graveley Street
Burnaby, BC CANADA V5C 3T6
Ph: 888-674-8937
Fax: 888-211-8708
E-mail: info@paintinfo.com
Internet: http://www.paintinfo.com/mpi

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)
8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60603
Ph: 312-322-0405
Fax: 312-332-0706
E-mail: naamm@gss.net
Internet: http://www.naamm.org

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)
1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1847
Rosslyn, VA 22209
Ph: 703-841-3200
Fax: 703-841-3300
E-mail: webmaster@nema.org

Internet: http://www.nema.org

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)
1 Batterymarch Park
P.O. Box 9101
Quincy, MA 02269-9101
Ph: 617-770-3000
Fax: 617-770-0700
E-mail: webmaster@nfpa.org
Internet: http://www.nfpa.org

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)
Mail Stop C-13
4676 Columbia Parkway
Cincinnati, OH 45226-1998
Ph: 800-356-4674
Fax: 513-533-8573
E-mail: pubstaff@cdc.gov
Internet: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/homepage.html

NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NRMCA)
900 Spring Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Ph: 301-587-1400
Fax: 301-585-4219
Internet: http://www.nrmca.org

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)
789 North Dixboro Road
P.O. Box 130140
Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140
Ph: 734-769-8010
Fax: 734-769-0109 or 800-NSF-MARK
E-mail: info@nsf.org
Internet: http://www.nsf.org

SCIENTIFIC CERTIFICATION SYSTEMS (SCS)
2000 Powell Street, Suite 1350
Emeryville, CA 94608
Ph: 510-452-8000
Fax: 510-452-8001
E-mail: webmaster@scscertified.com
Internet: http://www.scs1.com

STATE OF ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (AAC)
Touch N' Go Systems Inc.
406 G Street, Suite 210
Anchorage, AK 99501
Ph: 907-264-6333
Fax: 907-274-9493
Internet: http://touchngo.com//lglcntr

STATE OF ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES (ADOT&PF)
Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities
Office of the Commissioner
3132 Channel Drive
Juneau, AK 99801-7898
Ph: 907-465-3900

STATE OF ALASKA STATUTES (AS)
Touch N' Go Systems Inc.
406 G Street, Suite 210
Anchorage, AK 99501
Ph: 907-264-6333
Fax: 907-274-9493
Internet: http://touchngo.com/lglcntr

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)
40 24th Street, 6th Floor
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4656
Ph: 412-281-2331
Fax: 412-281-9992
Internet: http://www.sspc.org

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)
333 Pfingsten Road
Northbrook, IL 60062-2096
Ph: 847-272-8800
Fax: 847-272-8129
E-mail: northbrook@us.ul.com
Internet: http://www.ul.com

U.S. ARMY (DA)
U.S. Army Publications Directorate
Internet: http://www.usapa.army.mil

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
Order CRD-C DOCUMENTS from:
U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station
ATTN: Technical Report Distribution Section, Services Branch, TIC
3909 Halls Ferry Rd.
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199
Ph: 601-634-2664
Fax: 601-634-2388
E-mail: mtc-info@erdc.usace.army.mil
Internet: http://www.wes.army.mil/SL/MTC/handbook.htm

Order Other Documents from:
USACE Publications Depot
Attn: CEIM-SP-D
2803 52nd Avenue
Hyattsville, MD 20781-1102
Ph: 301-394-0081
Fax: 301-394-0084
E-mail: pubs-army@usace.army.mil
Internet: http://www.usace.army.mil/publications or http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/engpubs.htm

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)
Order AMS Publications from:
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE (AMS)
Seed Regulatory and Testing Branch
801 Summit Crossing Place, Suite C
Gastonia, NC 28054-2193
Ph: 704-810-8870
Fax: 704-852-4189

E-mail: seed.ams@usda.gov
Internet: http://www.ams.usda.gov/lsg/seed.htm

Order Other Publications from:
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
14th and Independence Avenue, SW, Room 4028-S
Washington, DC 20250
Ph: 202-720-2791
Fax: 202-720-2166
Internet: http://www.usda.gov

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)
Order from:
HUD User
P.O. Box 23268
Washington, DC 20026-3268
Ph: 800-245-2691
Fax: 202-708-9981
E-mail: Huduser@aspensys.com
Internet: http://www.huduser.org

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)
Ariel Rios Building
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20460
Ph: 202-260-2090
Fax: 202-260-6257
Internet: http://www.epa.gov

NOTE --- Some documents are available only from:
National Technical Information Services (NTIS)
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161
Ph: 703-605-6000
Fax: 703-605-6900
E-mail: webmaster@ntis.gov
Internet: http://www.ntis.gov

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)
General Services Administration
1800 F Street NW
Washington, DC 20405
Ph: 202-501-1021

Order from:
General Services Administration
Federal Supply Service Bureau
1941 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202
Ph: 703-605-5400
Internet: http://apps.fss.gsa.gov/pub/fedspecs/index.cfm

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)
8601 Adelphi Road
College Park, MD 20740-6001
Ph: 866-272-6272
Fax: 301-837-0483
Internet: http://www.archives.gov

Order documents from:
Superintendent of Documents
U.S.Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402-9325
Ph: 866-512-1800 or 202-512-1800
Fax: 202-512-2250
E-mail: gpoinfo@gpo.gov
Internet: http://www.gpo.gov

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN
3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan
3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan
3.2.3 Notification of Changes
3.3 COORDINATION MEETING
3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION
3.4.1 Personnel Requirements
3.4.2 CQC System Manager
3.4.3 CQC Personnel
3.4.4 Additional Requirement
3.4.5 Organizational Changes
3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES
3.6 CONTROL
3.6.1 Preparatory Phase
3.6.2 Initial Phase
3.6.3 Follow-up Phase
3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases
3.7 TESTS
3.7.1 Testing Procedure
3.7.2 Testing Laboratories
3.7.2.1 Capability Check
3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck
3.7.3 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing
3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION
3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection
3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection
3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection
3.9 DOCUMENTATION
3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE
3.11 ATTACHMENT

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(2001) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(2002) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all constructiondesign and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 30 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 30 days of operation. Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers.

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities approved by the Contracting Officer shall be used.)

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking constructiondesign and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.3 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Preconstruction Conference and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 30 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. The Safety and Health Manager shall receive direction and authority from the CQC System Manager and shall serve as a member of the CQC staff. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff

shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, a graduate architect, or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 5 years of quality control experience on construction similar to this project contract or a construction technician with ten years experience on similar size/complexity projects with 5 years of that experience in quality control. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 CQC Personnel

In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor shall provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist the CQC System Manager for the following areas: civil, electrical, mechanical, environmental. The Mechanical CQC shall be directly employed by the prime Contractor, the civil, electrical and environmental individuals may be employed by the prime contractor or subcontractors and be responsible to the CQC System Manager; be physically present at the construction site at all times during work on their areas of responsibility; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. Only the Mechanical CQC shall have no other duties other than quality control. The other CQC individuals may have other duties besides Quality Control. But must be allowed sufficient time to be able to peform their QC duties.

Experience Matrix

	Area	Qualifications
a.	Mechanical	Graduate Mechanical Engineer with 2 yrs experience in the type of work being performed on this project or a construction technician with 5 yrs related experience
b.	Civil	Graduate Civil Engineer with 2 yrs experience in the type of work being performed on this project or a construction technician with 5 yrs related

Experience Matrix

	Area	Qualifications
		experience
b.	Electrical	Graduate Electrical Engineer with 2 yrs experience in the type of work being performed on this project or a construction technician with 5 yrs experience.
c.	Environmental	Graduate Environmental Engineer with 2 yrs experience in the type of work being performed on this project or a construction technician with 5 yrs experience on similar complexity and magnitude projects.

3.4.4 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course is periodically offered at the Associated General Contractors of Alaska Office in Anchorage and Fairbanks.

3.4.5 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall

include:

a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

Testing laboratories shall be selected from an approved list of testing laboratories. Contact Mr. Stan Dolloff at (907) 873-5872 for the approved list of testing laboratories.

3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed actual costs to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor. Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government shall be delivered to a Laboratory to be designated by the Contracting Officer.

Coordination for each specific test, exact delivery location, and dates will be made through the Area Office.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC

Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of

work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

g. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

3.11 ATTACHMENT

CQC Report

CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL REPORT (CQC) (ER 1180-1-6)	DATE	REPORT NO.
CONTRACT NO. AND NAME OF CONTRACTOR:	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF THE WORK:	

WEATHER CLASSIFICATION:

CLASS A No interruption of any kind from weather conditions occurring on this or previous shifts.
CLASS B Weather occurred during this shift that caused a complete stoppage of all work.
CLASS C Weather occurred during this shift that caused a partial stoppage of work.
CLASS D Weather overhead excellent or suitable during shift. Work completely stopped due to results of previous adverse weather.
CLASS E Weather overhead excellent or suitable during shift but work partially stopped due to previous adverse manner.
OTHER Explain.

CLASSIFICATION:

CLASS _____

TEMPERATURE:

MAX ____ MIN ____

PRECIPITATION:

INCHES _____

CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTORS AND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK PERFORMED TODAY: (Attach list of items of equipment either idle or working as appropriate.)

a. _____
b. _____
c. _____
d. _____
e. _____
f. _____

1. WORK PERFORMED TODAY: (Indicate location and description of work performed. Refer to work performed by prime and/or subcontractors by letter in Table above.)

2. TYPE AND RESULTS OF INSPECTION: (Indicate whether P-Prepatory, I-Initial, or F-Followup and include satisfactory work completed or deficiencies with action to be taken.)

3. TESTS REQUIRED BY PLANS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS PERFORMED AND RESULTS OF TESTS:

4. VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED: (List any instructions given by Government personnel on construction deficiencies, retesting required, etc., with action to be taken.)

5. REMARKS: (Cover any conflicts in plans, specifications or instructions: acceptability of incoming materials; offsite surveillance activities; progress of work, delays, causes and extent thereof; days of no work with reasons for same.)

6. SAFETY: (Include any infractions of approved safety plan, safety manual, or instructions from Government personnel. Specify correctve action taken).

CONTRACTOR: _____

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION: I certify that the above report is complete and correct and that all material and equipment used, work performed and tests conducted during this reporting period were in strict compliance with the contract plans and specifications except as noted above.

_____
CONTRACTOR'S APPROVED AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Site Plan
1.1.1 Identification of Employees
1.1.2 Employee Parking
1.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES
1.2.1 Payment for Utility Services
1.2.2 Meters and Temporary Connections
1.2.3 Final Meter Reading
1.2.4 Sanitation
1.2.5 Telephone
1.3 BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN
1.3.1 Bulletin Board
1.3.2 Project and Safety Signs
1.4 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
1.4.1 Haul Roads
1.4.2 Dust Control
1.4.2.1 Transportation of Construction Debris
1.4.2.2 Temporary Roads, Soil Excavations, Stockpiles and Graded Areas
1.4.3 Barricades
1.5 CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY FACILITIES
1.5.1 Administrative Field Offices
1.5.2 Storage Area
1.5.3 Appearance of Trailers
1.5.4 Maintenance of Storage Area
1.5.5 Security Provisions
1.6 PLANT COMMUNICATION
1.7 TEMPORARY PROJECT SAFETY FENCING
1.8 CLEANUP
1.9 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 Site Plan

The Contractor shall prepare a site plan indicating the proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor, the number of trailers to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced area and details of the fence installation. Any areas which may have to be graveled to prevent the tracking of mud shall also be identified. The Contractor shall also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired.

1.1.1 Identification of Employees

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee, and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display, identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

1.1.2 Employee Parking

Contractor employees shall park privately owned vehicles in an area designated by the Contracting Officer. This area will be within reasonable walking distance of the construction site. Contractor employee parking shall not interfere with existing and established parking requirements of the military installation.

1.2 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.2.1 Payment for Utility Services

The Government will make all reasonably required utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the Government or, where the utility is produced by the Government, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

Utility	Maximum Amount	Cost
Water	Reasonable	$4.2731/kGal
Electricity	Reasonable	$0.0841/kWH
Sewage	Reasonable	$7.0551/kGAL

Utility	Maximum Amount	Cost
Landfill Use	Reasonable	$60.00/TON
Steam	Reasonable	$11.1217/kLB

1.2.2 Meters and Temporary Connections

The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall provide and maintain necessary temporary connections, distribution lines, meter bases and meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 5 working days before final electrical connection is desired so that a utilities contract can be established. The water point connection is located at Bldg 3003. This is a non potable water source. The Contractor shall not use fire hydrants as water connections. Temporary water connections shall be connected to existing water mains with meter and back flow preventer. Water connection shall be coordinated with public works utility shop.

1.2.3 Final Meter Reading

Before completion of the work and final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 5 working days before termination is desired. The Government will take a final meter reading. The Contractor shall then remove all the temporary distribution lines, meters, meter bases, and associated paraphernalia. The Contractor shall pay all outstanding utility bills before final acceptance of the work by the Government.

1.2.4 Sanitation

The Contractor shall provide and maintain within the construction area minimum field-type sanitary facilities approved by the Contracting Officer. Government toilet facilities will not be available to Contractor's personnel.

1.2.5 Telephone

The Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

1.3 BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN

1.3.1 Bulletin Board

Immediately upon beginning of work, the Contractor shall provide a weatherproof glass-covered bulletin board not less than 36 by 48 inches in size for displaying the Equal Employment Opportunity poster, a copy of the wage decision contained in the contract, Wage Rate Information poster, and other information approved by the Contracting Officer. The bulletin board shall be located at the project site in a conspicuous place easily accessible to all employees, as approved by the Contracting Officer. Legible copies of the aforementioned data shall be displayed until work is completed. Upon completion of work the bulletin board shall be removed by and remain the property of the Contractor.

1.3.2 Project and Safety Signs

The requirements for the signs, their content, and location shall be as directed by the contracting officer. The signs shall be erected within 15

days after receipt of the notice to proceed. The data required by the safety sign shall be corrected daily, with light colored metallic or non-metallic numerals. Upon completion of the project, the signs shall be removed from the site.

1.4 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

During construction the Contractor shall provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic. The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, shall be as required by the State and local authorities having jurisdiction. The traveling public shall be protected from damage to person and property. The Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site shall interfere as little as possible with public traffic. The Contractor shall investigate the adequacy of existing roads and the allowable load limit on these roads. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to roads caused by construction operations.

1.4.1 Haul Roads

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, construct access and haul roads necessary for proper prosecution of the work under this contract. Haul roads shall be constructed with suitable grades and widths; sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross traffic shall be avoided. The Contractor shall provide necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for the safe movement of traffic. The method of dust control, although optional, shall be adequate to ensure safe operation at all times. Location, grade, width, and alignment of construction and hauling roads shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer. Lighting shall be adequate to assure full and clear visibility for full width of haul road and work areas during any night work operations. Upon completion of the work, haul roads designated by the Contracting Officer shall be removed.

1.4.2 Dust Control

1.4.2.1 Transportation of Construction Debris

All construction debris shall be disposed of in accordance with SECTION 01355 SPECIAL ITEMS paragraph DISPOSITION OF MATERIALS. The Contractor shall ensure that each load is covered properly and that no dust is visible during transportation of the construction debris to its final location. Prevention methods shall be as outlined in SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

1.4.2.2 Temporary Roads, Soil Excavations, Stockpiles and Graded Areas

The Contractor shall maintain all temporary roads, excavations, stockpiles and graded areas such that no dust is visible during the performance of this contract. Prevention methods shall be as outlined in SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

1.4.3 Barricades

The Contractor shall erect and maintain temporary barricades to limit public access to hazardous areas. Such barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Barricades shall be securely placed, clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY FACILITIES

1.5.1 Administrative Field Offices

The Contractor shall provide and maintain administrative field office facilities within the construction area at the designated site. Government office and warehouse facilities will not be available to the Contractor's personnel.

1.5.2 Storage Area

The Contractor shall construct a temporary 6 foot high chain link fence around trailers and materials. The fence shall include plastic strip inserts, colored green, so that visibility through the fence is obstructed. Fence posts may be driven, in lieu of concrete bases, where soil conditions permit. Trailers, materials, or equipment shall not be placed or stored outside the fenced area unless such trailers, materials, or equipment are assigned a separate and distinct storage area by the Contracting Officer away from the vicinity of the construction site but within the military boundaries. Trailers, equipment, or materials shall not be open to public view with the exception of those items which are in support of ongoing work on any given day. Materials shall not be stockpiled outside the fence in preparation for the next day's work. Mobile equipment, such as tractors, wheeled lifting equipment, cranes, trucks, and like equipment, shall be parked within the fenced area at the end of each work day.

1.5.3 Appearance of Trailers

Trailers utilized by the Contractor for administrative or material storage purposes shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and shall be in a state of good repair. Trailers which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, require exterior painting or maintenance will not be allowed on the military property.

1.5.4 Maintenance of Storage Area

Fencing shall be kept in a state of good repair and proper alignment. Should the Contractor elect to traverse, with construction equipment or other vehicles, grassed or unpaved areas which are not established roadways, such areas shall be covered with a layer of gravel as necessary to prevent rutting and the tracking of mud onto paved or established roadways; gravel gradation shall be at the Contractor's discretion. Grass located within the boundaries of the construction site shall be mowed for the duration of the project. Grass and vegetation along fences, buildings, under trailers, and in areas not accessible to mowers shall be edged or trimmed neatly.

1.5.5 Security Provisions

Adequate outside security lighting shall be provided at the Contractor's temporary facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own equipment; in addition, the Contractor shall notify the appropriate law enforcement agency requesting periodic security checks of the temporary project field office.

1.6 PLANT COMMUNICATION

Whenever the Contractor has the individual elements of its plant so located that operation by normal voice between these elements is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall install a satisfactory means of communication, such as telephone or other suitable devices. The devices shall be made available for use by Government personnel.

1.7 TEMPORARY PROJECT SAFETY FENCING

As soon as practicable, but not later than 15 days after the date established for commencement of work, the Contractor shall furnish and erect temporary project safety fencing at the work site. The safety fencing shall be a steel chain link fence, a minimum of 5 feet high, supported and tightly secured to steel posts located on maximum 10 foot centers, constructed at the approved location. The safety fencing shall be maintained by the Contractor during the life of the contract and, upon completion and acceptance of the work, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the work site. For temporary safety fencing in the housing areas, the Contractor shall install 5 feet high movable steel chain link fence around all excavations. The fence sections shall be wired or chained together and weight down with sand bags. Fence must be re-established at the end of each day to keep children and pets out of the excavation/construction areas.

1.8 CLEANUP

Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Any dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned away. Materials resulting from demolition activities which are salvageable shall be stored within the fenced area described above or at the supplemental storage area. Stored material not in trailers, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

1.9 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

Upon completion of the project and after removal of trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, the fence shall be removed and will become the property of the Contractor. Areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse grassed areas shall be removed and the area restored to its original condition, including top soil and seeding as necessary.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DEFINITIONS
1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM
1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS
1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications
1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)
1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry
1.6.1.3 Competent Person for the Health Hazard Control and Respiratory Protection Program
1.6.1.4 Crane Operators
1.6.2 Personnel Duties
1.6.2.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)
1.6.3 Meetings
1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference
1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings
1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings
1.7 TRAINING
1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination
1.7.2 Periodic Training
1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)
1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)
1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents
1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)
1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION
1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS
1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT
1.13 REPORTS
1.13.1 Accident Reports
1.13.2 Accident Notification
1.13.3 Monthly Exposure Reports
1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations
1.13.5 Crane Reports
1.14 HOT WORK

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR OTHER WORK
3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions
3.1.3 Unforeseen Hazardous Material
3.2 PRE-OUTAGE COORDINATION MEETING
3.3 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM
3.3.1 Training
3.3.2 Fall Protection Equipment
3.3.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment
3.4 EQUIPMENT
3.4.1 Material Handling Equipment
3.4.2 Weight Handling Equipment
3.4.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment
3.5 EXCAVATIONS
3.5.1 Utility Locations
3.5.2 Utility Location Verification
3.5.3 Utilities with Concrete Slabs
3.5.4 Shoring Systems
3.5.5 Trenching Machinery
3.6 ELECTRICAL
3.6.1 Conduct of Electrical Work
3.6.2 Portable Extension Cords
3.7 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES
3.8 CRYSTALLINE SILICA
3.9 HOUSEKEEPING
3.9.1 Clean-Up
3.9.2 Falling Object Protection

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z359.1	(1992; R 1999) Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.22	(2000) Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.5	(2000) Mobile and Locomotive Cranes

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10	(2002) Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241	(2000) Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B	(2003) Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70	(2002) National Electrical Code

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1910.94	Ventilation
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 CFR 1926.500	Fall Protection

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as

otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G

Proof of qualification for Crane Operators; G

SD-06 Test Reports

Reports

Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

SD-07 Certificates

Confined Space Entry Permit

Submit one copy of each permit attached to each Daily Quality Control Report.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

a. Certified Safety Professional (CSP). An individual who is currently certified as a CSP by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals.

b. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.

c. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity and/or high visibility.

d. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

e. Multi-Employer Work Site (MEWS). A multi-employer work site, as defined by OSHA, is one in which many employers occupy the same site. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors.

f. Operating Envelope. The area surrounding any crane. Inside this "envelope" is the crane, the operator, riggers, rigging gear between

the hook and the load, the load and the crane's supporting structure (ground, rail, etc.).

g. Qualified Person for Fall Protection. A person with a recognized degree or professional certificate, extensive knowledge, training and experience in the field of fall protection who is capable of performing design, analysis, and evaluation of fall protection systems and equipment.

h. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:

(1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;

(2) Days away from work;

(3) Restricted work;

(4) Transfer to another job;

(5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;

(6) Loss of consciousness; or

(7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

i. "USACE" property and equipment specified in USACE EM 385-1-1 should be interpreted as Government property and equipment.

j. Weight Handling Equipment (WHE) Accident. A WHE accident occurs when any one or more of the six elements in the operating envelope fails to perform correctly during operation, including operation during maintenance or testing resulting in personnel injury or death; material or equipment damage; dropped load; derailment; two-blocking; overload; and collision, including unplanned contact between the load, crane, and/or other objects. A dropped load, derailment, two-blocking, overload and collision are considered accidents even though no material damage or injury occurs. A component failure (e.g., motor burnout, gear tooth failure, bearing failure) is not considered an accident solely due to material or equipment damage unless the component failure results in damage to other components (e.g., dropped boom, dropped load, roll over, etc.).

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, and the following federal, state, and local, rules and regulations. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

1.5 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all

workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS

1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications

1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements:

Level 4:
A minimum of 10 years safety work of a progressive nature with at least 5 years of experience on similar projects.
30-hour OSHA construction safety class or equivalent within the last 5 years.
An average of at least 24 hours of formal safety training each year for the past 5 years with training for competent person status for at least the following 4 areas of competency: Hazadous energy; Confined space; Health hazard recongnition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; Personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is assigned in writing by the Designated Authority to assess confined spaces and who possesses demonstrated knowledge, skill and ability to:

a. Identify the structure, location, and designation of confined and permit-required confined spaces where work is done;

b. Calibrate and use testing equipment including but not limited to, oxygen indicators, combustible gas indicators, carbon monoxide indicators, and carbon dioxide indicators, and to interpret accurately the test results of that equipment;

c. Perform all required tests and inspections specified in 29 CFR 1910.146 and 29 CFR 1915 Subpart B;

d. Assess hazardous conditions including atmospheric hazards in confined space and adjacent spaces and specify the necessary protection and precautions to be taken;

e. Determine ventilation requirements for confined space entries and operations;

f. Assess hazards associated with hot work in confined and adjacent space and determine fire watch requirements; and,

g. Maintain records required.

1.6.1.3 Competent Person for the Health Hazard Control and Respiratory Protection Program

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is:

a. Capable by education, specialized training and/or experience of anticipating, recognizing, and evaluating employee exposure to hazardous chemical, physical and biological agents in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, SECTION 6.

b. Capable of specifying necessary controls and protective actions to ensure worker health.

1.6.1.4 Crane Operators

Crane operators shall meet the requirements in USACE EM 385-1-1, SECTION 16 and Appendix G.

1.6.2 Personnel Duties

1.6.2.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain the OSHA Form 300 and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.

c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.

d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.

e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.

f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted on the safety bulletin board.

g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the superintendent and/or SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

1.6.3 Meetings

1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

a. The Contractor will be informed, in writing, of the date of the preconstruction conference. The purpose of the preconstruction

conference is for the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representatives to become acquainted and explain the functions and operating procedures of their respective organizations and to reach mutual understanding relative to the administration of the overall project's Accident Prevention Plan (APP) before the initiation of work.

b. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

c. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be established to preclude project delays.

d. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.

1.6.3.2 Weekly Safety Meetings

Conduct weekly safety meetings at the project site for all employees. The Contracting Officer will be informed of the meeting in advance and be allowed attendance. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

1.6.3.3 Work Phase Meetings

The appropriate AHA shall be reviewed and attendance documented by the Contractor at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of safety and health controls.

1.7 TRAINING

1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) will be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

1.7.2 Periodic Training

Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected employees to include a review of the AHA to be implemented.

1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Preparation of Accident Prevention Plan". Where a paragraph or subparagraph element is not applicable to the work to be performed indicate "Not Applicable" next to the heading. Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below at paragraph 1.8.1. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, the designated site safety and health officer and any designated CSP.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP. The Contracting Officer reviews and comments on the Contractor's submitted APP and accepts it when it meets the requirements of the contract provisions.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any unforeseen hazard become evident during the performance of work, the project superintendent shall inform the Contracting Officer, both verbally and in writing, for resolution as soon as possible. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken by the Contractor to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained at the resident engineer's office and at the job site. The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel. The duties of each position shall be specified.

b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications submitted for each of the following major areas: excavation; scaffolding; fall protection; hazardous energy; confined space; health hazard recognition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

c. Confined Space Entry Plan. Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, applicable OSHA standards 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1915, and 29 CFR 1926, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders.

d. Health Hazard Control Program. The Contractor shall designate a competent and qualified person to establish and oversee a Health Hazard Control Program in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, SECTION 6. The program shall ensure that employees, on-site Government representatives, and others, are not adversely exposed to chemical, physical and biological agents and that necessary controls and protective actions are instituted to ensure health.

e. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Plan

(1) Describe plan for random checks and testing with pre-employment screening in accordance with the DFAR Clause subpart 252.223-7004, "Drug Free Work Force."

(2) Description of the on-site prevention program

f. Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan. The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised every six months for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the

Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

g. Training Records and Requirements. List of mandatory training and certifications which are applicable to this project (e.g. explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, fall protection, crane operation, vehicle operator, forklift operators, personal protective equipment); list of requirements for periodic retraining/certification; outline requirements for supervisory and employee safety meetings.

h. Occupant Protection Plan. The safety and health aspects of lead-based paint removal, prepared in accordance with SECTION 13282 LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION.

i. Lead Compliance Plan. The safety and health aspects of lead work, prepared in accordance with SECTION 13282 LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION.

j. Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. The safety and health aspects of asbestos work, prepared in accordance with SECTION 13280 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT.

k. Site Demolition Plan. The safety and health aspects prepared in accordance with SECTION 02220 DEMOLITION and referenced sources.

l. Excavation Plan. The safety and health aspects prepared in accordance with SECTION 02300 EARTHWORK.

m. Accident Prevention Plan/Site Safety and Health Plan (APP/SSHP). The Contractor shall develop and implement a Site Safety and Health Plan that shall be attached to the Accident Prevention Plan (APP) as an appendix (APP/SSHP). The APP/SSHP shall address all occupational safety and health hazards (traditional construction as well as contaminant-related hazards) associated with cleanup operations. The APP/SSHP shall cover each SSHP element in section 28.A.01 of EM 385-1-1 and each APP element in Appendix A of EM 385-1-1. There are overlapping elements in Section 28.A.01 and Appendix A of EM 385-1-1. SSHP appendix elements that overlap with APP elements need not be duplicated in the APP/SSHP provided each SOH issue receives adequate attention and is documented in the APP/SSHP. The APP/SSHP is a dynamic document, subject to change as project operations/execution change. The APP/SSHP will require modification to address changing and previously unidentified health and safety conditions. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the APP/SSHP is updated accordingly. Amendments to the APP/SSHP will be submitted to the COR as the APP/SSHP is updated. For long duration projects the APP/SSHP shall be resubmitted to the COR annually for review. The APP/SSHP will contain all updates.

1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHA as amendments to the APP. An AHA will be developed by the Contractor for every operation involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform work. The analysis must identify and evaluate hazards and outline the proposed methods and techniques for the safe completion of each phase of work. At a minimum, define activity being performed, sequence of work, specific safety and health hazards anticipated, control measures (to include personal

protective equipment) to eliminate or reduce each hazard to acceptable levels, equipment to be used, inspection requirements, training requirements for all involved, and the competent person in charge of that phase of work. For work with fall hazards, including fall hazards associated with scaffold erection and removal, identify the appropriate fall protection methods used. For work with materials handling equipment, address safeguarding measures related to materials handling equipment. For work requiring excavations, include requirements for safeguarding excavations. An activity requiring an AHA shall not proceed until the AHA has been accepted by the Contracting Officer's representative and a meeting has been conducted by the Contractor to discuss its contents with everyone engaged in the activity, including on-site Government representatives. The Contractor shall document meeting attendance at the preparatory, initial, and follow-up phases of quality control inspection. The AHA shall be continuously reviewed and, when appropriate, modified to address changing site conditions or operations. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

Activity hazard analyses shall be updated as necessary to provide an effective response to changing work conditions and activities. The on-site superintendent, site safety and health officer and competent persons used to develop the AHAs, including updates, shall sign and date the AHAs before they are implemented.

1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

Within 1 calendar days after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. The following information shall be displayed on the safety bulletin board in clear view of the on-site construction personnel, maintained current, and protected against the elements and unauthorized removal:

a. Map denoting the route to the nearest emergency care facility.

b. Emergency phone numbers.

c. Copy of the most up-to-date APP.

d. Current AHA(s).

e. OSHA 300A Form.

f. OSHA Safety and Health Protection-On-The-Job Poster.

g. Confined space entry permit.

h. Safety and Health Warning Posters.

1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project, including those listed in the article "References." Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

Contractors will contact the Fort Wainwright Fire & Emergency Services at 911 or 353-7470 for Emergency/Support situations at the job site.

1.13 REPORTS

1.13.1 Accident Reports

a. For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394 and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 7 calendar days of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

b. For any weight handling equipment accident (including rigging gear accidents) the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the WHE Accident Report (Crane and Rigging Gear) form and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the accident.

1.13.2 Accident Notification

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than $2,000, or any weight handling equipment accident. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

1.13.3 Monthly Exposure Reports

Monthly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

1.13.4 Regulatory Citations and Violations

Contact the Contracting Officer immediately of any OSHA or other regulatory agency inspection or visit, and provide the Contracting Officer with a copy of each citation, report, and contractor response. Correct violations and citations promptly and provide written corrective actions to the Contracting Officer.

1.13.5 Crane Reports

Submit crane inspection reports required in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix H and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

1.14 HOT WORK

Prior to performing "Hot Work" (welding, cutting, etc.) or operating other flame-producing/spark producing devices, a written permit shall be requested from the Fire Department. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CRITERIA BEFORE A PERMIT IS ISSUED. The Contractor will provide at least two (2) twenty (20) pound 4A:20 BC rated extinguishers for normal "Hot Work". All extinguishers shall be current inspection tagged, approved safety pin and tamper resistant seal. It is also mandatory to have a designated FIRE WATCH for any "Hot Work" done at this activity. The Fire Watch shall be trained in accordance with NFPA 51B and remain on-site for a minimum of 30 minutes after completion of the task or as specified on the hot work permit.

a. Oil painting materials (paint, brushes, empty paint cans, etc.), and all flammable liquids shall be removed from the facility at quitting time. All painting materials and flammable liquids shall be stored outside in a suitable metal locker or box and will require re-submittal with non-hazardous materials.

b. Accumulation of trays, paper, shavings, sawdust, boxes and other packing materials shall be removed from the facility at the close of each workday and such material disposed of in the proper containers located away from the facility.

c. The storage of combustible supplies shall be a safe distance from structures.

d. Area outside the facility undergoing work shall be cleaned of trash, paper, or other discarded combustibles at the close of each workday.

e. All portable electric devices (saws, sanders, compressors, extension chord, lights, etc.) shall be disconnected at the close of each workday. When possible, the main electric switch in the facility shall be deactivated.

f. When starting work in the facility, Contractors shall require their personnel to familiarize themselves with the location of the nearest fire alarm boxes and place in memory the emergency Fire Department phone number. ANY FIRE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE RESPONSIBLE FIRE DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONFINED SPACE SIGNAGE

The Contractor shall provide permanent signs integral to or securely attached to access covers for new permit-required confined spaces. Signs wording: "DANGER--PERMIT-REQUIRED CONFINED SPACE - DO NOT ENTER -" in bold letters a minimum of 25 mm (one inch) in height and constructed to be clearly legible with all paint removed. The signal word "DANGER" shall be red and readable from 1.52 m (5 feet).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR OTHER WORK

The Contractor shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, NFPA 241, the APP, the

AHA, Federal and/or State OSHA regulations, and other related submittals and activity fire and safety regulations. The most stringent standard shall prevail.

3.1.1 Hazardous Material Use

Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Exclusions

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocynates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

3.1.3 Unforeseen Hazardous Material

The design should have identified materials such as PCB, lead paint, and friable and non-friable asbestos. If material, not indicated, that may be hazardous to human health upon disturbance during construction operations is encountered, stop that portion of work and notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Within 14 calendar days the Government will determine if the material is hazardous. If material is not hazardous or poses no danger, the Government will direct the Contractor to proceed without change. If material is hazardous and handling of the material is necessary to accomplish the work, the Government will issue a modification pursuant to "FAR 52.243-4, Changes" and "FAR 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions."

3.2 PRE-OUTAGE COORDINATION MEETING

Contractors are required to apply for utility outages at least 10 days in advance. As a minimum, the request should include the location of the outage, utilities being affected, duration of outage and any necessary sketches. Special requirements for electrical outage requests are contained elsewhere in this specification section. Once approved, and prior to beginning work on the utility system requiring shut down, the Contractor shall attend a pre-outage coordination meeting with the Contracting Officer and the DPW Utilities Department to review the scope of work and the lock-out/tag-out procedures for worker protection. No work will be performed on energized electrical circuits unless proof is provided that no other means exist.

3.3 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program,

for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, identify responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and escape procedures.

3.3.1 Training

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, SECTION 21.A.16.

3.3.2 Fall Protection Equipment

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is on a surface 1.8 m(6 feet) or more above lower levels. Fall protection systems such as guardrails, personnel fall arrest system, safety nets, etc., are required when working within 1.8m (6 feet) of any leading edge. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 05.I. and 05.J. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with 29 CFR 1926.500, Subpart M and USACE EM 385-1-1.

3.3.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest device. Body belts may only be used as a positioning device system (for uses such as steel reinforcing assembly and in addition to an approved fall arrest system). Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabiners shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 1.8 m (6 feet). The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

3.4 EQUIPMENT

3.4.1 Material Handling Equipment

a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.

b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be licensed in accordance with OSHA.

3.4.2 Weight Handling Equipment

a. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.

b. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person (as defined in ASME B30.5). All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

c. The Contractor shall comply with ASME B30.5 for mobile and locomotive cranes, ASME B30.22 for articulating boom cranes.

d. The presence of Government personnel does not relieve the Contractor of an obligation to comply with all applicable safety regulations. The Government will investigate all complaints of unsafe or unhealthful working conditions received in writing from contractor employees, federal civilian employees, or military personnel.

e. Each load shall be rigged/attached independently to the hook/master-link in such a fashion that the load cannot slide or otherwise become detached. Christmas-tree lifting (multiple rigged materials) is not allowed.

f. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 SECTION 11 and ASME B30.5 or ASME B30.22 as applicable.

g. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.

h. A fire extinguisher having a minimum rating of 10BC and a minimum nominal capacity of 5lb of extinguishing agent shall be available at all operator stations or crane cabs. Portable fire extinguishers shall be inspected, maintained, and recharged as specified in NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers.

i. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.

j. A weight handling equipment operator shall not leave his position at the controls while a load is suspended.

k. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on

outriggers.

l. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.

m. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.

n. A substantial and durable rating chart containing legible letters and figures shall be provided with each crane and securely mounted onto the crane cab in a location allowing easy reading by the operator while seated in the control station.

o. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

p. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

q. The Contractor shall certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).

3.4.3 Equipment and Mechanized Equipment

a. Equipment shall be operated by designated qualified operators. Proof of qualifications shall be kept on the project site for review.

b. Manufacture specifications or owner's manual for the equipment shall be on-site and reviewed for additional safety precautions or requirements that are sometimes not identified by OSHA or USACE EM 385-1-1. Such additional safety precautions or requirements shall be incorporated into the AHAs.

c. Equipment and mechanized equipment shall be inspected in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safe operation by a competent person prior to being placed into use.

d. Daily checks or tests shall be conducted and documented on equipment and mechanized equipment by designated competent persons.

3.5 EXCAVATIONS

The competent person for excavations performed as a result of contract work shall be on-site when excavation work is being performed, and shall inspect, and document the excavations daily prior to entry by workers. The competent person must evaluate all hazards, including atmospheric, that may be associated with the work, and shall have the resources necessary to correct hazards promptly.

3.5.1 Utility Locations

Prior to digging, the appropriate digging permit must be obtained. All underground utilities in the work area must be positively identified by a private utility locating service in addition to any station locating service and coordinated with the station utility department. Any markings

made during the utility investigation must be maintained throughout the contract.

3.5.2 Utility Location Verification

The Contractor must physically verify underground utility locations by hand digging using wood or fiberglass handled tools when any adjacent construction work is expected to come within three feet of the underground system. Digging within 0.061 m (2 feet) of a known utility must not be performed by means of mechanical equipment; hand digging shall be used. If construction is parallel to an existing utility the utility shall be exposed by hand digging every 30.5 m (100 feet) if parallel within 1.5 m (5 feet) of the excavation.

3.5.3 Utilities with Concrete Slabs

Utilities located within concrete slabs or pier decks, bridges, and the like are extremely difficult to identify. The location must be coordinated with station utility departments in addition to a private locating service. Outages on system utilities shall be used in circumstances where concrete chipping, saw cutting, or core drilling is required and utilities are unable to be completely identified.

3.5.4 Shoring Systems

Trench and shoring systems must be identified in the accepted safety plan and AHA. Manufacture tabulated data and specifications or registered engineer tabulated data for shoring or benching systems shall be readily available on-site for review. Job-made shoring or shielding shall have the registered professional engineer stamp, specifications, and tabulated data. Extreme care must be used when excavating near direct burial electric underground cables.

3.5.5 Trenching Machinery

Trenching machines with digging chain drives shall be operated only when the spotters/laborers are in plain view of the operator. Operator and spotters/laborers shall be provided training on the hazards of the digging chain drives with emphasis on the distance that needs to be maintained when the digging chain is operating. Documentation of the training shall be kept on file at the project site.

3.6 ELECTRICAL

3.6.1 Conduct of Electrical Work

Underground electrical spaces must be certified safe for entry before entering to conduct work. Cables that will be cut must be positively identified and de-energized prior to performing each cut. Positive cable identification must be made prior to submitting any outage request for electrical systems. Arrangements are to be coordinated with the Contracting Officer and Station Utilities for identification. The Contracting Officer will not accept an outage request until the Contractor satisfactorily documents that the circuits have been clearly identified. Perform all high voltage cable cutting remotely using hydraulic cutting tool. When racking in or live switching of circuit breakers, no additional person other than the switch operator will be allowed in the space during the actual operation. Plan so that work near energized parts is minimized to the fullest extent possible. Use of electrical outages clear of any

energized electrical sources is the preferred method. When working in energized substations, only qualified electrical workers shall be permitted to enter. When work requires Contractor to work near energized circuits as defined by the NFPA 70, high voltage personnel must use personal protective equipment that includes, as a minimum, electrical hard hat, safety shoes, insulating gloves with leather protective sleeves, fire retarding shirts, coveralls, face shields, and safety glasses. In addition, provide electrical arc flash protection for personnel as required. Insulating blankets, hearing protection, and switching suits may also be required, depending on the specific job and as delineated in the Contractor's AHA.

3.6.2 Portable Extension Cords

Portable extension cords shall be sized in accordance with manufacturer ratings for the tool to be powered and protected from damage. All damaged extension cords shall be immediately removed from service. Portable extension cords shall meet the requirements of NFPA 70.

3.7 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in SECTION 06.I of USACE EM 385-1-1 and OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, including hot work, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See SECTION 06.I.05 of USACE EM 385-1-1 for entry procedures.) All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.

b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.

c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m (5 feet) in depth. Conform to SECTIONS 06.I.09, 06.I.10 and 06.I.11 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.

e. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrants and attendants for the work. Conform to SECTION 06.I.06 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

f. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

3.8 CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with OSHA regulations, such as 29 CFR 1910.94, and USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix C. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering

controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

3.9 HOUSEKEEPING

3.9.1 Clean-Up

All debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location, however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

3.9.2 Falling Object Protection

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working overhead, Barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01581

PROJECT MARKER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PROJECT MARKER
1.2 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.2 SIZE
2.3 FINISH
2.4 DECAL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.2 MAINTENANCE
3.3 ATTACHMENT

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01581

PROJECT MARKER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PROJECT MARKER

The project marker shall consist of one sign. The sign shall conform to the requirements shown on attached Drawing Number 40-05-12 and the requirements specified herein. Both sides of the sign shall conform to the format on the referenced marker.

1.2 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for the project sign. Costs shall be considered incidental to and included in the contract price.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

The panel shall be 3/4 inch exterior grade plywood or 16 gauge galvanized steel sheets. Posts, rails and trim shall be wood. Paint shall be exterior type oil base paint. Nails and tacks shall be galvanized.

2.2 SIZE

The sign panel shall be a minimum of 6 1/2 feet long between posts and a minimum of 4 feet high between rails. Posts shall be of such length that the top of the project marker will be located a minimum of 8 feet above ground.

2.3 FINISH

Both sides of the sign shall be painted and lettered. Letters shall be black and background shall be white. Posts and rails shall be painted white. Letters shall be upper case block type for all lettering, except that names of major sub-contractors may be upper and lower case.

2.4 DECAL

Two decals of the "Engineer Castle", 12 inches by 8-1/2 inches in size each, will be furnished to the Contractor by the Government. One decal shall be applied to each side of the sign where indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

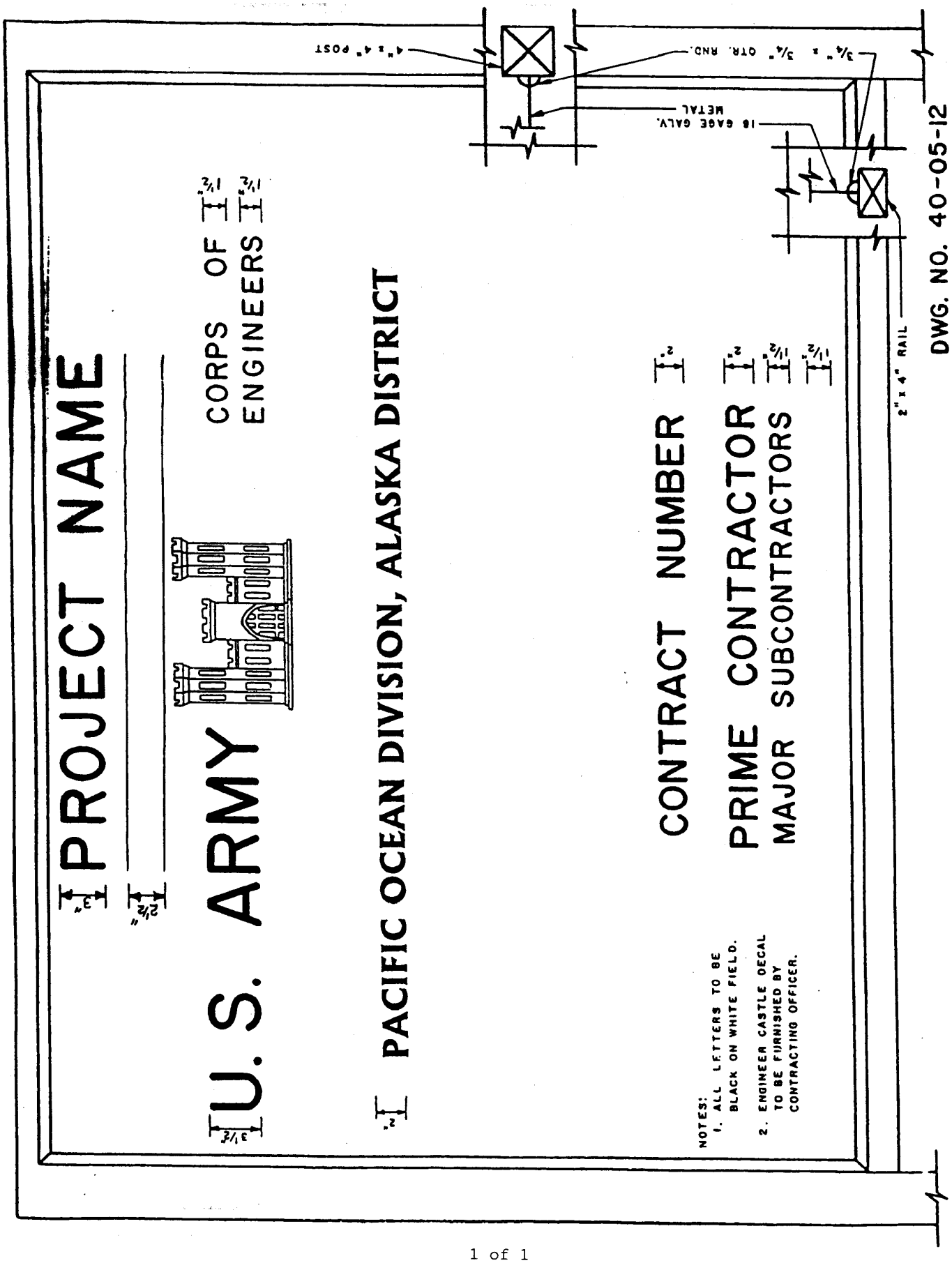
Posts shall be installed in a manner which provides a firm foundation for the marker. The marker shall be located on the project site or where directed by the Contracting Officer. The sign shall be situated to provide an unobstructed view from the access road or access area.

3.2 MAINTENANCE

The sign shall be maintained in excellent condition throughout the life of the project. Upon completion of work, the Contractor shall remove the sign.

3.3 ATTACHMENT

Drawing Number 40-05-12



-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01721

UTILITY MAINTENANCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 AUTOCAD SCHEMATICS
1.4 AS-BUILT PHOTOS
1.4.1 As-built photos list
1.4.2 As-built photos drawings
1.4.3 Photo Coordination
1.5 MATERIALS SPREADSHEET
1.5.1 Pipes
1.5.2 Valves
1.5.3 Expansion Joints
1.5.4 Steam Traps
1.5.5 Pumps
1.5.6 Hydrants
1.5.7 Naming System
1.6 ATTACHMENTS

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01721

UTILITY MAINTENANCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Data necessary to support a utility maintenance information system shall be provided. This system will electronically provide As-Built and maintenance information to the utility engineers and maintenance crews. The contractor will provide the data specified below in electronic files on CD-ROM, which will be incorporated by the Government into this system. The information required herein is supplemental to any other requirements in this contract.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

As-Built Photos; G, EN-ES-ES.

Photo Spreadsheet; G, EN-ES-ES.

Materials Spreadsheet; G, EN-ES-ES.

AutoCad Schematics; G, EN-ES-ES.

The Contractor shall provide 2-sets of CD-ROM files containing all As-Built photos, spreadsheets, and AutoCad schematics. All CD's shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01780 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS.

1.3 AUTOCAD SCHEMATICS

Contractor shall provide As-Built single-line schematics for each utility site (utilidor manhole, sewer manhole, fire hydrant manhole, building mechanical room utilidor pit, and other piping intersections/terminations) which is affected by the work under this contract. The schematics shall show show all piping and appurtenance, all structural features including, walls, floors, columns an beams, all vents, access hatches, ladders, Sump-pits, grating, Electrical Panes, and other features which may require maintenance, or may affect how maintenance can be performed. The schematics shall dimension all of the structural feature on the plans and sections, and dimension the location of the pipes (horizontal and vertical) on the sections. The schematics shall accurately represent the utility site after all work in this contract is complete and shall consist of three to six sketches as follows:

a. Upper Plan (typically showing only the upper level of piping),

b. Lower Plan (typically showing the lower level piping). Lower plan is optional only if there is a single layer of utilities (i.e. pancake configuration),

c. Middle Plan (shows any piping not shown on the upper or lower plans, typically only required for complicated sites with multiple levels of piping),

d. Section(s) (showing the section cuts looking in the direction of each tunnel on one or two sketches depending on quantity/complexity), and

e. Photo Plan (showing the location and direction of each As-Built photo provided).

When draftng is complete, a purge all command shall be executed. Before saving a zoom all command shall be executed in each layout and model space.

The Government will provide, via access to the Utility System Web site hyper-link (listed below), single-line schematics in AutoCAD 2000 format of the existing (pre-contract)utility sites. The Contractor shall edit these drawings to make them complete and accurate. The Contractor shall create new drawings for all new utility sites. The contractor shall maintain the drawing conventions established in the provided schematics. The Contractor shall return the completed drawings in AutoCAD 2000 DWG format. A sample of the single line schematics for a utility site is attached as Attachments 1 thru 4. Existing schematics can also be found on the Utility System Web site hyper-link listed below:

http://iss.poa.usace.army.mil/projects/ftw301
username: ftw301
password: 9th St.

The username and password are case sensitive, and the password includes a space and a trailing period. They will only be valid during the bidding process. The successful bidder will issued a new username and password.

These schematics use AutoCAD blocks with attributes to identify the various items on the drawings (i.e. pipes, valves, etc). The names and structure of these blocks is utilized in an automated process to associate the information provided in the materials lists (specified below) with the graphical elements on the drawing. The blocks must not be exploded or modified. There must be a one-to-one correlation between the items shown on the schematics and the materials lists provided. Any submittals not meeting these requirements will be returned for correction. A blank template with all necessary blocks can be obtained on the web site.

If additional items (i.e. pipes, valves, etc) are required to reflect the As-Built conditions, they shall be added to the drawings and named as specified below. Each item shall be named sequentially, and there shall be no duplicate names at any site. For example, if a manhole has two valves, they will be named V1 and V2. If a third valve is added it shall be named V3.

1.4 AS-BUILT PHOTOS

Electronic photos shall be taken to document the as-built conditions. Photos shall be taken only after all work is complete at a site. Photos shall be taken with a flash and a 28 mm or less wide-angle lens. If the

wide-angle lens obscures the built-in flash, then an external flash assembly shall be used. Photos shall be in color, have a resolution of at least 3 megapixels, and be provided in JPEG format.

At least 15 unique electronic photos shall be taken inside each site, except mechanical room pits only require 10, and hydrant manholes - 5. These numbers are minimums and additional photos may be required to meet the following requirements: The photos shall document each pipe entering or leaving the space, and all the appurtenances in or adjacent to that space. Photos shall be taken from different elevations, locations, and directions to get perspective from different directions on all the pipes and appurtenances at the site. In utilidor manholes, at least one photo shall be provided at least 5 feet inside all accessible tunnels, looking back at the utilidor manhole.

Two additional photos, from different locations, shall be taken of the exterior of each utility site.

Photos shall be submitted on CD-ROM with all photos for each location in a separate folder. The folders shall be given the name of the utility site. New sites shall use the naming system described later.

1.4.1 As-built photos list

Each photo shall be logged in a MS Excel photo spreadsheet, indicating the name of the utility site as described in the naming system below, the subject of the photo, the direction of the photo, (N, NE, NNE, S, etc), the date, the contractor, and the electronic filename. A single spreadsheet shall be used for all photos. An empty copy of this spreadsheet can be found on the website.

1.4.2 As-built photos drawings

The location and direction of the camera for each photo shall be shown on the electronic AutoCAD schematics using the photo arrow blocks. The attribute of the block shall contain the filename of the photo. Prefixes and extensions on the filename shall be omitted to shorten the name as much as possible, while still providing a unique filename (i.e. file name DCN00231.jpg should be 231). The attributes of the photo block will by used by the Government to automatically create a hyper-link to the photo file. An example of this can be found on the utility system website.

1.4.3 Photo Coordination

The electronic photos, list, and drawings will be returned if there is not a 100 percent match between the photos, the lists and drawings provided.

1.5 MATERIALS SPREADSHEET

The actual materials and equipment installed as part of this project will be documented for engineering and maintenance purposes. Each item, as described below, will be listed with its salient features in MS Excel spreadsheets.

A blank copy of the spreadsheet for each type of item can be found on the website. The spreadsheet has a column headings for each feature of an item. The contractor shall list each item in a single row in the appropriate spreadsheet. There shall be no rows that are blank, or contain other information. The contractor shall not modify the structure of the

spreadsheet. Some columns may not be wide enough to show all information when printed (i.e. a long manufacturer's name). This is acceptable, provided that the complete information has been entered into the field.

There must be an exact one-to-one correlation between the items shown on the schematics, and the items in the materials lists. The lists and schematics will go through an automatic process, which will check for any mis-matches between the two. Drawings and lists that do not match will be returned to the contractor for correction.

If the same item (i.e. 10" Steel Pipe) is installed at multiple sites, it must be listed (with all attributes) multiple times, once for each site.

The following information shall be recorded for each type of item:

1.5.1 Pipes

a. Site - The manhole, or mechanical room per the naming system below, i.e. "I5-6-10".

b. Tag - The unique name for this item as labeled on the schematic, i.e. "W2".

c. Date Installed - i.e. "7/24/01".

d. Manufacturer's Name.

e. Manufacturer's Model Number.

f. Material.

g. Nominal diameter (inches).

h. Wall thickness excluding liner (inches).

i. Liner material.

j. Liner thickness (inches).

k. Insulation material.

l. Insulation thickness (inches).

1.5.2 Valves

a. Site - The manhole, or mechanical room per the naming system below, i.e. "I5-6-10".

b. Tag - The unique name for this item as labeled on the schematic, i.e. "V2".

c. Date Installed - i.e. "7/24/01".

d. Manufacturer's Name.

e. Manufacturer's Model Number.

f. Type (gate, ball, check, air/vacuum-relief, etc.).

g. Material.

h. Size (Nominal diameter in inches).

i. Class.

j. Stem Type.

1.5.3 Expansion Joints

a. Site - The manhole per the naming system below, i.e. "I5-6-10".

b. Tag - The unique name for this item as labeled on the schematic, i.e. "EJ2".

c. Date Installed - i.e. "7/24/01".

d. Manufacturer's Name.

e. Manufacturer's Model Number.

f. Nominal diameter (inches).

g. Stroke length (inches).

h. Connection Type (welded, flanged, etc).

i. Seal type (packed or packless).

1.5.4 Steam Traps

a. Site - The manhole, or mechanical room per the naming system below, i.e. " I5-6-10".

b. Tag - The unique name for this item as labeled on the schematic, i.e. "TR1".

c. Date Installed - i.e. "7/24/01".

d. Manufacturer's Name.

e. Manufacturer's Model Number.

f. Inlet/outlet size (inches).

1.5.5 Pumps

a. Site - The manhole, or mechanical room per the naming system below, i.e. " I5-6-10".

b. Tag - The unique name for this item as labeled on the schematic, i.e. "P2".

c. Date Installed - i.e. "7/24/01".

d. Manufacturer's Name.

e. Manufacturer's Model Number.

f. Manufacturer's Serial Number.

g. Inlet size (inches).

h. Outlet size (inches).

i. Horsepower.

j. gpm1 head1
gpm2 head2

1.5.6 Hydrants

a. Site - The manhole per the naming system below, i.e. "I5-6-10".

b. Date Installed - i.e. "7/24/01".

c. Manufacturer's Name.

d. Manufacturer's Model Number.

e. Valve opening size (inches).

f. Pumper connection size (inches).

g. Hose connection sizes (inches).

1.5.7 Naming System

Utility sites shall be named as shown on drawing C-1.

Items like pipes that are shown on the schematics, and described in the materials lists are named as follows:

a. Pipes shall be identified at each point that they enter or exit the location, and as necessary if they exist solely within the location. Each pipe shall receive a unique designation. Pipes which pass through the location unchanged, i.e. they are the same size, material, etc, can have the same designation at each end. In each location the first water line will receive the designation W1, the second, W2, etc. The order of the numbering is arbitrary. Sewer lines shall be numbered S1, S2, etc., Steam lines shall be designated H1, H2, etc., Condensate lines shall be numbered C1, C2, etc., Trace lines (connecting a Steam line to a Condensate line through a trap), shall be designated T1, T2, etc., any other miscellaneous pipes shall be designated MP1, MP2, etc.

b. Valves of all types, shall be named V1, V2, etc.

c. Expansion Joints shall be named EJ1, EJ2, etc.

d. Steam Traps shall be named TR1, TR2, etc.

e. Pumps shall be named P1, P2, etc.

f. Hydrants do not get a name, since there is only one hydrant per location.

Items shown on the drawings, but not described in the materials lists are named as follows:

a. Anchors shall be named A1, A2, etc. (note: all anchors must be shown on the drawings, but no material list is required)

b. Cleanouts shall be named CO1, CO2, etc. (note: all cleanout must be shown on the drawings, but no material list is required)

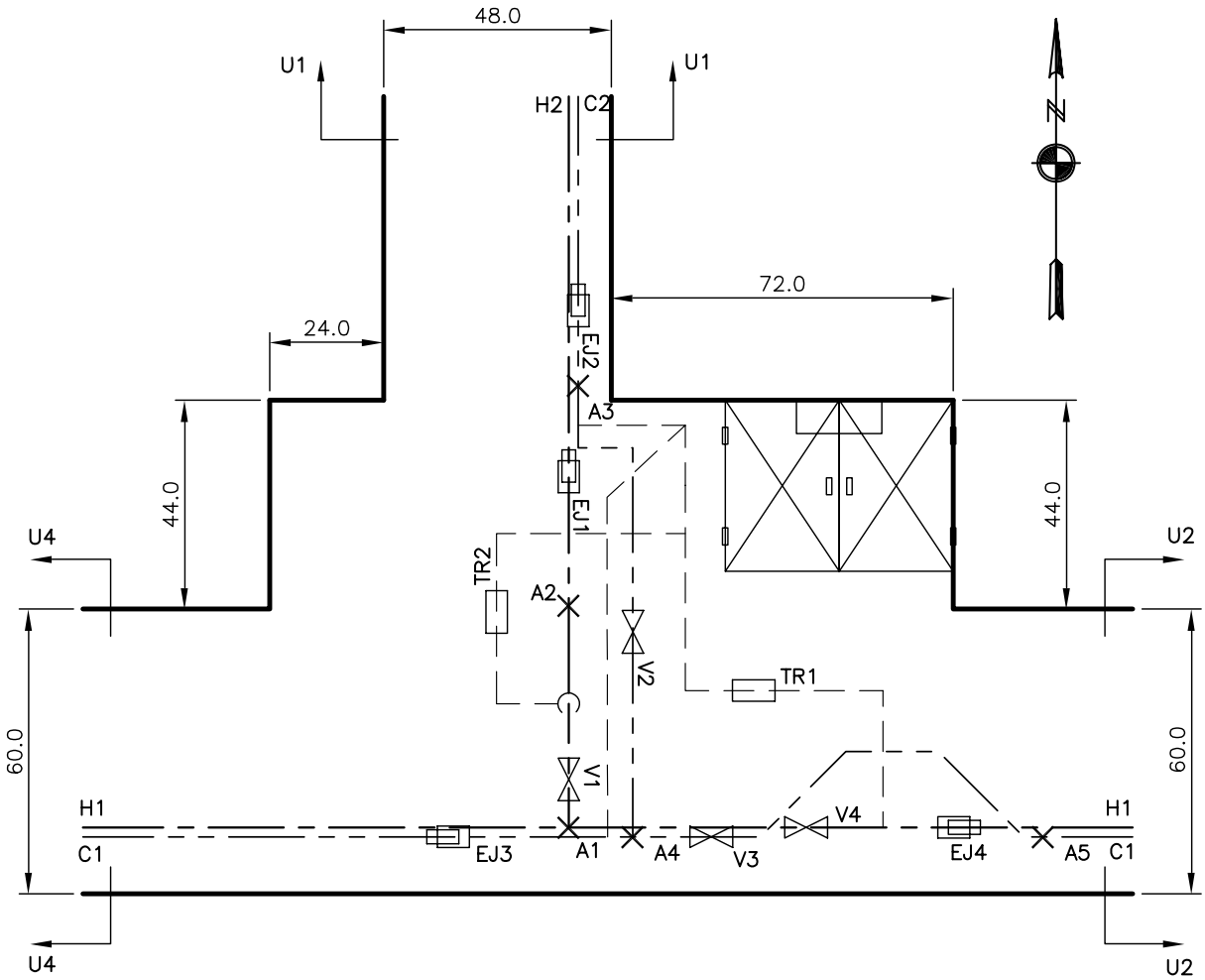
c. Tunnels, shall be named U1 - North, U2 - East, U3 - South, and U4 - West.

1.6 ATTACHMENTS

Single line schematics (4-pages)

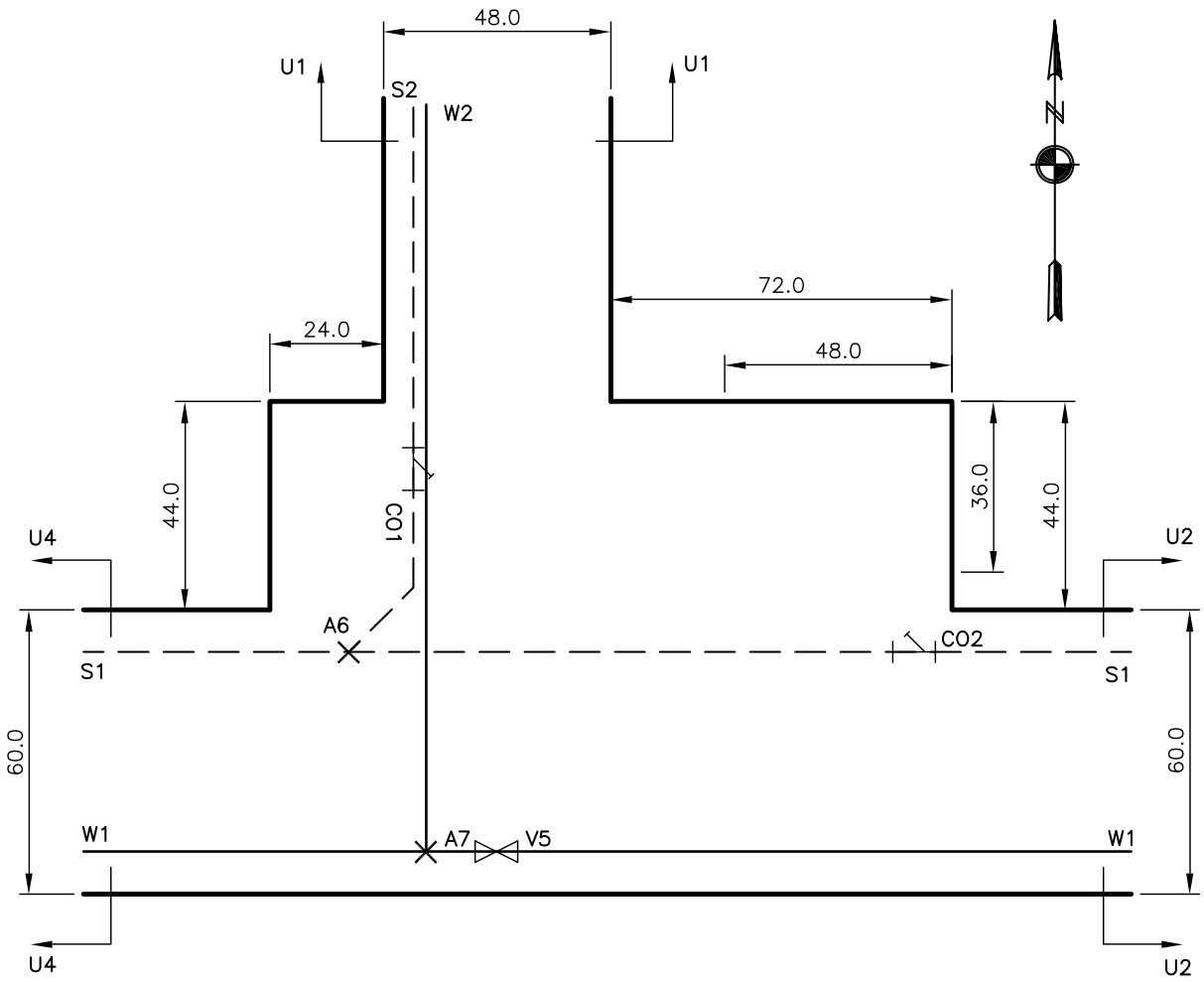
PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED



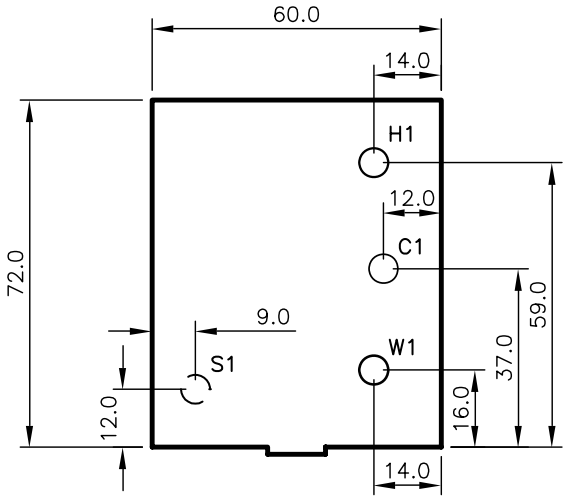
Upper Plan

Manhole: MH 602	Inspector: KTR	***Fort Wainwright Utility Inventory and Assessment***
Sheet: 1 of 4	Date: 16SEP02	Manhole Plan and Sections

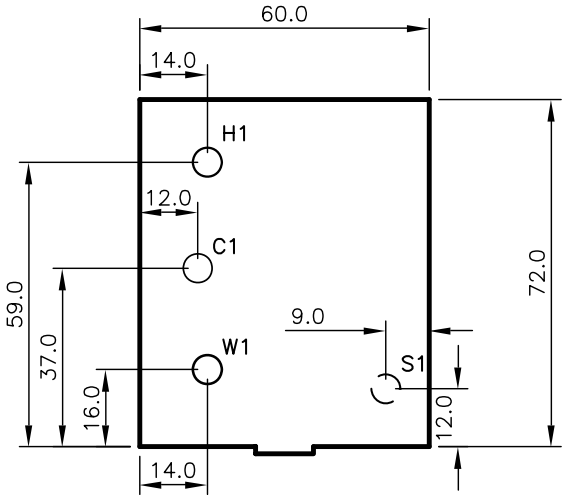


Lower Plan

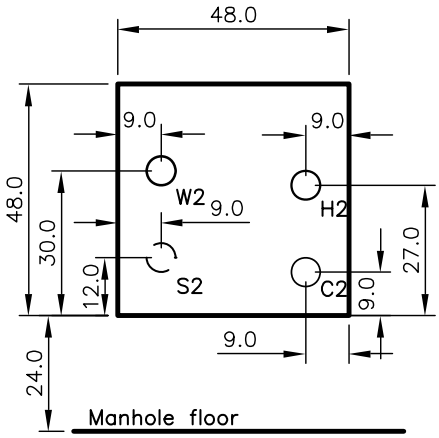
Manhole: MH 602	Inspector: KTR	***Fort Wainwright Utility Inventory and Assessment***
Sheet: 2 of 4	Date: 16SEP02	Manhole Plan and Sections



U2 (East)



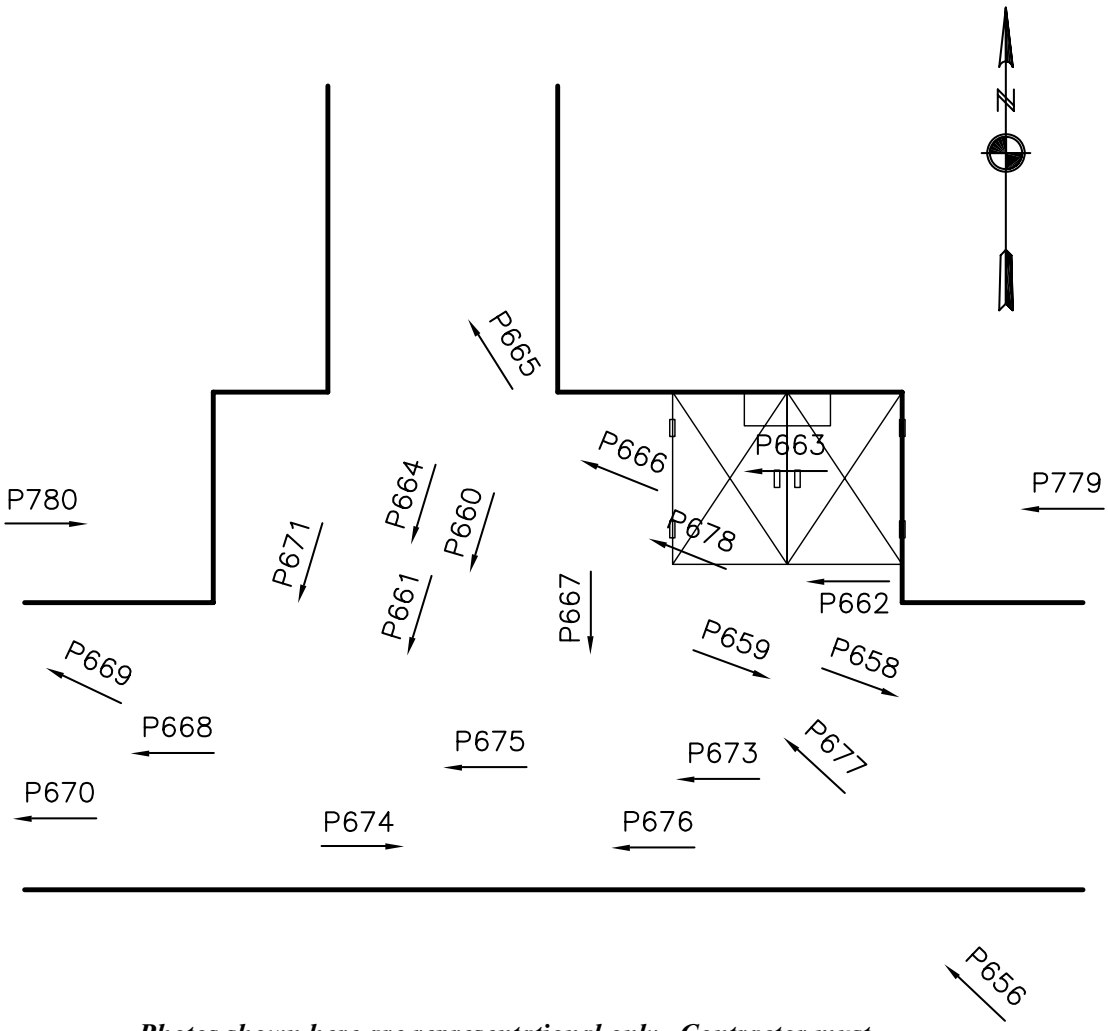
U4 (West)



U1 (North)

Sections

Manhole: MH 602	Inspector: KTR	***Fort Wainwright Utility Inventory and Assessment***
Sheet: 3 of 4	Date: 16SEP02	Manhole Plan and Sections



Photos shown here are representational only. Contractor must move, rotate, and edit these symbols to match the photos taken as required by the specifications.
Note: these symbols are blocks which must not be exploded.

Photo Plan

Manhole: MH 602	Inspector: KTR	***Fort Wainwright Utility Inventory and Assessment***
Sheet: 4 of 4	Date: 16SEP02	Manhole Plan and Sections

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS
1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
1.2.1 As-Built Drawings
1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials
1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings
1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation
1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings
1.2.1.5 Water and sewer systems
1.2.1.6 Payment
1.2.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials
1.2.3 Final Approved Shop Drawings
1.2.4 Real Property Equipment
1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT
1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan
1.3.2 Performance Bond
1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference
1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements
1.3.5 Warranty Tags
1.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
1.5 FINAL CLEANING

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

As-Built Drawings; G, AO

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of one set of electronic CADD drawing files in the specified format, two sets of mylar drawings, 2 sets of blue-line prints of the mylars, and one set of the approved working as-built drawings.

SD-03 Product Data

As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials; G, AO

Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

Warranty Management Plan; G, AO

One set of the warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. The Contractor shall furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

Warranty Tags;

Two record copies of the warranty tags showing the layout and design.

Final Cleaning; G, AO

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.2.1 As-Built Drawings

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the

contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings

The Contractor shall revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

a. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

b. The location and dimensions of any changes within the building structure.

c. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

d. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

e. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

f. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

g. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built prints.

h. Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures.

(1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.

(2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.

(3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.

(4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).

(5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.

(6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.

(7) The Modification Circle size shall be 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to

that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in AutoCad Release 2004 format compatible with a MS-DOS/Windows operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings. The Contracting Officer will review final as-built drawings for accuracy and the Contractor shall make required corrections, changes, additions, and deletions.

a. CADD colors shall be the "base" colors of red, green, and blue. Color code for changes shall be as follows:

(1) Deletions (red) - Deleted graphic items (lines) shall be colored red with red lettering in notes and leaders.

(2) Additions (Green) - Added items shall be drawn in green with green lettering in notes and leaders.

(3) Special (Blue) - Items requiring special information, coordination, or special detailing or detailing notes shall be in blue.

b. The Contract Drawing files shall be renamed in a manner related to the contract number (i.e., 98-C-10.DGN) as instructed in the Pre-Construction conference. Marked-up changes shall be made only to those renamed files. All changes shall be made on the layer/level as the original item. There shall be no deletions of existing lines; existing lines shall be over struck in red. Additions shall be in green with line weights the same as the drawing. Special notes shall be in blue on layer #63.

c. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 3/16 inch high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "AS-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

d. Within 10 days for contracts less than $5 million after Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of blue-lined prints of these drawings for Government review and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections. Within 7 days for contracts less than $5 million the Contractor shall revise the CADD files accordingly at no additional cost and submit one set of final prints for the completed phase of work to the Government. Within 10 days for contracts less than $5 million of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), two sets of mylars, two sets of blue-line prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the customer's CADD system. Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will

become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

1.2.1.5 Water and sewer systems

The Contractor shall have As-Built engineering plans for water and sewer systems approved and signed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Alaska, in accordance with current 18 AAC 80 and 18 AAC 72, respectively, such that the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation will issue the required "Certificate to Operate". Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of obtaining professional engineer stamp and signature for the As-Built Drawings.

1.2.1.6 Payment

No separate payment will be made for as-built drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.2.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

The Contractor shall furnish one copy of preliminary record of equipment and materials used on the project 15 days prior to final inspection. This preliminary submittal will be reviewed and returned 2 days after final inspection with Government comments. Two sets of final record of equipment and materials shall be submitted 10 days after final inspection. The designations shall be keyed to the related area depicted on the contract drawings. The record shall list the following data:

RECORD OF DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DATA

Description	Specification Section	Manufacturer and Catalog, Model, and Serial Number	Composition and Size	Where Used

1.2.3 Final Approved Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.2.4 Real Property Equipment

The Contractor shall furnish a list of installed equipment furnished under this contract. The list shall include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. The "EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST" shall include, as applicable, the following for each piece of equipment installed: description of item, location (by room number), model number, serial number, capacity, name and address of manufacturer, name and address of equipment supplier, condition, spare parts list, manufacturer's catalog, and warranty. A draft list shall be furnished at time of transfer. The final list shall be furnished 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction in 01015. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as alarm systems, etc.

c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

1. Name of item.
2. Model and serial numbers.
3. Location where installed.
4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

1.3.2 Performance Bond

The Contractor's Performance Bond shall remain effective throughout the construction warranty period.

a. In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

b. In the event sufficient funds are not available to cover the construction warranty work performed by the Government at the Contractor's expense, the Contracting Officer will have the right to recoup expenses from the bonding company.

c. Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty

period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

a. First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

b. Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

c. Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.

d. The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

Code 1-Electrical
(1) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).

Code 1-Plumbing
(1) Leaking water supply pipes.

Code 2-Water (Exterior)
No water to facility.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

1.3.5 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

a. Type of product/material_____.

b. Model number_____.

c. Serial number_____.

d. Contract number_____.

e. Warranty period_____from_____to_____.

f. Inspector's signature_____.

g. Construction Contractor_____.

Address_____.

Telephone number_____.

h. Warranty contact_____.

Address_____.

Telephone number_____.

i. Warranty response time priority code_____.

j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

1.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Operation manuals and maintenance manuals shall be submitted as specified. Operation manuals and maintenance manuals provided in a common volume shall be clearly differentiated and shall be separately indexed. Submit 1 set of Operation and Maintenance Manuals on CD disk

1.5 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from Manholes & Utilidors. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02112

FIELD SCREEN TESTING OF SOILS FOR POL CONTAMINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS
1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK
1.2.1 Worker Protection
1.2.2 Available Data
1.2.3 Inspection
1.2.4 Compliance
1.3 SUBMITTALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONTAMINATED SOIL IDENTIFICATION
3.1.1 Leaks, Spills, and Releases
3.1.2 Indications of Soil Contamination
3.2 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN (SAP)
3.2.1 Sampling and Analysis Plan
3.2.2 Control
3.2.3 Field Screening Tests
3.2.4 Additional Sampling
3.3 PERSONNEL
3.3.1 Consultant
3.4 EXCAVATION
3.5 BACKFILL
3.6 FIELD REPORT
3.6.1 Field Report Contents
3.6.2 Chemical Data Final Report
3.6.3 Field Report Schedule
3.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH
3.7.1 Safety and Health Program (SHP)
3.7.2 Qualifications
3.7.3 Site Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSSHP)
3.7.4 Correspondence

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02112

FIELD SCREEN TESTING OF SOILS FOR POL CONTAMINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 2488	(2003) Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

STATE OF ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (AAC)

8 AAC 61	(2003) Occupational Safety and Health Standards
18 AAC 75	(2003) Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Control

STATE OF ALASKA STATUTES (AS)

Title 18	Health, Safety and Housing

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 200-1-6	(1997) Environmental Quality - Chemical Quality Assurance for Hazardous, Toxic and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Projects
EM 200-1-3	(1994) Requirements for the Preparation of Sampling and Analysis Plans Ch 1
EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual
ER 385-1-92	(Dec 1991) Safety and Occupational Health Document Requirements for Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW) Activities.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall field screen soils at the project site to determine if petroleum, oil, and lubricants (POL) contamination is present. If encountered, contaminated soil shall be segregated, stockpiled, and characterized in compliance with all applicable regulations. Fort Wainwright Environmental will arrange for treatment and disposal of contaminated soils.

1.2.1 Worker Protection

The Contractor shall provide personal protective equipment and other tools required for worker protection as appropriate for work conditions and as required by paragraph, SAFETY AND HEALTH. The Contractor shall provide 2 sets of personal protective equipment, as required, for the Contracting Officer's Representative.

1.2.2 Available Data

No data is available, it should be assumed that approximately 10 cubic yards of POL-contaminated soil will be encountered during excavation activities.

1.2.3 Inspection

Federal, State or local agencies may require their representative(s) to be present to inspect operations. The Contractor shall comply with all such inspection requirements.

1.2.4 Compliance

Work shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements established by the State of Alaska in applicable statutes and administrative codes. These documents are under constant revision. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with the most recent revisions to the regulations throughout the duration of work on the project. The Contractor shall also be responsible for compliance with all applicable Federal and local regulations. Any instances where compliance would exceed the scope of work or specific requirements of the contract, and any conflicts between various regulations or between any regulation and the contract specifications, shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Sampling and Analysis Plan; G, ES-M.

The site specific Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) shall include the Field Sampling Plan (FSP) and the Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP). See paragraph, SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN (SAP).

a. Seven (7) copies of the SAP shall be submitted for approval at

least 30 days prior to start of work at the site. The Contractor shall make corrections indicated by comments and identify any items considered to be in conflict with, or a change to, the contract. Excavation shall not begin prior to approval of the SAP by the Contracting Officer.

b. The Contractor shall correct and resubmit items which are unacceptable for detailed review. The 30 day period specified above will not begin until all corrected items are received by the Contracting Officer.

Safety and Health Program (SHP); G, ES-M.

Include the Site Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSSHP), and qualifications and training of the site supervisors and employees. See paragraph, SAFETY AND HEALTH.

Correspondence;

SD-07 Certificates

Qualifications; G, ES-M.

Resume' of consultant. See Paragraph, PERSONNEL.

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

Field Report; G, RO.

Draft and Final Field Report. See paragraph, FIELD REPORT.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONTAMINATED SOIL IDENTIFICATION

Based on current and historical use of the site, limited quantities of localized POL-contaminated soils within the project site may be encountered. Potential contaminants are likely to include benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes (BTEX), gasoline range organics (GRO), diesel range organics (DRO), residual range organics (RRO) and lead. Soil is considered contaminated when respective contaminant concentrations are above the Cleanup Levels provided for the under 40 inch zone in Tables B1 and B2 of 18 AAC 75. It should be assumed that approximately 10 cubic yards of POL-contaminated soil will be excavated and will require segregation, stockpiling, and characterization in accordance with State of Alaska regulations. The Fort Wainwright Environmental will arrange for treatment and disposal of contaminated soils. It should be assumed that three (3) samples will be collected from three (3) separate locations (total of nine (9) samples) and analyzed for GRO/BTEX by method AK101, DRO by method AK102, RRO by method AK103, and lead by EPA method 7421. This sampling is for stockpile charaterization. For these samples the contractor must use an ADEC validated laboratory and an ADEC approved sampler. The lab must also comply with Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories (latest version) and National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP). Contaminated soil shall be transported and stockpiles shall be constructed in accordance with ADEC requirements. Stockpiles shall be constructed at locations directed

by the Contracting officer. Stockpile locations will be within one mile of the excavation. Visual inspection and field screening shall be used as described in the FSP to segregate clean and contaminated soil. Asphalt shall not be screened or stockpiled but reused or disposed of. The Contractor shall perform a general site inspection as outlined in paragraph, FIELD REPORT. Analytical deliverables shall be provided as stated in paragraph 3.6.2, Chemical Data Final Report.

3.1.1 Leaks, Spills, and Releases

Whenever the Contractor suspects or has knowledge of a leak, spill, or release of oil, hazardous substance, or regulated substance NOT PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, (s)he shall immediately prepare an ADEC Oil and Hazardous Materials Incident Report Form in accordance with ADEC regulations. The Contractor shall hand-deliver (or send by facsimile mail) a copy of the form to the Contracting Officer. The Installation Environmental Office will be responsible for providing notification to ADEC.

3.1.2 Indications of Soil Contamination

Should the Contractor encounter visible stains, smell of fuels or volatiles, or readings significantly above background in any field screening test, the Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately, by phone and in writing. The Contractor shall reevaluate the SHP as appropriate and await direction from the Contracting Officer before proceeding with excavation.

3.2 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN (SAP)

The plan shall include an executive summary. The SAP shall reflect the degree of complexity of the project. The Contractor shall formulate the plan to provide field screening for POL contamination in all soils to be excavated. The Contractor shall prepare and submit the SAP to the Contracting Officer for review and approval.

3.2.1 Sampling and Analysis Plan

The SAP shall be composed of a Field Sampling Plan (FSP) and a Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP). The plans shall be site specific and include method to be used for field screening and frequency of sampling.

3.2.2 Control

The Contractor shall exercise a high degree of control over field screening in conjunction with construction in order to adequately screen for POL contaminated soil.

3.2.3 Field Screening Tests

The Contractor's consultant shall use a Hydrocarbon Vapor (HV) test or other appropriate field test to qualitatively check for the presence or absence of soil contamination where visible stains are not apparent. Field screening shall be utilized according to prudent, professional judgement. The Contractor shall include in the SAP a description of the type of instruments selected, limits, action levels, procedures for testing, and the consultant's training to use the instruments and interpret the data. The Contractor shall prepare a table of field screening results to be updated as work proceeds. A final copy, including an explanatory narrative, shall be part of the Field Report.

At the request of Fort Wainwright DPW Environmental soils are to be segregated in the following manner: Soils less than 20 ppm on a PID or HV are considered non-contaminated. Soils greater than 20 ppm, but less than 100 ppm on a PID or HV are to be segregated as potentially contaminated soils. Soils with readings greater than 100ppm on a PID or HV are to be segregated as contaminated soil.

3.2.4 Additional Sampling

If unsuitable (contaminated) soil conditions, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, are encountered within the site boundaries, (s)he may direct sampling and testing beyond that outlined in the SAP be performed. The Contractor shall perform such additional sampling and testing only when so directed in writing. Sampling and testing shall include quality control and Government quality assurance sampling, as required. An equitable modification of the Contract will be made for any directed additional sampling and testing.

3.3 PERSONNEL

3.3.1 Consultant

The Contractor shall provide an experienced and qualified consultant. The consultant shall be on site during all excavation operations involving soil to be checked for contamination. The consultant's qualifications shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. Acceptability will be determined on the basis of education, training, experience, and past performance. The Consultant shall be experienced in all phases of the required work. The Consultant shall perform all field screening. The Consultant shall review the SAP, review tests results, and provide recommendations for the Contractor's testing program. The Consultant shall have a minimum of 2-years experience in the development and preparation of SAP's. The Consultant shall have a minimum of a 4-year college degree in Chemistry, Environmental Science, Engineering, Geology, Hydrology, or a related field; experience in and knowledge of EPA and ADEC methods for collecting environmental and hazardous waste samples; and experience in operation of field screening equipment.

3.4 EXCAVATION

The Contractor shall conduct field screen testing prior to excavation to determine the approximate boundaries of any soil contamination and throughout the duration of excavation activities to identify any contaminated soils.

3.5 BACKFILL

The Contractor shall obtain approval for backfilling from the Contracting Officer in writing prior to placement of any backfill. Backfill shall be placed in accordance with other sections of these specifications, as appropriate. Excavated materials conforming to specification requirements for materials to be used for fills, backfilling, grading or topsoiling, may be utilized provided there are no indications of contamination as defined herein.

3.6 FIELD REPORT

3.6.1 Field Report Contents

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a draft and final Field Report to the Contracting Officer. All copies, except one final Field Report, shall be bound, including all photographs/slides. The Contractor shall make an assessment of the site based on the field work and analysis required by this contract. The Field Report shall contain a Chemical Data Final Report as discussed in paragraph Chemical Data Final Report. As a minimum, each Field Report shall include the following:

a. the owner's name and address (_____);

b. the operator's name and address, if different from the owner (_____);

c. the name and business address of each person who supervised the site assessment or site inspection;

d. a scaled site sketch that approximately shows;

1. the location and configuration of any tanks and piping (if applicable);

2. the locations and depths of field screening tests;

3. the proximity to buildings and residences;

4. any release sites (if applicable);

5. any free product sites (if applicable);

6. the facility and property boundaries;

7. a bar scale and north arrow; and

8. any other pertinent information;

e. local climatological conditions during the on-site work;

f. field screening information to include:

1. date, time, and location of tests, including a plan and section view of the excavation;

2. name of person performing;

3. unusual/unexpected problems;

4. photographs;

5. Summary of test results.

g. General Site Inspection: The inspection of the site(s) shall be documented in the Field Report. The inspection shall include:

1. checking for obvious leaks and spills;

2. checking for any obvious soil contamination caused by a release or leakage;

h. Field Notes: The Contractor shall maintain field notes in a bound book. Field notes shall be written in ink. Erasures will not be allowed. The Contractor shall document all field activities and any visibly contaminated soil. The Contractor shall include a copy of the field notes as part of the draft Field Report. The original field notes shall be submitted as part of the final Field Report.

3.6.2 Chemical Data Final Report

The CDFR shall be produced including a summary of quality control practices employed and all chemical parameter measurement activities after project completion. As a minimum, the CDFR shall contain the following:

a. Summary of project scope and description.

b. Summary of any deviations from the design chemical parameter measurement specifications.

c. Summary of chemical parameter measurements performed as contingent measurements.

d. Summary discussion of resulting data including achieving data reporting requirements.

e. Summary of achieving project specific DQO.

f. Presentation and evaluation of the data to include an overall assessment on the quality of the data for each method and matrix.

g. Internal QC data generated during the project, including tabular summaries correlating sample identifiers with all blank, matrix spikes, surrogates, duplicates, laboratory control samples, and batch identifiers.

h. A list of the affected sample results for each analyte (indexed by method and matrix) including the appropriate data qualifier flag (J, B, R, etc.), where sample results are negatively impacted by adverse quality control criteria.

i. Summary of field and laboratory oversight activities, providing a discussion of the reliability of the data, QC problems encountered, and a summary of the evaluation of data quality for each analysis and matrix as indicated by the laboratory QC data and any other relevant findings.

j. Conclusions and recommendations.

k. Appendices containing: (1) Chemistry data package, and (2) Electronic Deliverables. The Chemistry data package shall be in accordance with EM 200-1-6, Chapter 2: Chemistry Data Reporting Requirements and Data Package Deliverables: Definitive Data Package. The Electronic Deliverables will be in accordance with the following: The laboratory shall have demonstrated capability to produce electronic data deliverables using EDF 1.2a. All laboratory data shall be furnished in accordance with Electronic

Deliverable Format (EDF) version 1.2a. All chemical laboratory data shall be delivered in the EDF format along with a printed error-free summary log generated with the EDCC (Electronic Data Consistency Checker), except for one copy must be provided in a paper copy as part of the field report. Two final EDF copies shall be delivered to CEPOA as part of the chemical data package and must be in a searchable PDF format on disk. The government will only accept paper copy reports and electronic deliverables with no discrepancies between the two. If any discrepancies are found, no payment will be made to the contractor for analyses in the affected data package until corrected deliverables are received. Late penalties will be assessed until corrections are received. The EDF shall be delivered on 3.5 inch diskettes or CD-ROM. Diskettes shall be labeled with the project name, identification number, report number, data, name of the laboratory, and a point of contact.

3.6.3 Field Report Schedule

The Contractor shall submit the draft field report to the Contracting Officer within 21 calendar days of completion of excavation. The Contracting Officer will provide comments on the draft report to the Contractor within 30 calendar days after the draft report has been submitted. The Contractor shall incorporate all Government comments in the final report. The Contractor shall submit the final report to the Contracting Officer within 14 calendar days or receipt of comments.

3.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH

3.7.1 Safety and Health Program (SHP)

This SHP is only to address worker protection issues in relation to the work performed in this specification (02112).The Contractor shall have a developed and maintained written Safety and Health Program in compliance with the requirements of OSHA standard 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(1) through (b)(4). Relevant portions of 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Z - Toxic and Hazardous Substances; 29 CFR 1926 Subparts 21(b), 651(g), and 800(h) & (i); 8 AAC 61 Subchapter 10; 18 AAC 75; COE ER 385-1-92; and
COE EM 385-1-1, SECTIONS 01.B through 01.E, 05.E, 06, 28, and Appendices K and L shall be addressed. The SHP shall incorporate an Accident Prevention Plan and description of work phase safety plans as required by Section 01.A of COE EM 385-1-1. The level of detail provided in the SHP shall be tailored to the type of work, complexity of operations to be accomplished, and the hazards anticipated. The SHP shall be reviewed and signed by a Certified Industrial Hygienist or Certified Safety Professional. All subcontractors shall comply with the prime Contractor's SHP unless the subcontractor has submitted a separate SHP through the prime Contractor. The SHP shall be updated when required. The SHP shall be submitted in its entirety to the Contracting Officer prior to any work on site.

3.7.2 Qualifications

The SHP shall provide evidence of related safety and health training received by the supervisors and employees. Supervisors' and employees' qualifications shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. Acceptability will be determined on the basis of education, training, experience and past performance. Additionally, at least one person certified in first aid and CPR by the Red Cross, or equivalent agency, shall be present on site during all field operations.

3.7.3 Site Specific Safety and Health Plan (SSSHP)

The SSSHP part of the SHP shall be prominently displayed at the job site. Alaska Statutes Title 18.60.066 - .068 shall also be displayed at the same location.

3.7.4 Correspondence

Copies of all correspondence with other Government agencies shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer immediately upon issue or receipt. All Contractor correspondence with ADEC shall be through the Contracting Officer.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENT
1.4.1 Work Plan
1.5 DUST CONTROL
1.6 PROTECTION
1.6.1 Protection of Personnel
1.6.2 Protection of Structures
1.6.3 Protection of Existing Property
1.6.4 Protection From the Weather
1.6.5 Protection of Trees
1.6.6 Environmental Protection
1.7 BURNING
1.8 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 UTILITIES
3.2 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL
3.2.1 Salvageable Items and Material
3.2.1.1 Material Salvaged for the Contractor
3.2.1.2 Historical Items
3.2.2 Unsalvageable Material
3.3 CLEAN UP
3.4 PAVEMENTS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The work includes demolition, salvage of identified items and materials, and removal of resulting rubbish and debris. Rubbish and debris shall be removed from Government property daily, unless otherwise directed, to avoid accumulation at the demolition site. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the Contracting Officer. In the interest of occupational safety and health, the work shall be performed in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 23, Demolition, and other applicable Sections. In the interest of conservation, salvage shall be pursued to the maximum extent possible; salvaged items and materials shall be disposed of as specified.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Work Plan; G, RE

1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENT

See paragraphs below for further descriptions (when available) of submittals required by paragraph SUBMITTALS.

1.4.1 Work Plan

The procedures proposed for the accomplishment of the work. The procedures shall provide for safe conduct of the work, including procedures and methods to provide necessary supports, lateral bracing and shoring when required, careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, protection of property which is to remain undisturbed, coordination with other work in progress, and timely disconnection of utility services. Work plan shall include proposed salvage procedures,

including careful excavation, disassembly, removal, transport and storage. The procedures shall include a detailed description of the methods and equipment to be used for each operation, and the sequence of operations in accordance with EM 385-1-1.

1.5 DUST CONTROL

The amount of dust resulting from demolition shall be controlled to prevent the spread of dust to occupied portions of the construction site and to avoid creation of a nuisance in the surrounding area. Use of water will not be permitted when it will result in, or create, hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding and pollution.

1.6 PROTECTION

1.6.1 Protection of Personnel

During the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the demolition site. No area, section, or component of floors, utilities, utilidors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workmen remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area.

1.6.2 Protection of Structures

Floors, utilidors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, of lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.6.3 Protection of Existing Property

Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Government; any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Contracting Officer at the contractors expense. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.6.4 Protection From the Weather

The interior of buildings and utilidors to remain; salvageable materials and equipment shall be protected from the weather at all times.

1.6.5 Protection of Trees

Any tree designated to remain that is damaged during the work under this contract shall be replaced in kind or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.6.6 Environmental Protection

The work shall comply with the requirements of SECTION 01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

1.7 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

1.8 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Use of explosives will not be permitted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 UTILITIES

Existing utilities shall be removed as indicated. When utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the Contracting Officer shall be notified prior to further work in the area.

3.2 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

Title to material and equipment to be demolished, except Government salvage and historical items, is vested in the Contractor upon receipt of notice to proceed. The Government will not be responsible for the condition, loss or damage to such property after notice to proceed.

3.2.1 Salvageable Items and Material

Remove materials and equipment that are indicated on the drawings and listed below to be removed by the Contractor and that are to remain the property of the Government.

Contractor shall salvage items and material to the maximum extent possible.

3.2.1.1 Material Salvaged for the Contractor

Material salvaged for the Contractor shall be stored as approved by the Contracting Officer and shall be removed from Government property before completion of the contract. Material salvaged for the Contractor shall not be sold on the site.

3.2.1.2 Historical Items

Historical items shall be removed in a manner to prevent damage. Historical items shall be delivered to the Government for disposition.

3.2.2 Unsalvageable Material

Concrete, masonry, and other noncombustible material, except concrete permitted to remain in place, shall be disposed of in the disposal area located as shown on the drawings. The fill in the disposal area shall be uniformly graded to drain. Combustible material shall be disposed of in the sanitary fill area located as shown on the drawings.

3.3 CLEAN UP

Debris and rubbish shall be removed from basements, utilidors, and similar excavations. Debris shall be removed and transported in a manner that prevents spillage on streets or adjacent areas. Local regulations regarding hauling and disposal shall apply.

3.4 PAVEMENTS

Existing pavements designated for removal shall be saw cut and removed in accordance with the details shown on the drawings.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Nonfrost Susceptible Soils
1.2.2 Satisfactory Materials
1.2.3 Unsatisfactory Materials
1.2.4 Classified Fill and Backfill
1.2.5 Unclassified Fill and Backfill
1.2.6 Fill
1.2.7 Backfill
1.2.8 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials
1.2.9 Degree of Compaction
1.2.10 Topsoil
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SOURCE OF MATERIALS
1.5 MAXIMUM DENSITY DETERMINATIONS
1.5.1 Definition
1.5.2 Density Tests
1.6 SUBSURFACE DATA
1.7 BLASTING
1.8 UTILIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSERVING OF TOPSOIL
3.2 CLEARING AND GRUBBING
3.2.1 Disposal of Cleared and Grubbed Material
3.3 EXCAVATION
3.3.1 General
3.3.2 Groundwater
3.3.3 Contaminated Soil
3.3.4 Field Modifications
3.3.5 Drainage
3.3.6 Shoring
3.3.7 Disposal of Excavated Material
3.3.8 Protection of Utilities
3.4 FILL AND BACKFILL
3.4.1 General
3.4.2 Backfilling of Trenches
3.4.3 Fill and Backfill Against Walls of Structures
3.4.4 Fill and Backfill Over Utilidors
3.5 PAVEMENT REMOVAL
3.6 SELECTION OF BORROW MATERIAL
3.7 GRADING AREAS

3.8 BACKFILL
3.9 SUBGRADE PREPARATION
3.9.1 Construction
3.9.2 Compaction
3.9.2.1 Subgrade for Pavements
3.10 FINISHING
3.11 PLACING TOPSOIL
3.12 TESTING
3.13 SUBGRADE AND EMBANKMENT PROTECTION
3.14 WEATHER LIMITATIONS
3.15 REPAIR OF EXISTING WORK
3.16 CLEANING UP
3.17 ATTACHMENT

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 117	(1995) Materials Finer Than 75 micrometer (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	(2001) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D 422	(1963; R 1998) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ASTM D 1140	(1997) Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the No. 200 (75-micrometer) Sieve
ASTM D 1556	(1990; R 1996el) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D 1557	(1991; R 1998) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (2,700 kN-m/cu. m.)
ASTM D 2167	(1994) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method
ASTM D 2487	(2000) Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
ASTM D 2922	(1996el) Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 3017	(1988; R 1996el) Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 4318	(1998) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Nonfrost Susceptible Soils

Nonfrost susceptible soils are inorganic soils containing less than 3 percent by weight of grains finer than 0.02 mm.

1.2.2 Satisfactory Materials

Satisfactory materials shall comprise any materials classified by ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, GP-GM, GP-GC, GW-GM, GW-GC, SW, SW-SM, SW-SC, SP, SP-SM, and SP-SC, nonfrost susceptible material and containing not more than 60 percent by weight passing the No. 4 sieve. Testing required for classifying materials shall be in accordance with ASTM D 4318, ASTM D 422 and ASTM D 1140 as referenced in ASTM D 2487. Satisfactory materials for grading shall not exceed a size 2/3 of the specified lift thickness. Satisfactory materials for grading shall be comprised of stones less than 8 inches, except for fill material for pavements and utilities which shall be comprised of stones less than 3 inches in any dimension.

1.2.3 Unsatisfactory Materials

Materials that do not comply with the requirements for satisfactory materials are unsatisfactory. Unsatisfactory materials also include man-made fills; trash; refuse; backfills from previous construction; and material classified as satisfactory which contain roots, other organic matter or frozen material. The Contracting Officer shall be notified of any contaminated materials.

1.2.4 Classified Fill and Backfill

Classified fill and backfill shall be approved, well graded, non-frost susceptible satisfactory materials consisting of sand and gravel and containing not more than 60% by weight passing the No. 4 seive. All material shall be free of frozen lumps. Material shall not exceed a size equalling two-thirds of the specified lift thickness. Classified fill or backfill for pavements shall not exceed two-thirds of the specified lift thickness or three inches whichever is less.

1.2.5 Unclassified Fill and Backfill

Unclassified fill and backfill shall be approved satisfactory materials consisting of sand, gravel or other materials and shall be free of organic materials, frozen lumps, trash, lumber, or other debris. Material may be frost susceptible.

1.2.6 Fill

Fill is considered to be material placed above the original ground line.

1.2.7 Backfill

Backfill is considered to be material placed in an excavation made under this contract.

1.2.8 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials

Cohesionless materials include materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, SW, and SP. Cohesive materials include materials classified as GC, SC, ML, CL, MH, and CH. Materials classified as GM and SM will be identified as cohesionless only when the fines are nonplastic. Testing required for classifying materials shall be in accordance with ASTM D 4318, ASTM C 136, ASTM D 422, and ASTM D 1140 as referenced in ASTM D 2487.

1.2.9 Degree of Compaction

Degree of compaction shall be as expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557.

1.2.10 Topsoil

Material suitable for use as topsoil shall be defined in SECTION 02921 SEEDING.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Compaction Test Plan;

The proposed locations of all compaction test, in 3 copies prior to commencing placing operations.

SD-06 Test Reports

Testing;

Within 24 hours of conclusion of physical tests, 6 copies of test results, including calibration curves and results of calibration tests.

SD-07 Certificates

Testing;

Certificate demonstrating the commercial testing laboratory has been inspected and currently approved by the Corps of Engineers.

1.4 SOURCE OF MATERIALS

Excavated material shall be used to the maximum extent possible for fill and backfill, or as directed. Only clean, non-contaminated material shall be used as backfill. Excavated material not used shall be wasted as directed, provided, however, no material shall be wasted prior to approval.

Classified fill, backfill and unclassified fill shall be obtained by selection from the excavated material. If the excavation is insufficient in quantity, or unsuitable, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain satisfactory borrow material. No borrow sources are available on

Ft. Wainwright.

1.5 MAXIMUM DENSITY DETERMINATIONS

1.5.1 Definition

Degree of compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557.

1.5.2 Density Tests

a. Characteristics of backfill materials shall be determined in accordance with particle size analysis of soils ASTM D 422 and moisture-density relations of soils ASTM D 1557. A minimum of one particle size analysis and one moisture-density relation test shall be performed on each different type of material used for bedding and backfill.

b. Test shall be performed per paragraph TESTING. Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, or ASTM D 2922. When ASTM D 2922 is used, the calibration curves shall be checked and adjusted using the sand cone method as described in paragraph Calibration of the ASTM publication. ASTM D 2922 results in a wet unit weight of soil and when using this method, ASTM D 3017 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the soil. The calibration curves furnished with the moisture gauges shall be checked along with density calibration checks as described in ASTM D 3017. The calibration checks of both the density and moisture gauges shall be made at the beginning of a job, on each different type of material encountered, at intervals as directed by the Contracting Officer. Copies of calibration curves, results of calibration tests and laboratory density tests shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

1.6 SUBSURFACE DATA

Subsurface soil boring logs are appended to this section. Historical exploration consisting of drill holes have been made along 9th Avenue and adjacent areas to assist the Contractor in ascertaining the character of the excavation material to be encountered and water table level; however, the Government does not guarantee that materials other than those disclosed by the drill hole will not be encountered, or that the proportions of the various materials will not vary from those indicated by the exploration. These data represent the best subsurface information available; however, variations may exist in the subsurface between boring locations.

1.7 BLASTING

Blasting will not be permitted.

1.8 UTILIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Unsatisfactory materials removed from excavations shall be disposed of in designated waste disposal or spoil areas. Satisfactory material removed from excavations shall be used, insofar as practicable, in the construction of fills, embankments, subgrades, shoulders, bedding (as backfill), and for similar purposes. No excavated material shall be disposed of to obstruct the flow of any stream, endanger a partly finished structure, impair the efficiency or appearance of any structure, or be detrimental to the completed work in any way.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSERVING OF TOPSOIL

Where area grading operations are to be performed, topsoil shall be stripped and separated from the grading operation. Topsoil shall be spread on areas already graded and prepared for topsoil, or transported and deposited in stockpiles convenient to areas that are to receive application of the topsoil later. Topsoil shall be kept separate from other excavated materials, brush, litter, objectionable weeds, roots, stones larger than 2 inches in diameter, and other materials that would interfere with planting and maintenance operations. Any surplus of topsoil from excavations and grading shall be removed from the site.

3.2 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Unless otherwise shown, the areas within lines outside of each building and structure line shall be cleared and grubbed of trees, stumps, roots, brush and other vegetation, existing foundations, pavements, utility lines, and other items that would interfere with construction operations. Stumps, logs, roots more than 1-1/2 inch in diameter, and other organic or metallic debris shall be completely excavated and removed within building and structure lines, and shall be excavated and removed to a depth not less than 18 inches below original ground surfaces in the remainder of the cleared areas. The resulting depressions shall be completely filled and compacted in accordance with applicable paragraph of this specification unless further excavation is required. Building and utilities materials shown to be salvaged or to be re-installed in the work under this contract shall be removed carefully by workmen skilled in the particular trade involved.

3.2.1 Disposal of Cleared and Grubbed Material

Material removed and not designated as salvage material shall be disposed at the landfill, except as specified in SECTION 01015 SPECIAL ITEMS.

3.3 EXCAVATION

3.3.1 General

The excavation shall conform to the dimensions, elevations and lines indicated on the drawings for the new utilidor structure except as specified below, and shall include trenching for utility systems, and all work incidental thereto. Walls of the excavation shall be as nearly vertical as practicable and shall conform to "Safety and Health Requirements", EM 385-1-1. Any excavation beyond the authorized dimensions, elevations, and lines shall be backfilled with compacted classified material without cost to the Government. Unless otherwise shown on the drawings, excavation shall extend to a vertical line outside the projected exterior wall line to allow for placing and removal of forms, installation of services, and for inspection. Undercutting will not be permitted. Excavated material conforming to the contract specification requirements for materials to be used for embankments, fills, backfilling, grading, or topsoiling required for the project under the contract shall be considered as suitable. No materials shall be wasted or used for the convenience of the Contractor unless so authorized. Contractor shall aerate or moisten soils materials as required to attain specified percent

compaction.

3.3.2 Groundwater

The water table was measured at levels below the excavation lines of new work and is annotated on the attached Exploration Logs.

Excavations shall be performed in the dry. The excavation limits have been set above predicted groundwater levels at the site. The surface of the groundwater fluctuates during the year and may impact excavation and backfill work. If excavation activity encounters groundwater, the opened trench shall be backfilled to ground water elevation with classified fill and compacted to achieve best effort compaction. The remaining backfill shall be added and compacted as specified in paragraph FILL AND BACKFILL. The Contractor shall conduct excavation activities to protect the excavation from ponding due to precipitation and drainage. The contractor shall be responsible to use appropriate dewatering methods based on the soil and groundwater condition encountered.

3.3.3 Contaminated Soil

All excavated soils are to be field screen tested as specified in SECTION 02112 FIELD SCREEN TESTING FOR POL CONTAMINATION. Only clean, non-contaminated soil shall be used for backfill.

3.3.4 Field Modifications

If nonfrost susceptible soils are encountered within the depth below finished grade as indicated on the drawings for depth of excavation, the Contractor shall excavate only to depths such that the nonfrost susceptible materials are uncovered or to the bottom of the footing or slab whichever is greater. If unsuitable soil conditions, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, are encountered at the excavation lines specified, (s)he may direct that extra excavation be performed.

3.3.5 Drainage

Excavation shall be performed above the water table. The excavation and the area immediately surrounding each excavation, including slopes and ditches, shall be continually and effectively drained away from the excavation. The excavation for inlet, outlet, and diversion ditches and the furnishing and operating of dewatering equipment, as necessary, shall be performed under this specification. Suitable precautions shall be taken to prevent any erosion from undercutting previously concreted footings and slabs. Excavations shall be kept free from ponding until the permanent work in the excavations has been completed and accepted, and the excavations have been completely backfilled.

3.3.6 Shoring

Shoring, including sheet piling, shall be installed during excavation where required for the protection of workmen, banks, adjacent paving, structures and utilities.

3.3.7 Disposal of Excavated Material

Suitable excavated material shall be placed in the proper section of the permanent work. Suitable excavated material in excess of that required for the work under this specification shall be used in other portions of the

permanent site work required for the project under contract. Suitable material that cannot be placed readily in the permanent work shall be separately stockpiled as directed. Dust control measures shall be utilized for stockpiled materials. Stockpiles shall be kept in a neat, well-drained and workable condition at all times. Material in excess of that required for the permanent work under this contract and any unsuitable material shall be disposed of at the base landfill.

3.3.8 Protection of Utilities

When utility lines are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in ample time for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of the service. The existing utilities to be retained and utilities constructed under this contract that are shown on the drawings or the location of which is made known to the Contractor prior to excavation shall be protected from damage during the excavation and backfilling and if damaged shall be repaired by the Contractor at its own expense. If the Contractor damages any existing utility lines that are not shown or the location of which is known to the Contractor, report thereof shall be made immediately to the Contracting Officer, repairs shall be made at rates determined or approved by the Contracting Officer. Inactive or abandoned utilities shall be removed and the remaining ends capped or plugged outside the building excavation line.

3.4 FILL AND BACKFILL

3.4.1 General

Classified fill and backfill shall be used in the areas designated on the drawings or hereinafter specified. Classified fill and backfill under pipe or conduit shall be placed in layers not exceeding 8 inches in thickness and thoroughly compacted to 95 percent of maximum density. Fill or backfill immediately under utilidors, footings, manholes, and similar structures shall be a minimum of 12 inches thick and shall be placed in layers not exceeding 6 inches in thickness compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum density. Fill or backfill immediately under portland cement concrete slabs shall consist of classified material to a minimum thickness of 12 inches and shall be placed in layers not exceeding 6 inches in thickness compacted to 100 percent of maximum density, unless otherwise specified. Portions of any layer in which the materials become segregated to the extent that the required percent compaction cannot be attained, shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory materials, or blended with additional material until segregation is eliminated and specified percent compaction can be attained. Prior to backfilling, all form lumber shall be removed and the excavated area cleaned of all trash and debris. No backfilling shall be done until construction work to be covered by backfill has been inspected and approved.

3.4.2 Backfilling of Trenches

The trenches shall not be backfilled until all required pressure and other tests are performed and until the utilities systems as installed conform to the requirements specified in the several sections covering the installation of the various utilities. Where, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, damage is likely to result from withdrawing sheeting, the sheeting shall be left in place and the contract price will be adjusted accordingly. The trenches shall be carefully backfilled with excavated materials as required for backfilling, which shall be deposited in 6 inch layers and thoroughly and carefully rammed until the pipe has a cover not

less than 12 inches above the top of the pipe conduit. The sand shall be placed in 4 inch layers which shall be carefully tamped into place in a manner recommended by the manufacturer of the pipe or conduit. The remainder of the backfill material shall then be placed into the trench in 12 inch layers and tamped. Settling the backfill with water will not be permitted except when so directed by the Contracting Officer, and then only when the fill is noncohesive granular material and the backfill is under nontraffic area. Any trenches improperly backfilled, or where settlement occurs, shall be reopened to the depth required for proper compaction, then refilled and compacted, with the surface restored to the required grade and compaction, mounded over and smoothed off. Open trenches across roadways or other areas to be surfaced shall be backfilled and compacted as indicated on the drawings, or if not indicated on the drawings, shall be backfilled with classified materials the entire depth of compaction, except the upper 6 inches shall be compacted to 100 percent compaction, so that surfacing of the area can proceed immediately after backfilling is completed. Along all other portions of the trenches, the ground shall be graded to a reasonable uniformity, and the mounding over the trenches shall be left in a uniform and neat condition.

3.4.3 Fill and Backfill Against Walls of Structures

Fill and backfill against walls of utilidors, manholes and similar structures shall be as shown on the drawings, or if not shown on the drawings, shall consist of unclassified material which shall be placed in horizontal layers not in excess of 8 inches in thickness and shall have a moisture content such that the required degree of compaction may be attained. The material shall be compacted by hand or machine tampers or by other suitable equipment to a degree of compaction that will prevent excessive settlement or shrinkage. Fill and backfill shall be brought to a suitable elevation above grade to provide for anticipated settlement and shrinkage thereof. Care shall be exercised to avoid undue pressure against unsupported walls.

3.4.4 Fill and Backfill Over Utilidors

Upon completion of the structure, fill and backfill shall be as shown on the drawings, or if not shown on the drawings, fill and backfill with unclassified material shall be used to effect top coverage and restore surface as nearly as practicable to match adjacent areas, with a minimum cover of 12 inches.

3.5 PAVEMENT REMOVAL

Where necessary to remove existing concrete or asphalt pavement, the excavation shall be performed as indicated on the drawings, or if not indicated on the drawings, in a manner to prevent excessive breaking and spalling at the edges. Just prior to replacement of the pavement, the existing asphalt pavement shall be removed not less than 12 inches beyond firm subgrade on each side of the excavation, to the full depth of the pavement. Concrete pavement shall be removed to a joint. The cut shall be made with a concrete saw or similar abrasive and shall be true to line. The area shall then be repaired as indicated on the drawings, or if not indicated on the drawings, with surfacing of similar composition and thickness as the existing, flush with the adjacent unbroken pavement.

3.6 SELECTION OF BORROW MATERIAL

Borrow material shall be selected to meet the requirements and conditions

of the particular fill or embankment for which it is to be used. Borrow material shall be obtained from the borrow areas of approved private sources. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor shall obtain from the owners the right to procure material, pay royalties and other charges involved, and bear the expense of developing the sources, including rights-of-way for hauling. Unless specifically provided, no borrow shall be obtained within the limits of the project site without prior written approval. Necessary clearing, grubbing, and satisfactory drainage of borrow pits and the disposal of debris thereon shall be considered related operations to the borrow excavation.

3.7 GRADING AREAS

Where indicated, work will be divided into grading areas within which satisfactory excavated material shall be placed in embankments, fills, and required backfills. The Contractor shall not haul satisfactory material excavated in one grading area to another grading area except when so directed in writing.

3.8 BACKFILL

Backfill adjacent to any and all types of structures shall be placed and compacted to at least 90 percent laboratory maximum density for cohesive materials or 95 percent laboratory maximum density for cohesionless materials to prevent wedging action or eccentric loading upon or against the structure. Compaction requirements for backfill materials shall also conform to the applicable portions of paragraphs FILL AND BACKFILL, SUBGRADE AND EMBANKMENT PROTECTION and SUBGRADE PREPARATION. Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, vibratory compactors, or other approved equipment.

3.9 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

3.9.1 Construction

Subgrade shall be shaped to line, grade, and cross section, and compacted as specified. This operation shall include plowing, disking, and any moistening or aerating required to obtain specified compaction. Soft or otherwise unsatisfactory material shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory excavated material or other approved material as directed. Rock encountered in the cut section shall be excavated to a depth of 6 inches below finished grade for the subgrade. Low areas resulting from removal of unsatisfactory material or excavation of rock shall be brought up to required grade with satisfactory materials, and the entire subgrade shall be shaped to line, grade, and cross section and compacted as specified. The elevation of the finish subgrade shall not vary more than 0.05 foot from the established grade and cross section.

3.9.2 Compaction

Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, vibratory compactors, or other approved equipment. Except for paved areas, each layer of the embankment shall be compacted to at least 95 percent of laboratory maximum density.

3.9.2.1 Subgrade for Pavements

Subgrade for pavements shall be compacted to at least 100 percent of laboratory maximum density for the depth below the surface of the pavement

shown.

3.10 FINISHING

The surface of excavations, embankments, and subgrades shall be finished to a smooth and compact surface in accordance with the lines, grades, and cross sections or elevations shown. The degree of finish for graded areas shall be within 0.1 foot of the grades and elevations indicated except that the degree of finish for subgrades shall be specified in paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION. Gutters and ditches shall be finished in a manner that will result in effective drainage. The surface of areas to be turfed shall be finished to a smoothness suitable for the application of turfing materials.

3.11 PLACING TOPSOIL

On areas to receive topsoil, the compacted subgrade soil shall be scarified to a 2 inch depth for bonding of topsoil with subsoil. Topsoil then shall be spread evenly to a thickness of 4 inches and graded to the elevations and slopes shown. Topsoil shall not be spread when frozen or excessively wet or dry. Material required for topsoil in excess of that produced by excavation within the grading limits shall be obtained from offsite areas.

3.12 TESTING

Compaction, gradation, and nonfrost susceptibility tests shall be performed on each layer of compacted material placed. Testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed by an independent testing agency satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may direct that the tests be taken at locations other than those shown on the submitted compaction test plan and that additional tests be taken to supplement these required tests. The Contractor shall remove and replace nonconforming materials and shall recompact and retest failed and replaced areas until the specified degree of compaction is obtained. The Contractor shall amend its submitted compaction test plan to show the exact location and number of tests taken. This plan shall be keyed to the test results. The record of each test shall reflect the type of test procedure and, for compaction tests, the volume or unit weight of the standard and the volume or unit weight of the compacted soil. The record shall also reflect the firm or person that performed the test, the project title, and contract number. The area referred to hereinafter which determines the minimum number of tests required shall be an area that is compacted in one continuous operation.

a. Subbase and classified materials in-place shall be sampled and tested for gradation and nonfrost susceptibility requirements at least once for every 100 cubic yards of compacted volume or portion thereof. Gradation shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 136, with ASTM C 117 used to determine minus sieve material and ASTM D 422 used to determine minus material.

b. Base course in-place shall be sampled and tested in accordance with SECTION 02740 BASE COURSE AND BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC AREAS, ADOT & PF Specifications, and as specified herein.

c. The following density tests are required for backfill in utility trenches.

1. Bedding Layers Under Utilities: One test per 200 linear feet of trench or a minimum of two tests, whichever is greater.

2. Trench Backfill in Graded Areas: Minimum of two tests per layer or one test per layer for each 300 linear feet of trench, whichever provides the greatest number of tests.

3. Trench Backfill in Traffic Areas: Minimum of two tests per layer or one test per layer for each 100 linear feet of trench, whichever provides the greatest number of tests.

4. Backfill in portland cement concrete slab areas: Minimum of two tests per layer for each 3000 square feet of area, whichever provides the greatest number of tests.

3.13 SUBGRADE AND EMBANKMENT PROTECTION

During construction, embankments and excavations shall be kept shaped and drained. Ditches and drains along subgrade shall be maintained to drain effectively at all times. The finished subgrade shall not be disturbed by traffic or other operation and shall be protected and maintained by the Contractor in a satisfactory condition until ballast, subbase, base, or pavement is placed. The storage or stockpiling of materials on the finished subgrade will not be permitted. No subbase, base course, ballast, or pavement shall be laid until the subgrade has been checked and approved, and in no case shall subbase, base, surfacing or pavement be placed on a muddy, spongy, or frozen subgrade.

3.14 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect all areas of completed work against any detrimental effects due to weather, by approved methods. Any areas of completed work that are damaged by freezing or rain, shall be reconditioned, reshaped and recompacted by the Contractor in conformance with the requirements of this specification without additional cost to the Government.

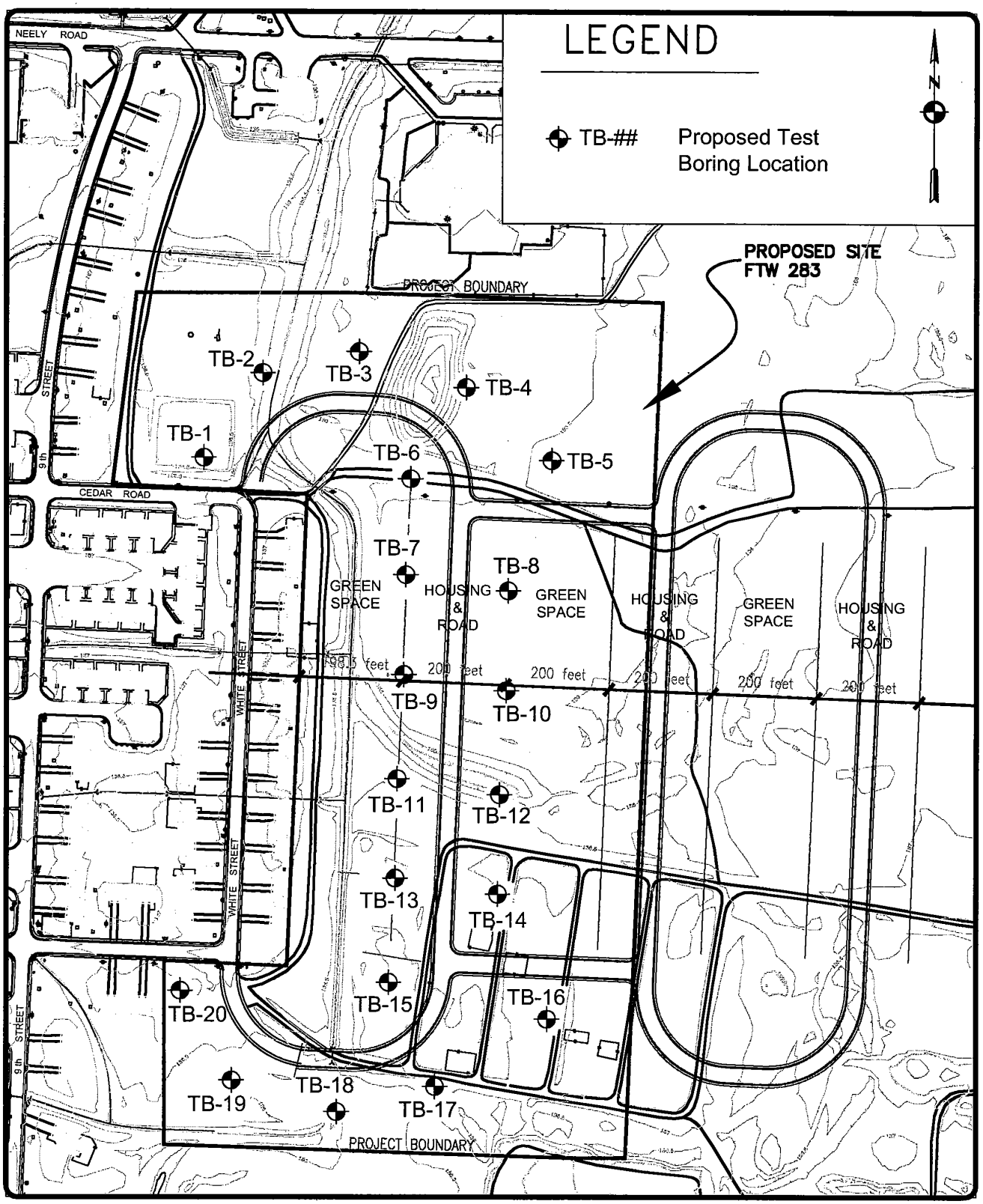
3.15 REPAIR OF EXISTING WORK

All sidewalks, fences, poles and any other existing feature that is to be retained but has been damaged or removed as a result of performance of the work shall be repaired or replaced in kind in a satisfactory manner.

3.16 CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall at all times keep the construction area, including storage areas used by it, free from accumulations of waste materials or rubbish and, prior to completion of the work, remove any rubbish from and about the premises and all tools, equipment and materials not the property of the Government. Upon completion of the construction, the Contractor shall leave the work and premises in a clean, neat and satisfactory condition.

3.17 ATTACHMENT



ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
SOILS AND GEOLOGY

PROPOSED TEST BORING LOCATION MAP
FAMILY HOUSING REPLACEMENT (FTW-283)
FORT WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA

SCALE: 1in. = 250 ft.
DATE: October 2003
DRAWN/RVW: RTW/CRW
FIGURE

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section

EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 1
Date: 9 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,907 m Easting: 420,631 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.2 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-1
Permanent: AP-8913

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other ☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 3.8 m WD

Depth Drilled: 7.5 m

Total Depth: 7.9 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks
													Surface: Open field, 0.4 meters of snow
	1	Nbn	F4	Grab	ML	SILT					-/ 0.9		Brown, frozen, fine sand, nonplastic (NP) fines
1	2		F4	3 3 3	ML	Sandy SILT	0	42	58		-/ 0.2	6	Brown, moist, fine sand, NP fines
	3a		F4	3	ML	Sandy SILT							Brown, moist, fine sand, NP fines
2	3b		F3	2 2	SM	Silty SAND					-/ 0.1		Brown, moist, fine sand, NP fines
3	4a		F2	3	SM	Silty SAND with Gravel	23	32	45	38		19	Brown, moist, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand, NP fines
	4b		NFS	12 16	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				38	-/ 1.2		Brown, moist, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand
4													
5	5		NFS	3 3 4	SP	Poorly graded SAND with Gravel				25			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand
6	6			4 4 6	SP	Poorly graded SAND with Gravel				6			Dark gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine sand, 70 millimeter plug of fibrous wood in mouth of shoe
7	7			2 10 10	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				44			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand
8													Bottom of Hole 7.9 m Elevation 128.3 m Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 132.4 m PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector
9													
10													

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8913

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section
EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 1
Date: 10 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,894 m Easting: 420,753 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.3 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-6
Permanent: AP-8919

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other _____
☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 4.4 m WD

Depth Drilled: 7.3 m

Total Depth: 7.8 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks Surface: Gravel road, no snow cover
	1	Nbn	F4	Grab	ML	Sandy SILT					-/ -0.7		Brown, frozen, fine sand, nonplastic (NP) fines
1	2	Nbn	F4	9 7 4	ML	Sandy SILT	0	36	64			12	Brown, frozen to moist, fine sand, NP fines
	3		S2	2 2 2	SM	Silty SAND	0	66	34			5	Brown, moist, fine sand
2													
3	4		NFS	2 2 3	SP	Poorly graded SAND					-/ -0.2		Brown, moist, fine to medium sand
4													
	5		PFS	7 12 11	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				32			▼ Brown, wet, subrounded to rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
5													
6	6			4 9 10	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand	65	32	3	44			Gray, wet, subrounded to rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
7													
	7			2 6 5	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				25			Gray, wet, subrounded to rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
8													Bottom of Hole 7.8 m Elevation 128.5 m Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 131.9 m PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector
9													
10													

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8919

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section
EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 2
Date: 12 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,837 m Easting: 420,750 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.2 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-7
Permanent: AP-8927

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other _____
☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 3.8 m WD

Depth Drilled: 14.9 m

Total Depth: 15.4 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Lithology	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	Grain Size %Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks
														Surface: Open field, 0.4 meters of snow
		1	Nbn	F4	Grab	ML	Sandy SILT							Brown, frozen, fine sand, nonplastic (NP) fines
1		2a		NFS	3 2	SM	Silty SAND	0	67	33		-/ 3.5	5	Brown, moist, fine sand, NP fines
		2b		PFS	3	SP-	Poorly graded SAND with Silt	0	89	11				Brown, moist, fine to medium sand
		3		NFS	1 2 2	SM SP	Poorly graded SAND					-/ 3.0		Brown, moist, fine to medium sand
2														
3		4		NFS	2 3 2	SP	Poorly graded SAND					-/ 3.0		Brown, moist, fine to medium sand
4		5		NFS	2 6 14	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				19	-/ 3.5		Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand, very faint petroleum odor
5														
6		6			5 4 2	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				25			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand
7														0.9 meters of heaving sand
		7			1 8 6	NR	No Recovery							No Recovery
8														
9		8			2 8 10	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				19			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
10														

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8927

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section

EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 2 of 2
Date: 12 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,837 m Easting: 420,750 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.2 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-7 Permanent: AP-8927

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other ☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 3.8 m WD

Depth Drilled: 14.9 m

Total Depth: 15.4 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Lithology	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	Grain Size %Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks
														Surface: Open field, 0.4 meters of snow
11		9			3 8 10	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				25			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
12		10			4 9 18	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				38			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, medium to coarse sand
13		11			3 6 14	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				32			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, medium to coarse sand
14														
15		12			3 5 20	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				44			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, coarse sand
16														Bottom of Hole 15.4 m Elevation 120.8 m Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 132.4 m PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector
17														
18														
19														
20														

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8927

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section
EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 1
Date: 11 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,799 m Easting: 420,749 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.0 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-9 Permanent: AP-8921

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other ☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 3.8 m WD

Depth Drilled: 7.3 m

Total Depth: 7.8 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks
													Surface: Open field, 0.4 meters of snow
	1	Nbn	F4	Grab	ML	SILT with Sand					-/ 0.3		Brown, frozen, fine sand, nonplastic (NP) fines
1	2		NFS	2 3 3	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND with Silt					-/ 0.1		Brown, moist, fine to medium sand, NP fines
	3		NFS	2 3 2	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND with Silt	0	94	6		-/ 3.3	5	Brown, moist, fine to medium sand, NP fines
2													
3	4		NFS	3 3 3	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND with Silt							Brown, moist, fine to medium sand, NP fines
4													
	5		NFS	5 8 4	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				25			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
5													
6	6			4 5 5	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				44			Gray, wet, subrounded to rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
7													
	7			3 6 7	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				25			Gray, wet, subrounded to rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
8													Bottom of Hole 7.8 m Elevation 128.2 m Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 132.2 m PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector
9													
10													

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8921

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section

EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 1
Date: 12 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,717 m Easting: 420,745 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.3 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-11
Permanent: AP-8929

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other ☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 3.8 m WD

Depth Drilled: 7.3 m

Total Depth: 7.8 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks
													Surface: Second growth trees to 100 millimeters in diameter, 0.4 meters of snow
	1	Nbn	F4	Grab	ML	Sandy SILT					-/ 3.0		Brown, frozen to moist, fine sand, nonplastic (NP) fines
1	2		S2	3 3 4	SM	Silty SAND	0	71	29			2	Brown, moist, fine sand, NP fines
	3		F4	2 3 4	ML	SILT with Sand	0	21	79		-/ 3.0	5	Brown with rust staining, moist, fine sand, NP fines
2													
3	4		NFS	5 8 7	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				19	-/ 3.1		Brown, moist, subangular to rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
4													
	5		NFS	3 6 7	SP	Poorly graded SAND with Gravel	44	54	2	13		11	Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand
5													
6	6			7 8 7	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				13			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
7													
	7			4 7 9	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand				38			Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
8													**Bottom of Hole 7.8 m** **Elevation 128.5 m** **Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 132.4 m** **PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector**
9													
10													

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8929

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section
EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 1
Date: 13 Dec 2003

Drilling Agency: ☐ Alaska District ☒ Other Tester Drilling Services

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,658 m Easting: 420,744 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.5 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-13
Permanent: AP-8933

Operator: Lincoln Trigg

Inspector: Steven Henslee

Type of Hole: ☐ other _____
☐ Test Pit ☒ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☐ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 4.1 m WD

Depth Drilled: 7.3 m

Total Depth: 7.6 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm HSA

Type of Equipment: Mobile B-61 HDX with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks (Surface: Tree line along dirt road)
	1	Nbn	F4	Grab	ML	SILT with Organics					-/ 3.3		Brown, frozen, nonplastic (NP) fines, 10% organics by volume
1	2		F4	3 5 3	ML	SILT	1	14	85		-/ 3.2	6	Brown, moist, coarse sand, NP fines
	3		F4	3 5 6	ML	SILT with Sand	0	29	71		-/ 2.9	7	Brown, moist, fine sand, NP fines
2													
3	4		NFS	11 18 20	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand							Brown, moist, rounded gravel, fine to medium sand
4	5		NFS	4 5 5	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand						▼	Brown, wet, rounded gravel, medium to coarse sand
5													
6	6			4 6 6	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand	70	29	1				Gray, wet, rounded gravel, medium to coarse sand
7	7			6 11 13	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand							Gray, wet, rounded gravel, fine and coarse sand
8													Bottom of Hole 7.6 m Elevation 128.9 m Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 132.4 m PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector
9													
10													

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8933

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section
EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 1 of 2
Date: 16 Nov 2003

Drilling Agency: ☒ Alaska District ☐ Other

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,599 m Easting: 420,735 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.4 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-15
Permanent: AP-8912-P

Operator: Ronnie Ngirailild

Inspector: Robert Weakland, Cynthia Turenne

Type of Hole: ☐ other ☐ Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☒ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 4.3 m WD

Depth Drilled: 13.1 m

Total Depth: 13.9 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm

Type of Equipment: CME-850 with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

Depth (m)	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks Surface: Spruce, aspen, and birch (up to 100 millimeters in diameter), 150 millimeters of snow
	1	Nbn	F4	Grab	SM	Silty SAND					-/ 1.6		Brown, frozen, fine sand, nonplastic (NP) fines
1	2	Nf	F4	4 4 5	ML	SILT		10	90		-/ 1.1	11	Brown, orange mottled, frozen to moist, fine sand, NP fines
2	3		F4	4 5 5	SM	Silty SAND					-/ 1.2		Brown, orange mottled, moist, fine sand
3	4		S2	3 7 10	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND with Silt and Gravel	32	59	9	25	-/ 1.7	4	Brown, moist to wet, subangular to subrounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
4	5		NFS	8 8 8	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand	52	43	5	25	-/ 1.7	10	Gray, wet, angular to subrounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
6	6			5 6 7	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL with Sand					-/ 1.9		.3 meters of heaving sand Gray, wet, angular to subrounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
7	7			5 7 7	SW	Well-graded SAND with Gravel				25	-/ 1.0		.6 meters of heaving sand Dark gray, wet, angular to subrounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
9	8			12 17 20	GW	Well-graded GRAVEL with Sand and Cobbles				>76	-/ 1.4		1.2 meters of heaving sand Dark gray, wet, subangular to subrounded gravel, fine to coarse sand, gravel and cobbles fractured while driving

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8912-P

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

ALASKA DISTRICT
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Soils and Geology Section

EXPLORATION LOG

Project: FTW283
Family Housing Replacement - Taku Gardens Site
Ft. Wainwright, Alaska

Page 2 of 2
Date: 16 Nov 2003

Drilling Agency: ☒ Alaska District ☐ Other

Elevation Datum: ☒ MSL ☐ other

Location: Northing: 1,206,599 m Easting: 420,735 m

Top of Hole Elevation: 136.4 m

Hole Number, Field: TB-15
Permanent: AP-8912-P

Operator: Ronnie Ngirailild

Inspector: Robert Weakland, Cynthia Turenne

Type of Hole: ☐ other _____
☐ Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole ☐ Monitoring Well ☒ Piezometer

Depth to Groundwater: 4.3 m WD

Depth Drilled: 13.1 m

Total Depth: 13.9 m

Hammer Weight: 154 kg

Split Spoon I.D.: 64 mm

Size and Type of Bit: 203 mm

Type of Equipment: CME-850 with Cathead

Type of Samples: Grab and Drive

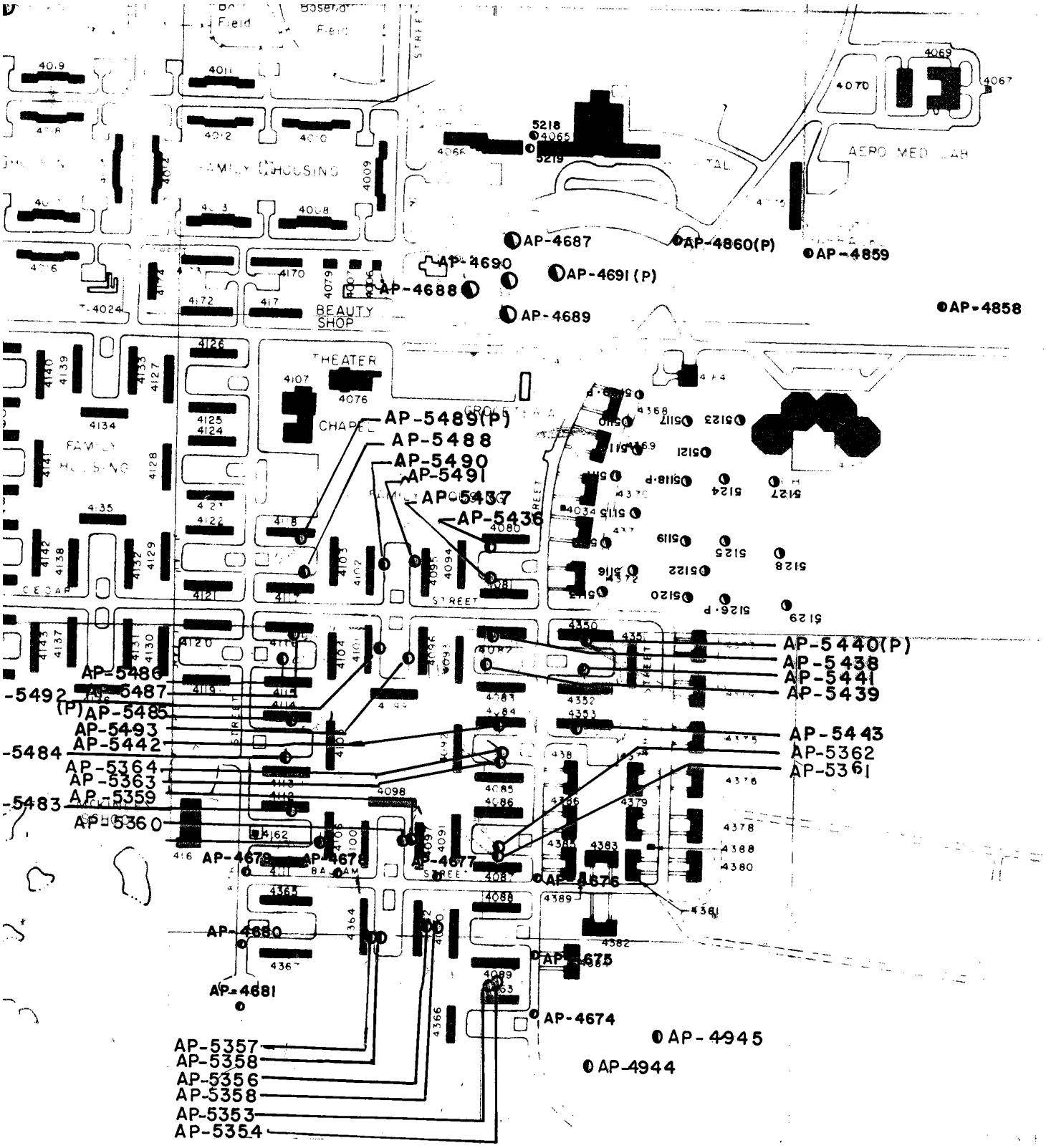
Depth (m)	Lithology	Sample	Frozen ASTM D 4083	Frost Class. TM 5-822-5	Blow Count	Symbol	Classification ASTM: D 2487 or D 2488	Grain Size %Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	Max Size (mm)	PID (ppm)	% Water	Description and Remarks
														Surface: Spruce, aspen, and birch (up to 100 millimeters in diameter), 150 millimeters of snow
11		9			4 4 7	NR	No Recovery							2.4 meters of heaving sand Sample washed out
12		10			5 5 6	GW	Well-graded GRAVEL with Sand				25	-/ 0.2		Dark gray, wet, subangular to subrounded gravel, fine to coarse sand
13														
14														Major hydralic leak, had to stop drilling Bottom of Hole 13.9 m Elevation 122.5 m Groundwater Encountered While Drilling: at an elevation of 132.1 m PID = (Cold/Hot) Photo Ionization Detector
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														

EXPLORATION LOG FTW283.GPJ ACE_ANC.GDT 2/17/05

NPA Form 19-E
May 94 Prev. Ed. Obsolete

Project: FTW283

Hole Number: AP-8912-P


AP-4687
AP-4860(P)
AP-4859
AP-4690
AP-4691 (P)
AP-4688
AP-4689
AP-4858
AP-5489(P)
AP-5488
AP-5490
AP-5491
AP-5437
AP-5436
AP-5440(P)
AP-5438
AP-5441
AP-5439
AP-5486
AP-5487
AP-5485
AP-5493
AP-5442
AP-5364
AP-5363
AP-5359
AP-5360
AP-5443
AP-5362
AP-5361
AP-4679
AP-4678
AP-4677
AP-4676
AP-4680
AP-4675
AP-4681
AP-4674
AP-4945
AP-4944
AP-5357
AP-5358
AP-5356
AP-5358
AP-5353
AP-5354

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,300± E. 294,757±
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other [XXX] Corps of Engineers Alaska District
Field Hole Number	AP-8
Permanent Hole Number	AP-5360
Name of Driller	Carl Mitchell
Weather	overcast 54°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [XXX] [ ]
Depth To	19.0
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	19.0
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [XXX] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Mobile Drill 50
Total No. of Samples	5
Type of Samples	* & Grab
Depth to Ground Water	11.5
Date Hole Started	30-August-1988
Date Hole Completed	
El. Top of Hole	442 ±
Inspector	S. Slagle
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch	D. Thomas
Date	

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
	A-## B-##	1	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand	2"	brown, dry NFS
-		2	GW	Well-graded GRAVEL w/sand		gray, dry NFS
5-		3	SP	Poorly graded SAND w/gravel		NFS * N 21
-						
10-		4	ML	SILT w/sand		gray, moist semi-plastic 3" peat lense @ 9' F4 * N 7
	▽ ≡					
-						
15-		5	GW-GM	Well-graded GRAVEL w/ silt & sand		gray, wet F2 * N 32
-						
			GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand		NFS
20-						Bottom of hole 19.0 Elevation 423.0
-						Groundwater elev. 430.5 estimated during drilling
						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25-						* = 340# hammer w/ 3" o.d. split spoon falling 30"
-						A-## = 1" surface asphalt
						B-## = old 2" asphalt lense @ 1.0'
30-						▒ Frozen

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"

Permanent Hole No. AP-5360

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,265+ E. 295,050±
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other [XXX] Corps of Engineers Alaska District
Hole Number Field	AP-9
Hole Number Permanent	AP-5361
Name of Driller	Carl Mitchell
Weather	overcast 54°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [XXX] [ ]
Depth To	20.5
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	20.5
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [XXX] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Mobile Drill 50
Total No. of Samples	6
Type of Samples	* & Grab
Depth to Ground Water	13.5
Date Hole Started	30-August-1988
Date Hole Completed	
El. Top of Hole	444 +
Inspector	S. Slagle
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch	D. Thomas
Date	

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
		1	SM	silty SAND		brown, dry F3
-		2	ML	SILT		brown, damp F4
5-		3	ML	SILT		F4 * N 7
10-		4	ML	SILT		varved, gray & brown damp F4 * N 9
-	▽				2"	
15-		5	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand		gray, wet NFS * N 7
20-		6	SP	Poorly graded SAND		PFS * N 18
-						Bottom of hole 20.5 Elevation 423.5
						Groundwater elev. 430.5 estimated during drilling
25-						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
						* = 340# hammer w/ 3" o.d. split spoon falling 30"
						▓ Frozen
30-						

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved" Permanent Hole No. AP-5361

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,273+ E. 295,050+
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other [XXX] Corps of Engineers Alaska District
Hole Number Field	AP-10
Hole Number Permanent	AP-5362
Name of Driller	Carl Mitchell
Weather	overcast 56°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [XXX] [ ]
Depth To	19.0
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	19.0
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [XXX] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Mobile Drill 50
Total No. of Samples	5
Type of Samples	* & Grab
Depth to Ground Water	12.9
Date Hole Started	30-August-1988
Date Hole Completed	
El. Top of Hole	443 ±
Inspector	S. Slagle
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch	D. Thomas
Date	

Depth Feet	%Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
	A-##	1	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand	3"	brown NFS
-		2	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand		gray NFS
5-		3	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand		NFS * N 13
-						
10-		4	SM	silty SAND		gray, moist F3 * N 8
-	▽					
15-		5	ML	SILT		gray, wet semi plastic slight gritty feel F4 * N 8
-						
			SM	silty SAND		gray, wet F3
20-						Bottom of hole 19.0 Elevation 424.0
-						Groundwater elev. 430.1 estimated during drilling
						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25-						* = 340# hammer w/ 3" o.d. split spoon falling 30"
-						A-## = 1" surface asphalt
						▒ Frozen
30-						

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"

Permanent Hole No. AP-5362

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,560± E. 295,052±
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other [xxx] Corps of Engineers Alaska District
Field	AP-11
Hole Number Permanent	AP-5363
Name of Driller	Carl Mitchell
Weather	overcast 59°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [xxx] [ ]
Depth To	19.0
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	19.0
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [xxx] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Mobile Drill 50
Total No. of Samples	6
Type of Samples	* & Grab
Depth to Ground Water	13.5
Date Hole Started	30-August-1988
Date Hole Completed	
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	S. Slagle
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch	D. Thomas
Date	

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
		1	SM	silty SAND		brown, dry F3
-		2	ML	SILT		tan w/ a few gravels F4
5-		3	ML	SILT		gray 2" peat lense @ 4' F4
		3a	SM	silty SAND		iron stained * N 9 F3
10-		4	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND w/silt		tan, dry, loose F2 * N 5
15-	▽	5	SP	Poorly graded SAND		gray, wet iron staining PFS * N 7
			SP	Poorly graded SAND		PFS
20-						Bottom of hole 19.0 Elevation 425.0
						Groundwater elev. 430.5 estimated during drilling
						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25-						* = 340# hammer w/ 3" o.d. split spoon falling 30"
						▓ Frozen
30-						

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"

Permanent Hole No. AP-5363

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright S. Fam. House "Improved"
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,579+ E. 295,058+
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other [XXX] Corps of Engineers Alaska District
Hole Number Field	AP-12
Hole Number Permanent	AP-5364
Name of Driller	Carl Mitchell
Weather	overcast 58°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [XXX] [ ]
Depth To	19.0
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	19.0
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [XXX] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Mobile Drill 50
Total No. of Samples	5
Type of Samples	* & Grab
Depth to Ground Water	13.2
Date Hole Started	30-August-1988
Date Hole Completed	
El. Top of Hole	443 +
Inspector	S. Slagle
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch	D. Thomas
Date	

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
		1	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand	1½"	brown, dry NFS
-		2	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL w/sand		NFS
5-		3	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND w/silt		tan to gray, dry F2 * N 11
10-		4	SP	Poorly graded SAND		gray, damp S2 * N 4
-	▽					
15-		5	SP	Poorly graded SAND		S2 * N 5
			SP	Poorly graded SAND		PFS
20-						Bottom of hole 19.0 Elevation 424.5
-						Groundwater elev. 430.2 estimated during drilling
						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25-						* = 340# hammer w/ 3" o.d. split spoon falling 30"
-						▒ Frozen
30-						

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project ~~S. Fam. House "Improved"~~ Ft Wainwright

Permanent Hole No. ~~AP-5364~~

FT. WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 286,175± E. 295,015±
Drilling Agency	XXX Corps of Engineers ☐ Other Alaska District
Hole Number	Field AP-4346 Permanent AP-5437
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	clear,calm,5°
Type of Hole	Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole XXX ☐
Depth To	19.0
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	19.0
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	☐ XXX MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	3
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	16'
Date Hole Started / Completed	9 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	445 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch / Date	D. Thomas

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				~~Silt~~ Silty Sandy Gravel		6" snow;surface grass & topsoil less fines with depth
5		1	ML	Sandy Silt		tan,some organics present 6": 3 12": 4 18": 6 N=10
10		2	SM	Silty Sand		tan,trace organics 6": 6 12": 7 18": 10 N=17
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand with gravel	½"	tan,subrounded to broken 6":12 12":13 18":14 N=27
						did not sample at 19' due to 2' of heave
20						Bottom of hole 19.0 Elevation 426.0
						Groundwater elev. 429.0 estimated during drilling
						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25						
30				■ Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK
Bath/Garage Addition

Permanent Hole No. AP-5437

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,975± E. 295,030±
Drilling Agency	XXX Corps of Engineers; ☐ Other Alaska District
Hole Number	Field AP-4345 Permanent AP-5438
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	clear,calm,5°
Type of Hole	Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole XXX ☐
Depth To	19.0
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	19.0
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	☐ XXX MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	3
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	16'
Date Hole Started / Completed	9 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch / Date	D. Thomas

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				Sandy Gravel		6" snow;surface grass top 1' contained fines less fines with depth
				Sandy Silty Gravel		
5		1	ML	Sandy Silt	¼"	tan 6": 2 12": 5 18": 10 N=15
						gray silt present
10		2	SP-SM	Poorly-graded Sand with silt		brown,trace organics in top 1" of sample 6": 2 12": 5 18": 4 N=9
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand		brown,damp 6": 3 12": 5 18": 3 N=8
						did not sample at 19' due to 2' of heave
20						Bottom of hole 19.0 Elevation 425.0
						Groundwater elev. 428.0 estimated during drilling
						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25						
30				Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition

Permanent Hole No. AP-5438

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,880± E. 294,990±
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other Alaska District [XXX] Corps of Engineers
Hole Number	Field AP-4343 Permanent AP-5439
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	clear,calm,5°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [XXX] [ ]
Depth To	20.5
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	20.5
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [XXX] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	4
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	16½'
Date Hole Started / Completed	9 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch	D. Thomas
Date	

Depth Feet	%Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				Sandy Gravel	3"	6" snow;surface grass & silt subrounded to semiangular
5		1	SM	Silty Sand with gravel	1"	organics in upper part of layer tan 6": 3 12": 7 18": 9 N=16
10		2	SP-SM	Poorly-graded Sand with silt	½"	tan 6": 3 12": 6 18": 5 N=11
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand		brown,damp 6": 2 12": 3 18": 4 N=7
20		4	SP	Poorly-graded Sand	½"	brown,gray rounded 6":12 12":17 18":21 N=38
25						Bottom of hole 20.5 Elevation 423.5 Groundwater elev. 427.5 estimated during drilling NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
30				Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition

Permanent Hole No. AP-5439

Piezometer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,970± E. 295,320±
Drilling Agency	☐ Other Alaska District XXX Corps of Engineers
Hole Number	Field AP-4350 Permanent AP-5440
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	clear,calm,10°
Type of Hole	Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole XXX ☐
Depth To	20.5
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	20.5
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	☐ XXX MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	4
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	17'
Date Hole Started / Completed	9 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch / Date	D. Thomas

Depth Feet	%Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				Silt		
				Gravelly Silt		6" snow;surface grass gravel content varies
5		1	ML	Silt		gray & tan fibers present 6": 2 12": 5 18": 9 N=14
10		2	ML	Silt		gray,fibers in top of sample 6": 2 12": 3 18": 4 N=7
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand with gravel		subrounded 6": 8 12": 10 18": 12 N=22
20		4	SP	Poorly-graded Sand	½"	rounded 6": 9 12": 4 18": 6 N=10
				Installed a piezometer in this boring. (1½" pvc pipe, 5' screen,16' of pipe,1'-9" above grade)		Bottom of hole 20.5 Elevation 423.5 Groundwater elev. 427.0 estimated during drilling NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
25						
30				Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition

Permanent Hole No. AP-5440

Piezometer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,875± E. 295,320±
Drilling Agency	XXX Corps of Engineers; ☐ Other Alaska District
Hole Number	Field AP-4352 Permanent AP-5441
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	clear,calm,10°
Type of Hole	Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole XXX ☐
Depth To	20.5
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	20.5
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	☐ XXX MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	4
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	17'
Date Hole Started / Completed	9 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch / Date	D. Thomas

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				Gravelly Silt		6" snow;surface grass
5		1	ML	Silt		gray & rust organics present 6": 3 12": 8 18": 8 N=16 organics present from 6' to 7'
10		2	SP	Poorly-graded Sand with silt		gray & rust 6": 5 12": 7 18": 8 N=15
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand with gravel	½"	subrounded to broken brown & gray 6": 5 12": 11 18": 15 N=26
20		4	SP	Poorly-graded Sand with gravel	1"	gray 6": 25 12": 28 18": 18 N=46
						Bottom of hole 20.5 Elevation 423.5 Groundwater elev. 427.0 estimated during drilling NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
30				▓ Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition

Permanent Hole No. AP-5441

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,685± E. 295,040±
Drilling Agency	[ ] Other Alaska District [XXX] Corps of Engineers
Hole Number	Field AP-4342 Permanent AP-5442
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	p.clear,calm,10°
Type of Hole	Test Pit [ ] Auger Hole [XXX] [ ]
Depth To	20.5
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	20.5
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	[ ] [XXX] MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	4
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	17'
Date Hole Started / Completed	10 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch / Date	D. Thomas

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				~~Gravelly Silt~~ Silty Sandy Gravel		6" snow;surface grass & topsoil
						less fines with depth
5		1	ML	Silt		black & tan 6": 3 12": 6 18": 6 N=12
						some wood present
10		2	SM	Silty Sand		black & tan 6": 2 12": 2 18": 4 N=6
						some wood present
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand		brown,damp 6": 3 12": 3 18": 4 N=7
20		4	SP	Poorly-graded Sand	½"	2" wood seam present 6": 3 12": 4 18": 3 N=7
						Bottom of hole 20.5 Elevation 423.5
						Groundwater elev. 427.0 estimated during drilling
25						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
30				■ Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition

Permanent Hole No. AP-5442

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

North Pacific Division
U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska

EXPLORATION LOG

Project	Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition
Sheet	1 of 1
Location (Coordinates or Station)	N. 285,685± E. 295,295±
Drilling Agency	XXX Corps of Engineers; ☐ Other Alaska District
Hole Number	Field AP-4353 Permanent AP-5443
Name of Driller	C. Mitchell
Weather	cloudy,calm,10°
Type of Hole	Test Pit ☐ Auger Hole XXX ☐
Depth To	20.5
Depth Drilled into	19.0
Total Depth of Hole	20.5
Size and Type of Bit	8" hollow stem
Datum for Elevation Shown	☐ XXX MSL.
Type of Equipment	Moblie Drill B-50
Total No. of Samples	4
Type of Samples	SPT
Depth to Ground Water	16'
Date Hole Started / Completed	10 November 1988
El. Top of Hole	444 ±
Inspector	J. Bates
Chief, Soils Section	J. Raychel
Chief, Foundation & Mat'l. Branch / Date	D. Thomas

Depth Feet	% Water Content	Sample No.	Soil Legend	Classification	Max Size Particle	Formation Description and Remarks
				Silt		
				mixture of silt, sand and gravel		6" snow;surface grass no definable soil type possible fill
5		1	ML	Sandy Silt		organics present from 3' to 4' tan & gray 6": 4 12": 5 18": 5 N=10
10		2	SM	Silty Sand		1" of organics in top of sample brown 6": 3 12": 4 18": 5 N=9
15	▽	3	SP	Poorly-graded Sand		brown & gray wet to saturated 6": 2 12": 3 18": 6 N=9
20		4	SP	Poorly-graded Sand with gravel	½"	gray,rounded 6":16 12":18 18":11 N=29
						Bottom of hole 20.5 Elevation 423.5
						Groundwater elev. 428.0 estimated during drilling
25						NOTE: Classification done by visual exam.
30				Frozen		

NPA Form 19 1 Jan 1986 Previous issues are obsolete

Project Ft Wainwright , AK Bath/Garage Addition Permanent Hole No. AP-5443

AP-1 Piezometer

0'
ORGANIC
2'
SILT
4.5'
Sand w/silt
6.0'
Sand
10.0'
Gravel w/SAND

APPROX
14.0'

0'
THAWED
2.0'
FROZEN
5.50'
THAWED

24'

24'

AP-5109

AP-1 Piezometer ✓

MAY-29-86
Sunny 55°

Drive 1 @ 0' - Silt 6 - 6
Brown - Dry 12 - 5
18 - 6

Grab 2 @ 3' - Silt - Brown - Frozen (Nb)

Drive 3 @ 4' - 6 - 9
(*) FR: 4' To: 4.5' - Silt (Frozen Nb) Brown 12 - 13
(*) FR: 4.5' To: 5.5' - Sand w/Silt (Frozen Nb) 18 - 12

Drive 4 @ 9' - 6 - 2
(*) FR: 9' To: 10' - Sand - Dry 12 - 2
(*) FR: 10' To 10.5' - Gravel w/ Sand - Dry 18 - 10

Drive 5 @ 14' - Gravel w/ 6 - 6
Sand & Piece of old 12 - 4
Tree wood 18 - 5

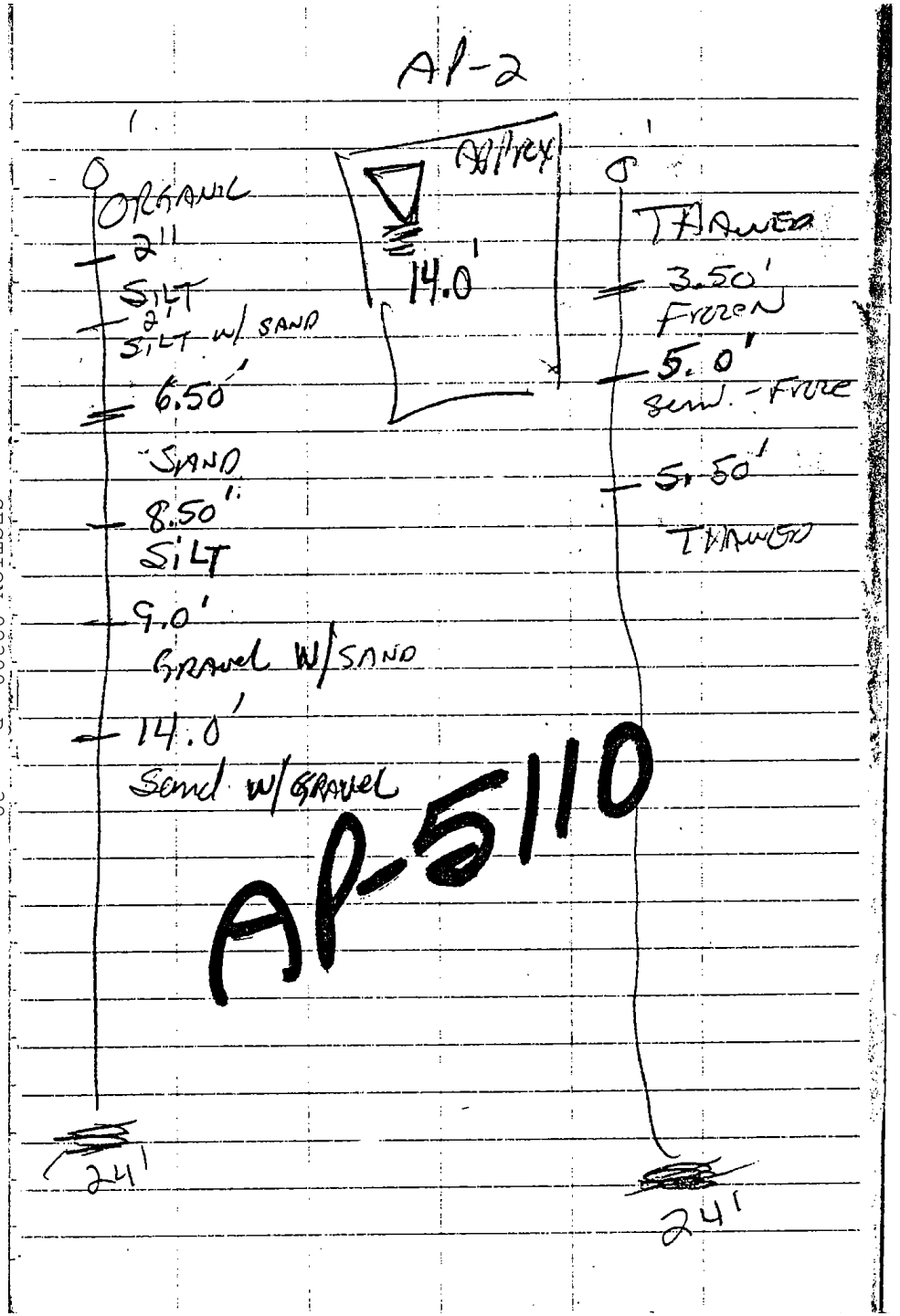
Grab 6 @ 19' } Gravel w/ Sand
Grab 7 @ 24' } Gray
wet
May 2''

Piezometer 25' Total
1.70' ↗

5' (.010) Screen Bottom

BID
9TH ST HOUSING UTILITIES UPGRADE
FT. WAINWRIGHT, ALASKA
FTW301

AP-2



AP-2

RAIN
MAY-2-86

Drive 1 @ 0' - SILT
Dry - Brown
6 - 4
12 - 4
18 - 4.

Grab 2 @ 3' - [redacted] -
SILT W/ SAND - Brown

Drive 3 @ 4' - SILT -
FROZEN - (Nb) - Brown
6 - 14
12 - 17
18 - 6

Drive 4 @ 9' - GRAVEL W/ SAND
GRAY - Dry - MAX 3/4"
(FRAGMENTED)
6 - 15
12 - 30
18 - 26

Drive 5 @ 14' - Sand W/ GRAVEL
GRAY - WET - MAX 3/4"
6 - 5
12 - 4
18 - 13

Grab 6 @ 19' - Sand w/ Gravel
GRAY - WET - MAX 1"

Grab 7 @ 24' - Sand w/ Gravel
GRAY - WET - MAX 2"

AP-3

0' ORGANIC

1"

SILT

6.0'

SAND w/SILT & WOOD FROM OLD TREES

8.50'

SAND

10.50'

GRAVEL w/SAND

19.0'

SAND w/GRAVEL

22.0'

GRAVEL w/SAND

24'

APPROX. 14.0'

0' THAWED

1.50' FROZEN

6.0' THAWED

24'

AP-5111

AP-3

Drive 1 @ 0' - SILT - Brown 6 - 7
Dry 12 - 5
18 - 4

Grab 2 @ 3' - SILT - Froze (Nb)
TAN

Drive 3 @ 4' - SILT - Froze 6 - 10
(Nb) - TAN 12 - 11
18 - 10

Drive 4 @ 9' - SAND - GRAY 6 - 2
LYY 12 - 4
18 - 6

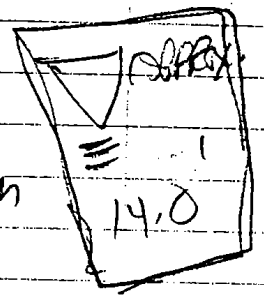
Drive 5 @ 14' - GRAVEL w/SAND 6 - 9
GRAY - WET - MAX 1.25" 12 - 11
(FRAGMENTED) 18 - 12

Grab 6 @ 19' - SAND w/GRAVEL
GRAY - WET - MAX 1"

Grab 7 @ 24' - GRAVEL w/SAND
GRAY - WET - MAX 2"

AP-4

0'
ORGANIC
2"
SILT, Brown
6.0'
SILT - GRAY
9.0'
SAND - TAN
12.0'
SAND w/GRAVEL
19'
GRAVEL w/SAND
24'



0'
THAWED
2'
FROZEN
5.0'
THAWED
24'

AP-5112

AP-4

Drive 1 @ 0' - SILT 6 - 5
Brown - DRY 12 - 7
18' 7

GRAB 2 @ 3' - SILT - Frozen - Nb
TAN

Drive 3 @ 4' - SILT - Frozen 6 - 11
(Nb) - ~~Brown~~ TAN 12 - 9
18 - 4

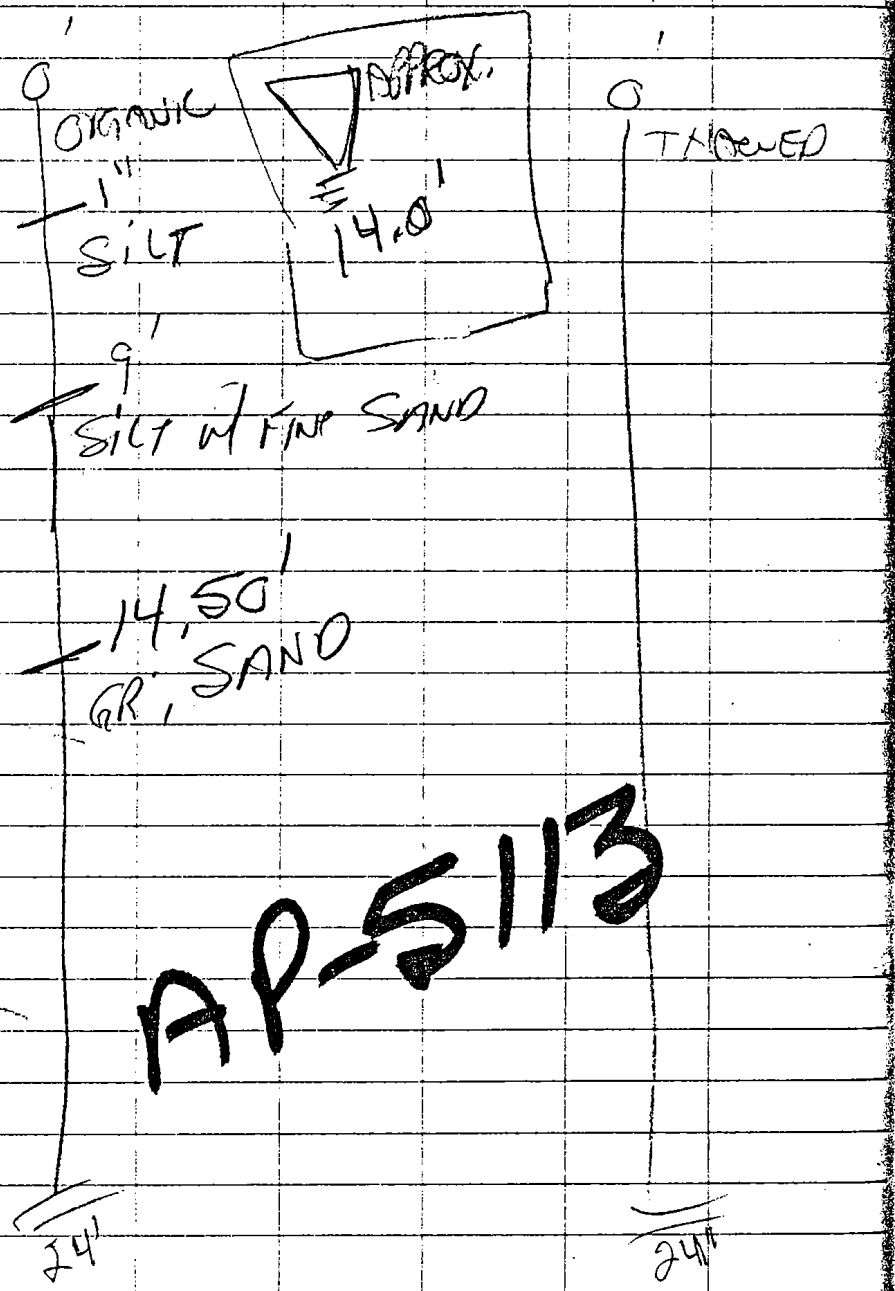
GRAB 4 @ 8' - SILT -
GRAY - MOIST

Drive 5 @ 9' - SAND 6 - 2
TAN - DRY 12 - 5
18 - 8

Drive 6 @ 14' - Sand w/Gravel 6 - 18
GRAY - WET - MAX 1.25" 12 - 18
(FRAG MENTED) 18 - 10

GRAB 7 @ 19' - } Gravel w/Sand
GRAB 8 @ 24' - } GRAY
WET
max 2"

AP-5



AP-5113

AP-5

Drive 1 @ 0' - SILT - Brown 6 - 2
Dry 12 - 2
18 - 2

GRAB 2 @ 3' - SILT - Brown - Dry

Drive 3 @ 4' - SILT - Brown 6 - 3
- Dry 12 - 4
18 - 5

Drive 4 @ 9' - SILT W/ 6 - 3
FINE SAND - GRAY - Dry 12 - 4
18 - 5

Drive 5 @ 14' - 6 - 2
(*) 14' TO: 14.50' - SILT - WET GRAY 12 - 3
(*) 14.5' TO: 15.50' - GR, SAND - GRAY - WET 18 - 9

GRAB 6 @ 19' -

GRAB 7 @ 24' -

(*) HOLE NEXT TO UTILI DOOR

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02511

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 PIPING
1.2.1 Piping for Water Distribution Lines
1.2.2 Piping for Water Service Lines
1.2.3 Piping for Fire Lines
1.2.4 Standard Products
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENTAL
1.4.1 Materials
1.4.2 Pipe Supports
1.4.3 Anchors
1.4.4 Manufacturer's Recommendations
1.4.5 Hydrostatic tests
1.4.6 Disinfection

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.2 PIPE
2.2.1 Ductile-Iron Pipe
2.2.2 Galvanized-Steel Pipe, Less Than 4 Inches
2.2.3 Copper Tubing
2.3 JOINTS
2.3.1 Ductile-Iron Pipe
2.3.1.1 Mechanical Joints
2.3.1.2 Restrained Push-On Joint Fittings
2.3.1.3 Flanges
2.3.2 Steel Pipe, Galvanized
2.3.2.1 Mechanical Joints
2.3.2.2 Flanges
2.3.3 Copper Tubing
2.4 ISOLATION JOINTS
2.5 FITTINGS AND SPECIALS
2.5.1 For Ductile-Iron Pipe
2.5.2 For Galvanized-Steel Pipe Less Than 4 Inches
2.5.3 Copper Tubing System
2.6 VALVES
2.6.1 Gate Valves
2.6.2 Combination Air Valves
2.6.3 Hose Bib
2.6.4 Ball Valve
2.7 FIRE HYDRANTS
2.8 DISINFECTION
2.9 GALVANIZED COATINGS
2.10 MASTIC
2.11 INSULATION AND JACKETING

2.11.1 Insulation for Piping in Utilidors
2.11.2 Aluminum Jacket
2.11.3 Nonmetallic Jacket
2.11.4 Bands
2.11.5 Insulation for Flanges, Unions, and Fittings
2.11.6 Insulation Thickness
2.11.7 Water Valve and Equipment Insulation Cover
2.12 COAL-TAR COATING
2.13 POLYURETHANE AND POLYISOCYANURATE INSULATION
2.14 POLYSTYRENE INSULATION
2.15 SERVICE CLAMPS
2.16 TAPPING SLEEVES
2.17 PIPE ALIGNMENT GUIDES
2.17.1 Insulation Inserts at Pipe Supports and Pipe Carriers

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.2 HANDLING
3.3 CUTTING OF PIPE
3.4 PIPE SUPPORTS AND HANGERS
3.4.1 Pre-Cast Concrete Block Pipe Support
3.4.2 Pipe Support Racks
3.5 JOINT DEFLECTION
3.6 PLACING AND LAYING
3.6.1 Connections
3.7 JOINTING
3.7.1 Ductile-Iron Pipe
3.7.2 Steel Pipe, Not Galvanized
3.7.2.1 Mechanical Couplings
3.7.2.2 Rubber Gaskets
3.7.2.3 Welding
3.7.3 Galvanized-Steel Pipe
3.7.3.1 Screw Joints
3.7.3.2 Welding
3.7.4 Copper Tube
3.7.5 Isolation Joints
3.7.6 Transition Fittings
3.8 INSTALLATION OF SERVICE LINES
3.9 FIELD COATING AND LINING OF PIPE
3.9.1 Pipe 3 Inches and Larger
3.9.1.1 Cement-Mortar Coating and Lining
3.9.1.2 Galvanized-Steel Pipe
3.10 SETTING OF FIRE HYDRANTS
3.10.1 Fire Hydrants
3.10.2 Hydrants, After Delivery
3.11 CHECK VALVES AND VACUUM AND AIR RELIEF VALVES
3.12 TEES, CROSSES, AND WYES
3.13 THRUST RESTRAINT
3.14 EXPANSION JOINTS
3.14.1 Cut Grooved Pipe Type Coupling Expansion Joints
3.14.2 Restrained Push-On Joints
3.15 ALIGNMENT GUIDES
3.15.1 General
3.16 ANCHORS
3.17 INSULATION
3.17.1 General Requirements
3.17.2 Insulation
3.17.3 Aluminum-Jacket

3.17.4 Nonmetallic Jacket
3.18 HYDROSTATIC TESTS
3.18.1 Hydrostatic Test
3.18.2 Time for Making Test
3.18.3 Concurrent Hydrostatic Tests
3.18.3.1 Hydrostatic Tests and Disinfection
3.19 DISINFECTI0N
3.20 CLEANUP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02511

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B16.26	(1988) Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 36/A 36M	(2003a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 47	(1999) Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A 48	(2000) Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 53	(2001) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 123/A 123M	(2002) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 126	(1995; R 2001) Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM A 307	(1993) Alloy Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 536	(1994; 1999e1) Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A 563	(2000) Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A 780	(2000) Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM B 209	(2000) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM B 32	(2000) Solder Metal
ASTM B 88	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM C 272	(1991; R 1996) Water Absorption of Core Materials for Structural Sandwich Constructions
ASTM C 518	(1991) Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements

	and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
ASTM D 1621	(2000) Compressive Properties of Rigid Cellular Plastics
ASTM D 2000	(2000) Rubber Products in Automotive Applications
ASTM D 2842	(2001) Water Absorption of Rigid Cellular Plastics
ASTM D 4586	(2000) Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos Free

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA B300	(1999) Hypochlorites
AWWA B301	(1999) Liquid Chlorine
AWWA C104	(1995) Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water
AWWA C110	(1998) Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings, 3 In. Through 48 In. (75 mm through 1200 mm), for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA C111	(2000) Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
AWWA C115	(1999) Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
AWWA C151	(1996) Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water
AWWA C203	(1997) Coal-Tar Protective Coatings and Lining for Steel Water Pipelines - Enamel and Tape - Hot Applied
AWWA C205	(1995) Cement-Mortar Protective Lining and Coating for Steel Water Pipe - 4 in. and Larger - Shop Applied
AWWA C207	(2001) Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service - Sizes 4 In. Through 144 In. (100 mm Through 3,600 mm)
AWWA C500	(1993) Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
AWWA C502	(1994) Dry-Barrel Fire Hydrants
AWWA C512	(1999) Air Release, Air/Vacuum, and Combination Air Valves for Waterworks Service
AWWA C600	(1999) Installation of Ductile-Iron Water

	Mains and Their Appurtenances
AWWA C606	(1997) Grooved and Shouldered Joints
AWWA C651	(1999) Disinfecting Water Mains

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B16.3	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-110	(1996) Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends
MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 325M	(1991) Fire Hazard Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases and Volatile Solids
NFPA 24	(1995) Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances
NFPA 49	(1994) Hazardous Chemicals Data
NFPA 704	(1996) Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)

NSF 61	(2002e) Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC Paint 21	(1991) White or Colored Silicone Alkyd Paint
SSPC Paint 25	(1997) Oxide, Zinc Oxide, Raw Linseed Oil and Alkyd Primer (Without Lead or Chromate Pigments).

1.2 PIPING

This section covers water distribution lines, water service lines, connections to building services as shown on the drawings, fire lines and fire hydrants. The Contractor shall have a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations for each material or procedure to be utilized available at the construction site at all times.

1.2.1 Piping for Water Distribution Lines

Piping for water distribution lines shall be ductile iron, unless otherwise shown or specified.

1.2.2 Piping for Water Service Lines

Piping for water service lines less than 4 inches and greater than or equal to 3 inches in diameter shall be galvanized steel or ductile iron, unless otherwise shown or specified. Piping for water service lines less than 3 inches shall be copper tubing, unless otherwise shown or specified.

1.2.3 Piping for Fire Lines

Piping for fire lines shall be ductile iron, unless otherwise shown or specified.

1.2.4 Standard Products

The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer. Where two or more units of the same class of equipment are required, these units shall be the products of a single manufacturer; however, the component parts of the system need not be the products of the same manufacturer. The products of any reputable manufacturer regularly engaged in the commercial production of water distribution equipment will not be excluded on the basis of minor differences, provided all essential requirements of this specification relative to materials, capacity and performance are met.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Materials

Alignment Guides; G

Hangers

Couplings

Gaskets

Pipe

Valves

Fire Hydrants

Fittings

Pipe Supports; G

Anchors; G

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Manufacturer's Recommendations

SD-06 Test Reports

Hydrostatic tests

Disinfection

1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENTAL

See paragraphs below for further descriptions of submittals required by paragraph SUBMITTALS:

1.4.1 Materials

Manufacturer's descriptive data, catalog cuts, and brochures for each type and size of the following: alignment guides, and expansion joints.

1.4.2 Pipe Supports

Calculation of pipe supports shall be submitted with support system descriptive data, see submittal in SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

1.4.3 Anchors

Calculation of pipe anchors shall be submitted with anchor sizes and drawings showing location and details of anchor. At a minimum anchors shall be placed near the locations shown on the drawings.

1.4.4 Manufacturer's Recommendations

Manufacturer's recommendations for each material or procedure to be utilized which is required to be in accordance with such recommendations. The Contractor shall have a copy of the manufacturer's instructions available at the construction site at all times and shall follow these instructions unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

1.4.5 Hydrostatic tests

Submit a hydrostatic test procedure describing method including method proposed for disposal of wastewater.

1.4.6 Disinfection

Submit a disinfection and test procedure describing method of disinfection with drawings showing proposed flush points, proposed chlorine injection points, method for disposal of wastewater and proposed sampling locations 30 days prior to disinfection being conducted. Submit satisfactory test results conducted by a laboratory certified by the State of Alaska.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Materials shall conform to the respective specifications and other requirements specified below: Pipe and fittings that are connected to anchors shall be steel. All water system components shall comply with NSF 61 requirements.

2.2 PIPE

2.2.1 Ductile-Iron Pipe

Ductile-Iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C151, Class 53, working pressure not less than 150 psi, unless otherwise shown or specified. Pipe shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with AWWA C104. Linings shall be standard. Pipe 4 inches and larger shall be ductile iron.

2.2.2 Galvanized-Steel Pipe, Less Than 4 Inches

Galvanized steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53, standard weight.

2.2.3 Copper Tubing

Copper tubing shall conform to ASTM B 88, Type K, annealed.

2.3 JOINTS

2.3.1 Ductile-Iron Pipe

2.3.1.1 Mechanical Joints

Mechanical joints shall be of the restrained stuffing box type and shall conform to AWWA C606. Pipe joints shall be cut grooved and shouldered joints in accordance with AWWA C606 with a minimum working pressure of 150 psi. The coupling shall provide for full circumferential bearing against the face of the pipe groove or shoulder end, with a positive locking action when the components being joined are in line. Restrained joints shall be of the type that cannot be separated without failure of the pipe joint material.

Rubber gaskets and lubricants shall be as specified by the manufacturer of the jointing system and shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASTM D 2000.

2.3.1.2 Restrained Push-On Joint Fittings

Restrained Push-on joints shall conform to AWWA C111. Restrained push-on joint fittings shall be TR Flex Fittings as manufactured by U.S. Pipe or Flex-Ring Fittings as manufactured by American Pipe, or equal.

Rubber gaskets and lubricant shall be as specified by the manufacturer of the jointing system and shall conform to the applicable requirements of AWWA C111.

2.3.1.3 Flanges

Flanges shall conform to AWWA C115 and/or AWWA C110. Flanges shall be flat faced.

2.3.2 Steel Pipe, Galvanized

2.3.2.1 Mechanical Joints

Pipe joints for steel piping 2 inches and larger shall be cut grooved and shouldered joints in accordance with AWWA C606 with a minimum working pressure of 150 psi. All joints are to be flexible and use the same gasket material as specified for ductile iron pipe.

2.3.2.2 Flanges

Flanges shall conform to AWWA C207. Flanges shall be flat faced.

2.3.3 Copper Tubing

Joints shall be solder type.

2.4 ISOLATION JOINTS

Isolation joints shall be installed between nonthreaded ferrous and nonferrous metallic pipe, fittings, and valves. Isolation joints shall consist of a sandwich-type flange isolation gasket of the dielectric type, isolation washers, and isolation sleeves for flange bolts. Isolation gaskets shall be full faced with outside diameter equal to the flange outside diameter. Bolt isolation sleeves shall be full length. Units shall be of a shape to prevent metal-to-metal contact of dissimilar metallic piping elements and shall be suitable for the required working pressure.

2.5 FITTINGS AND SPECIALS

Fittings and specials for ductile-iron pipe and steel pipe may be interchanged where applicable. Mating surfaces between steel and iron flanges shall be plain faced. Protective materials for fittings and specials that cannot be mechanically lined and coated shall be lined and coated by hand using the same materials as are used for the pipe with the same number of applications of each material carefully and smoothly applied.

2.5.1 For Ductile-Iron Pipe

Fittings and specials shall have a pressure rating no less than that of adjoining pipe, unless otherwise specified. Fittings and specials for flanged joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110. Fittings required on the drawings that are not covered in AWWA C110 shall have AWWA flanges and be based on AWWA C110 design principles. Fittings and specials for cut grooved and shouldered end pipe shall conform to AWWA C606 without field preparation. Malleable iron shall be ASTM A 47. Ductile iron shall be ASTM A 536.

2.5.2 For Galvanized-Steel Pipe Less Than 4 Inches

Steel fittings shall be galvanized. Screwed fittings shall conform to ASME B16.3. Flanged fittings shall conform to AWWA C207. Dresser-type fitting shall not be used.

2.5.3 Copper Tubing System

Fittings and specials shall be flared and conform to ASME B16.26.

2.6 VALVES

2.6.1 Gate Valves

Gate valves shall be designed for a working pressure of not less than 150 psi. Valve connections shall be as required for the piping in which they are installed. Valves shall have a clear waterway equal to the full nominal diameter of the valve, and shall be opened by turning

counterclockwise. The operating wheel shall have an arrow cast in the metal, indicating the direction of opening. Each valve shall have a operating wheel.

a. Valves 2 inches and smaller shall be union bonnet all bronze and shall conform to MSS SP-80, Type 1, Class 150.

b. Valves larger than 2 inches shall be iron body, bronze mounted, and shall conform to AWWA C500, Class 125. Valves shall be non-rising stem and no raised faces.

2.6.2 Combination Air Valves

Combination air valves shall be single housing, combining both an air/vacuum relief valve and an air release valve. The air/vacuum portion shall automatically exhaust large quantities of air during filling of the pipeline and automatically relieve vacuum during draining of the pipeline. The air/vacuum large orifice size shall be a minimum of 2 inches. The air release portion shall automatically release small pockets of air that collect during operation. The small orifice size shall be 3/32 inches. Bodies and covers shall be of gray cast iron conforming to ASTM A 126, Class B, or ASTM A 48, Class 35, or ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12, with stainless steel or plastic float. The valves shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with AWWA C512. Valve shall be as manufactured by Val-Matic Valve and Manufacturing Corp., Elmhurst, IL, or equal.

2.6.3 Hose Bib

Hose bib shall be brass with 3/4 inch male inlet threads, hexagon shoulder, and 3/4 inch hose connection. Faucet handle shall be securely attached to stem. Hose bib shall incorporate a threaded cap for the male end with chain securely fastened to bib.

2.6.4 Ball Valve

Threaded ends 2 inch and smaller: 400# WOG., forged brass two piece body, hard chrome plated forged brass ball, true adjustable packing nut ("O"-ring only type stem seal not acceptable), blow-out proof stem meeting Manufacturers Standardization Society MSS SP-110.

2.7 FIRE HYDRANTS

Hydrants shall be dry-barrel type conforming to AWWA C502 with valve opening at least 5 inches in diameter and designed so that the flange at the main valve seat can be removed with the main valve seat apparatus remaining intact, closed and reasonably tight against leakage and with a breakable valve rod coupling and breakable flange connections located no more than 8 inches above the ground or concrete lid. Hydrants shall have a 6 inch bell connection, two 2-1/2 inch hose connections and one 4-1/2 inch pumper connection. Outlets shall have American National Standard fire-hose coupling threads. Working parts shall be bronze. Design, material and workmanship shall be similar and equal to the latest stock pattern ordinarily produced by the manufacturer. The exterior of fire hydrants below the breakable coupling shall be painted as specified for pipes inside the utilidor, with the added requirement of two (total) coats of the asphalt varnish. Hydrants shall be painted with one coat of zinc oxide primer conforming to SSPC Paint 25, and two finish coats of silicone alkyd enamel conforming to SSPC Paint 21, of the installation's standard colors

or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Suitable bronze adapter for each outlet, with caps, shall be furnished. Hydrants shall be Mueller or equal.

2.8 DISINFECTION

Chlorinating materials shall conform to the following:

Chlorine, Liquid: AWWA B301.

Hypochlorite, Calcium and Sodium: AWWA B300.

2.9 GALVANIZED COATINGS

Repair shall conform to ASTM A 780 for damaged and uncoated areas of hot-dip galvanized coating.

2.10 MASTIC

Mastic shall conform to ASTM D 4586, Type I.

2.11 INSULATION AND JACKETING

2.11.1 Insulation for Piping in Utilidors

Insulation for piping, fittings, and valves shall be closed cell elastomer foam rubber, polyurethane foam, polyethylene foam, or extruded polystyrene. Insulation for piping, fittings, and valves in manholes and to a point 5 feet into the utilidors shall be the same as specified for the main lines. Insulation shall be factory or field applied. Laminated construction shall not be used. Insulation on piping in utilidor shall be covered with aluminum or nonmetallic jacket and insulation in manholes shall be covered with an aluminum jacket.

2.11.2 Aluminum Jacket

Jacket shall be smooth sheet, 0.016 inch nominal thickness; ASTM B 209, Type 3003, 3105, or 5005.

2.11.3 Nonmetallic Jacket

Nonmetallic jackets shall be of the AWJ (All Weather Jacket) type. Nonmetallic jacket shall consist of a 0.042 pounds per square foot fiberglass fabric impregnated with chlorosulfonated polyethylene (Hypalon)and a 0.0015-inch (1.5 mils) polyvinyl fluoride film (Tedlar) bonded to it. Overall thickness of the composite shall be 0.01 inch and weigh approximately 0.073 pounds per square foot. Jacket may be either field or factory applied to the insulation.

2.11.4 Bands

Bands for aluminum jacket shall be 3/8 inch wide and 32 gauge thickness made of aluminum or annealed stainless steel. Bands for insulation shall be 1/2 inch wide and 32 gauge thickness made of annealed stainless steel.

2.11.5 Insulation for Flanges, Unions, and Fittings

Flanges, unions, and fittings shall be insulated with removable and reusable jackets. The insulation shall have essentially the same thermal

characteristics and thickness as the adjoining piping. Removable valve blankets shall be secured with nylon straps and buckles.

2.11.6 Insulation Thickness

Provide pipe insulation thicknesses according to the following schedule:

Pipe size	Insulation Thickness
3/4"	1"
1" and larger	1-1/2"
In manhole and 5 feet into utilidor	1"

2.11.7 Water Valve and Equipment Insulation Cover

a. Removable, one-piece sewn cover construction with nylon buckles and straps.

b. Thread: High temperature bonded multi-filament, Teflon coated. Rated for 475 degrees F maximum.

c. Seams: Double sewn, 8 stitches per inch minimum.

d. Closures: 2 inch minimum flap. Provide end closures with drawstrings.

e. Jacket: Silicon coated fiberglass fabric, 16 ounce/square yard minimum.

f. Insulation: 2 inch thick Owens Corning thermal insulation wool or equal.

2.12 COAL-TAR COATING

Coal-tar coating shall be as specified in SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

2.13 POLYURETHANE AND POLYISOCYANURATE INSULATION

The manufacture of polyurethane and/or polyisocyanurate shall be based on the reaction of an isocyanurate with a polyol using a fluorocarbon blowing agent to form a rigid closed-cell structured polyurethane foam, or on the reaction of an isocyanurate with itself using a catalyst and a blowing agent to form a rigid closed-cell structured polyisocyanurate foam. The insulation foam shall be homogeneous, of uniform density and self-extinguishing. The insulation shall have the following properties:

Compressive Strength by ASTM D 1621 @74 degrees F	20 psi (min.)
Initial Thermal Conductivity K value @ 75 degrees F by ASTM C 518	0.17 BTU-in/(hr. sq.ft. deg F) (max.)
Moisture Absorption by ASTM D 2842	3% by volume (max.)

2.14 POLYSTYRENE INSULATION

Extruded Polystyrene Pipe Insulation

Compressive Strength by ASTM D 1621 @74 degrees F	20 psi (min.)
K value @ 75 degrees F by ASTM C 518	0.259
Moisture Absorption by ASTM C 272	0.5% by volume (max.)

Expanded Polystyrene Pipe Insulation

Compressive Strength by ASTM D 1621 @74 degrees F	25 psi (min.)
K value @ 75 degrees F by ASTM C 518	0.238
Moisture Absorption by ASTM C 272	<2% by volume (max.)

2.15 SERVICE CLAMPS

Service clamps shall have a pressure rating not less than that of the pipe to be connected and shall be either the single or double flattened strap type. Clamps shall have a galvanized malleable iron body with cadmium plated straps and nuts. Clamps shall have rubber gaskets cemented to the body.

2.16 TAPPING SLEEVES

Tapping sleeves of the sizes indicated for connection to existing main shall be the cast gray, ductile, or malleable iron, split-sleeve type with flanged or grooved outlet, and with bolts, follower rings and gaskets on each end of the sleeve. Construction shall be suitable for a maximum working pressure of 150 psi. Bolts shall have square heads and hexagonal nuts. Longitudinal gaskets, and mechanical joints with gaskets shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sleeve. When using grooved mechanical tee, it shall consist of an upper housing with full locating collar for rigid positioning which engages a machine-cut hole in the pipe, encasing an elastomeric gasket which conforms to the pipe outside diameter around the hole and a lower housing with positioning lugs, secured together during assembly by nuts and bolts as specified, pretorqued to 50 pound feet. Romac 202N service saddles may be used for 2" or less diameter connections to ductile iron pipe.

2.17 PIPE ALIGNMENT GUIDES

Pipe alignment guide type shall conform to SECTION 02559 HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS AND MANHOLES. Alignment Guides shall not require lubrication. The alignment guide shall not be affected by high humidity or mildly corrosive atmosphere. The guide surfaces shall be protected from accumulation of dirt and other foreign matter.

2.17.1 Insulation Inserts at Pipe Supports and Pipe Carriers

Insulation inserts at pipe supports or carriers shall be a pre-manufactured system consisting of 60 psi extruded polystyrene insulation, an ultra-high density insulation insert with a minimum compressive strength of 900 psi, a vapor barrier and jacket to match the adjacent insulation system, and a galvanized steel shield. Insert and metal shield dimensions shall be appropriate for calculated loads.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Piping shall be installed as indicated on the drawings. Piping in manholes is shown in general configuration. Dimensions and lengths may vary slightly depending on pipe and fitting dimensions, location of supports and anchors, and fabrication. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to insure that the final piping arrangement fits and conforms to the general configuration shown on the drawings. Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the site by the Contractor and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. Care shall be taken not to weaken structural portions of the utilidor or manholes. Changes in pipe sizes shall be made with reducing fittings. Use of long screws and bushings will not be permitted. Tapping into existing systems shall be accomplished with as little system down time as possible. The Contractor shall submit his plan of action for tapping into existing systems for each tap.

3.2 HANDLING

Pipe and accessories shall be handled so as to insure delivery to the utilidor in sound, undamaged condition. Particular care shall be taken not to injure the pipe coating or lining. If the coating or lining of any pipe or fitting is damaged, the repair shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a satisfactory manner. No other pipe or material of any kind shall be placed inside a pipe or fitting after the coating has been applied. Pipe shall be carried into position and not dragged. Use of pinch bars and tongs for aligning or turning pipe will be permitted only on the bare ends of the pipe. The interior of pipe and accessories shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign matter before being lowered into the utilidor and shall be kept clean during laying operations by plugging or other acceptable method. Before installation, the pipe shall be inspected for defects. Material found to be defective before or after laying shall be replaced with sound material without additional expense to the Government. Rubber gaskets that are not to be installed immediately shall be stored in a cool and dark place. Storage facilities shall be classified and marked in accordance with NFPA 704, with classification as indicated in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325M.

3.3 CUTTING OF PIPE

Cutting of pipe shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe. Unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer and authorized by the Contracting Officer, cutting shall be done with a mechanical type cutter. Wheel cutter shall be used when practicable. Squeeze type mechanical cutters shall not be used for ductile iron.

3.4 PIPE SUPPORTS AND HANGERS

Supports shall be designed to prevent the accumulation or provide for the

drainage of liquid where water lines and sewer lines are placed on the same support. Pipe inserts and supports shall be an engineered system stamped and signed by a registered professional engineer, in accordance with SECTION 02560, UTILIDOR SYSTEM. The maximum spacing between pipe supports for straight runs shall be as follows unless a lesser amount is recommended by the pipe and/or coupling manufacturer. The Contractor shall submit design calculations showing the adequacy of the pipe support system.

Nominal Pipe Size (Inches)	1/2 to 1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12 and over
Max Span (Feet)	7	7	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	20	20

Nominal Tubing Size (Inches)	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6 and over
Max Span (Feet)	5	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	10	10

Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 5 feet apart at heavy fittings and valves. Pipe shall be supported near each coupling and at multiple fittings as required. A support shall be installed not over 1 foot from each change in direction of piping. Straight runs of pipe over 15 feet supported on beams or brackets shall be provided with a cylinder type alignment guide with a guide spider attached to the pipe. No hangers or supports shall be suspended from removable manhole tops or removable utilidor lids, except as shown on the drawings. All pipe hangers and supports shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication to provide a Coating Grade of 65 (average zinc coating of 1.5 ounces/square foot) in accordance with ASTM A 123/A 123M. Supports in utilidors and manholes that rest on the utilidor or manhole bottom shall be protected with two coats of coal-tar coating or equal applied to a minimum of the lower 12 inches of the support. Scratches and chips in the coating acquired during transport or installation shall be re-coated.

3.4.1 Pre-Cast Concrete Block Pipe Support

Concrete blocks shall not be used to support pipes within manholes and utilidors. Concrete blocks can be used for support within the fire hydrant manholes and fire hydrant service utilidors. The pre-cast concrete block pipe supports shall be attached to the floor using structural epoxy adhesive. Apply the adhesive to the full footprint of the block per adhesive manufacturer's instructions. The bonding surfaces must be clean and sound. The surface may be dry or damp, but free of standing water. Remove dust, laitance, grease, curing compounds, impregnations, waxes, foreign particles, and disintegrated materials. Prepare the utilidor floor for the adhesive by grinding and pressure washing.

3.4.2 Pipe Support Racks

Pipe support system shall be an engineered system design stamped and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer (P.E.).

3.5 JOINT DEFLECTION

The maximum allowable deflection will be 15 minutes, unless a lesser amount is recommended by the manufacturer. If the alignment requires deflection in excess of the above limitations, special bends or a sufficient number of shorter lengths of pipe shall be furnished to provide angular deflections within the limit set forth. Under no circumstances shall pipes or fittings be forced into position, with or without heat.

3.6 PLACING AND LAYING

Pipe and accessories shall be carefully lowered into the utilidor by means of derrick, ropes, belt slings, or other authorized equipment. Under no circumstances shall any of the waterline materials be dropped or dumped into the utilidor. Care shall be taken to avoid abrasion of the pipe coating. When work is not in progress, open ends of pipe, fittings, and valves shall be securely closed so that no water, earth or other substance will enter the pipes or fittings. Where any part of the coating or lining is damaged, the repair shall be made by the Contractor at his expense in a satisfactory manner. Pipe ends left for future connections shall be valved, plugged or capped, and anchored, as shown.

3.6.1 Connections

Where connections are made between new work and existing mains, the connections shall be made by using specials and fittings to suit the actual conditions. Standard methods are available for making connections to various types of pipe, either under pressure or in the dewatered condition. Where made under pressure, these connections shall be installed as required by the Contracting Officer.

3.7 JOINTING

Unrestrained sleeve type couplings shall not be used on fire lines.

3.7.1 Ductile-Iron Pipe

Split sleeve joints shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C606 for cut grooved and shouldered pipe. Mechanical and restrained push-on joints shall be installed in accordance with the applicable portions of AWWA C600.

3.7.2 Steel Pipe, Not Galvanized

3.7.2.1 Mechanical Couplings

Mechanical couplings shall be installed in accordance with the recommendations of the couplings manufacturer.

3.7.2.2 Rubber Gaskets

Rubber gaskets shall be handled, lubricated where necessary, and installed in accordance with the recommendations of the pipe manufacturer.

3.7.2.3 Welding

Welding shall be in accordance with SECTION 05093 WELDING PRESSURE PIPING.

3.7.3 Galvanized-Steel Pipe

3.7.3.1 Screw Joints

Screw joints shall be made tight with a stiff mixture of graphite and oil, inert filler and oil, or with an equivalent graphite compound, applied with a brush to the male threads only. Compounds shall not contain lead. Unions shall be provided where required for disconnection of piping.

3.7.3.2 Welding

Welding shall be in accordance with SECTION 05093 WELDING PRESSURE PIPING. Exterior welded surface shall be finished with galvanized coating.

3.7.4 Copper Tube

Joints for copper tubing shall be made with soldered or brazed fittings. Tube shall be cut square with burrs removed. Outside surface of the tube where engaged in the fitting, and inside surface of the fitting in contact with the tube, shall be cleaned with an abrasive material before soldering. Care shall be taken to prevent annealing of tube and fittings when making connections. Solder joints shall be made with flux and wire form or paste-type solder. The flux shall be mildly corrosive liquid or petroleum-based paste containing chlorides of zinc and ammonium. Core solder shall not be used. Joints in copper tube 2-1/2 inches and larger shall be made with heat applied uniformly around the entire circumference of the tube and fittings by a multiflame torch. Joint material shall be 95/5 solder. 95/5 indicates 95 percent tin - 5 percent antimony solder in accordance with ASTM B 32.

3.7.5 Isolation Joints

Isolation joints shall be installed in accordance with details specified in paragraph ISOLATION JOINTS.

3.7.6 Transition Fittings

Connections between different types of pipe and accessories shall be made with transition fittings as required.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF SERVICE LINES

Services lines shall include the pipeline connecting water distribution lines to the connections with the building service as shown on the drawings. Where building services are not installed, the Contractor shall terminate the service lines inside the appropriate manhole on the main utilidor. Such service lines shall be closed with plugs or caps. Service lines shall be connected to the main by a rigid connection and shall have a gate valve.

3.9 FIELD COATING AND LINING OF PIPE

3.9.1 Pipe 3 Inches and Larger

3.9.1.1 Cement-Mortar Coating and Lining

Field jointing shall conform to Appendix, AWWA C205. Any welded pipe and defective area found in the coating and/or lining of pipe and joints shall be removed to the pipe wall, and the area shall be repaired in a manner

such that the repaired areas will be at least equal in thickness to the minimum coating and/or lining required for the pipe. Steel reinforcement in the coating shall be repaired or replaced as necessary to assure a complete and soundly reinforced coating.

3.9.1.2 Galvanized-Steel Pipe

Field joints shall be given one coat of coal-tar primer and two coats of coal-tar enamel conforming to AWWA C203, and any flaws or holidays found in the coating of pipe and joints shall be repaired by patching or other approved means; the repaired areas shall be at least equal in thickness to the minimum coating required for the pipe.

3.10 SETTING OF FIRE HYDRANTS

3.10.1 Fire Hydrants

Fire hydrants shall be located and installed as shown. Each hydrant shall be connected to the main with a 6 inch branch line. This branch shall contain one gate valve. Hydrants shall be set plumb with pumper nozzle facing the roadway and with the center of the lowest outlet not less than 18 inches above the top of concrete lid and the operating nut not more than 48 inches above the top of concrete lid.

3.10.2 Hydrants, After Delivery

Hydrants, after delivery, shall be drained to prevent freezing and shall have the interior cleaned of all foreign matter before installation. Stuffing boxes shall be tightened and the hydrant shall be fully opened and fully closed to insure that all parts are in working condition.

3.11 CHECK VALVES AND VACUUM AND AIR RELIEF VALVES

Check valves and vacuum and air relief valves shall be installed in manholes as shown.

3.12 TEES, CROSSES, AND WYES

Tees, crosses and wyes for future connections shall be installed as shown.

3.13 THRUST RESTRAINT

Plugs, caps, tees and bends on all waterlines 4 inches in diameter or larger, and on fire hydrants, shall be provided with concrete or structural steel thrust blocking, anchors or metal tie rods and clamps or lugs, as shown on the drawings. Valves shall be securely anchored or shall be provided with thrust blocking to prevent movement. Blocking shall be placed between solid surface and the hydrant, valve, or fitting to be anchored. Blocking shall be placed so that the fitting joints will be accessible for repair. The connection between the utilidor water or fire lines and the interior building water or sprinkler piping, and all bends, plugs and tees on fire protection lines, shall be installed and restrained against thrust in accordance with NFPA 24, and as shown on the drawings. Steel rods and clamps shall be protected by coating with asphalt varnish or by galvanized coating.

3.14 EXPANSION JOINTS

Expansion in water lines and fire lines shall be provided by cut grooved

pipe type couplings or other pipe joints, which permit 1 inches minimum of pipe movement, except as indicated on the drawings. Expansion Joints shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 150 psi. Installation shall be per manufacturer's installation instructions. The length of the piping section where the expansion joint is to be installed shall be adjusted for the temperature of the pipe at the time of installation. Flexible type couplings may be used if full expansion is accounted for. The Contractor shall submit a table showing, for each 10 degrees F above and below the design temperature of 70 degrees F, the amount the center-to-end dimension of the joint shall be decreased or increased per each 100 feet of pipe length in the run (joint at mid-length when temperature of pipe section is 55 degrees F).

3.14.1 Cut Grooved Pipe Type Coupling Expansion Joints

Joints shall be flexible. Joints and nipples shall conform to applicable requirements of paragraphs FITTINGS AND SPECIALS. Expansion joints shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.14.2 Restrained Push-On Joints

Flexible joints shall be installed as recommended by the pipe manufacturer to allow for axial movement within the joint due to thermal expansion and contraction.

3.15 ALIGNMENT GUIDES

3.15.1 General

Alignment Guides shall be cast-iron or steel and shall be so constructed that the axial movement of the pipe caused by thermal expansion will be guided in a straight line only and movement in any other direction will be adequately restrained. Pipe alignment guides shall be the cylinder type with a guide spider attached to the pipe. Pipe alignment guides using a slide plate shall not be acceptable. The anchor base shall be correctly designed, adequately supported, and properly aligned to prevent distortion and binding of the pipe in the guide. The upper half of the guiding cylinder must be removable. All types must be designed for a pipe movement of not less than 8 inches. Guides shall be securely anchored against pipe movement. In no case will pipe rollers, racks, or hangers be considered substitutes for guides. Alignment guides that are supported from the floor of manholes or utilidors shall have the bottom 12 inches protected with two coats of coal-tar coating.

3.16 ANCHORS

Pipe anchors in manholes and utilidors shall be of welded construction, designed by the Contractor, stamped by a registered professional engineer and submitted for written approval to the Contracting Officer. Shop drawings indicating anchor locations and details of design, including calculations, shall be submitted for Government Approval. Shop drawing approval shall be received prior to placing any piping. The range of anticipated pipe temperatures, which shall be used to determine the design forces on waterline anchors, is from 10 degrees F to 100 degrees F. Pressures for calculating forces are as follows: Working Pressure of 150 psi and a test pressure of 200 psi. If expansion anchors are used in lieu of cast in place anchor bolts, an additional safety factor of 1.5 shall be used in sizing the anchor bolts. No supports, anchors, or stays shall be attached in places where they will injure the construction whether in

installing or by the weight or expansion of the pipe. Coordination of all aspects of anchor placement shall be the Contractor's responsibility. All steel shapes shall conform to ASTM A 36/A 36M. Bolts and nuts shall conform to ASTM A 307 and ASTM A 563, as applicable. The type and class shall be the Contractor's option. For finishing, see SECTION 02560 UTILID0R SYSTEM, paragraph PAINTING AND FINISHING. Additionally, any anchor that is supported from the manhole or utilidor bottom shall have the lower 6 inches of the anchor protected with two layers of coal-tar coating. Anchors shall be attached to pipes by welding.

3.17 INSULATION

3.17.1 General Requirements

Cold water lines, including valves and fittings, throughout utilidors shall be covered with insulation. As a part of the installation, the insulation shall have the joints buttered with mastic in such a manner as to fill all insulation joints and to prevent any future passage of vapor to the cold water pipe after the assembly is complete. Special care shall be exercised to insure that joint sealer material does not drip on the utilidor floor or become smeared on the outer surface of the insulation or adjacent piping. The insulation shall be adequately secured to the pipe with 3/4-inch stainless steel bands, placed not over 12 inches on centers. Protection sleeves shall be provided at each support to protect the insulation. Sleeves shall be made up from a 12 inch wide strip of 20 gauge galvanized sheet metal cut to provide a one inch minimum overlap. Sleeves shall be secured to the insulation by 2 bands located approximately 1-1/2 inches from each end of the sleeve. Bands shall be the same type as used to secure insulation to pipe.

3.17.2 Insulation

Pipe insulation shall be extruded polystyrene, expanded polystyrene, polyurethane foam or closed cell polyisocyanurate foam.

Insulation shall be at least 1 inch thick. Application shall be as described in General Requirements except that a positive vapor barrier shall be provided on the outside surface of all insulation, except for elastomer foam rubber insulation, including that protected by an aluminum jacket. Joints or fittings requiring routing out of more than 1/4 inch of insulation to secure proper insulation fit shall be covered with oversize insulation of sufficient thickness to obtain a minimum thickness of 1 inch.

3.17.3 Aluminum-Jacket

Aluminum-jacket shall be provided over insulation on cold water lines in the manholes and to a distance of 5 feet into the new utilidors including valves and fittings. Aluminum-jacket material shall be of the best grade suitable for service. Aluminum-jackets shall be not less than 0.016-inch thick and shall be secured with aluminum bands not less than 3/8-inch wide and not more than 8 inches apart. Jacket sections shall have 1 inch hem turned along one longitudinal edge and shall be applied with the hemmed edge over the unhemmed edge. The longitudinal and circumferential seams shall be lapped not less than 2 inches. Jackets on horizontal lines shall be installed so that the longitudinal seams are on the bottom side of the pipe with the seam of each jacket slightly offset from the seam of the adjacent jackets. The seams of jackets installed on vertical lines shall be slightly offset as on horizontal lines. The jackets on vertical lines and lines pitched from the horizontal shall be installed from low point to

high point so that the lower circumferential edge of each jacket overlaps the jacket below it. Special fitting jackets conforming to the above, with the exception of longitudinal lapping dimensions and location of seams, may be used for fittings, valves, and flanges. Jackets for fittings, valves, and flanges shall be properly overlapped and secured. Under no conditions shall the jacketing be allowed to become electrically coupled to the piping or be installed vapor tight.

3.17.4 Nonmetallic Jacket

Nonmetallic jackets shall be of the AWJ (All Weather Jacket) type. Nonmetallic jacket shall consist of a 0.042 pounds per square foot fiberglass fabric impregnated with chlorosulfonated polyethylene (Hypalon) and a 0.0015-inch (1.5 mils) polyvinyl fluoride film (Tedlar) bonded to it. Overall thickness of the composite shall be 0.01 inch and weigh approximately 0.073 pounds per square foot. Jacket may be either field or factory applied to the insulation.

3.18 HYDROSTATIC TESTS

Where any section of a water line is provided with concrete thrust blocking for fittings or hydrants, the hydrostatic tests shall not be made until at least 5 days after installation of the concrete thrust blocking unless otherwise approved. The method proposed for disposal of waste water from hydrostatic tests and disinfection shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer prior to performing hydrostatic tests. Contractor is responsible to meet ADEC requirements and to obtain permits for water discharge during hydrostatic testing and disinfection.

3.18.1 Hydrostatic Test

After the pipe is laid, the joints completed, and the fire hydrants permanently installed, the newly laid piping or any valved section of water distribution, or water service piping, or fire line shall, unless otherwise specified, be subjected for 2 hours to a hydrostatic pressure test of 200 psi. Each valve shall be opened and closed several times during the test. Exposed pipe, joints, fittings, valves and hydrants shall be carefully examined during the test. No leakage will be allowed. Joints showing visible leakage shall be replaced or remade as necessary. Cracked or defective pipe, joints, fittings, valves, or hydrants discovered in consequence of this pressure test shall be removed and replaced with sound material, and the test shall be repeated until the test results are satisfactory.

3.18.2 Time for Making Test

Except for joint material setting or where concrete thrust blocking necessitates a 5-day delay, pipelines may be subjected to hydrostatic pressure, inspected, and tested at any time after the line is secured. Cement-mortar lined pipe may be filled with water as recommended by the manufacturer before being subjected to the hydrostatic test.

3.18.3 Concurrent Hydrostatic Tests

The Contractor may elect to conduct the hydrostatic tests using the following procedures. Regardless of the sequence of tests employed, the results of hydrostatic tests and disinfection shall be satisfactory as specified. All replacement, repair or retesting required shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

3.18.3.1 Hydrostatic Tests and Disinfection

Hydrostatic tests and disinfection may be conducted concurrently, using the water treated for disinfection to accomplish the hydrostatic tests. If water is lost when treated for disinfection and air is admitted to the unit being tested, or if any repair procedure results in contamination of the unit, disinfection shall be reaccomplished.

3.19 DISINFECTI0N

Before acceptance of potable water operation, each unit of completed water and fire line shall be disinfected as prescribed by AWWA C651. Disinfection shall be repeated until tests indicate the absence of pollution for at least 2 full days. The unit will not be accepted until satisfactory results have been obtained from water samples submitted by the Contractor to a laboratory certified by the State of Alaska to perform testing for coliform bacteria. Copy of water test report shall be submitted to the government and ADEC.

3.20 CLEANUP

Upon completion of the installation of the water distribution lines and water service lines, fire lines, and appurtenances, all debris and surplus materials resulting from the work shall be removed.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02533

SEWERS IN UTILIDORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENT
1.4.1 Materials
1.4.2 Calculation of Pipe Supports
1.4.3 Calculation of Pipe Anchors
1.4.4 Hydrostatic tests
1.4.5 Manufacturer's Recommendations

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT
2.1.1 Pipe
2.1.2 Expansion Joints
2.1.2.1 Cut Grooved Pipe Type Coupling Expansion Joints
2.1.3 Disconnect Couplings
2.1.4 Clean Out Cap
2.1.5 Pipe Clamp Restraining System
2.1.6 Valves
2.1.7 Portland Cement Grout
2.1.8 Pipe Water Stop

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02533

SEWERS IN UTILIDORS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publication listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publication are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI B18.2.1	(1996) Square and Hex Bolts and Screws Inch Series

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 123	(2000) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 536	(1994; 1999e1) Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM D 2000	(2000) Rubber Products in Automotive Applications

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA C111	(2000) Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings

STATE OF ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (AAC)

18 AAC 72	(2003) Wastewater Treatment and Disposal

1.2 GENERAL

This section covers sewage lines, both gravity and force mains.

Recommendations of the Manufacturer: The Contractor shall, as a part of the shop drawings, submit to the Contracting Officer the manufacturer's recommendations for each material or procedure to be utilized which is required to be in accordance with such recommendations. The Contractor shall have a copy of the manufacturer's instructions available at the construction site at all times and shall follow these instructions unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

The Contractor shall obtain the construction certification as required by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) under 18 AAC 72.235. The Contractor's construction certification works shall include the record drawings, the observing engineer, and signing the certificate of construction form.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Materials

Calculation of Pipe Supports

Calculation of Pipe Anchors; G

Pipe Support System Descriptive Data; G

SD-06 Test Reports

Hydrostatic tests

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Manufacturer's Recommendations

1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENT

See paragraphs below for further descriptions of submittals required by paragraph SUBMITTALS:

1.4.1 Materials

Manufacturer's descriptive data, catalog cuts, and brochures for each type and size of the following:

a. Couplings and gaskets

b. Combination sewage air valve

c. Pipe

1.4.2 Calculation of Pipe Supports

Calculation of pipe supports shall be submitted with pipe support system descriptive data, see submittal in SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM. Sewer pipe supports must be designed so that the elevation of the pipe can be adjusted at each support point to compensate for seismic movement and settling in the future. Pipes 10 inches and larger must be restrained at pipe supports with a two inch wide stainless steel strap to prevent the pipe from floating during a high water event in the utilidor.

1.4.3 Calculation of Pipe Anchors

Calculation of pipe anchors shall be submitted with anchor sizes and drawings showing location and details of anchor. At a minimum anchors shall be placed near the locations shown on the drawings, see SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

1.4.4 Hydrostatic tests

Submit a hydrostatic test procedure describing method including method proposed for disposal of wastewater, see SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

1.4.5 Manufacturer's Recommendations

Manufacturer's recommendations for each material or procedure to be utilized which is required to be in accordance with such recommendations. The Contractor shall have a copy of the manufacturer's instructions available at the construction site at all times and shall follow these instructions unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Products shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of PART 2 - PRODUCTS of SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS except as modified herein.

2.1.1 Pipe

Pipe 4 inches and larger shall be ductile iron pipe as specified in SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS. Sewer pipe less than 4 inches shall be Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe as specified in SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS. Pipe for sewer shall have a working pressure of 150 psi.

2.1.2 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints in sewer force mains shall be cut grooved pipe type couplings permitting 2 inches minimum of pipe movement, or movement as noted on the drawings if larger than 2 inches. Expansion joints shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 150 psi. Installation shall be per manufacturer's installation instructions. The length of the piping section where the expansion joint is to be installed shall be adjusted for the temperature of the pipe at the time of installation. Flexible type couplings may be used if full expansion is accounted for. The Contractor shall submit a table showing, for each 10 degrees F above or below the design temperature of 70 degrees F, the amount the center-to-end dimension of the joint shall be decreased or increased per each 100 feet of pipe length in the run (joint at mid-length when temperature of pipe section is 55 degrees F).

2.1.2.1 Cut Grooved Pipe Type Coupling Expansion Joints

Joints shall be flexible. Joints and nipples shall conform to the applicable provisions of SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS. Expansion joints shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.

2.1.3 Disconnect Couplings

Cleanout caps shall be secured in place with a disconnect coupling, Victaulic Style 31 or equal.

2.1.4 Clean Out Cap

Caps for the sanitary sewer clean outs shall be grooved ductile or gray cast iron disks. The caps shall be manufactured to mate with the disconnect couplings. Cap: Victaulic part no. 60-C or equal.

2.1.5 Pipe Clamp Restraining System

The pipe restraining system shall consist of pipe clamps, clamping bolts and nuts, restraining rods, T-bolts, and nuts. The clamps shall be cast from ductile iron meeting or exceeding ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12. The clamping bolts shall meet ANSI B18.2.1 and the rods, T-bolts, and nuts shall be high strength low alloy steel per AWWA C111. Hot dip galvanize all parts per ASTM A 123. Romac Industries Series 600 pipe restraining system or equal.

2.1.6 Valves

The force main gate valve and the sump gate valves shall use the same valves as specified in SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS for their respective pipe material and diameter.

2.1.7 Portland Cement Grout

Non-Shrink Portland cement grout shall be fast setting grout. Sika Set Plug, Sika Corporation or equal.

2.1.8 Pipe Water Stop

The water stop on sanitary sewer pipe penetration at concrete walls shall be modular, mechanical type, consisting of inter-locking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill the annular space between the pipe and the wall opening. The elastomeric element shall meet ASTM D 2000 M# BA510. Link Seal by Thunderline Corporation or equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Execution shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of PART 3 - EXECUTION of SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS, except as modified herein.

a. The sewer lines shall not be disinfected.

b. The sewer lines shall not be insulated.

c. The sewer line shall have a hydrostatic pressure test of 200 psi. Pressure test will include mains and services, including cleanouts and wyes attached to the mains. Cleanouts that daylight at the top of the manholes need not be pressure tested, however the connection tee or wye shall be tested.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02559

HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS AND MANHOLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENTAL
1.3.1 Heat Distribution System
1.3.2 Spare Parts
1.3.3 Insulation
1.3.4 Calculation of Pipe Supports
1.3.5 Calculation of Pipe Anchors
1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE
1.5 FIELD MEASUREMENTS
1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
1.6.1 Steam Distribution System

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS
2.1.1 Standard Products
2.1.2 Nameplates
2.1.3 Asbestos Prohibition
2.1.4 Electrical Work
2.2 PIPING AND FITTINGS
2.2.1 Steel Pipe
2.2.1.1 Nipples
2.2.1.2 Steel Flanges
2.2.1.3 Flange Gaskets
2.2.1.4 Pipe Threads
2.2.2 Fittings
2.2.2.1 Welded Fittings
2.2.2.2 Malleable Iron Fittings
2.2.2.3 Unions
2.2.3 Insulating Flanges and Dielectric Waterways
2.3 VALVES
2.3.1 Steel Valves
2.3.2 Bronze Valves
2.3.2.1 Globe, Gate, and Angle Valves
2.3.2.2 Check Valves
2.3.3 Packing
2.4 STEAM TRAPS
2.4.1 Thermodynamic Traps
2.5 AIR VENTS
2.5.1 Steam Air Vents
2.5.2 Condensate Air Vents
2.5.3 Glycol Air Vents
2.6 STRAINERS
2.7 PRESSURE GAUGES
2.8 THERMOMETERS

2.8.1 Dial
2.9 INSULATION AND JACKETING
2.9.1 Insulation for Piping in Utilidors and Valve Manholes
2.9.2 Aluminum Jacket
2.9.3 Nonmetallic Jacket
2.9.4 Bands
2.9.5 Insulation for Flanges, Unions, and Fittings
2.9.6 Insulation for Valves and Expansion Joints
2.9.7 Insulation Inserts at Pipe Supports and Pipe Carriers
2.10 EXPANSION JOINTS
2.11 SUMP PUMPS
2.12 MISCELLANEOUS METAL
2.13 Glycol Solutions

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SITEWORK
3.1.1 Excavation, Trenching, and Backfilling
3.1.2 Removal, Replacement, or Relocation of Interferences
3.1.3 Modifications to Existing Facilities
3.1.4 Electric Work
3.1.5 Painting
3.2 INSTALLATION
3.3 PIPING
3.3.1 General Piping Requirements
3.3.2 Welded Joints
3.3.3 Flanged and Threaded Joints
3.3.3.1 Flanged Joints
3.3.3.2 Threaded Joints
3.3.4 Reducing Fittings
3.3.5 Branch Connections
3.4 AIR VENTS
3.5 PIPE INSERTS AND SUPPORTS
3.5.1 Pipe Supports in Utilidors and Valve Manholes
3.5.2 Pipe Supports
3.5.3 Pipe Racks
3.6 WELDING
3.7 RADIOGRAPHIC TESTING
3.8 INSULATION
3.8.1 Installation
3.8.1.1 Preparation
3.8.1.2 Thickness
3.8.2 Insulation on Pipes Passing Through Sleeves
3.8.3 Covering of Insulation in Utilidors and Valve Manholes
3.9 VALVE MANHOLES AND ACCESSORIES
3.9.1 Valve Manhole Construction and Accessories
3.9.1.1 Piping and Equipment in Valve Manholes
3.9.1.2 Sump Pumps Installation
3.10 UTILIDOR SYSTEM
3.10.1 Concrete
3.10.2 Coordination with Existing Utilities
3.10.3 Piping Support System
3.10.4 Pipe Expansion
3.10.5 Pipe Anchors
3.11 TESTS
3.11.1 Control Valves and PRV Stations
3.11.2 Cleaning of Steam and Condensate Piping
3.11.3 Cleaning of Glycol Piping
3.11.4 Test Pressure Gauges

3.11.5 Field Tests
3.11.5.1 Hydrostatic Tests of Service Piping
3.11.5.2 Equipment Tests
3.11.5.3 Insulating Flange Test
3.11.5.4 Operational Tests
3.11.5.5 Utilidor Water Removal Tests

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02559

HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS AND MANHOLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designations only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 36/A 36M	(2003a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 47/A 47M	(1999) Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A 53/A 53M	(2002) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 106	(1999el) Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 123/A 123M	(2002) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 234/A 234M	(2000) Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
ASTM A 733	(1999) Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM B 209	(2000) Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM C 533	(1995) Calcium Silicate Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 547	(1995) Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation
ASTM C 552	(2000) Cellular Glass Thermal Insulation
ASTM D 1384	(2001) Corrosion Test for Engine Coolants in Glassware
ASTM F 1139	(1988; R 1998) Standard Specification for Steam Traps and Drains

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B1.20.1	(1983; R 1992) Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
ASME B16.3	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings

ASME B16.5	(1996; B16.5a) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 thru NPS 24
ASME B16.9	(1993) Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings
ASME B16.11	(1996) Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
ASME B16.34	(1997) Valves - Flanged, Threaded, and Welding End
ASME B16.39	(1998) Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions Classes 150, 250, and 300
ASME B31.1	(1998) Power Piping
ASME B40.1	(1991) Gauges - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element

EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)

EJMA Stds	(1993; Addenda 1995; Errata 1996; 7th Ed, 1998) EJMA Standards

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-25	(1998) Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions
MSS SP-45	(1998) Bypass and Drain Connections
MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
MSS SP-69	(1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application
MSS SP-80	(1997) Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(2002) National Electrical Code

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC SP 10	(2000) Near-White Blast Cleaning

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Heat Distribution System

SD-03 Product Data

Spare Parts

SD-04 Samples

Insulation

SD-05 Design Data

Calculation of Pipe Supports; G.

Calculation of Pipe Anchors; G.

SD-06 Test Reports

Tests

Performance test reports in booklet form showing all field tests performed to adjust each component and all field tests performed to prove compliance with the specified performance criteria, upon completion and testing of the installed system. Each test report shall indicate the final position of controls and valves.

SD-07 Certificates

Flange Gasket Kits

Certificate from the material supplier of the electrically insulating flange gasket kits stating that the supplied material meets specified requirements and that provides evidence that satisfactory operating requirements have been met, before the materials are delivered. Certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of material supplier or product manufacturer and shall identify quantity and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificates apply.

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Steam Distribution System; G.

Six copies of operation and six copies of maintenance manuals for the equipment furnished. One complete set, prior to performance testing and the remainder upon acceptance. Manuals shall be provided prior to the field training course.

1.3 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENTAL

See paragraphs below for further descriptions of submittals required by paragraph SUBMITTALS:

1.3.1 Heat Distribution System

Detail drawings for alignment guides, anchors, expansion joints, flanges, gaskets, and supports, insulation, pipe, pressure gauges, steam traps, sump

pumps, thermometers, and valves, including a complete list of equipment and material, including manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature, performance charts and curves, catalog cuts, and installation instructions. Drawings shall contain complete wiring and schematic diagrams, pipe stress calculations for any revised expansion joints or expansion loops, and any other details required to demonstrate that the system has been coordinated and will properly function as a unit. Drawings shall show proposed system layout, provisions for expansion, pipe anchors and guides, and layout and anchorage of equipment and appurtenances in valve manholes, and equipment relationship to other parts of the work including clearances for maintenance and operation.

1.3.2 Spare Parts

Spare parts data for each different item of material and equipment specified, after approval of the related submittals and not later than the start of the field tests. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies and source of supply.

1.3.3 Insulation

Display sample sections for insulation of pipe, elbow, tee, valve, support point, and terminating points. After approval of material and prior to insulation of piping, a display shall be prepared of insulated sections showing compliance with specifications, including showing fastening, sealing, jacketing, straps, waterproofing, supports, anchors, and saddles. Display sample sections shall remain on display at the jobsite during the construction period until no longer needed.

1.3.4 Calculation of Pipe Supports

Calculation of pipe supports shall be submitted with support system descriptive data.

1.3.5 Calculation of Pipe Anchors

Calculation of pipe anchors shall be submitted with anchor sizes and drawings showing location and details of anchor.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

All materials and equipment delivered and placed in storage shall be stored with protection from the weather; excessive humidity and excessive temperature variation; and dirt, dust, or other contaminants.

1.5 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

The Contractor shall become familiar with all details of the work, verify all dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing the work.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

1.6.1 Steam Distribution System

Operation manuals shall detail the step-by-step procedures required for system start up, operation, and shutdown. Operation manuals shall include the manufacturer's name, model number, parts list, and brief description of all equipment and their basic operating features. Maintenance manuals

shall list routine maintenance procedures, possible breakdowns and repairs, and troubleshooting guides. Maintenance manuals shall include piping and equipment layout and simplified wiring and control diagrams indicating location of electrical components with terminals designated for wiring, as installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

2.1.1 Standard Products

Materials and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Equipment shall be supported by a service organization that is, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, reasonably convenient to the site.

2.1.2 Nameplates

Each major item of equipment such as sump pumps, motors, steam traps, and pressure reducing valves shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a plate secured to the item of equipment.

2.1.3 Asbestos Prohibition

Asbestos and asbestos-containing products shall not be used.

2.1.4 Electrical Work

Motors, manual or automatic motor control equipment, and protective or signal devices required for the operation specified shall be provided under this section in accordance with NFPA 70 and SECTION 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND.

2.2 PIPING AND FITTINGS

Unless otherwise specified, all pipe, fittings, valves, and piping accessories shall conform to the requirements of ASME B31.1, and shall be the proper type, class, and grade for pressure and temperature of the heating medium.

2.2.1 Steel Pipe

Steel pipe 2 inches in diameter and larger shall be seamless or electric-resistance welded conforming to ASTM A 53/A 53M, Grade B, Type E or S; or to ASTM A 106, Grade B. Steel pipe 1-1/2 inches in diameter and smaller shall be seamless conforming to ASTM A 106, Grade B. Condensate piping, gauge piping, and piping 3/4 inch in diameter and smaller shall be schedule 80. All other pipe shall be schedule 40. Standard and Extra Strong schedule pipes shall not be considered an alternative to schedule 40 and 80 pipes.

2.2.1.1 Nipples

Nipples shall conform to ASTM A 733, schedule 40 or schedule 80, as required to match adjacent piping.

2.2.1.2 Steel Flanges

Steel flanges shall conform to ASME B16.5 Class 150 and shall match valves or flanged fittings on which used. Flanges shall be raised face type. Flanges shall have the manufacturer's trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25 so as to permanently identify the manufacturer.

2.2.1.3 Flange Gaskets

Flange gaskets shall be metal composition, spiral wound type at steam and condensate service. Gasket materials shall be suitable for the media carried and the maximum service temperature of each location, as indicated on the drawings.

2.2.1.4 Pipe Threads

Pipe threads shall conform to ASME B1.20.1. Pipe threads may be used only on pipe 3/4 inch or smaller or as indicated on the drawings.

2.2.2 Fittings

Fittings shall have the manufacturer's trademark affixed in accordance with MSS SP-25 so as to permanently identify the manufacturer.

2.2.2.1 Welded Fittings

Welded fittings shall conform to ASTM A 234/A 234M, butt-welded or socket-welded, schedule 40 or schedule 80, as required to match connecting piping. Butt welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.9, and socket welded fittings shall conform to ASME B16.11. Standard and Extra Strong schedule fittings shall not be considered an alternative to schedule 40 and 80 fittings.

2.2.2.2 Malleable Iron Fittings

Fittings shall conform to ASME B16.3, ASTM A 47/A 47M, class as required to match connecting piping.

2.2.2.3 Unions

Unions shall conform to ASME B16.39, schedule 40 or schedule 80, as required to match adjacent piping.

2.2.3 Insulating Flanges and Dielectric Waterways

Insulating flanges or flange gasket kits shall be installed at every pipe connection from the utilidor system to an underground system and at dissimilar metals. The kit shall consist of a flange gasket, bolt sleeves, and one insulating washer and one steel washer for both ends of each bolt. The gasket kits shall be capable of electrically isolating the pipe at the pressure and temperature of the heating medium at the point of application. Material of the type being used must have been installed in an installation which has been satisfactorily operating for not less than 2 years. The Contractor shall ensure that these kits are provided and properly installed according to manufacturer published instructions as indicated. Dielectric waterways shall have temperature and pressure rating equal to or greater than that specified for the connecting piping and shall be used for joining dissimilar metals, 3/4 inch and smaller threaded pipe. Waterways shall

have metal connections on both ends suited to match connecting piping. Dielectric waterways shall be internally lined with an insulator specifically designed to prevent current flow between dissimilar metals. Dielectric flanges shall meet the performance requirements described herein for dielectric waterways.

2.3 VALVES

Unless otherwise specified, valves shall comply with the material, fabrication, and operating requirements of ASME B31.1. Valves shall be suitable for the temperature and pressure requirements of the system on which used. Valves 2 inches and smaller shall be bronze. Valves 2-1/2 inches and larger shall be steel. Valves shall have the manufacturer's trademark.

2.3.1 Steel Valves

Globe, gate, angle, and check valves shall conform to the requirements of ASME B16.34 and ASME B31.1 for the temperature and pressure requirements of the system. Valves shall be Class 150, cast steel, rising stem OS&Y (Outside Screw and Yoke) with raised face flanges. Adjoining flanges at piping or piping accessories shall also be raised faced type. Valves for steam service 6 inches and larger shall have a 1 inch minimum gate or globe bypass valve sized in conformance with MSS SP-45.

2.3.2 Bronze Valves

2.3.2.1 Globe, Gate, and Angle Valves

Globe, gate, and angle valves shall conform to requirements of MSS SP-80. Valves shall be Class 300, bronze body, rising stem with threaded connections.

2.3.2.2 Check Valves

Check valves shall conform to the requirements of MSS SP-80. Valves shall be Class 300, bronze body, with threaded connections.

2.3.3 Packing

Packing used with valves shall not contain asbestos. Valve stem packing shall be die-formed, ring type specifically designated as suitable for the temperature and pressure of the service and compatible with the fluid in the system. Packing rings shall be polytetrafluoroethylene with minimum 50 percent graphite filament top and bottom rings. Valves 1-1/2 inches and smaller shall have four or five packing rings and valves 2 inches and larger shall have at least six packing rings. Spiral or continuous packing will not be acceptable. A metal insert shall be provided having proper clearance around the valve stem at the bottom of the stuffing box and acting as a base for the packing material. Packing glands shall be furnished with a liner of noncorrosive material and shall be of one piece construction with provisions for not less than two bolts for packing adjustment.

2.4 STEAM TRAPS

Class of trap bodies shall be suitable for a working pressure of not less than 1.5 times the steam supply pressure, but not less than 200 psi, and traps shall be capable of operation under a steam-supply pressure as

indicated. Traps shall be sized for the operating load and shall have capacities as shown when operating under the specified working conditions. Traps shall fail open.

2.4.1 Thermodynamic Traps

Traps shall be thermodynamic type conforming to ASTM F 1139. For steam lines 2 inches and smaller, traps shall have 3/8 inch inlet and 1/2 inch outlet. For steam lines over 2 inches, traps shall have 1/2 inch inlet and 3/4 inch outlet.

2.5 AIR VENTS

2.5.1 Steam Air Vents

Steam air vents shall be a quick-acting valve that continuously removes air. The air vent shall use a self-adjusting balanced pressure thermostatic element to regulate air release, and shall automatically close tight to prevent escape of steam and condensate. The internal parts shall be constructed of corrosion-resisting metal. The vent shall be designed to withstand the maximum piping system pressure. Each vent shall be provided with a manual isolation valve. The air vents shall be sized for normal operating conditions, not for start-up conditions (Start-ups will be a supervised operation using manually operated blow down and vent valves). The maximum operating temperature shall be 600 degrees F.

2.5.2 Condensate Air Vents

Condensate air vents shall use a float type valve to regulate air release, and shall automatically close tight to prevent escape of condensate. The internal parts shall be constructed of corrosion-resisting metal. The vent shall be designed to withstand the maximum piping system pressure. Each vent shall be provided with a manual isolation valve. The air vents shall be sized for normal operating conditions, not for start-up conditions (Start-ups will be a supervised operation using manually operated blow down and vent valves). The maximum operating temperature shall be 325 degrees F.

2.5.3 Glycol Air Vents

Glycol air vents shall use a float type valve to regulate air release, and shall automatically close tight to prevent escape of glycol. The internal parts shall be constructed of corrosion-resisting metal. The vent shall be designed to withstand the maximum piping system pressure. Each vent shall be provided with a manual isolation valve. The air vents shall be sized for normal operating conditions, not for start-up conditions. The maximum operating temperature shall be 200 degrees F.

2.6 STRAINERS

Strainers shall be basket or Y-type with connections the same size as the pipe lines in which the connections are installed. Strainer shall be suitable for the temperature and pressure requirements of the system. The strainer bodies shall be of cast steel with bottoms drilled and plugged. The bodies shall have arrows clearly cast on the sides to indicate the direction of flow. Each strainer shall be equipped with an easily removable cover and sediment basket. The body or bottom opening shall be equipped with nipple and gate valve for blowdown. The basket shall be of not less than 0.025 inch thick stainless steel, or monel with small perforations of sufficient number to provide a net free area through the

basket of at least 2.5 times that of the entering pipe. The flow shall be into the basket and out through the perforations.

2.7 PRESSURE GAUGES

Gauges shall conform to ASME B40.1 and shall be provided with a pig-tail snubber for steam lines or a pulsation dampener for condensate lines. All gauges shall be provided with a shut-off isolation valve. Minimum dial size shall be 4-1/4 inches.

2.8 THERMOMETERS

2.8.1 Dial

Dial type thermometer shall be 3-1/2 inches in diameter chromium plated case, remote-type bulb or direct-type bulb as required, plus or minus 2 degree F accuracy, white face with black digits graduated in 2 degree F increments.

2.9 INSULATION AND JACKETING

2.9.1 Insulation for Piping in Utilidors and Valve Manholes

Insulation for all piping and fittings in manholes (and extending 5 feet into the utilidors) shall be molded calcium silicate conforming to ASTM C 533, Type I, asbestos free with an aluminum jacket covering. Insulation for all piping and fittings in utilidors shall be molded calcium silicate conforming to ASTM C 533, Type I, asbestos free with an aluminum jacket covering, or molded mineral fiber insulation conforming to ASTM C 547, Class 2, asbestos free with a nonmetallic jacket covering, or cellular glass insulation conforming to ASTM C 552. Insulation shall be factory or field applied. Other than FOAMGLAS, laminated construction shall not be used in thicknesses less than 4 inches. Steam trap and steam trace piping shall be uninsulated, except in selected high traffic locations requiring crossing by personel which shall be insulated with molded mineral fiber insulation conforming to ASTM C 547, Class 2, asbestos free with an aluminum jacket covering.

2.9.2 Aluminum Jacket

Jacket shall be smooth sheet, 0.016 inch nominal thickness; ASTM B 209, Type 3003, 3105, or 5005. Aluminum jacket shall be used over calcium silicate insulation.

2.9.3 Nonmetallic Jacket

Nonmetallic jackets shall be of the AWJ (All Weather Jacket) type. Nonmetallic jacket shall consist of a 6 ounce per square yard fiberglass fabric impregnated with chlorosulfonated polyethylene (Hypalon) and a 1.5 mils polyvinyl fluoride film (Tedlar) bonded to it. Overall thickness of the composite shall be 0.010 inch and weigh approximately 10.5 ounces per square yard. Jacket may be either field or factory applied to the insulation. Nonmetallic jacket shall be used with molded mineral fiber insulation. This jacket shall not be used with any calcium silicate insulation.

2.9.4 Bands

Bands for aluminum jacket shall be 3/8 inch wide and 32 gauge thickness

made of aluminum or annealed stainless steel. Bands for insulation shall be 1/2 inch wide and 32 gauge thickness made of annealed stainless steel.

2.9.5 Insulation for Flanges, Unions, and Fittings

Flanges, unions, and fittings shall be insulated with premolded prefabricated, or field fabricated segments of insulation. Insulation shall be removable and reusable and shall have essentially the same thermal characteristics and thickness as the adjoining piping.

2.9.6 Insulation for Valves and Expansion Joints

Valves and expansion joints shall be insulated with premanufactured blankets with heavy fabric covers. Products shall be manufactured for the purpose intended here and shall be suitable for the temperatures encountered. Insulation shall be removable and reusable and shall have essentially the same thermal characteristics and thickness as the adjoining piping. Insulation shall be secured with nylon buckles and straps or with velcro straps on the outside of the insulation. Insulation secured with wire or rope lacing systems shall not be acceptable.

2.9.7 Insulation Inserts at Pipe Supports and Pipe Carriers

Insulation inserts at pipe supports or carriers shall be a system consisting of calcium silicate pipe insulation, a vapor barrier and jacket to match the adjacent insulation system, and a steel protection saddle welded to the pipe. Insert and metal shield dimensions shall be appropriate for calculated loads.

2.10 EXPANSION JOINTS

Expansion joints shall be the externally pressurized, guided type. Expansion joints shall be designed with a permanent packless seal (such as an internal bellows). Expansion joints shall provide for either single or double slip of connected pipes, as required or indicated, and for not less than the traverse indicated. Joints shall be designed for steam working pressure not less than 100 psi and shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of EJMA Stds. End connections shall be flanged unless specified otherwise on the drawings. Joints shall be provided with anchor base where required or indicated. Joint components shall be fabricated from material equivalent to that of the pipeline. Expansion joint travels shall be as specified on the drawings. These travels were designed to compensate for the differences between an installation temperature of 50 degrees F to a potential operating temperature as indicated on the drawings. Initial preset extension or compression of the expansion joints shall be made in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations to compensate for the difference between ambient temperature at time of installation and a design installation temperature of 50 degrees F. Pipe alignment guides shall be the cylinder type with a guide spider attached to the pipe. Pipe alignment guides using a slide plate shall not be acceptable. Pipe alignment guides shall be installed as recommended by joint manufacturer, but in any case shall not be more than 5 feet from expansion joint, except that for lines 4 inches or smaller, guides shall be installed not more than 2 feet from the joint. Pipe alignment guides shall accommodate up to a maximum of 8 inches of movement. Service outlets shall be provided where indicated.

2.11 SUMP PUMPS

Sump pumps with capacities indicated shall be of the submersible type capable of operating while completely submerged and shall be electrically driven. The pump and motor shall be capable of continuously pumping liquids at a temperature of 180 degrees F. Pumps shall have permanently lubricated bearings, stainless steel monel shafts, bronze impellers, screened inlets, and housings of bronze. Each sump pump shall be capable of passing a 3/8 inch solid sphere. Motors shall have horsepower indicated, and shall have overload protection. The sump pump manufacturer shall verify and provide written certification of all special requirements noted herein. Pumps shall be automatically controlled by a submersible switch assembly with pump wiring and switch suitable for submersion in 180 degrees F liquids. Motors shall be 115 volts, 60 Hz, single phase. Two sump pumps in a duplex arrangement shall be provided as indicated. An automatic, alternating lead lag controller shall be furnished. All controllers, water level switches, and electrical connections shall be suitable for service at 100 percent humidity, at 180 degrees F temperature, and occasional water submersion. Sump pump automatic on-off switches shall have demonstrated 200,000 cycles at 180 degrees F and 100 percent relative humidity and shall withstand total submersion in water at 180 degrees F. Another switch shall be provided to indicate high water level and shall be connected to an emergency warning light mounted on or adjacent to the valve manhole as shown. Auxiliary contacts in a separate junction box shall be provided to permit a future connection to an Energy Monitoring and Control System (EMCS) for monitoring the operation of each pump motor and the high water level alarm system.

2.12 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

Miscellaneous metal not otherwise specified shall conform to SECTION 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL. Miscellaneous metal bolted together, shop welded, or assembled in the field, and pipe supports including structural cross support members and anchors shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with SECTION 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL.

2.13 Glycol Solutions

A 50 percent concentration by volume of industrial grade propylene glycol shall be provided. The glycol shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D 1384 with less than 0.5 mils penetration per year for all system metals. The glycol shall contain corrosion inhibitors. Silicate based inhibitors shall not be used. The solution shall be compatible with pump seals, other elements of the system, and all water treatment chemicals used within the system. The solution shall either be supplied as a premixed 50% solution or shall be mixed on-site using industrial grade propylene glycol and de-ionized or distilled water.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SITEWORK

3.1.1 Excavation, Trenching, and Backfilling

Excavation, trenching, and backfilling of the utilidor systems, and valve manholes, and relocation of interferences and modifications to existing facilities shall be as shown and in accordance with SECTION 02300 EARTHWORK and SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM

3.1.2 Removal, Replacement, or Relocation of Interferences

Interferences indicated or found during construction shall be removed, replaced, or relocated. Removal, replacement, or relocation shall be as shown, or as approved by the Contracting Officer. Examples of interferences include:

a. Storm and sanitary sewers and manholes.

b. Water lines, fire hydrants, and lawn sprinkler systems.

c. Power and communication lines, conduits, poles, and guys.

d. Fences, sidewalks, and signs.

e. Grass, shrubs, trees, and rocks.

3.1.3 Modifications to Existing Facilities

Modifications to existing facilities shall be made as shown. Examples of modifications include:

a. Removal and replacement of street or parking area pavements.

b. Removal and replacement of curbs, gutters, and sidewalks.

c. Reconstruction of existing valve manholes.

d. New heat distribution piping entrances to buildings, valve manholes, or utilidors.

3.1.4 Electric Work

Any wiring required for the operation of the equipment specified, but not shown on the electrical drawings, shall be provided under this section in accordance with SECTION 16370 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL, and SECTION 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND.

3.1.5 Painting

The heat affected zone of field welded galvanized surfaces and other galvanized surfaces damaged during installation shall be cleaned in compliance with SSPC SP 10 and painted in accordance with SECTION 09900 PAINTS AND COATINGS.

3.2 INSTALLATION

Piping shall be installed as indicated on the drawings. Piping in manholes is shown in general configuration. Dimensions and lengths may vary slightly depending on pipe and fitting dimensions, location of supports and anchors, and fabrication. The Contractor shall ensure that the final piping arrangement fits and conforms to the general configuration shown on the drawings. Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the site by the Contractor and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. Care shall be taken not to weaken structural portions of the utilidor or manholes.

3.3 PIPING

3.3.1 General Piping Requirements

Pipe shall be accurately cut to measurements established at the site and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. Pipe shall clear all openings and equipment. Any cutting or other weakening of structural members to facilitate piping installation will not be permitted, without the prior approval of the Contracting Officer's representative. Burrs shall be removed from ends of pipe by reaming. Installation shall permit free expansion and contraction without damage to joints or supports. Piping shall be installed in accordance with ASME B31.1. Joints for piping in utilidors and valve manholes shall be welded, except joints at valves and expansion joints which shall be flanged, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings. Joints at traps, strainers, and at valves 3/4 inch and smaller in steam, condensate, and drip lines, shall use unions and be threaded. Supports, anchors, or stays shall not be attached where either expansion or the weight of the pipe will cause damage to permanent construction. Noninsulated ferrous parts of the piping, piping support system, or equipment shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in conformance with ASTM A 123/A 123M. The supports shall not rest in any drainage trenches in the utilidor floors.

a. Expansion of piping shall be provided for by expansion joints, by changes in the direction of the run of pipe, or by expansion loops as indicated on the drawings.

b. Changes in direction shall not be made by bending the pipe.

c. All piping, unless otherwise indicated, shall be pitched with a grade the same as the utilidor. The slope shall be maintained throughout the system, including through each leg of each expansion loop, each change of direction of the piping and each expansion joint.

d. Open ends of pipe lines and equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt and other foreign matter out of the system.

3.3.2 Welded Joints

Joints between sections of pipe and between pipe and fittings shall be welded. The welding shall conform to the requirements specified in paragraph WELDING. Branch connections shall be made with welding tees and reducers at all connections of building service laterals to main distribution lines. Forged branch outlet fittings may be used for connection of smaller piping. However, no forged branch outlet fittings shall be permitted to be used for connections, when the connection can be made with a standard redcuing tee fitting. Forged branch outlet fittings shall be flared for improved flow where attached to the run, reinforced against external strains, and designed to withstand full pipe bursting strength.

3.3.3 Flanged and Threaded Joints

3.3.3.1 Flanged Joints

Joints shall be faced true, provided with gaskets, and made perfectly square and tight. Electrically isolated flange joints shall be provided at

all connections to building underground systems and between dissimilar metals.

3.3.3.2 Threaded Joints

Joints shall have graphite or inert filler and oil, graphite compound, or polytetrafluoroethylene tape applied to the male threads only. Dielectric waterways shall be used at connections of dissimilar metals in 3/4 inch and smaller piping.

3.3.4 Reducing Fittings

Changes in horizontal piping sizes shall be made through eccentric reducing fittings. Eccentric reducers in horizontal runs shall be installed with the straight side down for steam lines to maintain condensate drainage (unless otherwise indicated on the drawings). Eccentric reducers in horizontal runs shall be installed with the straight side up for condensate lines to maintain air venting (unless otherwise indicated on the drawings).

3.3.5 Branch Connections

Branches from mains shall branch off top of mains, as indicated or as approved. Connections shall insure unrestricted circulation, elimination of air pockets, and shall permit the complete drainage of the system. Branch connections shall use standard full or reducing tee fittings. When the reduction in size from the main line to a branch connection is greater than can be accomidated with a standard reducing tee fitting, the branch connection may be made with either a standard reducing tee and standard reducer(s) or with forged branch outlet fittings (Weld-o-let or similar).

3.4 AIR VENTS

Steam, condensate and glycol air vents shall be installed at all high points in the piping system, at piping offsets where air can collect, and where shown on the drawings. The vent shall be piped to discharge to a safe location. A manual isolation valve shall be installed just before the air vent.

3.5 PIPE INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

3.5.1 Pipe Supports in Utilidors and Valve Manholes

Horizontal and vertical runs of pipe in utilidors and valve manholes shall be securely supported. All pipe supports including the structural cross support member shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with SECTION 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL.

3.5.2 Pipe Supports

Pipe inserts and supports for pipe shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69. Chain or flat steel strap hangers or single point supports will not be acceptable. Inserts and supports shall be adequate to support the fully charged pipe in service.

Supports shall be designed to prevent the accumulation of liquids and provide for the drainage of liquids where water lines and sewer lines are placed on the same support. The maximum spacing between pipe supports for straight runs shall be as shown in Table 1 below unless a lesser amount is recommended by the pipe and/or coupling manufacturer. The Contractor shall

submit design calculations showing the adequacy of the pipe support system.

Pipe supports shall be spaced not over 5 feet apart at heavy fittings and valves. Pipe shall be supported near each coupling and at multiple fittings as required. A support shall be installed not over 1 foot from each change in direction of piping. Pipes shall be secured to each horizontal support in utilidors to limit side-to-side and vertical movement but not axial movement (U-bolts or equal shall be used). Straight runs of pipe over 15 feet supported on beams or brackets shall be provided with a cylinder type alignment guide with a guide spider attached to the pipe, unless movement is required for expansion loops. An alignment guide shall not be used as a substitute for a pipe support. Expansion loops, bends and offsets shall be supported to allow for thermal movement. No supports shall be suspended from removable manhole tops or removable utilidor lids. Pipes shall be supported near each coupling or joint to prevent vertical deflection of the coupling or joint, as recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Pipe rollers shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69 type 41, 44 or 46. Pipe rollers shall be one-piece cast iron type rollers. Split two-piece and aluminum rollers shall not be allowed. Teflon slide plate type supports shall not be allowed. All pipe hangers and supports shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to provide a Coating Grade of 65 (average zinc coating of 1.5 ounces/square foot) in accordance with ASTM A 123/A 123M.

Nominal Pipe Size (inches),

	1/2 to 1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6	8	10	12 and over
Max. Span, Feet	7	7	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	20	20

Nominal Tubing Size, Inches	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4 and over
Max. Span, Feet	5	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	10

3.5.3 Pipe Racks

Pipe racks shall be in accordance with SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

3.6 WELDING

Welding and radiographic examination of all steel carrier pipe welds shall be as specified in SECTION 05093 WELDING PRESSURE PIPING. Structural members shall be welded in accordance with SECTION 05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL.

3.7 RADIOGRAPHIC TESTING

Radiographic examination of field welds in the steel carrier piping of the heat distribution system shall be in accordance with ASME B31.1 performed as specified in SECTION 05093 WELDING PRESSURE PIPING. An approved independent testing firm or firms regularly engaged in radiographic testing shall perform the radiographic examination of field welds in the steel

carrier piping of the heat distribution system in accordance with ASME B31.1. The Contractor shall furnish a set of films showing each weld inspected, a reading report evaluating the quality of each weld, and a location plan showing the physical location where each weld is to be found in the completed project, prior to backfilling and hydrostatic testing. All radiographs shall be reviewed and interpreted by a Certified Level III Radiographer employed by the testing firm whose signature shall appear on the reading report. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to review all inspection records, and if any welds inspected are found unacceptable they will be removed, rewelded, and radiographically examined at no cost to the Government.

3.8 INSULATION

The insulation shall be installed in such a manner that it will not be damaged by pipe expansion or contraction. Insulation installed over welds shall be grooved to assure a snug fit. Where, applicable, insulation shall be held in place with aluminum jackets and stainless steel straps. A minimum of 2 bands shall be installed on each individual length of insulation and maximum spacing shall not exceed 18 inch centers.

3.8.1 Installation

Material shall be installed in accordance with published installation instructions of the manufacturer. Insulation materials shall not be applied until piping tests are completed.

3.8.1.1 Preparation

Prior to application, surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of moisture, grease, dirt, rust, and scale. Insulation manufacturer's published installation instructions shall be followed.

3.8.1.2 Thickness

The minimum thickness of insulation for the heat distribution system and condensate return system shall be in accordance with Tables 1 and 2. The insulation thickness, where required, for steam trap and steam trace piping shall be 1/2 inch.

TABLE 1

Minimum Pipe Insulation Thickness (inches)

For steam piping 16 psig to 250 psig.

Nominal Pipe Diameter (in.)	Insulation Thermal Conductivity (k)		
	k less than 0.29	k from 0.29 to 0.40	k greater than 0.40
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
2.0	1.0	1.0	1.5
2.5	1.0	1.0	1.5
3.0	1.0	1.5	1.5
4.0	1.0	1.5	1.5

TABLE 1

Minimum Pipe Insulation Thickness (inches)

For steam piping 16 psig to 250 psig.

Nominal Pipe Diameter (in.)	Insulation Thermal Conductivity (k)		
	k less than 0.29	k from 0.29 to 0.40	k greater than 0.40
5.0	1.5	1.5	2.0
6.0	1.5	2.0	2.0
8.0	1.5	2.0	2.0
10.0	2.0	2.0	2.5
12.0	2.0	2.5	2.5
14.0	2.0	2.5	2.5
16.0	2.5	2.5	3.0
18.0	2.5	3.0	3.0
20.0	2.5	3.0	3.5
22.0	3.0	3.5	4.0
24.0	3.0	3.5	4.0

NOTE: Insulation thermal conductivity (k-value) is in units of Btu-inches/hour-square feet-degrees F at 200 degrees F mean temperature.

TABLE 2

Minimum Pipe Insulation Thickness (inches)

For low pressure (less than 16 psig) steam, condensate return, and low temperature (less than 250 degrees F) hot water or hot glycol supply and return piping.

Nominal Pipe Diameter (in.)	Insulation Thermal Conductivity (k)		
	k less than 0.29	k from 0.29 to 0.40	k greater than 0.40
1.0	0.5	0.5	1.0
1.25	0.5	1.0	1.0
1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
2.5	1.0	1.0	1.5
3.0	1.0	1.5	1.5
4.0	1.5	1.5	1.5
5.0	1.5	1.5	1.5
6.0	1.5	1.5	2.0
8.0	1.5	2.0	2.0
10.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
12.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
14.0	2.0	2.0	2.5
16.0	2.0	2.0	2.5
18.0	2.0	2.5	2.5

TABLE 2

Minimum Pipe Insulation Thickness (inches)

For low pressure (less than 16 psig) steam, condensate return, and low temperature (less than 250 degrees F) hot water or hot glycol supply and return piping.

Nominal Pipe Diameter (in.)	Insulation Thermal Conductivity (k)		
	k less than 0.29	k from 0.29 to 0.40	k greater than 0.40

NOTE: Insulation thermal conductivity (k-value) is in units of Btu-inches/hour-square feet-degrees F at 200 degrees F mean temperature.

3.8.2 Insulation on Pipes Passing Through Sleeves

Insulation shall be continuous through sleeves as shown. Aluminum jackets shall be provided over the insulation. When penetrating building or utilidor walls, the aluminum jacket shall extend not less than 2 inches beyond the sleeve on each side of the wall and shall be secured with an aluminum band on each side of the wall. Where flashing is provided, the jacket shall be secured with one band not more than 1 inch from the end of the jacket.

3.8.3 Covering of Insulation in Utilidors and Valve Manholes

The insulation for pipe, flanges, and fittings in utilidors and manholes shall be covered with aluminum or nonmetallic jackets as required for the insulation type in the paragraph INSULATION AND JACKETING.

3.9 VALVE MANHOLES AND ACCESSORIES

Valve manholes shall be field constructed, reinforced concrete type with access hatches.

3.9.1 Valve Manhole Construction and Accessories

The valve manholes shall be constructed of reinforced concrete conforming to SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE and in accordance with SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

3.9.1.1 Piping and Equipment in Valve Manholes

Piping in valve manholes shall be installed and supported as shown on the drawings. All globe, angle and gate valves shall be installed with the stems horizontal or above.

3.9.1.2 Sump Pumps Installation

Sump pumps shall be installed as indicated. Pumps shall be connected to a dedicated electrical service. All electrical connections shall be hard wired.

3.10 UTILIDOR SYSTEM

A concrete cast-in-place utilidor system shall be provided and installed with a removable top as shown on the drawings.

3.10.1 Concrete

Materials and methods for mixing and placing of concrete shall be as specified in SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.10.2 Coordination with Existing Utilities

Before beginning work in a given area, all utility information shall be field verified by surface markings made by the affected utility Owner's Representative. Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in advance, and receive prior approval before excavating in any areas. The actual utilidor routing may be offset or changed if approved by the Contracting Officer in order to reduce conflicts, interruptions, expedite the work, or for any other reason to the mutual benefit of the Contractor and the Government. Utility conflicts may be cast into the floor of the utilidor providing they do not interfere with the utilidor drainage and are approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.10.3 Piping Support System

Piping shall be supported as specified in SECTION 02560 UTILIDOR SYSTEM.

3.10.4 Pipe Expansion

The expansion of pipes shall be provided for by changes in the direction of the run of pipe, by expansion loops, or by expansion joints, as indicated. Externally pressurized guided type expansion joints shall be used for steam and low to medium temperature water systems only and shall be installed where indicated. The joints shall provide for single and or double slip of the connected pipes as indicated and for the traverse indicated. The joints shall be designed for a working temperature and pressure suitable for the application and in no case less than 100 psig. The joints shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of EJMA Stds and ASME B31.1. End connections shall be flanged, unless otherwise indicated on the drawings. Anchor bases or support bases shall be provided as indicated or required. Initial setting shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to allow for ambient temperature at time of installation. Pipe in the loops and bends shall accommodate expansion while maintaining required insulation clearance from floors, walls, tops, and other pipes to avoid crushing or breaking of insulation. Expansion loops may be designed around obstacles such as utility manholes, structures, or trees to avoid construction conflicts. Slopes of pipe and utilidor bottoms shall be maintained. Contractor shall have the option to adjust the loop dimensions around obstacles based on final field measurements if approved by the Contracting Officer. Contractor shall submit pipe stress calculations for each revised expansion loop or bend based on the final actual measured lengths, or shall submit dimensions to the Contracting Officer for verification of loop and bend sizes before proceeding with that segment of work. Allowable pipe stresses shall be in accordance with ASME B31.1. Final expansion loop insulation method shall be submitted for approval to the Contracting Officer. Pipe alignment guides shall be installed as recommended by the joint manufacturer, but in any case shall be not more than 5 feet from expansion joint, except in lines 4 inches or smaller where guides shall be installed not more that 2

feet from the joint.

3.10.5 Pipe Anchors

Pipe anchors in manholes and utilidors shall be designed by the Contractor. Pipe anchors shall be of welded construction and shall be welded to the associated pipe. The number and approximate location of anchors is indicated on the contract drawings. Shop drawings indicating anchor locations and details of design, including calculations, shall be submitted for Government Approval. Shop drawing approval shall be obtained prior to placing any piping. The range of anticipated pipe temperatures, which shall be used to determine the design forces on anchors, is from 32 degrees F to a potential operating temperature as indicated on the drawings. Pressures for calculating forces are as follows: Working pressure of 85 psig and a test pressure of 200 psig. If expansion anchors are used in lieu of cast in place anchor bolts, an additional safety factor of 1.5 shall be used in sizing the anchor bolts. No supports, anchors, or stays shall be attached in places where they may cause damage during installation or by the weight or expansion of the pipe. All steel shapes shall conform to ASTM A 36/A 36M. The type and class shall be the Contractor's option. For finishing, see SECTION 02560 UTILID0R SYSTEM, paragraph PAINTING AND FINISHING. Additionally, any anchor that is supported from the manhole or utilidor bottom shall have the lower 6 inches of the anchor protected with two layers of coal-tar coating. Anchors shall be attached to pipes by welding.

3.11 TESTS

Tests shall be conducted before, during, and after the installation of the system. All instruments, equipment, facilities, and labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be provided by the Contractor.

3.11.1 Control Valves and PRV Stations

Prior to cleaning of piping and the hydro-static and operating tests, the Contractor shall install 100 mesh screens in the strainers of all control valve assemblies and PRV (pressure reducing valve) stations for all affected facilities. Facilities shall include building mechanical rooms and steam trace lines. The Contractor shall save the original existing strainer screens. The Contractor shall replace the original existing strainer screens no less than 2 months after that section of utilidor has been placed back in operation.

3.11.2 Cleaning of Steam and Condensate Piping

Prior to the hydrostatic and operating tests, the interior of the steam and condensate piping shall be flushed with clean water until the piping is free of all foreign materials. Flushing and cleaning out of system pipe, equipment, and components shall not be considered completed until witnessed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. After flushing the system is completed, the system shall be drained and filled with clean water. Temporary strainers shall be provided for all equipment and control valves to prevent clogging in accordance with the previous paragraph.

3.11.3 Cleaning of Glycol Piping

Prior to the hydrostatic and operating tests, the interior of the glycol piping shall be thoroughly cleaned by filling the system with a solution of 1 pound of caustic soda or 1 pound of trisodium phosphate per 50 gallons

of water. Observe the proper safety precautions in the handling and use of these chemicals. The water shall be heated to approximately 150 degrees F, and the solution circulated in the system for a period of 48 hours, then drained and the system thoroughly flushed out with fresh water. Equipment shall be wiped clean, with all traces of oil, dust, dirt, or paint spots removed. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the system in a clean condition until final acceptance. Bearings shall be lubricated with oil or grease as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.11.4 Test Pressure Gauges

Test pressure gauges for a specific test shall be approved by the Contracting Officer and shall have dials indicating not less than 1-1/2 times, nor more than 3 times the test pressure. All test gauges used for reading test pressures shall have been calibrated annually and traceable to a nationally recognized standard. When the test gauge is used for pressure testing no more than twelve months shall have elapsed since the last calibration. The contractor shall have documented evidence of calibration of the test pressure gauge available for review by the COR. A check gauge shall be installed on the test apparatus. The check gauge shall be installed during the pressure test and shall read within 2 psi of the test gauge. If the difference in readings exceeds 4 psi, one gauge shall be recalibrated.

3.11.5 Field Tests

The following field tests shall be conducted when applicable to the system involved. If any failures occur, the Contractor shall make such adjustments or replacements as the Contracting Officer may direct, and the tests shall be repeated until satisfactory tests are completed.

3.11.5.1 Hydrostatic Tests of Service Piping

Service piping shall be tested hydrostatically before insulation is applied at field joints, and shall be proved tight at a pressure 1-1/2 times the working pressure of 85 psig or at 200 psig, whichever is greater. Hydrostatic test pressure shall not exceed 500 psig. Hydrostatic test pressures shall be held for a minimum of 4 hours. If the hydrostatic test pressure cannot be held, the Contractor shall make such adjustments or replacements and the tests repeated until satisfactory results are achieved.

3.11.5.2 Equipment Tests

All pumps, valves, traps, alarms, controls, and any other operable item of equipment shall be operated to verify proper operation and compliance with the specifications. Pump voltage, current, and discharge readings shall be recorded and submitted for approval in accordance with submittal Tests.

3.11.5.3 Insulating Flange Test

Insulating flanges shall be tested for electrical isolation in accordance with the insulating flange manufacturer's standard test. This test shall be witnessed and approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.11.5.4 Operational Tests

After installation of the utilidor system, or testable portion thereof, operational tests shall be conducted. The utilidor covers shall not be placed prior to completion of operational tests. Operational tests shall

consist of operating the system at the pressure and temperature expected for the system when in normal service, and shall demonstrate satisfactory operating effectiveness. The test on each system, or portion thereof, shall last a minimum of 24 hours.

3.11.5.5 Utilidor Water Removal Tests

After the above tests are completed, and before the utilidor and valve manhole covers are placed, the utilidors, sumps, and valve manholes shall be cleaned of dirt and debris. The utilidor system shall be tested to ensure gravity drainage of water is maintained in the utilidor bottom from high points to drained low points. Contractor shall verify water does not pond between high and low points, and that drained low points are operational either by use of sump pumps or by gravity drainage to storm drains, as indicated. Test shall not be considered completed until witnessed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. The utilidor tops shall be placed and sealed immediately after approval by the Contracting Officer.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02560

UTILIDOR SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.2.1 Winter Heating Requirement
1.2.2 Nameplates
1.2.3 Verification of Dimensions
1.2.4 Steam, Water, and Sewerage Facilities
1.2.5 Site Work
1.2.5.1 Excavation, Trenching, Filling and Backfilling
1.2.5.2 Relocation of Interferences
1.2.5.3 Modifications to Existing Facilities
1.2.6 Standard Products
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENT
1.4.1 Detail Drawings
1.4.2 Fabrication and Erection Drawings
1.4.3 Schedules of Work and Tests Required for Installation
1.4.4 Manufacturer's Catalog Data
1.4.5 Materials
1.4.6 Waterproofing Material
1.4.7 Operation and Maintenance Manuals
1.5 CONCRETE WORK
1.5.1 Concrete
1.6 PIPE INSERTS, ANCHORS AND SUPPORTS
1.6.1 Pipe Seismic Bracing

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COATINGS AND SEALANTS
2.1.1 Coal Tar Coating
2.1.2 Asphalt Varnish
2.1.3 Utilidor Lid Seal
2.1.4 Sealant
2.1.4.1 Primer
2.1.4.2 Backstop Material
2.1.5 Zinc Oxide Primer
2.1.6 Galvanized Coating
2.2 INSULATION
2.2.1 Extruded Polystyrene
2.3 WATERPROOFING
2.3.1 Asphalt
2.3.2 Coal-Tar
2.3.3 Primer
2.4 CONSTRUCTION FABRIC
2.5 STEEL AND MISCELLANEOUS METAL
2.6 SUPPORT RACK AND INSERT SYSTEM
2.6.1 Pipe Rollers

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANHOLES AND ACCESSORIES
3.1.1 General
3.1.2 Manhole Construction and Accessories
3.1.2.1 Dimensions
3.1.2.2 Manhole Ladders
3.1.2.3 Fire Hydrant Manhole Frames and Covers
3.1.2.4 Manhole Doors
3.1.2.5 Manhole Vents
3.2 CONCRETE UTILIDOR SYSTEM
3.2.1 General
3.2.2 Concrete Utilidor Lids
3.2.3 Concrete Utilidor Construction
3.2.4 Final Elevations
3.2.5 Coordination With Existing Utilities
3.3 PIPE SLEEVE REQUIREMENTS
3.4 PIPE SUPPORT RACK
3.5 WATERPROOFING
3.5.1 Delivery and Storage
3.5.2 Preparation
3.5.3 Waterproofing
3.5.3.1 Bituminous Waterproofing
3.5.3.2 Urethane Industrial Membrane System
3.5.3 Equipment Calibration (For Two-Component Systems Only)
3.6 PAINTING AND FINISHING
3.6.1 Ferrous Metal Surfaces Inside Utilidors and Manholes
3.6.2 Ferrous Metal Surfaces Outside Manholes
3.7 INSULATION
3.7.1 Requirements
3.7.2 Installation of Insulation
3.7.2.1 Exterior Surfaces
3.8 QUALITY PROVISIONS
3.8.1 General
3.8.2 Field Tests
3.8.2.1 Equipment
3.8.3 Heating and Temperature Monitoring Plan
3.9 CLEANING OF UTILIDOR SYSTEM

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02560

UTILIDOR SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 123	(2000) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 153	(2000) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A 36	(2000a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 570/A 570M	(1998) Steel, Sheet and Strip, Carbon, Hot-Rolled, Structural Quality
ASTM A 780	(2000) Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM B 633	(1998) Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel
ASTM C 578	(2003a) Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 920	(2002) Elastomeric Joint Sealants
ASTM D 1777	(1996) Measuring Thickness of Textile Materials
ASTM D 41	(1984; R 2000) Asphalt Primer Used in Roofing, Dampproofing, and Waterproofing
ASTM D 43	(2000) Coal Tar Primer Used in Roofing, Dampproofing, and Waterproofing
ASTM D 449	(1989; R 1999) Asphalt Used in Dampproofing and Waterproofing
ASTM D 450	(1996; R 2000) Coal-Tar Pitch Used in Roofing, Dampproofing and Waterproofing
ASTM D 5034	(1995) Breaking Force and Elongation of Textile Fabrics (Grab Test)
ASTM D 751	(2000) Coated Fabrics

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)

IBC 2000	International Building Code 2000

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS INDUSTRY (MSS)

MSS SP-58	(1993) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design and Manufacture
MSS SP-69	(1996) Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

FS A-A-60005	(1998) Frames, Covers, Gratings, Steps, Sump and Catch Basin, Manhole Castings
CID A-A-1632	(Basic) Varnish, Asphalt
FS TT-S-001543	(Rev. A) Sealing Compound: Silicone Rubber Base (For Calking, Sealing, and Glazing in Buildings and Other Structures)

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC Paint 25	(1997) Oxide, Zinc Oxide, Raw Linseed Oil and Alkyd Primer (Without Lead or Chromate Pigments).

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 Winter Heating Requirement

When the ambient air temperature is below 32 degrees F, the utilidor sections and manholes shall be heated. All temperatures shall be constantly and adequately monitored. The Contractor shall submit its heating and monitoring plan as detailed in paragraphs QUALITY PROVISIONS and SUBMITTALS. For the purposes of this paragraph, "backfilled" shall mean that insulation, if required, has been installed and backfill has been placed as directed by contract plans and specifications up to within 3 inches of the top of the structure's walls. This requirement shall apply to both new utilidors and manholes, and existing utilidors and manholes that have work under this contract.

a. When the utilidor sections or manholes are insulated and backfilled, the structures shall be heated such that the minimum inside air temperature at all locations is 40 degrees F.

b. When the utilidor sections or manholes are not backfilled, the entire structure, to include air spaces and all external surfaces and unbackfilled trench areas within 3 lineal feet of the structure's walls, shall be heated to 40 degrees F minimum.

c. Any utilidor system not included in this contract but connected to utilidors having work under this contract shall be heated as described above. The extent of this heating shall include all areas that are disturbed under this contract. "Disturbed" shall include excavation or any other work that alters the thermal regime and exposes the utilidor

and/or manholes to freezing temperatures.

1.2.2 Nameplates

Each major item of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, and model or serial number on a plate secured to the item of equipment.

1.2.3 Verification of Dimensions

The Contractor shall become familiar with all details of the work, verify all dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

1.2.4 Steam, Water, and Sewerage Facilities

All steam, water and sewerage facilities and all other work required to be installed in the completed utilidors as called for by the drawings or specifications shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the applicable provisions of other sections of these Specifications.

1.2.5 Site Work

1.2.5.1 Excavation, Trenching, Filling and Backfilling

Excavation, trenching, filling and backfilling shall be as hereinbefore specified in SECTION 02300 EARTHWORK of these specifications. The utilidors shall be constructed to the grades as required by the drawings.

1.2.5.2 Relocation of Interferences

Interferences as indicated, or as found during construction, shall be removed or relocated as necessary. Relocations shall be as indicated or as approved by the Contracting Officer. Examples of interferences are:

a. Power and Communication lines;

b. Fences and sidewalks;

c. Utilidors.

1.2.5.3 Modifications to Existing Facilities

Modifications shall be made as indicated. Examples of modifications are:

a. Removal and replacement of street or parking area pavements.

b. Re-construction of existing manholes.

c. New utility distribution piping entrances to buildings, manholes, or utilidors.

Any other modifications shall be made as required for complete installation of the utilidor system as indicated.

1.2.6 Standard Products

The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall be essentially the standard product of the manufacturer. Where two or more units of the

same class of equipment are required, these units shall be the products of a single manufacturer; however, the component parts of the system need not be the products of the same manufacturer. The products of any reputable manufacturer regularly engaged in the commercial production of required equipment will not be excluded on the basis of minor differences, provided all essential requirements of this specification relative to materials, capacity and performance are met.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Heating and Temperature Monitoring Plan

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Detail Drawings; G, EN-TE-CS

Fabrication and Erection Drawings

SD-03 Product Data

Schedules of Work and Tests Required for Installation

Manufacturer's Catalog Data

SD-04 Samples

Materials

SD-05 Design Data

Steel Strut Pipe Support System Design Calculations

Seismic Bracing Calculations

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Waterproofing Material

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Operation and Maintenance Manuals; G

1.4 SUBMITTALS SUPPLEMENT

See paragraphs below for further descriptions (when available) of submittals required by paragraph SUBMITTALS:

1.4.1 Detail Drawings

Fabrication and assembly drawings of work in sufficient detail to verify compliance with the contract for the following:

a. Sump Pumps

b. Precast or Site-Cast Concrete Utilidor Lids

c. Manholes to include Sumps and Vents

d. Utilidor Construction

e. Alarm Lights and posts

f. Catwalks

g. Manhole expansion and reconstruction

h. Steel pipe support, seismic bracing, and anchorage system

i. Temporary and permanent cut-off walls.

h. Details of piping and fitting transitions between awarded options and existing piping to remain

1.4.2 Fabrication and Erection Drawings

At least 30 days prior to casting any units, the Contractor shall submit complete fabrication and erection drawings and placement diagrams, and shall submit such other descriptive data as the Contracting Officer may require to demonstrate compliance with the contract requirements. The submittal shall also include the Contractor's proposed methods of curing and storing the units in the casting yard and complete details of its method of casting, handling, transporting, and erecting the units, including type and location of lifting devices. Fabrication and erection drawings shall contain plans showing the size and location of every blockout required for any opening in each unit. Openings include those necessary for mechanical or electrical work, or any other major physical interference. Fabrication and erection drawings shall include drawings showing placement of pipe supports, seismic bracing, alignment guides and anchors for manholes and utilidor sections. Fabrication and erection drawings and placement diagrams for all units shall be submitted at one time. No casting operations shall commence at a permanent or temporary on- or off-site fabrication plant until fabrication and erection drawings and placement diagrams have been received by the Contracting Officer.

1.4.3 Schedules of Work and Tests Required for Installation

1.4.4 Manufacturer's Catalog Data

Catalog cuts, brochures, and product data verifying compliance with the contract for the following:

a. Insulation adhesive.

b. Insulation material.

c. Sealants

1.4.5 Materials

Representative samples in the following quantities:

a. Urethane Membrane: 1 gallon

b. Construction Fabric: 1 square yard

1.4.6 Waterproofing Material

Manufacturer's installation instructions and certificate of compliance shall be submitted before delivery of materials to the site. For bitumen, instructions shall specify acceptable range of bitumen application temperatures and the maximum temperature for holding bitumen in a heated condition.

1.4.7 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Provide 4 sets of O + M Manuals 1 set shall be on compact disc.

1.5 CONCRETE WORK

1.5.1 Concrete

Concrete shall be as specified in SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

1.6 PIPE INSERTS, ANCHORS AND SUPPORTS

Pipe inserts, anchors and supports for all systems shall be as specified in SECTION 02511 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS except that those for the steam system are specified in SECTION 02559 HEAT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS IN UTILIDORS AND MANHOLES. The steel strut support system for the piping shown in the plans is generic only. The Contractor shall submit design calculations and shop drawings for the steel strut system and seismic bracing system. Sewer pipe supports must be designed so that the elevation of the pipe can be adjusted at each support point to compensate for seismic movement and settling in the future. Calculations shall be stamped and signed by an engineer registered in the State of Alaska.

1.6.1 Pipe Seismic Bracing

The Contractor shall design the pipe seismic bracing in accordance with IBC 2000. Resistance to lateral forces induced by earthquakes shall be accomplished without consideration of friction resulting from gravity loads. Bracing for the following equipment shall be developed by the Contractor: All of the utilidor piping and appurtenances and the steel strut pipe support system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COATINGS AND SEALANTS

2.1.1 Coal Tar Coating

The coal tar coating shall be a self-priming, heavy duty, cold-applied, water resistant coating made from pitch derived from suitable tars, selected solvents, mineral fillers and special additives. The material shall be able to protect against the deteriorating effects of raw and industrial waste materials and hydrogen sulfide gas, and be suitable for application to all metal, concrete and board insulation surfaces which will be buried, immersed, or exposed. The coating shall be applied in

accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to include, but not limited to, priming and top coats. The coal tar coating shall be Bitumastic Super Service Black as manufactured by Carboline Company, or equal. Sealmastic No. 2 emulsion may be substituted and applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.

2.1.2 Asphalt Varnish

Asphalt varnish shall conform to Federal Specification CID A-A-1632.

2.1.3 Utilidor Lid Seal

Surfaces of joints to be in contact with mastic shall be dry and free of oil, grease, dirt, loose concrete particles, or other foreign substances. Trowel on a generous layer of "Fibered Roof Coating", ATCO product #1818 or approved equal. Lay two runs of "Oakum" type filler material on top of wall, into the mastic as shown on the drawings. All lifting loops, hooks, or eyes shall be nondeformed, ASTM A 36 galvanized steel unless a stronger steel or superior finish is shown on the drawings. All lifting loops shall be no more than 3 inches high by 4 inches wide.

2.1.4 Sealant

Sealant for pipe sleeves shall conform to Federal Specification FS TT-S-001543. Sealant for utilidor shall conform to ASTM C 920, Type II, Class A. The compound shall be supplied in pre-measured kit form for on-the-job mixing.

2.1.4.1 Primer

Primer for sealant shall be as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Primer shall have been tested for durability with the sealant to be used and on samples of the surfaces to be sealed.

2.1.4.2 Backstop Material

Backstop materials shall be resilient urethane or polyvinyl chloride foam, closed-cell polyethylene foam, closed-cell sponge of vinyl or rubber, polychloroprene tubes or beads, polyisobutylene extrusions, oilless dry jute, or rope yarn. Backstop material shall be nonabsorbent, nonstaining, and compatible with the sealant used. Tube or rod stock shall be rolled into the joint cavity.

2.1.5 Zinc Oxide Primer

Zinc oxide primer shall conform to SSPC Paint 25.

2.1.6 Galvanized Coating

Repair shall conform to ASTM A 780 for damaged and uncoated areas of hot-dip galvanized coating.

2.2 INSULATION

2.2.1 Extruded Polystyrene

Extruded polystyrene shall conform to ASTM C 578, Type IV. Exterior insulation for utilidors with traffic lids shall have the added requirement of 60 psi minimum compressive strength.

2.3 WATERPROOFING

2.3.1 Asphalt

ASTM D 449, Type II.

2.3.2 Coal-Tar

ASTM D 450, Type II.

2.3.3 Primer

ASTM D 41 for asphalt and ASTM D 43 for coal-tar pitch.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION FABRIC

Construction fabric shall meet the following requirements:

PROPERTY	DATA	TEST METHOD
Thickness, mils, min.	100	ASTM D 1777
Mullen Burst Strength, psi, min.	400	ASTM D 751 Diaphragm Method
Trapezoidal Tear Strength, lbs., min.	90	ASTM D 751
Puncture Resistance, lbs., min.	120	ASTM D 751
Elongation at 250 lb. Load, percent, max.	150	ASTM D 5034

2.5 STEEL AND MISCELLANEOUS METAL

Steel and miscellaneous metal not otherwise specified shall conform to SECTION 05500, MISCELLANEOUS METALS.

2.6 SUPPORT RACK AND INSERT SYSTEM

Steel strut system supports shall be manufactured from ASTM A 570/A 570M, Grade 33, 12 gauge hot dipped galvanized steel in accordance with ASTM A 123. System shall be rated for a minimum 1500 lb point loading. To inhibit concrete seepage in concrete inserts system shall include closure and end caps or foam filler. Strut system shall be coordinated with and accommodate pipe rollers as specified. Supports and anchors in utilidors and manholes that rest on the utilidor or manhole bottom shall be protected with two coats of coal-tar coating or equal applied to a minimum of the lower 12 inches of the support. Scratches and chips in the coating acquired during transport or installation shall be re-coated.

2.6.1 Pipe Rollers

Pipe rollers shall conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69 type 41, 44 or 46. Pipe rollers shall be one-piece cast iron type rollers. Split two-piece and aluminum rollers shall not be allowed. Teflon slide plate type supports shall not be allowed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANHOLES AND ACCESSORIES

3.1.1 General

New manholes shall be field constructed, reinforced concrete type. Existing manholes shall be modified as shown on the drawings. Where connections to existing utilidors or manholes are required, the Contractor shall break open the utilidor or manhole to the minimum extent necessary for adequate tying of the new construction to the old. All steel bars shall be thoroughly cleaned before placing any concrete. Before any new concrete is placed against the old concrete, the surface of the latter shall be cleaned of all debris and loose material and a coating of neat cement grout applied just prior to placing the new concrete. No structures and/or appurtenances shall be supported from manhole tops other than the access ladder, electrical hardware, and any structure specifically shown on the drawings as being supported from the manhole tops.

3.1.2 Manhole Construction and Accessories

The manholes shall be constructed of reinforced concrete. Manhole side walls shall be constructed by one monolithic pour.

3.1.2.1 Dimensions

Manhole dimensions shall be as indicated and in all cases shall provide sufficient room for maintenance equal to or greater than the pipe spacing shown in the drawings. Manhole sumps shall be 2 feet deep by 2 feet in diameter unless shown otherwise. At the Contractor's option, the sump may be a 2 feet deep by 2 feet square. At the Contractor's option, the sump may be a Schedule 40 steel pipe, 26 inches in diameter. The pipe shall be closed at the bottom by either a 0.5 inch steel plate or a 4 inch thick, reinforced concrete base. The pipe shall be locked into manhole floor and PCC base. The finished depth of the sump shall be 2 feet. The pipe sump shall be coated with a coal tar coating.

3.1.2.2 Manhole Ladders

Manholes shall be provided with straight-type steel ladder(s) not less than 16 inches in width with 5/8 inch diameter knurled rungs spaced 12 inches apart. Bar side rails shall be 1.5 inches x 3/8 inches steel. The ladder shall be adequately anchored to the wall by means of steel inserts spaced as shown on the drawings, and shall be so installed as to provide at least 6 inches of toe space between the wall and the inside of the rungs. When the inside of the manhole is insulated, the 6 inch spacing shall be between the insulation and the inside of the rungs. The wall along the line of the ladder shall be vertical its entire height. Ladders shall not be anchored to manhole bottoms and shall end 6 inches minimum, but not greater than 12 inches, above manhole bottoms.

3.1.2.3 Fire Hydrant Manhole Frames and Covers

Frames and covers shall be of the solid lid type and conform to the applicable portions of Federal Specification FS A-A-60005. Frames and covers shall:

a. Have a minimum masonry contact of 3 inches overlap.

b. Be constructed of ductile iron or gray iron.

c. Have a clear access of 24 inches or as indicated on the drawings.

d. Have hatches covered with one round lid.

f. Have fixed protruding handle with a minimum clear hand opening of 5 inches by 2 1/2 inches.

Frames and covers shall be proof-load tested in accordance with Federal Specification FS A-A-60005. Loading shall be for 1,000 pounds. Frames and covers shall be R-6320-H as manufactured by Neenah Foundry Company of Neenah, WI, as modified above, or equal.

3.1.2.4 Manhole Doors

Door Lids with frames shall be Aluminum "Bilco Type J-AL or JD-AL" vault doors or approved equal, dimensioned as shown on drawings. The vault access shall be single leaf, pre-assembled from the manufacturer. Doors shall fit into the existing access hatch and shall be fastened with 3/8 inch expansion anchors drilled and fastened into existing frame and concrete.

a. Lifting mechanisms: Doors shall have the required number and size of compression spring operators enclosed in telescopic tubes to provide, smooth, easy and controlled cover operation though the entire arc of opening and to act as a check in retarding downward motion of the cover when closing. The upper tube shall be the outer tube to prevent accumulation of moisture, grit, and debris inside the lower tube assembly.

b. A removable exterior turn/lift handle with a spring loaded ball detent shall be provided to open the cover and the latch release protected by a flush, gasketed, removable screw plug.

c. Cover shall be equipped with a steel hold open arm which automatically locks the cover in the open position.

d. Compression spring tubes shall be an anti-corrosive composite material, hinges and steel snap lock shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

3.1.2.5 Manhole Vents

Manholes shall be provided with two natural convection style vents located at opposite corners. Vents shall be constructed of minimum 8-inch diameter, Schedule 40 galvanized pipe, capped and rise a minimum 36" above exterior finished grade. One vent shall draw from approximately 6 inches below manhole ceiling and the other from 12 inches above manhole floor. Vents shall be provided with a manual damper located inside the manhole. The vent pipe shall be painted in accordance with SECTION 09900 PAINTS AND COATINGS, additionally, the buried portion of the pipe shall be also be coated with coal-tar coating or equal.

3.2 CONCRETE UTILIDOR SYSTEM

3.2.1 General

A concrete utilidor system shall be provided and installed with removable lids as shown in detail on the drawings. Lids for utilidors in general shall be precast. The walls and floor slabs shall be either monolithic

construction, placed with construction joints between bottom and sides or placed with construction joints between sides and a starter wall cast into the bottom. No structures and/or appurtenances shall be supported from the utilidor lids.

3.2.2 Concrete Utilidor Lids

Concrete utilidor lids shall be flat and true at all locations where contact on utilidor wall is to be made. Concrete utilidor lids with defects which affect the strength of the cover unit, or which are warped, honeycombed, contain visible air pockets, exposed aggregate or other surface defects such as spalled, chipped or broken edges shall not be installed. Handling and conveying before curing shall be reduced to a minimum by use of methods designed to prevent bending or shock likely to produce incipient cracks or other deformities. All lifting loops or eyes shall be nondeformed, ASTM A 36 galvanized steel unless a stronger steel or superior finish is shown on the drawings.

The joint where the sides of the utilidor top meets the utilidor lid shall be thoroughly cleaned, dry, free of oil, grease, dirt, loose concrete particles, or other foreign substances. Trowel on a (approximately 1/4" high by 4" wide) layer of "fibered Roof Coating", ATCO product #1818, or equal. Lay two runs of "Oakum" type filler or 5/8" closed cell backer rod material on top of wall, into the mastic.

3.2.3 Concrete Utilidor Construction

The concrete utilidor system shall be of various sizes to accommodate the different piping arrangements as indicated. The concrete utilidor wall top dimensions are critical to provide a tight fitting system. Contractor shall use extreme caution when forming and placing inside edge and top of walls to provide smooth even surfaces to accommodate utilidor lids.

3.2.4 Final Elevations

The concrete utilidor floor shall slope continuously and drain toward manholes. The Contractor shall set the concrete utilidor at the elevation shown on the drawings and shall grade the adjacent areas. Any cut or fill areas adjacent to the concrete utilidor shall be graded back to the existing grade at a 2 percent slope or as indicated. There shall be no surface depressions which might prevent free surface drainage away from the utilidor. Final elevations shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. Once the final elevation is set, the concrete utilidor floor and piping must maintain constant slope to drain toward a manhole.

3.2.5 Coordination With Existing Utilities

Before beginning work in a given area, the Contractor shall become familiar with all known utility locations shown and expose those existing underground utilities to verify existing conditions to determine any conflicts with the work, and to plan his work accordingly. The actual concrete utilidor routing may be offset or changed if approved by the Contracting Officer in order to reduce conflicts, interruptions, expedite the work, or for any other reason to the mutual benefit of the Contractor and the Government.

3.3 PIPE SLEEVE REQUIREMENTS

Pipes and conduits passing through concrete walls, floors, or tops shall be

provided with pipe sleeves fitted into place at the time of construction. The space between the pipe and sleeve shall be filled with back-up material and sealed flush with both inside and outside surfaces with a 3/8-inch deep bead of sealant. Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members, except where indicated or approved. Each sleeve shall extend through its respective wall, floor or top, and shall be cut flush with each surface, except for special circumstances. Unless otherwise indicated, sleeves shall be of size to provide a minimum of 1/4-inch clearance all-around between bare pipe and inside of sleeve or between jacket over insulation and sleeves. Sleeves shall be steel pipe, cast-iron pipe, or ductile iron pipe.

3.4 PIPE SUPPORT RACK

Pipe racks in utilidors shall be 1-5/8 inch wide continuous slotted channels (Unistrut, or equal), metal framing systems, using nut and bolt connections of fittings and hardware to the slotted channels. In new concrete construction, the wall supports shall be embedded in concrete. Pipe racks and support systems for sewer pipe shall be vertically adjustable in 1/2-inch increments up to 4 inches in each direction to allow elevation adjustments in the event of future settlement. The Contractor shall provide pipe rack configurations as necessary throughout the project, and shall include, in his shop drawing submittal, drawings with dimensions showing clearances from support members to piping systems, pipe rack dimensions, maintenance access aisle, components and fittings proposed for use. Bottom of supports shall not rest in drainage trench in utilidor bottom. Pipe support systems may not be suspended from removable utilidor or manhole lids. As an alternative to continuous slotted channels (Unistrut, or equal), the pipe support system may be an engineered system stamped and signed by a registered professional engineer, but shall be coated in accordance with requirements of paragraphs SUPPORT RACK AND INSERT SYSTEM and PAINTING AND FINISHING.

3.5 WATERPROOFING

The below ground exterior of all concrete manhole and utilidor side and lids (top and side of new and existing lids) shall be waterproofed in accordance with this paragraph. Waterproofing shall extend a minimum of 2 feet beyond construction joints with existing utilidor and manholes. Waterproof all existing and new below ground manhole exposed in the course of constructing new access shafts, ceilings, and expanding existing manhole chambers. The utilidor walls exposed in the course of removing lids to access utilidor piping and all new utilidor shall also be waterproofed as described in this paragraph.

3.5.1 Delivery and Storage

Materials shall be delivered to the job site in their original unopened packages, clearly marked with the manufacturer's name, brand name, and description of contents. Materials shall be stored in clean, dry areas, away from excessive heat, sparks, and open flame. Storage area shall be ventilated to prevent build-up of flammable gases. Materials shall be maintained at not less than 50 degrees F for at least 24 hours before use.

3.5.2 Preparation

Preparation of surfaces to be waterproofed shall be as specified in SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. Items that penetrate the membrane shall be installed before waterproofing is applied. Surfaces shall be

smooth and swept thoroughly to remove foreign materials immediately before waterproofing is applied.

3.5.3 Waterproofing

Waterproofing shall consist of the appropriate number of coatings of either bitumen or urethane membrane as specified herein.

3.5.3.1 Bituminous Waterproofing

a. Application: Waterproofing shall not be applied if frothing or bubbling occurs when hot bitumen is applied to the surface. The hot bitumen must stick tightly to the surface. When waterproofing in an enclosed space, adequate ventilation shall be provided. Waterproofing shall be one layer of primer and one layer of asphalt or coal-tar, applied in solid moppings. Waterproofing shall be applied when the ambient temperature is 40 degrees F or above. Asphalt shall not be heated above 450 degrees F nor coal tar above 375 degrees F. Heating kettles and tanks shall be provided with automatic thermostatic control capable of maintaining bitumen temperature. Temperature of bitumen at time of application shall be in accordance with the bitumen manufacturer's recommendation. Temperature shall be measured with portable thermometer at the point of application immediately before its use. Bitumen with a temperature not conforming to the manufacturer's recommendations shall be returned to the kettle. Bitumen overheated by more than 50 degrees F for more than 1 hour shall be removed from the site. Sealmastic No. 2 emulsion may be substituted and applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.

b. Priming: Surfaces shall be coated uniformly with primer at the rate recommended by the manufacturer.

c. Projections and Flashing: All pipes, pipe sleeves, and other similar projections through the membrane shall be made watertight, and all flashings and similar construction shall be mopped thoroughly in place.

d. Coating: Coating shall be applied uniformly at the rate of not less than 60 pounds of asphalt or 70 pounds of coal-tar per square (100 suqare feet). Sealmastic No. 2 emulsion shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation. Brooms shall have soft bristles and shall be discarded when bitumen buildup on the fibers prevents application of equal pressure across the broom width.

e. Protection: Waterproofing against which backfill is to be placed shall be protected by a single thickness of insulation board, unless insulated with polystyrene or cellular glass in accordance with other sections of this specification. The insulation board shall be pressed into the final mopping while the bitumen is still hot, with edges of boards brought into moderate contact and joints staggered. Where surfaced insulation board is used, the surfaced side shall face outward. Boards shall be carefully and neatly fitted around projections and shall cover the entire surface of the waterproofing. Waterproofing not covered with insulation fiberboards shall be protected as necessary to prevent damage from subsequent building operations.

3.5.3.2 Urethane Industrial Membrane System

Installation shall comply with the manufacturer's instructions, except as otherwise specified. The membrane shall bond to concrete. Application shall be in two coats minimum with successive coats applied at right angles to the preceeding coat. Finished thickness of the membrane shall be 40 mils, minimum.

a. Projections and Flashings: All pipes, pipe sleeves, and other similar projections through the membrane shall be made watertight, and all flashings and similar construction shall be secured thoroughly in place.

b. Protection: Waterproofing against which backfill is to be placed shall be protected by a single layer of construction fabric. Construction fabric shall be carefully and neatly fitted around projections and shall cover the entire surface of the waterproofing.

3.5.3 Equipment Calibration (For Two-Component Systems Only)

Spray equipment for two-component systems shall be calibrated each day at start of operations, after each restart if spraying operations have been terminated for more than 1 hour, wherever there is a change in fan pattern or pressure, whenever slow curing areas are noticed, whenever a change is made in hose length or working height and after changeover between materials. Calibration shall consist of demonstrating that the equipment is adjusted to deliver components in the proper proportions. Calibration tests shall be done on the utilidor section adjacent to the area to be sprayed.

3.6 PAINTING AND FINISHING

3.6.1 Ferrous Metal Surfaces Inside Utilidors and Manholes

All ferrous metal surfaces in utilidors and manholes, excluding piping, but including racks, supports, hangers, ladders, and covers, shall be treated by the following method unless specifically directed otherwise in the project specifications:

Items shall be galvanized coated with ASTM B 633, Type I, Class Fe/Zn 25; or ASTM A 153, Class A.

Racks, hangers, and support system shall be galvanized by the following method.

All pipe hangers and supports shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to provide a Coating Grade of 65 (average zinc coating of 1.5 ounces/square foot) in accordance with ASTM A 123.

Ladders shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to provide a Coating Grade of 65 (average zinc coating of 1.5 ounces/square foot) in accordance with ASTM A 123.

Axles for pipe rollers shall be galvanized.

If surfaces have been shop-coated, the shop coat shall be thoroughly cleaned and touched-up at corroded, scarred, abraded surfaces, cut edges, exposed threads, or welded areas as follows: areas shall be given two coats (minimum) of cold galvanizing compound in accordance

with manufacturer's recommendations.

The following items are not required to be treated. These items may be provided as black steel with no galvanized coating.

Roller supports.

Protection saddles.

3.6.2 Ferrous Metal Surfaces Outside Manholes

All ferrous metal surfaces outside manholes shall be painted in accordance with SECTION 09900 PAINTS AND COATINGS. Buried sections of air vent pipes shall be coated with coal tar coating, exposed portions shall be painted.

3.7 INSULATION

The utilidors and manholes shall be insulated as shown and as hereinafter specified. Insulation shall be kept dry at all times and protected from weather and moisture before and after installation. Polystyrene insulation shall not be left exposed to direct sunlight for a combined period greater than 24 hours.

3.7.1 Requirements

The surfaces to be insulated shall be covered with extruded polystyrene. Exterior insulation for utilidors with traffic lids shall have the added requirement of 60 psi minimum compressive strength.

3.7.2 Installation of Insulation

3.7.2.1 Exterior Surfaces

Insulation shall be attached to exterior surfaces with an adhesive as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. If bituminous waterproofing is used, it shall be still hot during insulation installation.

a. Finish: Joints between blocks shall be buttered with insulation manufacturer's recommended mastic compatible with the waterproofing material, and blocks shall be butted snugly together. The insulation shall be protected during backfill operations to prevent any damage. Damaged insulation shall be replaced at no cost to the Government.

b. Openings: Openings in insulation around lifting loops, vents, and other protrusions shall be filled and cemented flush with the face of the insulation, with mastic as specified above.

3.8 QUALITY PROVISIONS

3.8.1 General

Tests shall be conducted before, during and after the installation of the system. All instruments, equipment, facilities, and labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be provided by the Contractor.

3.8.2 Field Tests

The following field test shall be conducted when applicable to the system involved. If any failures occur, the Contractor shall make adjustments or

replacements as the Contracting Officer may direct, and the tests shall be repeated until satisfactory installation and operation are achieved.

3.8.2.1 Equipment

All pumps, alarms, controls, and any other operable items of equipment shall be operated to verify proper operation and compliance with the specifications.

3.8.3 Heating and Temperature Monitoring Plan

The Contractor shall submit his plan for heating and temperature monitoring for the utilidor system. This plan shall include, but not be limited to: heater types and locations, monitor types and locations, inspection schedule, and contingency plan.

3.9 CLEANING OF UTILIDOR SYSTEM

After tests are completed, and before utilidor covers are placed, the utilidors, sumps, and manholes shall be broom-cleaned of dirt and debris to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. Utilidor lids shall be placed and sealed immediately after approval by the Contracting Officer.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02740

BASE COURSE AND BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR
VEHICLE TRAFFIC AREAS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 JOB MIX DESIGN
2.2 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE MATERIAL
2.3 PRIME COAT
2.4 ASPHALT MATERIAL
2.5 TACK COAT MATERIAL

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE INSTALLATION
3.2 PRIME COAT APPLICATION
3.3 ASPHALT-CONCRETE PAVEMENT INSTALLATION
3.4 TACK COAT APPLICATION
3.5 CLEANING UP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02740

BASE COURSE AND BITUMINOUS PAVING FOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC AREAS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 2397	(1998) Cationic Emulsified Asphalt

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 82	(1975; R 1996) Cut-Back Asphalt (Medium-Curing Type)
AASHTO M 226	(1980; R 1996) Viscosity Graded Asphalt Cement
AASHTO T 230	(1968; R 1993) Determining Degree of Pavement Compaction of Bituminous Aggregate Mixtures
AASHTO T 245-90	(Rev. 1991; T 245-91I) Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus

STATE OF ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC FACILITIES (ADOT&PF)

ADOT&PF Specifications	(1998) Standard Specifications for Highway Construction
ADOT&PF T-17	Standard Method of Test of Bituminous Mix Design by the Marshall Method

1.2 GENERAL

Work shall conform to the applicable sections of ADOT&PF specifications in their entirety, except as otherwise specified herein.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Job Mix Design; G

SD-06 Test Reports

Aggregate Base Course;

Test results on current materials and in-place density.

SD-07 Certificates

Prime Coat;

Asphalt-Concrete Pavement Installation;

Test results on current plant mix and materials, and in-place density and smoothness.

Tack Coat;

1.4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

As specified in SECTION 01270 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 JOB MIX DESIGN

The mix design shall conform to the criteria listed herein, and shall utilize the same materials sources, aggregate gradations, and asphalt grade as will be used in the pavement. The mix design shall have been prepared by an independent commercial laboratory or by a State of Alaska laboratory no earlier than 2 years prior to the start of placement of pavement. The mix design shall have been prepared by ADOT&PF T-17, using the criteria listed under paragraph E.4 therein (50 blows/face).

2.2 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE MATERIAL

Gradation shall conform to ADOT&PF Specifications, Table 703-2, Grading D-1, except the percentage of particles by weight having diameters less than 0.02 mm shall be 0 to 3 percent.

2.3 PRIME COAT

Prime coat material shall conform to AASHTO M 82, Grade MC-30. For MC-30, the specification is modified to allow 35 percent maximum (instead of 25 percent) distillate at 437 degrees F and a minimum of 100 poises (instead of 300) viscosity on residue from distillation at 140 degrees F.

2.4 ASPHALT MATERIAL

Asphalt material shall conform to AASHTO M 226, Grade AC-5. A single source of asphalt material shall be used for the entire job. Aggregate gradation shall meet ADOT&PF Specifications, Table 703-3, Type II or III.

2.5 TACK COAT MATERIAL

Tack coat material shall be asphalt conforming to ASTM D 2397, Type CSS-1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE INSTALLATION

Compaction shall be 100 percent.

3.2 PRIME COAT APPLICATION

The rate of application of the prime coat shall be from 0.1 to 0.3 gallons per square yard.

3.3 ASPHALT-CONCRETE PAVEMENT INSTALLATION

Rolling shall be continued until a density of not less than 96 percent is obtained. Compaction shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 230 except that the standard specimen shall be prepared in accordance with AASHTO T 245-90.

3.4 TACK COAT APPLICATION

The tack coat shall be applied at a rate that will result in an asphalt residual covering of 0.015 to 0.045 gallons per square yard.

3.5 CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall at all times keep the construction area free from accumulations of waste materials or rubbish and, prior to completion of the work, remove any rubbish from and about the premises and all tools, equipment and materials not the property of the Government. Upon completion of the construction, the Contractor shall leave the work and premises in a clean, neat and satisfactory condition.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02760

FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 SAFETY
1.4 TEST REQUIREMENTS
1.5 EQUIPMENT
1.5.1 Joint Cleaning Equipment
1.5.1.1 Tractor-Mounted Routing Tool
1.5.1.2 Concrete Saw
1.5.1.3 Sandblasting Equipment
1.5.1.4 Waterblasting Equipment
1.5.1.5 Hand Tools
1.5.2 Sealing Equipment
1.5.2.1 Hot-Poured Sealing Equipment
1.6 TRIAL JOINT SEALANT INSTALLATION
1.7 DELIVERY AND STORAGE
1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEALANTS
2.2 PRIMERS
2.3 BACKUP MATERIALS
2.4 BOND BREAKING TAPES

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION OF JOINTS
3.1.1 Existing Sealant Removal
3.1.2 Sawing
3.1.2.1 Facing and Refacing of Joints
3.1.3 Waterblasting
3.1.4 Back-Up Material
3.1.5 Bond Breaking Tape
3.1.6 Rate of Progress of Joint Preparation
3.2 PREPARATION OF SEALANT
3.2.1 Hot-Poured Sealants
3.3 INSTALLATION OF SEALANT
3.3.1 Time of Application
3.3.2 Sealing Joints
3.4 INSPECTION
3.4.1 Joint Cleaning
3.4.2 Joint Sealant Application Equipment
3.4.3 Joint Sealant
3.5 CLEAN-UP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02760

FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in this text by the basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 509	(1994) Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and Sealing Material
ASTM D 789	(1998) Determination of Relative Viscosity and Moisture Content of Polyamide (PA)
ASTM D 3569	(1995) Joint Sealant, Hot-Applied, Elastomeric, Jet-Fuel-Resistant-Type for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Manufacturer's Instructions; G.

Where installation procedures, or any part thereof, are required to be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, printed copies of these recommendations, 30 days prior to use on the project. Installation of the material will not be allowed until the recommendations are received. Failure to furnish these recommendations can be cause for rejection of the material.

Equipment; G.

List of proposed equipment to be used in performance of construction work including descriptive data, 30 days prior to use on the project.

SD-04 Samples

Materials; G.

Samples of the materials (sealant, primer if required, and backup material), in sufficient quantity for testing and approval 30 days prior to the beginning of work. No material will be allowed to be

used until it has been approved.

1.3 SAFETY

Joint sealant shall not be placed within 25 feet of any liquid oxygen (LOX) equipment, LOX storage, or LOX piping. Joints in this area shall be thoroughly cleaned and left unsealed.

1.4 TEST REQUIREMENTS

The joint sealant and backup or separating material shall be tested for conformance with the referenced applicable material specification. Testing of the materials shall be performed in an approved independent laboratory and certified copies of the test reports shall be submitted and approved 30 days prior to the use of the materials at the job site. Samples will be retained by the Government for possible future testing should the materials appear defective during or after application. Conformance with the requirements of the laboratory tests specified will not constitute final acceptance of the materials. Final acceptance will be based on the performance of the in-place materials.

1.5 EQUIPMENT

Machines, tools, and equipment used in the performance of the work required by this section shall be approved before the work is started and shall be maintained in satisfactory condition at all times.

1.5.1 Joint Cleaning Equipment

1.5.1.1 Tractor-Mounted Routing Tool

The routing tool used for removing old sealant from the joints shall be of such shape and dimensions and so mounted on the tractor that it will not damage the sides of the joints. The tool shall be designed so that it can be adjusted to remove the old material to varying depths as required. The use of V-shaped tools or rotary impact routing devices will not be permitted. Hand-operated spindle routing devices may be used to clean and enlarge random cracks.

1.5.1.2 Concrete Saw

A self-propelled power saw with water-cooled diamond or abrasive saw blades will be provided for cutting joints to the depths and widths specified or for refacing joints or cleaning sawed joints where sandblasting does not provide a clean joint.

1.5.1.3 Sandblasting Equipment

Sandblasting equipment shall include an air compressor, hose, and long-wearing venturi-type nozzle of proper size, shape and opening. The maximum nozzle opening should not exceed 1/4 inch. The air compressor shall be portable and shall be capable of furnishing not less than 150 cubic feet per minute and maintaining a line pressure of not less than 90 psi at the nozzle while in use. Compressor capability under job conditions must be demonstrated before approval. The compressor shall be equipped with traps that will maintain the compressed air free of oil and water. The nozzle shall have an adjustable guide that will hold the nozzle aligned with the joint approximately 1 inch above the pavement surface. The height, angle of inclination and the size of the nozzle shall be

adjusted as necessary to secure satisfactory results.

1.5.1.4 Waterblasting Equipment

Waterblasting equipment shall include a trailer-mounted water tank, pumps, high-pressure hose, wand with safety release cutoff control, nozzle, and auxiliary water resupply equipment. The water tank and auxiliary resupply equipment shall be of sufficient capacity to permit continuous operations. The nozzle shall have an adjustable guide that will hold the nozzle aligned with the joint approximately 1 inch above the pavement surface. The height, angle of inclination and the size of the nozzle shall be adjustable as necessary to obtain satisfactory results. A pressure gauge mounted at the pump shall show at all times the pressure in pounds per square inch at which the equipment is operating.

1.5.1.5 Hand Tools

Hand tools may be used, when approved, for removing defective sealant from a crack and repairing or cleaning the crack faces.

1.5.2 Sealing Equipment

1.5.2.1 Hot-Poured Sealing Equipment

The unit applicators used for heating and installing ASTM D 3569 joint sealant materials shall be mobile and shall be equipped with a double-boiler, agitator-type kettle with an oil medium in the outer space for heat transfer; a direct-connected pressure-type extruding device with a nozzle shaped for inserting in the joint to be filled; positive temperature devices for controlling the temperature of the transfer oil and sealant; and a recording type thermometer for indicating the temperature of the sealant. The applicator unit shall be designed so that the sealant will circulate through the delivery hose and return to the inner kettle when not in use.

1.6 TRIAL JOINT SEALANT INSTALLATION

Prior to the cleaning and sealing of the joints for the entire project, a test section of at least 200 feet long shall be prepared using the specified materials and approved equipment, so as to demonstrate the proposed joint preparation and sealing of all types of joints in the project. Following the completion of the test section and before any other joint is sealed, the test section shall be inspected to determine that the materials and installation meet the requirements specified. If it is determined that the materials or installation do not meet the requirements, the materials shall be removed, and the joints shall be recleaned and resealed at no cost to the Government. When the test section meets the requirements, it may be incorporated into the permanent work and paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for sealing items scheduled. All other joints shall be prepared and sealed in the manner approved for sealing the test section.

1.7 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Materials delivered to the job site shall be inspected for defects, unloaded, and stored with a minimum of handling to avoid damage. Storage facilities shall be provided by the Contractor at the job site for maintaining materials at the temperatures and conditions recommended by the manufacturer.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

The ambient air temperature and the pavement temperature within the joint wall shall be a minimum of 50 degrees F and rising at the time of application of the materials. Sealant shall not be applied if moisture is observed in the joint.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEALANTS

Materials for sealing cracks in the various paved areas indicated on the drawings shall meet ASTM D 3569.

2.2 PRIMERS

Primers, when their use is recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant.

2.3 BACKUP MATERIALS

The backup material shall be a compressible, nonshrinking, nonstaining, nonabsorbing material and shall be nonreactive with the joint sealant. The material shall have a melting point at least 5 degrees F greater than the pouring temperature of the sealant being used when tested in accordance with ASTM D 789. The material shall have a water absorption of not more than 5 percent of the sample weight when tested in accordance with ASTM C 509. The backup material shall be 25 plus or minus 5 percent larger in diameter than the nominal width of the crack.

2.4 BOND BREAKING TAPES

The bond breaking tape or separating material shall be a flexible, nonshrinkable, nonabsorbing, nonstaining, and nonreacting adhesive-backed tape. The material shall have a melting point at least 5 degrees F greater than the pouring temperature of the sealant being used when tested in accordance with ASTM D 789. The bond breaker tape shall be approximately 1/8 inch wider than the nominal width of the joint and shall not bond to the joint sealant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION OF JOINTS

Immediately before the installation of the sealant, the joints shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all laitance, curing compound, filler, protrusions of hardened concrete, and old sealant from the sides and upper edges of the joint space to be sealed.

3.1.1 Existing Sealant Removal

The in-place sealant shall be cut loose from both joint faces and to the depth shown on the drawings, using the tractor-mounted routing equipment as specified in paragraph EQUIPMENT. Depth shall be sufficient to accommodate any separating or backup material that is required to maintain the depth of new sealant to be installed. Prior to further cleaning operations, all loose old sealant remaining in the joint opening shall be removed by blowing with compressed air. Hand tools may be required to remove sealant

from random cracks. Chipping, spalling, or otherwise damaging the concrete will not be allowed.

3.1.2 Sawing

3.1.2.1 Facing and Refacing of Joints

Refacing and Facing of joints shall be accomplished using a concrete saw as specified in paragraph EQUIPMENT to remove all residual old sealant and a minimum of concrete from the joint face to provide exposure of newly cleaned concrete, and, if required, to enlarge the joint opening to the width and depth shown on the drawings. The blade shall be stiffened with a sufficient number of suitable dummy (used) blades or washers. Immediately following the sawing operation, the joint opening shall be thoroughly cleaned using a water jet to remove all saw cuttings and debris.

3.1.3 Waterblasting

The newly exposed concrete joint faces and the pavement surfaces extending a minimum of 1/2 inch from the joint edges shall be waterblasted clean. A multiple-pass technique shall be used until the surfaces are free of dust, dirt, curing compound, filler, old sealant residue, or any foreign debris that might prevent the bonding of the sealant to the concrete. After final cleaning and immediately prior to sealing, the joints shall be blown out with compressed air and left completely free of debris and water.

3.1.4 Back-Up Material

When the joint opening is of a greater depth than indicated for the sealant depth, the lower portion of the joint opening shall be plugged or sealed off using a back-up material to prevent the entrance of the sealant below the specified depth. Care shall be taken to ensure that the backup material is placed at the specified depth and is not stretched or twisted during installation.

3.1.5 Bond Breaking Tape

Where inserts or filler materials contain bitumen, or the depth of the joint opening does not allow for the use of a backup material, a bond breaker separating tape will be inserted to prevent incompatibility with the filler materials and three-sided adhesion of the sealant. The tape shall be securely bonded to the bottom of the joint opening so it will not float up into the new sealant.

3.1.6 Rate of Progress of Joint Preparation

The stages of joint preparation which include sandblasting, air pressure cleaning and placing of the back-up material shall be limited to only that lineal footage that can be sealed during the same day.

3.2 PREPARATION OF SEALANT

3.2.1 Hot-Poured Sealants

Sealants conforming to ASTM D 3569 shall not be heated in excess of the safe heating temperature recommended by the manufacturer as shown on the sealant containers. Sealant that has been overheated or subjected to application temperatures for over 4 hours or that has remained in the applicator at the end of the day's operation shall be withdrawn and wasted.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF SEALANT

3.3.1 Time of Application

Joints shall be sealed immediately following final cleaning of the joint walls and following the placement of the separating or backup material. Open joints that cannot be sealed under the conditions specified, or when rain interrupts sealing operations shall be recleaned and allowed to dry prior to installing the sealant.

3.3.2 Sealing Joints

Immediately preceding, but not more than 50 feet ahead of the joint sealing operations, a final cleaning with compressed air shall be performed. The joints shall be filled from the bottom up to 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch below the pavement surface. Excess or spilled sealant shall be removed from the pavement by approved methods and shall be discarded. The sealant shall be installed in such a manner as to prevent the formation of voids and entrapped air. In no case shall gravity methods or pouring pots be used to install the sealant material. Traffic shall not be permitted over newly sealed pavement until authorized by the Contracting Officer. When a primer is recommended by the manufacturer, it shall be applied evenly to the joint faces in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instructions. Joints shall be checked frequently to ensure that the newly installed sealant is cured to a tack-free condition within the time specified.

3.4 INSPECTION

3.4.1 Joint Cleaning

Joints shall be inspected during the cleaning process to correct improper equipment and cleaning techniques that damage the concrete pavement in any manner. Cleaned joints shall be approved prior to installation of the separating or back-up material and joint sealant.

3.4.2 Joint Sealant Application Equipment

The application equipment shall be inspected to ensure conformance to temperature requirements, proper proportioning and mixing (if two-component sealant) and proper installation. Evidences of bubbling, improper installation, failure to cure or set shall be cause to suspend operations until causes of the deficiencies are determined and corrected.

3.4.3 Joint Sealant

The joint sealant shall be inspected for proper rate of cure and set, bonding to the joint walls, cohesive separation within the sealant, reversion to liquid, entrapped air and voids. Sealants exhibiting any of these deficiencies at any time prior to the final acceptance of the project shall be removed from the joint, wasted, and replaced as specified herein at no additional cost to the Government.

3.5 CLEAN-UP

Upon completion of the project, all unused materials shall be removed from the site and the pavement shall be left in a clean condition.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02770

CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS AND GUTTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 WEATHER LIMITATIONS
1.3.1 Placing During Cold Weather
1.3.2 Placing During Warm Weather
1.4 PLANT, EQUIPMENT, MACHINES, AND TOOLS
1.4.1 General Requirements
1.4.2 Slip Form Equipment

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE
2.1.1 Air Content
2.1.2 Slump
2.1.3 Reinforcement Steel
2.2 CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS
2.2.1 Impervious Sheet Materials
2.2.2 Burlap
2.2.3 White Pigmented Membrane-Forming Curing Compound
2.3 CONCRETE PROTECTION MATERIALS
2.4 JOINT FILLER STRIPS
2.4.1 Contraction Joint Filler for Curb and Gutter
2.4.2 Expansion Joint Filler, Premolded
2.5 JOINT SEALANTS
2.6 FORM WORK
2.6.1 Sidewalk Forms
2.6.2 Curb and Gutter Forms

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION
3.1.1 Sidewalk Subgrade
3.1.2 Curb and Gutter Subgrade
3.1.3 Maintenance of Subgrade
3.2 FORM SETTING
3.2.1 Sidewalks
3.2.2 Curbs and Gutters
3.3 SIDEWALK CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING
3.3.1 Formed Sidewalks
3.3.2 Concrete Finishing
3.3.3 Edge and Joint Finishing
3.3.4 Surface and Thickness Tolerances
3.4 CURB AND GUTTER CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING
3.4.1 Formed Curb and Gutter

3.4.2 Curb and Gutter Finishing
3.4.3 Concrete Finishing
3.4.4 Joint Finishing
3.4.5 Surface and Thickness Tolerances
3.5 SIDEWALK JOINTS
3.5.1 Sidewalk Contraction Joints
3.5.2 Sidewalk Expansion Joints
3.5.3 Reinforcement Steel Placement
3.6 CURB AND GUTTER JOINTS
3.6.1 Contraction Joints
3.6.2 Expansion Joints
3.7 CURING AND PROTECTION
3.7.1 General Requirements
3.7.1.1 Mat Method
3.7.1.2 Impervious Sheeting Method
3.7.1.3 Membrane Curing Method
3.7.2 Backfilling
3.7.3 Protection
3.7.4 Protective Coating
3.7.4.1 Application
3.7.4.2 Precautions
3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
3.8.1 General Requirements
3.8.2 Concrete Testing
3.8.2.1 Strength Testing
3.8.2.2 Air Content
3.8.2.3 Slump Test
3.8.3 Thickness Evaluation
3.8.4 Surface Evaluation
3.9 SURFACE DEFICIENCIES AND CORRECTIONS
3.9.1 Thickness Deficiency
3.9.2 High Areas
3.9.3 Appearance

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02770

CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS AND GUTTERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 182	(1991; R 2000) Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 185	(2002) Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete
ASTM A 615/A 615M	(2003a) Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM C 143/C 143M	(2003) Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM C 171	(2003) Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 172	(1999) Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 173	(1994ael) Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
ASTM C 231	(2003) Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C 309	(2003) Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 31/C 31M	(2003a) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C 920	(2002) Elastomeric Joint Sealants
ASTM D 1751	(1999) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM D 1752	(1984; R 1996e1) Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

ASTM D 5893 (1996) Cold Applied, Single Component, Chemically Curing Silicone Joint Sealant for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Concrete

Copies of certified delivery tickets for all concrete used in the construction.

SD-06 Test Reports

Field Quality Control

Copies of all test reports within 24 hours of completion of the test.

1.3 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

1.3.1 Placing During Cold Weather

Concrete placement shall not take place when the air temperature reaches 40 degrees F and is falling, or is already below that point. Placement may begin when the air temperature reaches 35 degrees F and is rising, or is already above 40 degrees F. Provisions shall be made to protect the concrete from freezing during the specified curing period. If necessary to place concrete when the temperature of the air, aggregates, or water is below 35 degrees F, placement and protection shall be approved in writing. Approval will be contingent upon full conformance with the following provisions. The underlying material shall be prepared and protected so that it is entirely free of frost when the concrete is deposited. Mixing water and aggregates shall be heated as necessary to result in the temperature of the in-place concrete being between 50 and 85 degrees F. Methods and equipment for heating shall be approved. The aggregates shall be free of ice, snow, and frozen lumps before entering the mixer. Covering and other means shall be provided for maintaining the concrete at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placing, and at a temperature above freezing for the remainder of the curing period.

1.3.2 Placing During Warm Weather

The temperature of the concrete as placed shall not exceed 85 degrees F except where an approved retarder is used. The mixing water and/or aggregates shall be cooled, if necessary, to maintain a satisfactory placing temperature. The placing temperature shall not exceed 95 degrees F at any time.

1.4 PLANT, EQUIPMENT, MACHINES, AND TOOLS

1.4.1 General Requirements

Plant, equipment, machines, and tools used in the work shall be subject to approval and shall be maintained in a satisfactory working condition at all times. The equipment shall have the capability of producing the required product, meeting grade controls, thickness control and smoothness requirements as specified. Use of the equipment shall be discontinued if it produces unsatisfactory results. The Contracting Officer shall have access at all times to the plant and equipment to ensure proper operation and compliance with specifications.

1.4.2 Slip Form Equipment

Slip form paver or curb forming machine, will be approved based on trial use on the job and shall be self-propelled, automatically controlled, crawler mounted, and capable of spreading, consolidating, and shaping the plastic concrete to the desired cross section in 1 pass.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE

Concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE except as otherwise specified. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3500 psi at 28 days. Maximum size of aggregate shall be 1-1/2 inches.

2.1.1 Air Content

Mixtures shall have air content by volume of concrete of 5 to 7 percent, based on measurements made immediately after discharge from the mixer.

2.1.2 Slump

The concrete slump shall be 2 inches plus or minus 1 inch where determined in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M.

2.1.3 Reinforcement Steel

Reinforcement bars shall conform to ASTM A 615/A 615M. Wire mesh reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A 185.

2.2 CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS

2.2.1 Impervious Sheet Materials

Impervious sheet materials shall conform to ASTM C 171, type optional, except that polyethylene film, if used, shall be white opaque.

2.2.2 Burlap

Burlap shall conform to AASHTO M 182.

2.2.3 White Pigmented Membrane-Forming Curing Compound

White pigmented membrane-forming curing compound shall conform to ASTM C 309, Type 2.

2.3 CONCRETE PROTECTION MATERIALS

Concrete protection materials shall be a linseed oil mixture of equal parts, by volume, of linseed oil and either mineral spirits, naphtha, or turpentine. At the option of the contractor, commercially prepared linseed oil mixtures, formulated specifically for application to concrete to provide protection against the action of deicing chemicals may be used, except that emulsified mixtures are not acceptable.

2.4 JOINT FILLER STRIPS

2.4.1 Contraction Joint Filler for Curb and Gutter

Contraction joint filler for curb and gutter shall consist of hard-pressed fiberboard.

2.4.2 Expansion Joint Filler, Premolded

Expansion joint filler, premolded, shall conform to ASTM D 1751 or ASTM D 1752, 1/2 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 JOINT SEALANTS

Joint sealant, cold-applied shall conform to ASTM C 920 or ASTM D 5893.

2.6 FORM WORK

Form work shall be designed and constructed to ensure that the finished concrete will conform accurately to the indicated dimensions, lines, and elevations, and within the tolerances specified. Forms shall be of wood or steel, straight, of sufficient strength to resist springing during depositing and consolidating concrete. Wood forms shall be surfaced plank, 2 inches nominal thickness, straight and free from warp, twist, loose knots, splits or other defects. Wood forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet. Radius bends may be formed with 3/4 inch boards, laminated to the required thickness. Steel forms shall be channel-formed sections with a flat top surface and with welded braces at each end and at not less than two intermediate points. Ends of steel forms shall be interlocking and self-aligning. Steel forms shall include flexible forms for radius forming, corner forms, form spreaders, and fillers. Steel forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet with a minimum of 3 welded stake pockets per form. Stake pins shall be solid steel rods with chamfered heads and pointed tips designed for use with steel forms.

2.6.1 Sidewalk Forms

Sidewalk forms shall be of a height equal to the full depth of the finished sidewalk.

2.6.2 Curb and Gutter Forms

Curb and gutter outside forms shall have a height equal to the full depth of the curb or gutter. The inside form of curb shall have batter as indicated and shall be securely fastened to and supported by the outside form. Rigid forms shall be provided for curb returns, except that benders or thin plank forms may be used for curb or curb returns with a radius of 10 feet or more, where grade changes occur in the return, or where the central angle is such that a rigid form with a central angle of 90 degrees

cannot be used. Back forms for curb returns may be made of 1-1/2 inch benders, for the full height of the curb, cleated together. In lieu of inside forms for curbs, a curb "mule" may be used for forming and finishing this surface, provided the results are approved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

The subgrade shall be constructed to the specified grade and cross section prior to concrete placement. Subgrade shall be placed and compacted in conformance with Section 2300 EARTHWORK.

3.1.1 Sidewalk Subgrade

The subgrade shall be tested for grade and cross section with a template extending the full width of the sidewalk and supported between side forms.

3.1.2 Curb and Gutter Subgrade

The subgrade shall be tested for grade and cross section by means of a template extending the full width of the curb and gutter. The subgrade shall be of materials equal in bearing quality to the subgrade under the adjacent pavement.

3.1.3 Maintenance of Subgrade

The subgrade shall be maintained in a smooth, compacted condition in conformity with the required section and established grade until the concrete is placed. The subgrade shall be in a moist condition when concrete is placed. The subgrade shall be prepared and protected to produce a subgrade free from frost when the concrete is deposited.

3.2 FORM SETTING

Forms shall be set to the indicated alignment, grade and dimensions. Forms shall be held rigidly in place by a minimum of 3 stakes per form placed at intervals not to exceed 4 feet. Corners, deep sections, and radius bends shall have additional stakes and braces, as required. Clamps, spreaders, and braces shall be used where required to ensure rigidity in the forms. Forms shall be removed without injuring the concrete. Bars or heavy tools shall not be used against the concrete in removing the forms. Any concrete found defective after form removal shall be promptly and satisfactorily repaired. Forms shall be cleaned and coated with form oil each time before concrete is placed. Wood forms may, instead, be thoroughly wetted with water before concrete is placed, except that with probable freezing temperatures, oiling is mandatory.

3.2.1 Sidewalks

Forms for sidewalks shall be set with the upper edge true to line and grade with an allowable tolerance of 1/8 inch in any 10 foot long section. After forms are set, grade and alignment shall be checked with a 10 foot straightedge. Forms shall have a transverse slope of 1/4 inch per foot with the low side adjacent to the roadway. Side forms shall not be removed for 12 hours after finishing has been completed.

3.2.2 Curbs and Gutters

The forms of the front of the curb shall be removed not less than 2 hours nor more than 6 hours after the concrete has been placed. Forms back of curb shall remain in place until the face and top of the curb have been finished, as specified for concrete finishing. Gutter forms shall not be removed while the concrete is sufficiently plastic to slump in any direction.

3.3 SIDEWALK CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING

3.3.1 Formed Sidewalks

Concrete shall be placed in the forms in one layer. When consolidated and finished, the sidewalks shall be of the thickness indicated. After concrete has been placed in the forms, a strike-off guided by side forms shall be used to bring the surface to proper section to be compacted. The concrete shall be consolidated with an approved vibrator, and the surface shall be finished to grade with a strike off.

3.3.2 Concrete Finishing

After straightedging, when most of the water sheen has disappeared, and just before the concrete hardens, the surface shall be finished with a wood float or darby to a smooth and uniformly fine granular or sandy texture free of waves, irregularities, or tool marks. A scored surface shall be produced by brooming with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the traffic, followed by edging.

3.3.3 Edge and Joint Finishing

All slab edges, including those at formed joints, shall be finished with an edger having a radius of 1/8 inch. Transverse joint shall be edged before brooming, and the brooming shall eliminate the flat surface left by the surface face of the edger. Corners and edges which have crumbled and areas which lack sufficient mortar for proper finishing shall be cleaned and filled solidly with a properly proportioned mortar mixture and then finished.

3.3.4 Surface and Thickness Tolerances

Finished surfaces shall not vary more than 5/16 inch from the testing edge of a 10-foot straightedge. Permissible deficiency in section thickness will be up to 1/4 inch.

3.4 CURB AND GUTTER CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING

3.4.1 Formed Curb and Gutter

Concrete shall be placed to the section required in a single lift. Consolidation shall be achieved by using approved mechanical vibrators. Curve shaped gutters shall be finished with a standard curb "mule".

3.4.2 Curb and Gutter Finishing

Approved slipformed curb and gutter machines may be used in lieu of hand placement.

3.4.3 Concrete Finishing

Exposed surfaces shall be floated and finished with a smooth wood float until true to grade and section and uniform in texture. Floated surfaces shall then be brushed with a fine-hair brush with longitudinal strokes. The edges of the gutter and top of the curb shall be rounded with an edging tool to a radius of 1/2 inch. Immediately after removing the front curb form, the face of the curb shall be rubbed with a wood or concrete rubbing block and water until blemishes, form marks, and tool marks have been removed. The front curb surface, while still wet, shall be brushed in the same manner as the gutter and curb top. The top surface of gutter and entrance shall be finished to grade with a wood float.

3.4.4 Joint Finishing

Curb edges at formed joints shall be finished as indicated.

3.4.5 Surface and Thickness Tolerances

Finished surfaces shall not vary more than 1/4 inch from the testing edge of a 10-foot straightedge. Permissible deficiency in section thickness will be up to 1/4 inch.

3.5 SIDEWALK JOINTS

Sidewalk joints shall be constructed to divide the surface into rectangular areas. Transverse contraction joints shall be spaced at a distance equal to the sidewalk width or 5 feet on centers, whichever is less, and shall be continuous across the slab. Longitudinal contraction joints shall be constructed along the centerline of all sidewalks 10 feet or more in width. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at sidewalk returns and opposite expansion joints in adjoining curbs. Where the sidewalk is not in contact with the curb, transverse expansion joints shall be installed as indicated. Expansion joints shall be formed about structures and features which project through or into the sidewalk pavement, using joint filler of the type, thickness, and width indicated. Expansion joints are not required between sidewalks and curb that abut the sidewalk longitudinally.

3.5.1 Sidewalk Contraction Joints

The contraction joints shall be formed in the fresh concrete by cutting a groove in the top portion of the slab to a depth of at least one-fourth of the sidewalk slab thickness, using a jointer to cut the groove, or by sawing a groove in the hardened concrete with a power-driven saw, unless otherwise approved. Sawed joints shall be constructed by sawing a groove in the concrete with a 1/8 inch blade to the depth indicated. An ample supply of saw blades shall be available on the job before concrete placement is started, and at least one standby sawing unit in good working order shall be available at the jobsite at all times during the sawing operations.

3.5.2 Sidewalk Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall be formed with 1/2 inch joint filler strips. Joint filler in expansion joints surrounding structures and features within the sidewalk may consist of preformed filler material conforming to ASTM D 1752 or building paper. Joint filler shall be held in place with steel pins or other devices to prevent warping of the filler during floating and finishing. Immediately after finishing operations are completed, joint

edges shall be rounded with an edging tool having a radius of 1/8 inch, and concrete over the joint filler shall be removed. At the end of the curing period, expansion joints shall be cleaned and filled with cold-applied joint sealant. Joint sealant shall be gray or stone in color. Joints shall be sealed as specified in Section 02760 FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENTS. The joint opening shall be thoroughly cleaned before the sealing material is placed. Sealing material shall not be spilled on exposed surfaces of the concrete. Concrete at the joint shall be surface dry and atmospheric and concrete temperatures shall be above 50 degrees F at the time of application of joint sealing material. Excess material on exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be removed immediately and concrete surfaces cleaned.

3.5.3 Reinforcement Steel Placement

Reinforcement steel shall be accurately and securely fastened in place with suitable supports and ties before the concrete is placed.

3.6 CURB AND GUTTER JOINTS

Curb and gutter joints shall be constructed at right angles to the line of curb and gutter.

3.6.1 Contraction Joints

Contraction joints shall be constructed directly opposite contraction joints in abutting portland cement concrete pavements and spaced so that monolithic sections between curb returns will not be less than 5 feet nor greater than 15 feet in length. Contraction joints shall be constructed by means of 1/8 inch thick separators and of a section conforming to the cross section of the curb and gutter. Separators shall be removed as soon as practicable after concrete has set sufficiently to preserve the width and shape of the joint and prior to finishing.

3.6.2 Expansion Joints

Expansion joints shall be formed by means of preformed expansion joint filler material cut and shaped to the cross section of curb and gutter. Expansion joints shall be provided in curb and gutter directly opposite expansion joints of abutting portland cement concrete pavement, and shall be of the same type and thickness as joints in the pavement. Where curb and gutter do not abut portland cement concrete pavement, expansion joints at least 1/2 inch in width shall be provided at intervals not less than 10 meters (30 feet) nor greater than 35 meters (120 feet). Expansion joints shall be provided in nonreinforced concrete gutter at locations indicated. Expansion joints shall be sealed immediately following curing of the concrete or as soon thereafter as weather conditions permit. Joints shall be sealed as specified in Section 02760 FIELD MOLDED SEALANTS FOR SEALING JOINTS IN RIGID PAVEMENTS. Expansion joints and the top 1 inch depth of curb and gutter contraction-joints shall be sealed with joint sealant. The joint opening shall be thoroughly cleaned before the sealing material is placed. Sealing material shall not be spilled on exposed surfaces of the concrete. Concrete at the joint shall be surface dry and atmospheric and concrete temperatures shall be above 50 degrees F at the time of application of joint sealing material. Excess material on exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be removed immediately and concrete surfaces cleaned.

3.7 CURING AND PROTECTION

3.7.1 General Requirements

Concrete shall be protected against loss of moisture and rapid temperature changes for at least 7 days from the beginning of the curing operation. Unhardened concrete shall be protected from rain and flowing water. All equipment needed for adequate curing and protection of the concrete shall be on hand and ready for use before actual concrete placement begins. Protection shall be provided as necessary to prevent cracking of the pavement due to temperature changes during the curing period.

3.7.1.1 Mat Method

The entire exposed surface shall be covered with 2 or more layers of burlap. Mats shall overlap each other at least 6 inches. The mat shall be thoroughly wetted with water prior to placing on concrete surface and shall be kept continuously in a saturated condition and in intimate contact with concrete for not less than 7 days.

3.7.1.2 Impervious Sheeting Method

The entire exposed surface shall be wetted with a fine spray of water and then covered with impervious sheeting material. Sheets shall be laid directly on the concrete surface with the light-colored side up and overlapped 12 inches when a continuous sheet is not used. The curing medium shall not be less than 18-inches wider than the concrete surface to be cured, and shall be securely weighted down by heavy wood planks, or a bank of moist earth placed along edges and laps in the sheets. Sheets shall be satisfactorily repaired or replaced if torn or otherwise damaged during curing. The curing medium shall remain on the concrete surface to be cured for not less than 7 days.

3.7.1.3 Membrane Curing Method

A uniform coating of white-pigmented membrane-curing compound shall be applied to the entire exposed surface of the concrete as soon after finishing as the free water has disappeared from the finished surface. Formed surfaces shall be coated immediately after the forms are removed and in no case longer than 1 hour after the removal of forms. Concrete shall not be allowed to dry before the application of the membrane. If any drying has occurred, the surface of the concrete shall be moistened with a fine spray of water and the curing compound applied as soon as the free water disappears. Curing compound shall be applied in two coats by hand-operated pressure sprayers at a coverage of approximately 200 square feet per gallon for the total of both coats. The second coat shall be applied in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of application of the first coat. The compound shall form a uniform, continuous, coherent film that will not check, crack, or peel and shall be free from pinholes or other imperfections. If pinholes, abrasion, or other discontinuities exist, an additional coat shall be applied to the affected areas within 30 minutes. Concrete surfaces that are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after the curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the method and at the coverage specified above. Areas where the curing compound is damaged by subsequent construction operations within the curing period shall be resprayed. Necessary precautions shall be taken to insure that the concrete is properly cured at sawed joints, and that no curing compound enters the joints. The top of the joint opening and the joint groove at exposed edges shall be tightly sealed before the concrete

in the region of the joint is resprayed with curing compound. The method used for sealing the joint groove shall prevent loss of moisture from the joint during the entire specified curing period. Approved standby facilities for curing concrete pavement shall be provided at a location accessible to the jobsite for use in the event of mechanical failure of the spraying equipment or other conditions that might prevent correct application of the membrane-curing compound at the proper time. Concrete surfaces to which membrane-curing compounds have been applied shall be adequately protected during the entire curing period from pedestrian and vehicular traffic, except as required for joint-sawing operations and surface tests, and from any other possible damage to the continuity of the membrane.

3.7.2 Backfilling

After curing, debris shall be removed and the area adjoining the concrete shall be backfilled, graded, and compacted to conform to the surrounding area in accordance with lines and grades indicated.

3.7.3 Protection

Completed concrete shall be protected from damage until accepted. The Contractor shall repair damaged concrete and clean concrete discolored during construction. Concrete that is damaged shall be removed and reconstructed for the entire length between regularly scheduled joints. Refinishing the damaged portion will not be acceptable. Removed damaged portions shall be disposed of as directed.

3.7.4 Protective Coating

Protective coating, of linseed oil mixture, shall be applied to the exposed-to-view concrete surface after the curing period, if concrete will be exposed to de-icing chemicals within 6 weeks after placement. Concrete to receive a protective coating shall be moist cured.

3.7.4.1 Application

Curing and backfilling operation shall be completed prior to applying two coats of protective coating. Concrete shall be surface dry and clean before each application. Coverage shall be by spray application at not more than 50 square yards per gallon for first application and not more than 70 square yards per gallon for second application, except that the number of applications and coverage for each application for commercially prepared mixture shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Coated surfaces shall be protected from vehicular and pedestrian traffic until dry.

3.7.4.2 Precautions

Protective coating shall not be heated by direct application of flame or electrical heaters and shall be protected from exposure to open flame, sparks, and fire adjacent to open containers or applicators. Material shall not be applied at ambient or material temperatures lower than 50 degrees F.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

3.8.1 General Requirements

The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests described and meet the specified requirements for inspection details and frequency of testing. Based upon the results of these inspections and tests, the Contractor shall take the action and submit reports as required below, and any additional tests to insure that the requirements of these specifications are met.

3.8.2 Concrete Testing

3.8.2.1 Strength Testing

The Contractor shall provide molded concrete specimens for strength tests. Samples of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day nor less than once for every 250 cubic yards of concrete. The samples for strength tests shall be taken in accordance with ASTM C 172. Cylinders for acceptance shall be molded in conformance with ASTM C 31/C 31M by an approved testing laboratory. Each strength test result shall be the average of 2 test cylinders from the same concrete sample tested at 28 days, unless otherwise specified or approved. Concrete specified on the basis of compressive strength will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified strength, and no individual strength test result falls below the specified strength by more than 500 psi.

3.8.2.2 Air Content

Air content shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 173 or ASTM C 231. ASTM C 231 shall be used with concretes and mortars made with relatively dense natural aggregates. Two tests for air content shall be made on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete placed during each shift. Additional tests shall be made when excessive variation in concrete workability is reported by the placing foreman or the Government inspector. If results are out of tolerance, the placing foreman shall be notified and he shall take appropriate action to have the air content corrected at the plant. Additional tests for air content will be performed on each truckload of material until such time as the air content is within the tolerance specified.

3.8.2.3 Slump Test

Two slump tests shall be made on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete for every 250 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of concrete placed during each shift. Additional tests shall be performed when excessive variation in the workability of the concrete is noted or when excessive crumbling or slumping is noted along the edges of slip-formed concrete.

3.8.3 Thickness Evaluation

The anticipated thickness of the concrete shall be determined prior to placement by passing a template through the formed section or by measuring the depth of opening of the extrusion template of the curb forming machine. If a slip form paver is used for sidewalk placement, the subgrade shall be true to grade prior to concrete placement and the thickness will be determined by measuring each edge of the completed slab.

3.8.4 Surface Evaluation

The finished surface of each category of the completed work shall be uniform in color and free of blemishes and form or tool marks.

3.9 SURFACE DEFICIENCIES AND CORRECTIONS

3.9.1 Thickness Deficiency

When measurements indicate that the completed concrete section is deficient in thickness by more than 1/4 inch the deficient section will be removed, between regularly scheduled joints, and replaced.

3.9.2 High Areas

In areas not meeting surface smoothness and plan grade requirements, high areas shall be reduced either by rubbing the freshly finished concrete with carborundum brick and water when the concrete is less than 36 hours old or by grinding the hardened concrete with an approved surface grinding machine after the concrete is 36 hours old or more. The area corrected by grinding the surface of the hardened concrete shall not exceed 5 percent of the area of any integral slab, and the depth of grinding shall not exceed 1/4 inch. Pavement areas requiring grade or surface smoothness corrections in excess of the limits specified above shall be removed and replaced.

3.9.3 Appearance

Exposed surfaces of the finished work will be inspected by the Government and any deficiencies in appearance will be identified. Areas which exhibit excessive cracking, discoloration, form marks, or tool marks or which are otherwise inconsistent with the overall appearances of the work shall be removed and replaced.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02921

SEEDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 SOURCE INSPECTION
1.4 DELIVERY, INSPECTION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
1.4.1 Delivery
1.4.1.1 Delivered Topsoil
1.4.1.2 Soil Amendments
1.4.2 Inspection
1.4.3 Storage
1.4.4 Handling
1.4.5 Time Limitation

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED
2.1.1 Seed Classification
2.1.2 Permanent Seed Species and Mixtures
2.1.3 Quality
2.1.4 Substitutions
2.2 TOPSOIL
2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS
2.3.1 Lime
2.3.2 Fertilizer
2.4 MULCH
2.4.1 Straw
2.4.2 Hay
2.4.3 Wood Cellulose Fiber
2.4.4 Wood Chips
2.5 WATER

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING SEED TIME AND CONDITIONS
3.1.1 Seeding Time
3.1.2 Seeding Conditions
3.1.3 Equipment Calibration
3.1.4 Soil Test
3.2 SITE PREPARATION
3.2.1 Finished Grade and Topsoil
3.2.2 Application of Soil Amendments
3.2.2.1 Applying Lime
3.2.2.2 Applying Fertilizer
3.2.2.3 Applying Soil Conditioner
3.2.3 Tillage
3.2.4 Prepared Surface
3.2.4.1 Preparation

3.2.4.2 Lawn Area Debris
3.2.4.3 Field Area Debris
3.2.4.4 Protection
3.3 INSTALLATION
3.3.1 Installing Seed
3.3.2 Hydroseeding
3.3.3 Mulching
3.3.3.1 Hay or Straw Mulch
3.3.3.2 Mechanical Anchor
3.3.4 Watering Seed
3.4 RESTORATION AND CLEAN UP
3.4.1 Restoration
3.4.2 Clean Up
3.5 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED AREAS
3.6 SEED ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD
3.6.1 Commencement
3.6.2 Satisfactory Stand of Grass Plants
3.6.2.1 Lawn Area
3.6.3 Maintenance During Establishment Period
3.6.3.1 Mowing
3.6.3.2 Post-Fertilization
3.6.3.3 Watering
3.6.3.4 Repair or Reinstall
3.6.3.5 Maintenance Record

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02921

SEEDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)

AMS Seed Act	(1995) Federal Seed Act Regulations Part 201

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 4972	(1995a) pH of Soils
ASTM D 5268	(1992; R 1996) Topsoil Used for Landscaping Purposes

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Equipment

A listing of equipment to be used for the seeding operation.

Erosion Control Materials

Chemical Treatment Material

Manufacturer's literature including physical characteristics, application and installation instructions for equipment, surface erosion control material and chemical treatment material.

Delivery

Delivery schedule.

Finished Grade and Topsoil

Finished grade status.

Topsoil

Availability of topsoil from the stripping and stock piling operation.

Quantity

Seed Establishment Period

Calendar time period for the seed establishment period. When there is more than one seed establishment period, the boundaries of the seeded area covered for each period shall be described.

Maintenance Record

Maintenance work performed, area repaired or reinstalled, diagnosis for unsatisfactory stand of grass plants.

SD-04 Samples

Delivered Topsoil

Samples taken from several locations at the source.

Soil Amendments

A 10 pound sample.

Mulch

A 10 pound sample.

SD-06 Test Reports

Equipment Calibration

Certification of calibration tests conducted on the equipment used in the seeding operation.

Soil Test

Certified reports of inspections and laboratory tests, prepared by an independent testing agency, including analysis and interpretation of test results. Each report shall be properly identified. Test methods used and compliance with recognized test standards shall be described.

SD-07 Certificates

Seed

Topsoil

pH Adjuster

Fertilizer

Organic Material

Soil Conditioner

Mulch

1.3 SOURCE INSPECTION

The source of delivered topsoil shall be subject to inspection.

1.4 DELIVERY, INSPECTION, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

1.4.1 Delivery

A delivery schedule shall be provided at least 10 calendar days prior to the first day of delivery.

Prior to the delivery of materials, certificates of compliance attesting that materials meet the specified requirements. Certified copies of the material certificates shall include the following:

a. Seed. Classification, botanical name, common name, percent pure live seed, minimum percent germination and hard seed, maximum percent weed seed content, and date tested.

b. Topsoil. Particle size, pH, organic matter content, textural class, soluble salts, chemical and mechanical analyses.

c. pH Adjuster. Calcium carbonate equivalent and sieve analysis.

d. Fertilizer. Chemical analysis and composition percent.

e. Organic Material: Composition and source.

f. Soil Conditioner: Composition and source.

g. Mulch: Composition and source.

Bag count or bulk weight measurements of material used compared with area covered to determine the application rate and quantity installed.

1.4.1.1 Delivered Topsoil

Prior to the delivery of any topsoil, its availability shall be verified in paragraph TOPSOIL. A soil test shall be provided for topsoil delivered to the site. Topsiol must be clean and pass a Phase I site assessment.

1.4.1.2 Soil Amendments

Soil amendments shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing the manufacturer's chemical analysis. In lieu of containers, soil amendments may be furnished in bulk. A chemical analysis shall be provided for bulk deliveries.

1.4.2 Inspection

Seed shall be inspected upon arrival at the job site for conformity to species and quality by the Contracting Officer. Seed shall be in standard closed containers properly marked with seed name, quanitities of each species (if mixed), lot number, net weight, percentage of purity, germination, and percentage of maximum weed content. Seed that is wet, moldy, or bears a test date five months or older, shall be rejected. Other materials shall be inspected for compliance with specified requirements.

The following shall be rejected: open soil amendment containers or wet soil amendments; topsoil that contains slag, cinders, stones, lumps of soil, sticks, roots, trash or other material over a minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter; and topsoil that contains viable plants and plant parts. Unacceptable materials shall be removed from the job site.

1.4.3 Storage

Materials shall be stored in designated areas by the Contractor Officer. Seed, lime, and fertilizer shall be stored in cool, dry locations away from contaminants. Chemical treatment material shall be stored according to manufacturer's instructions and not with seeding operation materials.

1.4.4 Handling

Except for bulk deliveries, materials shall not be dropped or dumped from vehicles.

1.4.5 Time Limitation

Hydroseeding time limitation for holding seed in the slurry shall be a maximum 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

2.1.1 Seed Classification

State-certified seed of the latest season's crop shall be provided in original sealed packages bearing the producer's guaranteed analysis for percentages of mixture, purity, germination, hard seed, weed seed content, and inert material. Labels shall be in conformance with AMS Seed Act and applicable state seed laws.

2.1.2 Permanent Seed Species and Mixtures

Permanent seed species and mixtures shall be proportioned by weight as follows:

Botanical Name	Common Name	Mixture Percent by Weight
Poa Prantensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	45
Arctared	Red Fescue	45
Lolium Multiflorum	Annual Ryegrass	10

2.1.3 Quality

Weed seed shall be a maximum 1 percent by weight of the total mixture. Wet, moldy or otherwise damaged seed shall be rejected.

2.1.4 Substitutions

Substitutions will not be allowed without written request and approval from the Contracting Officer.

2.2 TOPSOIL

Topsoil shall be as defined in ASTM D 5268. When available, the topsoil shall be the existing surface soil stripped and stockpiled onsite in accordance with SECTION 02300 EARTHWORK. When additional topsoil is required beyond the available topsoil from the stripping operation, topsoil shall be delivered and amended as recommended by the soil test for the seed specified. Topsoil shall be free from slag, cinders, stones, lumps of soil, sticks, roots, trash or other material over a minimum 1/2 inch diameter. Topsoil shall be free from viable plants and plant parts.

2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS

Soil amendments shall consist of lime, fertilizer, organic material and soil conditioners meeting the following requirements. Vermiculite shall not be used.

2.3.1 Lime

Lime material shall contain a minimum calcium carbonate equivalent of 90 percent. Gradation: A minimum 90 percent shall pass through a No. 10 sieve and a minimum 50 percent shall pass through a No. 60 sieve.

2.3.2 Fertilizer

It shall be as recommended by the soil test. Fertilizer shall be controlled release commercial grade, free flowing, uniform in composition, and consist of a nitrogen-phosphorus-potassium ratio: 16 percent nitrogen, 20 percent phosphorous and 20 percent potassium.

2.4 MULCH

Mulch shall be free from weeds, mold, and other deleterious materials. Mulch materials shall be native to the region.

2.4.1 Straw

Straw shall be stalks from barley furnished in air-dry condition and with a consistency for placing with commercial mulch-blowing equipment.

2.4.2 Hay

Hay shall be native hay, sudan-grass hay, broomsedge hay, or other herbaceous mowings, furnished in an air-dry condition suitable for placing with commercial mulch-blowing equipment.

2.4.3 Wood Cellulose Fiber

Wood cellulose fiber shall not contain any growth or germination-inhibiting factors and shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate placement during application. Composition on air-dry weight basis: 9 to 15 percent moisture, pH range from 4.5 to 6.0.

2.4.4 Wood Chips

Wood chips shall be chips or shredded bark with maximum particle size of 1/4 inch.

2.5 WATER

Water shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, unless otherwise noted. Water may be obtained on-site at water points approved by Fort Wainwright DPW. Water shall not contain elements toxic to plant life.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING SEED TIME AND CONDITIONS

3.1.1 Seeding Time

Seed shall be installed from 30 May to 15 August.

3.1.2 Seeding Conditions

Seeding operations shall be performed only during periods when beneficial results can be obtained. When drought, excessive moisture, or other unsatisfactory conditions prevail, the work shall be stopped when directed. When special conditions warrant a variance to the seeding operations, proposed alternate times shall be submitted for approval.

3.1.3 Equipment Calibration

Immediately prior to the commencement of seeding operations, calibration tests shall be conducted on the equipment to be used. These tests shall confirm that the equipment is operating within the manufacturer's specifications and will meet the specified criteria. The equipment shall be calibrated a minimum of once every day during the operation. The calibration test results shall be provided within 1 week of testing.

3.1.4 Soil Test

Delivered topsoil, existing soil in smooth graded areas, and stockpiled topsoil shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D 5268 and ASTM D 4972 for determining the particle size, pH, organic matter content, textural class, chemical analysis, soluble salts analysis, and mechanical analysis. Sample collection on site shall be random over the entire site. Sample collection for stockpiled topsoil shall be at different levels in the stockpile. The soil shall be free from debris, noxious weeds, toxic substances, or other materials harmful to plant growth. The test shall determine the quantities and type of soil amendments required to meet local growing conditions for the seed species specified.

3.2 SITE PREPARATION

3.2.1 Finished Grade and Topsoil

Finished grades shall match that of existing grade unless otherwise noted on drawings.

3.2.2 Application of Soil Amendments

3.2.2.1 Applying Lime

The lime shall be applied as recommended by the soil test. Lime shall be incorporated into the soil to a minimum depth of 4 inches or may be incorporated as part of the tillage operation.

3.2.2.2 Applying Fertilizer

The fertilizer shall be applied as recommended by the soil test. Fertilizer shall be incorporated into the soil to a maximum 4 inch depth or may be incorporated as part of the tillage or hydroseeding operation.

3.2.2.3 Applying Soil Conditioner

The soil conditioner shall be spread uniformly over the soil a minimum 1 inch depth and thoroughly incorporated by tillage into the soil to a maximum 4 inch depth.

3.2.3 Tillage

Soil on slopes up to a maximum 3-horizontal-to-1-vertical shall be tilled to a minimum 4 inch depth. On slopes between 3-horizontal-to-1-vertical and 1-horizontal-to-1 vertical, the soil shall be tilled perpendicular to the slopes depth by scarifying with heavy rakes, or other method. Rototillers shall be used where soil conditions and length of slope permit. On slopes 1-horizontal-to-1 vertical and steeper, no tillage is required.

3.2.4 Prepared Surface

3.2.4.1 Preparation

The prepared surface shall be a maximum 1 inch below the adjoining grade of any surfaced area. New surfaces shall be blended to existing areas. The prepared surface shall be completed with a light raking to remove debris.

3.2.4.2 Lawn Area Debris

Remove from surface all debris, weeds, plant growth, stumps and stones over a maximum 1/2 inch in any dimension and any other irregularities which may interfere with the seeding operations, growth of grass, or subsequent maintenance.

3.2.4.3 Field Area Debris

Remove from surface all debris, weeds, plant growth, stumps and stones over a maximum 2 inches in any dimension and any other irregularities which may interfere with the seeding operations, growth of grass, or subsequent maintenance.

3.2.4.4 Protection

Areas with the prepared surface shall be protected from compaction or damage by vehicular or pedestrian traffic and surface erosion.

3.3 INSTALLATION

Prior to installing seed, any previously prepared surface compacted or damaged shall be reworked to meet the requirements of paragraph SITE PREPARATION. Seeding operations shall not take place when the wind velocity will prevent uniform seed distribution.

3.3.1 Installing Seed

Choice of seeding method shall be hydroseeding. Hydroseeding will be

performed on most projects on Fort Wainwright. Other methods will be used when specified by the user(s). Seeding procedure shall ensure even coverage.

3.3.2 Hydroseeding

Seed and fertilizer shall be added to water and thoroughly mixed to meet the rates specified. Wood cellulose fiber mulch and tackifier shall be added at the rates recommended by the manufacturer after the seed, fertilizer, and water have been thoroughly mixed to produce a homogeneous slurry. Slurry shall be uniformly applied under pressure over the entire area. The hydroseeded area shall not be rolled.

3.3.3 Mulching

3.3.3.1 Hay or Straw Mulch

Hay or straw mulch shall be spread uniformly at the rate of 2.2 tons per acre. Mulch shall be spread by hand, blower-type mulch spreader, or other approved method. Mulching shall be started on the windward side of relatively flat areas or on the upper part of steep slopes, and continued uniformly until the area is covered. The mulch shall not be bunched or clumped. All areas installed with seed shall be mulched on the same day as the seeding. Mulch shall be anchored immediately following spreading.

3.3.3.2 Mechanical Anchor

Mechanical anchor shall be a V-type-wheel land packer; a scalloped-disk land packer designed to force mulch into the soil surface; or other suitable equipment.

3.3.4 Watering Seed

Watering shall be within 7 days after completing the seeding of an area. Water shall be applied to supplement rainfall at a rate sufficient to ensure moist soil conditions to a minimum 1 inch depth. Run-off and puddling shall be prevented. Watering trucks shall not be driven over turf areas, unless otherwise directed. Watering of other adjacent areas or plant material shall be prevented.

3.4 RESTORATION AND CLEAN UP

3.4.1 Restoration

Existing turf areas, pavements, and facilities that have been damaged from the seeding operation shall be restored to original condition at Contractor's expense.

3.4.2 Clean Up

Excess and waste material shall be removed from the seeded areas and shall be disposed offsite. Adjacent paved areas shall be cleaned.

3.5 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED AREAS

Immediately upon completion of the seeding operation in an area, the area shall be protected against traffic or other use by erecting barricades and providing signage as required, or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.6 SEED ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

3.6.1 Commencement

The seed establishment period to obtain a healthy stand of grass plants shall begin on the first day of work under this contract and shall end 3 months after the last day of the seeding operation. Written calendar time period shall be furnished for the seed establishment period. When there is more than 1 seed establishment period, the boundaries of the seeded area covered for each period shall be described.

3.6.2 Satisfactory Stand of Grass Plants

Grass plants shall be evaluated for species and health when the grass plants are a minimum 1 inch high.

3.6.2.1 Lawn Area

A satisfactory stand of grass plants from the seeding operation for a lawn area shall be a minimum 20 grass plants per square foot. Bare spots shall be a maximum 1-1/2 inches square. The total bare spots shall be a maximum 2 percent of the total seeded area.

3.6.3 Maintenance During Establishment Period

Maintenance of the seeded areas shall include eradicating weeds, insects and diseases; protecting embankments and ditches from surface erosion; maintaining erosion control materials and mulch; protecting installed areas from traffic; mowing; watering; and post-fertilization.

3.6.3.1 Mowing

Lawn areas shall be mowed to a minimum 3 inch height when the turf is maximum 4 inches high. Clippings shall be removed.

3.6.3.2 Post-Fertilization

The application rate shall be 4 pounds per 1000 square feet. A maximum 1/2 pound per 1000 square feet of actual available nitrogen shall be provided to the grass plants. The application shall be timed prior to the advent of winter dormancy and shall be made without burning the installed grass plants.

3.6.3.3 Watering

Watering shall be at intervals to obtain a moist soil condition to a minimum depth of 1 inch at all times. Frequency of watering and quantity of water shall be adjusted in accordance with growth of the grass plants. Run-off, puddling and wilting shall be prevented.

3.6.3.4 Repair or Reinstall

Unsatisfactory stand of grass plants and mulch shall be repaired or reinstalled, and eroded areas shall be repaired in accordance with paragraph SITE PREPARATION.

3.6.3.5 Maintenance Record

A record of each site visit shall be furnished, describing the maintenance work performed; areas repaired or reinstalled; and diagnosis for unsatisfactory stand of grass plants.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03101

FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
2.1.1 Forms and Form Liners
2.1.2 Form Coating
2.2 ACCESSORIES

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.1.1 Form Construction
3.1.2 Chamfering
3.1.3 Coating
3.2 FORM REMOVAL
3.2.1 Formwork Not Supporting Weight of Concrete
3.2.2 Formwork Supporting Weight of Concrete
3.2.3 Tunnel Forms
3.3 INSPECTION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 03101

FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)

ACI 347R	(1994; R 1999) Guide to Formwork for Concrete

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 31/C 31M	(2003a) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C 39/C 39M	(2001) Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM C 1074	(1998) Estimating Concrete Strength by the Maturity Method
ASTM C 1077	(1998) Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The design, engineering, and construction of the formwork shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The formwork shall be designed for anticipated live and dead loads and shall comply with the tolerances specified in SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, paragraph CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES. The formwork shall be designed as a complete system with consideration given to the effects of cementitious materials and mixture additives such as fly ash, cement type, plasticizers, accelerators, retarders, air entrainment, and others. The adequacy of formwork design and construction shall be monitored prior to and during concrete placement as part of the Contractor's approved Quality Control Plan.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Shop Drawings;

Drawings and design computations for all formwork required shall be submitted at least 30 days either before fabrication on site or before delivery of prefabricated forms. If reshoring is permitted, the method, including location, order, and time of erection and removal shall also be submitted for review.

SD-03 Product Data

Materials;

Manufacturer's literature shall be submitted for plywood, concrete form hard board, form accessories, prefabricated forms.

SD-06 Test Reports

Inspection;

The Contractor shall submit field inspection reports for concrete forms and embedded items.

Formwork Not Supporting Weight of Concrete;

If forms are to be removed in less than 24 hours on formwork not supporting the weight of concrete, the evaluation and results of the control cylinder tests or maturity instrumentation shall be submitted to and approved before the forms are removed.

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

The shop drawings and data submitted shall include the type, size, quantity, and strength of all materials of which the forms are made, the plan for jointing of facing panels, details affecting the appearance, and the assumed design values and loading conditions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Forms and Form Liners

Forms and form liners shall be fabricated with facing materials that will produce a finish meeting the specified irregularities in formed surface requirements as defined in ACI 347R. Forms and form liners shall be fabricated with facing materials as specified below.

2.1.2 Form Coating

Form coating shall be commercial formulation that will not bond with, stain, cause deterioration, or any other damage to concrete surfaces. The coating shall not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces depending upon bond or adhesion nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds. If special form liners are to be used, the Contractor shall follow the recommendation of the form coating manufacturer.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

Ties and other similar form accessories to be partially or wholly embedded

in the concrete shall be of a commercially manufactured type. After the ends or end fasteners have been removed, the embedded portion of metal ties shall terminate not less than 2 inches from any concrete surface either exposed to view or exposed to water. Plastic snap ties may be used in locations where the surface will not be exposed to view. Form ties shall be constructed so that the ends or end fasteners can be removed without spalling the concrete.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

3.1.1 Form Construction

Forms shall be constructed true to the structural design and required alignment. The form surface and joints shall be mortar tight and supported to achieve safe performance during construction, concrete placement, and form removal. The Contractor shall continuously monitor the alignment and stability of the forms during all phases to assure the finished product will meet the required surface class specified in paragraph FORMS AND FORM LINERS and tolerances specified in paragraph DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Failure of any supporting surface either due to surface texture, deflection or form collapse shall be the responsibility of the Contractor as will the replacement or correction of unsatisfactory surfaces. When forms for continuous surfaces are placed in successive units, care shall be taken to fit the forms over the completed surface to obtain accurate alignment of the surface and to prevent leakage of mortar. Forms shall not be re-used if there is any evidence of defects which would impair the quality of the resulting concrete surface. All surfaces of used forms shall be cleaned of mortar and any other foreign material before reuse.

3.1.2 Chamfering

All exposed joints, edges and external corners shall be chamfered by molding placed in the forms unless the drawings specifically state that chamfering is to be omitted or as otherwise specified. Chamfered joints shall not be permitted where earth or rockfill is placed in contact with concrete surfaces. Chamfered joints shall be terminated twelve inches outside the limit of the earth or rockfill so that the end of the chamfers will be clearly visible.

3.1.3 Coating

Forms for exposed or painted surfaces shall be coated with form oil or a form-release agent before the form or reinforcement is placed in final position. The coating shall be used as recommended in the manufacturer's instructions. Forms for unexposed surfaces may be wet with water in lieu of coating immediately before placing concrete, except that, in cold weather when freezing temperatures are anticipated, coating shall be mandatory. Surplus coating on form surfaces and coating on reinforcing steel and construction joints shall be removed before placing concrete.

3.2 FORM REMOVAL

Forms shall not be removed without approval. The minimal time required for concrete to reach a strength adequate for removal of formwork without risking the safety of workers or the quality of the concrete depends on a number of factors including, but not limited to, ambient temperature, concrete lift heights, type and amount of concrete admixture, and type and

amount of cementitious material in the concrete. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to consider all applicable factors and leave the forms in place until it is safe to remove them. In any case forms shall not be removed unless the minimum compressive strength is less than .75f'c. All removal shall be accomplished in a manner which will prevent damage to the concrete and ensure the complete safety of the structure. Where forms support more than one element, the forms shall not be removed until the form removal criteria are met by all supported elements. Evidence that concrete has gained sufficient strength to permit removal of forms shall be determined by tests on control cylinders. All control cylinders shall be stored in the structure or as near the structure as possible so they receive the same curing conditions and protection methods as given those portions of the structure they represent. Control cylinders shall be removed from the molds at an age of no more than 24 hours. All control cylinders shall be prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM C 31/C 31M and ASTM C 39/C 39M at the expense of the Contractor by an independent laboratory that complies with ASTM C 1077 and shall be tested within 4 hours after removal from the site. After obtaining approval, the Contractor may use maturity instrumentation instead of control cylinders to determine the compressive strength of the concrete. ASTM C 1074 procedures shall be used for estimating concrete strength by means of the maturity method. All expenses associated with instrumenting the concrete and evaluating the strength using maturity relationships shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.2.1 Formwork Not Supporting Weight of Concrete

Formwork for walls, columns, sides of beams, gravity structures, and other vertical type formwork not supporting the weight of concrete shall not be removed in less than 24 hours after concrete placement is completed. Form removal before 24 hours will be allowed for simple floor slab, sidewalks, and driveways provided the ambient temperature during this period has not fallen below 50 degrees F at any time since placement and evidence from compressive tests on field-cured concrete control cylinders or maturity instrumentation indicate's that the concrete has attained a compressive strength of at least .50f'c. Control cylinders shall be prepared for each set of forms to be removed before 24 hours.

3.2.2 Formwork Supporting Weight of Concrete

Formwork supporting weight of concrete and shoring shall not be removed until structural members have acquired sufficient strength to safely support their own weight and any construction or other superimposed loads to which the supported concrete may be subjected. As a minimum, forms shall be left in place until control concrete test cylinders or maturity instrumentation indicate evidence the concrete has attained at least 70 percent of the compressive strength required for the structure.

3.2.3 Tunnel Forms

Tunnel lining bulkhead forms shall not be removed in less than 12 hours and tunnel lining forms in not less than 16 hours.

3.3 INSPECTION

Forms and embedded items shall be inspected in sufficient time prior to each concrete placement by the Contractor in order to certify to the Contracting Officer that they are ready to receive concrete. The results of each inspection shall be reported in writing.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03150

WATERSTOPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WATERSTOPS
2.1.1 Non-Metallic Materials

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 JOINTS
3.2 WATERSTOPS, INSTALLATION AND SPLICES
3.2.1 Non-Metallic
3.2.1.1 Polyvinyl Chloride Waterstop
3.3 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 03150

WATERSTOPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE CRD-C 572	(1974) Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstop

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Waterstops;

Shop drawings and fabrication drawings provided by the manufacturer or prepared by the Contractor.

SD-03 Product Data

Waterstops

Manufacturer's literature, including safety data sheets, for waterstops. Manufacturer's recommended instructions for installing waterstops; and for splicing non-metallic waterstops.

SD-04 Samples

Non-metallic Materials

Specimens identified to indicate manufacturer, type of material, size, quantity of material, and shipment or lot represented. Each sample shall be a piece not less than 12 inch long cut from each 200 ft of finished waterstop furnished, but not less than a total of 4 ft of each type, size, and lot furnished. One splice sample of each size and type for every 50 splices made in the factory and every 10 splices made at the job site. The splice samples shall be made using straight run pieces with the splice located at the mid-length of the sample and finished as required for the

installed waterstop. The total length of each splice shall be not less than 12 inches long.

SD-07 Certificates

Waterstops

Certificates of compliance stating that waterstops conform to the requirements specified.

1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Material delivered and placed in storage shall be stored off the ground and protected from moisture, dirt, and other contaminants.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WATERSTOPS

Intersection and change of direction waterstops shall be shop fabricated.

2.1.1 Non-Metallic Materials`

Non-metallic waterstops shall be manufactured from a prime virgin resin; reclaimed material is not acceptable. The compound shall contain plasticizers, stabilizers, and other additives to meet specified requirements. Polyvinylchloride waterstops shall conform to COE CRD-C 572.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 JOINTS

Joints shall be installed at locations indicated and as authorized.

3.2 WATERSTOPS, INSTALLATION AND SPLICES

Waterstops shall be installed at the locations shown to form a continuous water-tight diaphragm. Adequate provision shall be made to support and completely protect the waterstops during the progress of the work. Any waterstop punctured or damaged shall be repaired or replaced. Exposed waterstops shall be protected during application of form release agents to avoid being coated. Suitable guards shall be provided to protect exposed projecting edges and ends of partially embedded waterstops from damage when concrete placement has been discontinued. Splices shall be made by certified trained personnel using approved equipment and procedures.

3.2.1 Non-Metallic

Fittings shall be shop made using a machine specifically designed to mechanically weld the waterstop. A miter guide, proper fixturing (profile dependant), and portable power saw shall be used to miter cut the ends to be joined to ensure good alignment and contact between joined surfaces. The splicing of straight lengths shall be done by squaring the ends to be joined. Continuity of the characteristic features of the cross section of the waterstop (ribs, tabular center axis, protrusions, etc.) shall be maintained across the splice.

3.2.1.1 Polyvinyl Chloride Waterstop

Splices shall be made by heat sealing the adjacent waterstop edges together using a thermoplastic splicing iron utilizing a non-stick surface specifically designed for waterstop welding. The correct temperature shall be used to sufficiently melt without charring the plastic. The spliced area, when cooled, shall show no signs of separation, holes, or other imperfections when bent by hand in as sharp an angle as possible.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

Construction joints are specified in Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 WELDING
1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REINFORCING STEEL
2.2 WELDED WIRE FABRIC
2.3 WIRE TIES
2.4 SUPPORTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REINFORCEMENT
3.1.1 Placement
3.1.2 Splicing
3.2 DOWEL INSTALLATION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)

ACI 318/318R	(2002) Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 615/A 615M	(2003a) Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 706/A 706M	(1998) Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.4	(1998) Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Reinforcement

Detail drawings showing reinforcing steel placement, schedules, sizes, grades, and splicing and bending details. Drawings shall show support details including types, sizes and spacing.

SD-03 Product Data

Welding

A list of qualified welders names.

SD-07 Certificates

Reinforcing Steel

Certified copies of mill reports attesting that the reinforcing steel furnished contains no less than 25 percent recycled scrap steel and meets the requirements specified herein, prior to the installation of reinforcing steel.

1.3 WELDING

Welders shall be qualified in accordance with AWS D1.4. Qualification test shall be performed at the worksite and the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 24 hours prior to conducting tests. Special welding procedures and welders qualified by others may be accepted as permitted by AWS D1.4.

1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

Reinforcement and accessories shall be stored off the ground on platforms, skids, or other supports.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REINFORCING STEEL

Reinforcing steel shall be deformed bars conforming to ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 706/A 706M, grades and sizes as indicated.

2.2 WELDED WIRE FABRIC

Welded wire fabric will not be used.

2.3 WIRE TIES

Wire ties shall be 16 gauge or heavier black annealed steel wire.

2.4 SUPPORTS

Bar supports for formed surfaces shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with CRSI MSP-1 and shall be steel or precast concrete blocks. Precast concrete blocks shall have wire ties and shall be not less than 4 inches square when supporting reinforcement on ground. Precast concrete block shall have compressive strength equal to that of the surrounding concrete. Where concrete formed surfaces will be exposed to weather or where surfaces are to be painted, steel supports within 1/2 inch of concrete surface shall be galvanized, plastic protected or of stainless steel. Concrete supports used in concrete exposed to view shall have the same color and texture as the finish surface. For slabs on grade, supports shall be precast concrete blocks, plastic coated steel fabricated with bearing plates, or specifically designed wire-fabric supports fabricated of plastic.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement shall be fabricated to shapes and dimensions shown and shall conform to the requirements of ACI 318/318R. Reinforcement shall be cold bent unless otherwise authorized. Bending may be accomplished in the field or at the mill. Bars shall not be bent after embedment in concrete. Safety caps shall be placed on all exposed ends of vertical concrete reinforcement bars that pose a danger to life safety. Wire tie ends shall

face away from the forms.

3.1.1 Placement

Reinforcement shall be free from loose rust and scale, dirt, oil, or other deleterious coating that could reduce bond with the concrete. Reinforcement shall be placed in accordance with ACI 318/318R at locations shown plus or minus one bar diameter. Reinforcement shall not be continuous through expansion joints and shall be as indicated through construction or contraction joints. Concrete coverage shall be as indicated or as required by ACI 318/318R. If bars are moved more than one bar diameter to avoid interference with other reinforcement, conduits or embedded items, the resulting arrangement of bars, including additional bars required to meet structural requirements, shall be approved before concrete is placed.

3.1.2 Splicing

Splices of reinforcement shall conform to ACI 318/318R and shall be made only as required or indicated. Splicing shall be by lapping or by mechanical or welded butt connection; except that lap splices shall not be used for bars larger than No. 11 unless otherwise indicated. Welding shall conform to AWS D1.4. Welded butt splices shall be full penetration butt welds. Lapped bars shall be placed in contact and securely tied or spaced transversely apart to permit the embedment of the entire surface of each bar in concrete. Lapped bars shall not be spaced farther apart than one-fifth the required length of lap or 6 inches. Mechanical butt splices shall be in accordance with the recommendation of the manufacturer of the mechanical splicing device. Butt splices shall develop 125 percent of the specified minimum yield tensile strength of the spliced bars or of the smaller bar in transition splices. Bars shall be flame dried before butt splicing. Adequate jigs and clamps or other devices shall be provided to support, align, and hold the longitudinal centerline of the bars to be butt spliced in a straight line.

3.2 DOWEL INSTALLATION

Dowels shall be installed in slabs on grade at locations indicated and at right angles to joint being doweled. Dowels shall be accurately positioned and aligned parallel to the finished concrete surface before concrete placement. Dowels shall be rigidly supported during concrete placement. One end of dowels shall be coated with a bond breaker.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 LUMP SUM CONTRACT
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.4.1 Tolerances
1.4.1.1 Floors
1.4.2 Strength Requirements and w/c Ratio
1.4.2.1 Strength Requirements
1.4.3 Air Entrainment
1.4.4 Slump
1.4.5 Concrete Temperature
1.4.6 Size of Coarse Aggregate
1.4.7 Special Properties and Products
1.5 MIXTURE PROPORTIONS
1.5.1 Proportioning Studies for Normal Weight Concrete
1.5.2 Average Compressive Strength Required for Mixtures
1.5.2.1 Computations from Test Records
1.5.2.2 Computations without Previous Test Records
1.6 STORAGE OF MATERIALS
1.7 GOVERNMENT ASSURANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING
1.7.1 Materials
1.7.2 Fresh Concrete
1.7.3 Hardened Concrete
1.7.4 Inspection

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS
2.1.1 Portland Cement
2.1.2 Pozzolan (Fly Ash)
2.1.3 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace (GGBF) Slag
2.2 AGGREGATES
2.2.1 Fine Aggregate
2.2.2 Coarse Aggregate
2.3 CHEMICAL ADMIXTURES
2.3.1 Air-Entraining Admixture
2.3.2 Accelerating Admixture
2.3.3 Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture
2.3.4 Surface Retarder
2.3.5 Expanding Admixture
2.3.6 Other Chemical Admixtures
2.4 CURING MATERIALS
2.4.1 Impervious-Sheet
2.4.2 Membrane-Forming Compound
2.4.3 Burlap and Cotton Mat
2.5 WATER

2.6 NONSHRINK GROUT
2.7 LATEX BONDING AGENT
2.8 EPOXY RESIN
2.9 EMBEDDED ITEMS
2.10 FLOOR HARDENER
2.11 PERIMETER INSULATION
2.12 VAPOR BARRIER
2.13 JOINT MATERIALS
2.13.1 Joint Fillers, Sealers, and Waterstops
2.13.2 Contraction Joints in Slabs

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION FOR PLACING
3.1.1 Foundations
3.1.1.1 Concrete on Earth Foundations
3.1.2 Previously Placed Concrete
3.1.3 Vapor Barrier
3.1.4 Perimeter Insulation
3.1.5 Embedded Items
3.2 CONCRETE PRODUCTION, SMALL PROJECTS
3.3 TRANSPORTING CONCRETE TO PROJECT SITE
3.4 CONVEYING CONCRETE ON SITE
3.4.1 Buckets
3.4.2 Transfer Hoppers
3.4.3 Trucks
3.4.4 Chutes
3.4.5 Concrete Pumps
3.5 PLACING CONCRETE
3.5.1 Depositing Concrete
3.5.2 Consolidation
3.5.3 Cold Weather Requirements
3.5.4 Hot Weather Requirements
3.5.5 Prevention of Plastic Shrinkage Cracking
3.5.6 Placing Concrete Underwater
3.6 JOINTS
3.6.1 Construction Joints
3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES
3.7.1 Class C and Class D Finish
3.7.2 Light Broom Finish
3.8 REPAIRS
3.8.1 Damp-Pack Mortar Repair
3.8.2 Repair of Major Defects
3.8.2.1 Surface Application of Mortar Repair
3.8.2.2 Repair of Deep and Large Defects
3.9 FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES
3.9.1 General
3.9.2 Exterior Slabs on Grade
3.9.3 Floated Finish
3.9.4 Curing and Protection
3.10 CURING
3.10.1 Moist Curing
3.10.2 Membrane Forming Curing Compounds
3.10.3 Impervious Sheeting
3.10.4 Cold Weather Curing and Protection
3.11 SETTING BASE PLATES AND BEARING PLATES
3.11.1 Nonshrink Grout
3.11.1.1 Mixing and Placing of Nonshrink Grout
3.11.1.2 Treatment of Exposed Surfaces

3.12 TESTING AND INSPECTION FOR CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
3.12.1 Grading and Corrective Action
3.12.1.1 Fine Aggregate
3.12.1.2 Coarse Aggregate
3.12.2 Quality of Aggregates
3.12.3 Scales, Batching and Recording
3.12.4 Batch-Plant Control
3.12.5 Concrete Mixture
3.12.6 Inspection Before Placing
3.12.7 Placing
3.12.8 Vibrators
3.12.9 Curing Inspection
3.12.10 Cold-Weather Protection
3.12.11 Mixer Uniformity
3.12.12 Reports

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)

ACI 117/117R	(1990; Errata) Standard Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials
ACI 211.1	(1991) Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete
ACI 214.3R	(1988; R 1997) Simplified Version of the Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete
ACI 305R	(1999) Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 318/318R	(2002) Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 182	(1991; R 2000) Burlap Cloth Made From Jute or Kenaf

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 31/C 31M	(2003a) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C 33	(1999ael) Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C 39/C 39M	(2001) Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM C 42/C 42M	(1999) Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
ASTM C 78	(1994) Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam With Third-Point Loading)
ASTM C 94	(1994) Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 94/C 94M	(2000e2) Ready-Mixed Concrete

ASTM C 136	(2001) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C 143/C 143M	(2003) Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM C 150	(1999a) Portland Cement
ASTM C 171	(2003) Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 172	(1999) Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C 192/C 192M	(2000) Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
ASTM C 231	(2003) Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C 260	(2000) Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C 309	(2003) Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C 494/C 494M	(1999ae1) Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C 552	(2000) Cellular Glass Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 578	(2003a) Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 591	(1994) Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 618	(2000) Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete
ASTM C 881	(1999) Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
ASTM C 937	(1997) Grout Fluidifier for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete
ASTM C 940	(1998a) Expansion and Bleeding of Freshly Mixed Grouts for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete in the Laboratory
ASTM C 989	(1999) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars
ASTM C 1017/C 1017M	(1998) Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete
ASTM C 1059	(1999) Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh to Hardened Concrete
ASTM C 1064/C 1064M	(1999) Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Cement Concrete

ASTM C 1077	(1998) Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Laboratory Evaluation
ASTM C 1107	(1999) Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink)
ASTM D 75	(1987; R 1997) Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 1751	(1999) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM E 96	(2000) Water Vapor Transmission of Materials

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE CRD-C 94	(1995) Surface Retarders
COE CRD-C 104	(1980) Method of Calculation of the Fineness Modulus of Aggregate
COE CRD-C 400	(1963) Requirements for Water for Use in Mixing or Curing Concrete
COE CRD-C 521	(1981) Standard Test Method for Frequency and Amplitude of Vibrators for Concrete
COE CRD-C 540	(1971; R 1981) Standard Specification for Nonbituminous Inserts for Contraction Joints in Portland Cement Concrete Airfield Pavements, Sawable Type
COE CRD-C 572	(1974) Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstop

NATIONAL READY-MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NRMCA)

NRMCA CPMB 100	(1996) Concrete Plant Standards
NRMCA QC 3	(1984) Quality Control Manual: Section 3, Plant Certifications Checklist: Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities
NRMCA TMMB 100	(1994) Truck Mixer Agitator and Front Discharge Concrete Carrier Standards

1.2 LUMP SUM CONTRACT

Under this type of contract concrete items will be paid for by lump sum and will not be measured. The work covered by these items consists of furnishing all concrete materials, reinforcement, miscellaneous embedded materials, and equipment, and performing all labor for the forming, manufacture, transporting, placing, finishing, curing, and protection of

concrete in these structures.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Mixture Proportions; G.

The results of trial mixture design studies along with a statement giving the maximum nominal coarse aggregate size and the proportions of ingredients that will be used in the manufacture of each strength or class of concrete, at least 14 days prior to commencing concrete placing operations. Aggregate weights shall be based on the saturated surface dry condition. The statement shall be accompanied by test results from an approved independent commercial testing laboratory, showing that mixture design studies have been made with materials proposed for the project and that the proportions selected will produce concrete of the qualities indicated. No substitutions shall be made in the materials used in the mixture design studies without additional tests to show that the quality of the concrete is satisfactory.

SD-06 Test Reports

Testing and Inspection for Contractor Quality Control; G.

Certified copies of laboratory test reports, including mill tests and all other test data, for portland cement, blended cement, pozzolan, ground granulated blast furnace slag, silica fume, aggregate, admixtures, and curing compound proposed for use on this project.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.4.1 Tolerances

Except as otherwise specified herein, tolerances for concrete batching, mixture properties, and construction as well as definition of terms and application practices shall be in accordance with ACI 117/117R. Level and grade tolerance measurements of slabs shall be made as soon as possible after finishing; when forms or shoring are used, the measurements shall be made prior to removal.

1.4.1.1 Floors

For the purpose of this Section the following terminology correlation between ACI 117/117R and this Section shall apply:

Floor Profile Quality Classification From ACI 117/117R	This Section
Conventional Bullfloated	Same

Floor Profile Quality Classification From ACI 117/117R	This Section
Conventional Straightedged	Same
Flat	Float Finish or Trowel Finish
Very Flat	Same. Use only with F-system

Levelness tolerance shall not apply where design requires floors to be sloped to drains or sloped for other reasons.

1.4.2 Strength Requirements and w/c Ratio

1.4.2.1 Strength Requirements

Concrete shall have a 28-day compressive strength of f'c 4000 psi. Compressive strength shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M.

a. Evaluation of Concrete Compressive Strength. Compressive strength specimens 6 by 12 inch cylinders shall be fabricated by the Contractor and laboratory cured in accordance with ASTM C 31/C 31M and tested in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M. The strength of the concrete will be considered satisfactory so long as the average of all sets of three consecutive test results equals or exceeds the specified compressive strength f'c and no individual test result falls below the specified strength f'c by more than 500 psi. A "test" is defined as the average of two companion cylinders, or if only one cylinder is tested, the results of the single cylinder test. Additional analysis or testing, including taking cores and/or load tests may be required at the Contractor's expense when the strength of the concrete in the structure is considered potentially deficient.

b. Investigation of Low-Strength Compressive Test Results. When any strength test of standard-cured test cylinders falls below the specified strength requirement by more than 500 psi or if tests of field-cured cylinders indicate deficiencies in protection and curing, steps shall be taken to assure that the load-carrying capacity of the structure is not jeopardized. When the strength of concrete in place is considered potentially deficient, cores shall be obtained and tested in accordance with ASTM C 42/C 42M. At least three representative cores shall be taken from each member or area of concrete in place that is considered potentially deficient. The location of cores will be determined by the Contracting Officer to least impair the strength of the structure. Concrete in the area represented by the core testing will be considered adequate if the average strength of the cores is equal to at least 85 percent of the specified strength requirement and if no single core is less than 75 percent of the specified strength requirement. Non-destructive tests, tests other than test cylinders or cores, shall not be used as a basis for acceptance or rejection. The Contractor shall perform the coring and repair the holes. Cores will be tested by the Government.

c. Load Tests. If the core tests are inconclusive or impractical to obtain or if structural analysis does not confirm the safety of the structure, load tests may be directed by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the requirements of ACI 318/318R.

Concrete work evaluated by structural analysis or by results of a load test as being understrength shall be corrected in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. All investigations, testing, load tests, and correction of deficiencies shall be performed by and at the expense of the Contractor and must be approved by the Contracting Officer, except that if all concrete is found to be in compliance with the drawings and specifications, the cost of investigations, testing, and load tests will be at the expense of the Government.

1.4.3 Air Entrainment

All concrete shall be air entrained to contain between 4 and 7 percent total air, except that when the nominal maximum size coarse aggregate is 3/4 inch or smaller it shall be between 4.5 and 7.5 percent. Concrete with specified strength over 5000 psi may have 1.0 percent less air than specified above. Specified air content shall be attained at point of placement into the forms. Air content for normal weight concrete shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 231.

1.4.4 Slump

Slump of the concrete, as delivered to the point of placement into the forms, shall be within the following limits. Slump shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M.

Structural Element	Slump Minimum	Slump Maximum
Walls, columns and beams	2 in.	4 in.
Foundation walls, substructure walls, footings, slabs	1 in.	3 in.
Any structural concrete approved for placement by pumping:		
At pump	2 in.	6 in.
At discharge of line	1 in.	4 in.

1.4.5 Concrete Temperature

The temperature of the concrete as delivered shall not exceed 90 degrees F. When the ambient temperature during placing is 40 degrees F or less, or is expected to be at any time within 6 hours after placing, the temperature of the concrete as delivered shall be between 55 and 75 degrees F.

1.4.6 Size of Coarse Aggregate

The largest feasible nominal maximum size aggregate (NMSA) specified in paragraph AGGREGATES shall be used in each placement. However, nominal maximum size of aggregate shall not exceed any of the following: three-fourths of the minimum cover for reinforcing bars, three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars, one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, or one-third of the thickness of slabs or toppings.

1.4.7 Special Properties and Products

Concrete may contain admixtures other than air entraining agents, such as water reducers, superplasticizers, or set retarding agents to provide special properties to the concrete, if specified or approved. Any of these materials to be used on the project shall be used in the mix design studies.

1.5 MIXTURE PROPORTIONS

Concrete shall be composed of portland cement, other cementitious and pozzolanic materials as specified, aggregates, water and admixtures as specified.

1.5.1 Proportioning Studies for Normal Weight Concrete

Trial design batches, mixture proportioning studies, and testing requirements for various classes and types of concrete specified shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Mixture proportions shall be based on compressive strength as determined by test specimens fabricated in accordance with ASTM C 192/C 192M and tested in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M. Samples of all materials used in mixture proportioning studies shall be representative of those proposed for use in the project and shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's or producer's test reports indicating compliance with these specifications. Trial mixtures having proportions, consistencies, and air content suitable for the work shall be made based on methodology described in ACI 211.1, using at least three different water-cement ratios for each type of mixture, which will produce a range of strength encompassing those required for each class and type of concrete required on the project. The maximum water-cement ratios required in subparagraph Water-Cement Ratio will be the equivalent water-cement ratio as determined by conversion from the weight ratio of water to cement plus pozzolan, silica fume, and ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBF slag) by the weight equivalency method as described in ACI 211.1. In the case where silica fume or GGBF slag is used, the weight of the silica fume and GGBF slag shall be included in the equations in ACI 211.1 for the term P, which is used to denote the weight of pozzolan. If pozzolan is used in the concrete mixture, the minimum pozzolan content shall be 15 percent by weight of the total cementitious material, and the maximum shall be 35 percent. Laboratory trial mixtures shall be designed for maximum permitted slump and air content. Separate sets of trial mixture studies shall be made for each combination of cementitious materials and each combination of admixtures proposed for use. No combination of either shall be used until proven by such studies, except that, if approved in writing and otherwise permitted by these specifications, an accelerator or a retarder may be used without separate trial mixture study. Separate trial mixture studies shall also be made for concrete for any conveying or placing method proposed which requires special properties and for concrete to be placed in unusually difficult placing locations. The temperature of concrete in each trial batch shall be reported. For each water-cement ratio, at least three test cylinders for each test age shall be made and cured in accordance with ASTM C 192/C 192M. They shall be tested at 7 and 28 days in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M. From these test results, a curve shall be plotted showing the relationship between water-cement ratio and strength for each set of trial mix studies. In addition, a curve shall be plotted showing the relationship between 7 day and 28 day strengths. Each mixture shall be designed to promote easy and suitable concrete placement, consolidation and finishing, and to prevent segregation and excessive bleeding.

1.5.2 Average Compressive Strength Required for Mixtures

The mixture proportions selected during mixture design studies shall produce a required average compressive strength (f'cr) exceeding the specified compressive strength (f'c) by the amount indicated below. This required average compressive strength, f'cr, will not be a required acceptance criteria during concrete production. However, whenever the daily average compressive strength at 28 days drops below f'cr during concrete production, or daily average 7-day strength drops below a strength correlated with the 28-day f'cr, the mixture shall be adjusted, as approved, to bring the daily average back up to f'cr. During production, the required f'cr shall be adjusted, as appropriate, based on the standard deviation being attained on the job.

1.5.2.1 Computations from Test Records

Where a concrete production facility has test records, a standard deviation shall be established in accordance with the applicable provisions of ACI 214.3R. Test records from which a standard deviation is calculated shall represent materials, quality control procedures, and conditions similar to those expected; shall represent concrete produced to meet a specified strength or strengths (f'c) within 1,000 psi of that specified for proposed work; and shall consist of at least 30 consecutive tests. A strength test shall be the average of the strengths of two cylinders made from the same sample of concrete and tested at 28 days. Required average compressive strength f'cr used as the basis for selection of concrete proportions shall be the larger of the equations that follow using the standard deviation as determined above:

f'cr = f'c + 1.34S where units are in psi

f'cr = f'c + 2.33S - 500 where units are in psi

Where S = standard deviation

Where a concrete production facility does not have test records meeting the requirements above but does have a record based on 15 to 29 consecutive tests, a standard deviation shall be established as the product of the calculated standard deviation and a modification factor from the following table:

NUMBER OF TESTS	MODIFICATION FACTOR FOR STANDARD DEVIATION
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

1.5.2.2 Computations without Previous Test Records

When a concrete production facility does not have sufficient field strength test records for calculation of the standard deviation, the required average strength f'cr shall be determined as follows:

a. If the specified compressive strength f'c is less than 3,000 psi,

f'cr = f'c + 1000 psi

b. If the specified compressive strength f'c is 3,000 to 5,000 psi,

f'cr = f'c + 1,200 psi

c. If the specified compressive strength f'c is over 5,000 psi,

f'cr = f'c + 1,400 psi

1.6 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Cement and other cementitious materials shall be stored in weathertight buildings, bins, or silos which will exclude moisture and contaminants and keep each material completely separated. Aggregate stockpiles shall be arranged and used in a manner to avoid excessive segregation and to prevent contamination with other materials or with other sizes of aggregates. Aggregate shall not be stored directly on ground unless a sacrificial layer is left undisturbed. Reinforcing bars and accessories shall be stored above the ground on platforms, skids or other supports. Other materials shall be stored in such a manner as to avoid contamination and deterioration. Admixtures which have been in storage at the project site for longer than 6 months or which have been subjected to freezing shall not be used unless retested and proven to meet the specified requirements. Materials shall be capable of being accurately identified after bundles or containers are opened.

1.7 GOVERNMENT ASSURANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING

Day-to day inspection and testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) staff. However, representatives of the Contracting Officer can and will inspect construction as considered appropriate and will monitor operations of the Contractor's CQC staff. Government inspection or testing will not relieve the Contractor of any of his CQC responsibilities.

1.7.1 Materials

The Government will sample and test aggregates, cementitious materials, other materials, and concrete to determine compliance with the specifications as considered appropriate. The Contractor shall provide facilities and labor as may be necessary for procurement of representative test samples. Samples of aggregates will be obtained at the point of batching in accordance with ASTM D 75. Other materials will be sampled from storage at the jobsite or from other locations as considered appropriate. Samples may be placed in storage for later testing when appropriate.

1.7.2 Fresh Concrete

Fresh concrete will be sampled as delivered in accordance with ASTM C 172 and tested in accordance with these specifications, as considered necessary.

1.7.3 Hardened Concrete

Tests on hardened concrete will be performed by the Government when such tests are considered necessary.

1.7.4 Inspection

Concrete operations may be tested and inspected by the Government as the

project progresses. Failure to detect defective work or material will not prevent rejection later when a defect is discovered nor will it obligate the Government for final acceptance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS

Cementitious Materials shall be portland cement, portland-pozzolan cement, or portland cement in combination with pozzolan and shall conform to appropriate specifications listed below. Use of cementitious materials in concrete which will have surfaces exposed in the completed structure shall be restricted so there is no change in color, source, or type of cementitious material.

2.1.1 Portland Cement

ASTM C 150, Type I low alkali with a maximum 15 percent amount of tricalcium aluminate, or Type II low alkali.

2.1.2 Pozzolan (Fly Ash)

ASTM C 618, Class C with the optional requirements for multiple factor, drying shrinkage, and uniformity from Table 2A of ASTM C 618. If pozzolan is used, it shall never be less than 15 percent nor more than 35 percent by weight of the total cementitious material.

2.1.3 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace (GGBF) Slag

ASTM C 989, Grade 120.

2.2 AGGREGATES

Aggregates shall conform to the following.

2.2.1 Fine Aggregate

Fine aggregate shall conform to the quality and gradation requirements of ASTM C 33.

2.2.2 Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregate shall conform to ASTM C 33, Class 5S.

2.3 CHEMICAL ADMIXTURES

Chemical admixtures, when required or permitted, shall conform to the appropriate specification listed. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form and of suitable concentration for easy, accurate control of dispensing.

2.3.1 Air-Entraining Admixture

ASTM C 260 and shall consistently entrain the air content in the specified ranges under field conditions.

2.3.2 Accelerating Admixture

ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C or E, except that calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride shall not be used.

2.3.3 Water-Reducing or Retarding Admixture

ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A, B, or D, except that the 6-month and 1-year compressive strength tests are waived.

2.3.4 Surface Retarder

COE CRD-C 94.

2.3.5 Expanding Admixture

Aluminum powder type expanding admixture conforming to ASTM C 937.

2.3.6 Other Chemical Admixtures

Chemical admixtures for use in producing flowing concrete shall comply with ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type I or II. These admixtures shall be used only when approved in writing, such approval being contingent upon particular mixture control as described in the Contractor's Quality Control Plan and upon performance of separate mixture design studies.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

2.4.1 Impervious-Sheet

Impervious-sheet materials shall conform to ASTM C 171, type optional, except, that polyethylene sheet shall not be used.

2.4.2 Membrane-Forming Compound

Membrane-Forming curing compound shall conform to ASTM C 309, Type 1-D or 2, except that only a styrene acrylate or chlorinated rubber compound meeting Class B requirements shall be used for surfaces that are to be painted or are to receive bituminous roofing, or waterproofing, or floors that are to receive adhesive applications of resilient flooring. The curing compound selected shall be compatible with any subsequent paint, roofing, waterproofing, or flooring specified. Nonpigmented compound shall contain a fugitive dye, and shall have the reflective requirements in ASTM C 309 waived.

2.4.3 Burlap and Cotton Mat

Burlap and cotton mat used for curing shall conform to AASHTO M 182.

2.5 WATER

Water for mixing and curing shall be fresh, clean, potable, and free of injurious amounts of oil, acid, salt, or alkali, except that non-potable water may be used if it meets the requirements of COE CRD-C 400.

2.6 NONSHRINK GROUT

Nonshrink grout shall conform to ASTM C 1107 and shall be a commercial formulation suitable for the proposed application.

2.7 LATEX BONDING AGENT

Latex agents for bonding fresh to hardened concrete shall conform to ASTM C

1059.

2.8 EPOXY RESIN

Epoxy resins for use in repairs shall conform to ASTM C 881, Type V, Grade 2. Class as appropriate to the existing ambient and surface temperatures.

2.9 EMBEDDED ITEMS

Embedded items shall be of the size and type indicated or as needed for the application. Dovetail slots shall be galvanized steel.

2.10 FLOOR HARDENER

Floor hardener shall be a colorless aqueous solution containing zinc silicofluoride, magnesium silicofluoride, or sodium silicofluoride. These silicofluorides can be used individually or in combination. Proprietary hardeners may be used if approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

2.11 PERIMETER INSULATION

Perimeter insulation shall be polystyrene conforming to ASTM C 578, Type II; polyurethane conforming to ASTM C 591, Type II; or cellular glass conforming to ASTM C 552, Type I or IV.

2.12 VAPOR BARRIER

Vapor barrier shall be polyethylene sheeting with a minimum thickness of 6 mils or other equivalent material having a vapor permeance rating not exceeding 0.5 perms as determined in accordance with ASTM E 96.

2.13 JOINT MATERIALS

2.13.1 Joint Fillers, Sealers, and Waterstops

Expansion joint fillers shall be preformed materials conforming to ASTM D 1751.

2.13.2 Contraction Joints in Slabs

Sawable type contraction joint inserts shall conform to COE CRD-C 540. Nonsawable joint inserts shall have sufficient stiffness to permit placement in plastic concrete without undue deviation from a straight line and shall conform to the physical requirements of COE CRD-C 540, with the exception of Section 3.4 "Resistance to Sawing". Plastic inserts shall be polyvinyl chloride conforming to the materials requirements of COE CRD-C 572.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION FOR PLACING

Before commencing concrete placement, the following shall be performed. Surfaces to receive concrete shall be clean and free from frost, ice, mud, and water. Transporting and conveying equipment shall be in-place, ready for use, clean, and free of hardened concrete and foreign material. Equipment for consolidating concrete shall be at the placing site and in proper working order. Equipment and material for curing and for protecting concrete from weather or mechanical damage shall be at the placing site, in proper working condition and in sufficient amount for the entire placement.

When hot, windy conditions during concreting appear probable, equipment and material shall be at the placing site to provide windbreaks, shading, fogging, or other action to prevent plastic shrinkage cracking or other damaging drying of the concrete.

3.1.1 Foundations

3.1.1.1 Concrete on Earth Foundations

Earth (subgrade, base, or subbase courses) surfaces upon which concrete is to be placed shall be clean, damp, and free from debris, frost, ice, and standing or running water. Prior to placement of concrete, the foundation shall be well drained and shall be satisfactorily graded and uniformly compacted.

3.1.2 Previously Placed Concrete

Concrete surfaces to which additional concrete is to be bonded shall be abraded in an approved manner that will expose sound aggregate uniformly without damaging the concrete. Laitance and loose particles shall be removed. Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed and shall be moist but without free water when concrete is placed.

3.1.3 Vapor Barrier

Vapor barrier shall be provided beneath the interior on-grade concrete floor slabs. The greatest widths and lengths practicable shall be used to eliminate joints wherever possible. Joints shall be lapped a minimum of 12 inches. Torn, punctured, or damaged vapor barrier material shall be removed and new vapor barrier shall be provided prior to placing concrete. For minor repairs, patches may be made using laps of at least 12 inches. Lapped joints shall be sealed and edges patched with pressure-sensitive adhesive or tape not less than 2 inches wide and compatible with the membrane. Vapor barrier shall be placed directly on underlying subgrade, base course, or capillary water barrier, unless it consists of crushed material or large granular material which could puncture the vapor barrier. In this case, the surface shall be choked with a light layer of sand, as approved, before placing the vapor barrier. A 2 inch layer of compacted, clean concrete sand (fine aggregate) shall be placed on top of the vapor barrier before placing concrete. Concrete placement shall be controlled so as to prevent damage to the vapor barrier, or any covering sand.

3.1.4 Perimeter Insulation

Perimeter insulation shall be installed at locations indicated. Adhesive shall be used where insulation is applied to the interior surface of foundation walls and may be used for exterior application.

3.1.5 Embedded Items

Before placement of concrete, care shall be taken to determine that all embedded items are firmly and securely fastened in place as indicated on the drawings, or required. Conduit and other embedded items shall be clean and free of oil and other foreign matter such as loose coatings or rust, paint, and scale. The embedding of wood in concrete will be permitted only when specifically authorized or directed. Voids in sleeves, inserts, and anchor slots shall be filled temporarily with readily removable materials to prevent the entry of concrete into voids. Welding shall not be

performed on embedded metals within 1 feet of the surface of the concrete. Tack welding shall not be performed on or to embedded items.

3.2 CONCRETE PRODUCTION, SMALL PROJECTS

Batch-type equipment shall be used for producing concrete. Ready-mixed concrete shall be batched, mixed, and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94, except as otherwise specified. Truck mixers, agitators, and nonagitating transporting units shall comply with NRMCA TMMB 100. Ready-mix plant equipment and facilities shall be certified in accordance with NRMCA QC 3. Approved batch tickets shall be furnished for each load of ready-mixed concrete. Site-mixed concrete shall be produced in accordance with ACI 301, and plant NRMCA CPMB 100.

3.3 TRANSPORTING CONCRETE TO PROJECT SITE

Concrete shall be transported to the placing site in truck mixers conforming to NRMCA TMMB 100.

3.4 CONVEYING CONCRETE ON SITE

Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer or transporting unit to forms as rapidly as possible and within the time interval specified by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients using following equipment. Conveying equipment shall be cleaned before each placement.

3.4.1 Buckets

The interior hopper slope shall be not less than 58 degrees from the horizontal, the minimum dimension of the clear gate opening shall be at least 5 times the nominal maximum-size aggregate, and the area of the gate opening shall not be less than 2 square feet.The maximum dimension of the gate opening shall not be greater than twice the minimum dimension. The bucket gates shall be essentially grout tight when closed and may be manually, pneumatically, or hydraulically operated except that buckets larger than 2 cubic yardsshall not be manually operated. The design of the bucket shall provide means for positive regulation of the amount and rate of deposit of concrete in each dumping position.

3.4.2 Transfer Hoppers

Concrete may be charged into nonagitating hoppers for transfer to other conveying devices. Transfer hoppers shall be capable of receiving concrete directly from delivery vehicles and shall have conical-shaped discharge features. The transfer hopper shall be equipped with a hydraulically operated gate and with a means of external vibration to effect complete discharge. Concrete shall not be held in nonagitating transfer hoppers more than 30 minutes.

3.4.3 Trucks

Truck mixers operating at agitating speed or truck agitators used for transporting plant-mixed concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 94/C 94M. Nonagitating equipment shall be used only for transporting plant-mixed concrete over a smooth road and when the hauling time is less than 15 minutes. Bodies of nonagitating equipment shall be smooth, watertight, metal containers specifically designed to transport concrete, shaped with rounded corners to minimize segregation, and equipped with gates that will permit positive control of the discharge of the concrete.

3.4.4 Chutes

When concrete can be placed directly from a truck mixer, agitator, or nonagitating equipment, the chutes normally attached to this equipment by the manufacturer may be used. A discharge deflector shall be used when required by the Contracting Officer. Separate chutes and other similar equipment will not be permitted for conveying concrete.

3.4.5 Concrete Pumps

Concrete may be conveyed by positive displacement pump when approved. The pumping equipment shall be piston or squeeze pressure type; pneumatic placing equipment shall not be used. The pipeline shall be rigid steel pipe or heavy-duty flexible hose. The inside diameter of the pipe shall be at least 3 times the nominal maximum-size coarse aggregate in the concrete mixture to be pumped but not less than 4 inches. Aluminum pipe shall not be used.

3.5 PLACING CONCRETE

Mixed concrete shall be discharged within 1-1/2 hours or before the mixer drum has revolved 300 revolutions, whichever comes first after the introduction of the mixing water to the cement and aggregates. When the concrete temperature exceeds 85 degrees F, the time shall be reduced to 45 minutes. Concrete shall be placed within 15 minutes after it has been discharged from the transporting unit. Concrete shall be handled from mixer or transporting unit to forms in a continuous manner until the approved unit of operation is completed. Adequate scaffolding, ramps and walkways shall be provided so that personnel and equipment are not supported by in-place reinforcement. Placing will not be permitted when the sun, heat, wind, or limitations of facilities furnished by the Contractor prevent proper consolidation, finishing and curing. Sufficient placing capacity shall be provided so that concrete can be kept free of cold joints.

3.5.1 Depositing Concrete

Concrete shall be deposited as close as possible to its final position in the forms, and there shall be no vertical drop greater than 5 feet except where suitable equipment is provided to prevent segregation and where specifically authorized. Depositing of the concrete shall be so regulated that it will be effectively consolidated in horizontal layers not more than 12 inches thick, except that all slabs shall be placed in a single layer. Concrete to receive other construction shall be screeded to the proper level. Concrete shall be deposited continuously in one layer or in layers so that fresh concrete is deposited on in-place concrete that is still plastic. Fresh concrete shall not be deposited on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause formation of seams or planes of weakness within the section. Concrete that has surface dried, partially hardened, or contains foreign material shall not be used. When temporary spreaders are used in the forms, the spreaders shall be removed as their service becomes unnecessary. Concrete shall not be placed in slabs over columns and walls until concrete in columns and walls has been in-place at least two hours or until the concrete begins to lose its plasticity. Concrete for beams, girders, brackets, column capitals, haunches, and drop panels shall be placed at the same time as concrete for adjoining slabs.

3.5.2 Consolidation

Immediately after placing, each layer of concrete shall be consolidated by internal vibrators, except for slabs 4 inches thick or less. The vibrators shall at all times be adequate in effectiveness and number to properly consolidate the concrete; a spare vibrator shall be kept at the jobsite during all concrete placing operations. The vibrators shall have a frequency of not less than 10,000 vibrations per minute, an amplitude of at least 0.025 inch, and the head diameter shall be appropriate for the structural member and the concrete mixture being placed. Vibrators shall be inserted vertically at uniform spacing over the area of placement. The distance between insertions shall be approximately 1-1/2 times the radius of action of the vibrator so that the area being vibrated will overlap the adjacent just-vibrated area by a reasonable amount. The vibrator shall penetrate rapidly to the bottom of the layer and at least 6 inches into the preceding layer if there is such. Vibrator shall be held stationary until the concrete is consolidated and then vertically withdrawn slowly while operating. Form vibrators shall not be used unless specifically approved and unless forms are constructed to withstand their use. Vibrators shall not be used to move concrete within the forms. Slabs 4 inches and less in thickness shall be consolidated by properly designed vibrating screeds or other approved technique. Excessive vibration of lightweight concrete resulting in segration or flotation of coarse aggregate shall be prevented. Frequency and amplitude of vibrators shall be determined in accordance with COE CRD-C 521. Grate tampers ("jitterbugs") shall not be used.

3.5.3 Cold Weather Requirements

Special protection measures, approved by the Contracting Officer, shall be used if freezing temperatures are anticipated before the expiration of the specified curing period. The ambient temperature of the air where concrete is to be placed and the temperature of surfaces to receive concrete shall be not less than 40 degrees F. The temperature of the concrete when placed shall be not less than 50 degrees F nor more than 75 degrees F. Heating of the mixing water or aggregates will be required to regulate the concrete placing temperature. Materials entering the mixer shall be free from ice, snow, or frozen lumps. Salt, chemicals or other materials shall not be incorporated in the concrete to prevent freezing. Upon written approval, an accelerating admixture conforming to ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C or E may be used, provided it contains no calcium chloride. Calcium chloride shall not be used.

3.5.4 Hot Weather Requirements

When the ambient temperature during concrete placing is expected to exceed 85 degrees F, the concrete shall be placed and finished with procedures previously submitted and as specified herein. The concrete temperature at time of delivery to the forms shall not exceed the temperature shown in the table below when measured in accordance with ASTM C 1064/C 1064M. Cooling of the mixing water or aggregates or placing concrete in the cooler part of the day may be required to obtain an adequate placing temperature. A retarder may be used, as approved, to facilitate placing and finishing. Steel forms and reinforcements shall be cooled as approved prior to concrete placement when steel temperatures are greater than 120 degrees F. Conveying and placing equipment shall be cooled if necessary to maintain proper concrete-placing temperature.

Maximum Allowable Concrete Placing Temperature

Relative Humidity, Percent, During Time of Concrete Placement	Maximum Allowable Concrete Temperature Degrees
Greater than 60	90 F
40-60	85 F
Less than 40	80 F

3.5.5 Prevention of Plastic Shrinkage Cracking

During hot weather with low humidity, and particularly with appreciable wind, as well as interior placements when space heaters produce low humidity, the Contractor shall be alert to the tendency for plastic shrinkage cracks to develop and shall institute measures to prevent this. Particular care shall be taken if plastic shrinkage cracking is potentially imminent and especially if it has developed during a previous placement. Periods of high potential for plastic shrinkage cracking can be anticipated by use of Fig. 2.1.5 of ACI 305R. In addition the concrete placement shall be further protected by erecting shades and windbreaks and by applying fog sprays of water, sprinkling, ponding or wet covering. Plastic shrinkage cracks that occur shall be filled by injection of epoxy resin as directed, after the concrete hardens. Plastic shrinkage cracks shall never be troweled over or filled with slurry.

3.5.6 Placing Concrete Underwater

Concrete shall be deposited in water by a tremie or concrete pump. The methods and equipment used shall be subject to approval. Concrete buckets shall not be used for underwater placement of concrete except to deliver concrete to the tremie. The tremie shall be watertight and sufficiently large to permit a free flow of concrete. The concrete shall be deposited so that it enters the mass of the previously placed concrete from within, displacing water with a minimum disturbance to the surface of the concrete. The discharge end of the pump line or tremie shaft shall be kept continuously submerged in the concrete. The underwater seal at start of placing shall not produce undue turbulence in the water. The tremie shaft shall be kept full of concrete to a point well above the water surface. Placement shall proceed without interruption until the concrete has been brought to the required height. The tremie shall not be moved horizontally during a placing operation, and a sufficient number of tremies shall be provided so that the maximum horizontal flow of concrete will be limited to 15 feet. Concrete shall not be deposited in running water or in water with a temperature below 35 degrees F.

3.6 JOINTS

Joints shall be located and constructed as indicated or approved. Joints not indicated on the drawings shall be located and constructed to minimize the impact on the strength of the structure. In general, such joints shall be located near the middle of the spans of supported slabs, beams, and girders unless a beam intersects a girder at this point, in which case the joint in the girder shall be offset a distance equal to twice the width of the beam. Joints in walls and columns shall be at the underside of floors, slabs, beams, or girders and at the tops of footings or floor slabs, unless

otherwise approved. Joints shall be perpendicular to the main reinforcement. All reinforcement shall be continued across joints; except that reinforcement or other fixed metal items shall not be continuous through expansion joints, or through construction or contraction joints in slabs on grade. Reinforcement shall be 2 inches clear from each joint. Except where otherwise indicated, construction joints between interior slabs on grade and vertical surfaces shall consist of 30 pound asphalt-saturated felt, extending for the full depth of the slab. The perimeters of the slabs shall be free of fins, rough edges, spalling, or other unsightly appearance.

3.6.1 Construction Joints

Concrete shall be placed continuously so that each unit is monolithic in construction. Fresh concrete shall not be placed against adjacent hardened concrete until it is at least 24 hours old. Construction joints shall be located as indicated or approved. Where concrete work is interrupted by weather, end of work shift or other similar type of delay, location and type of construction joint shall be subject to approval of the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise indicated and except for slabs on grade, reinforcing steel shall extend through construction joints. Construction joints in slabs on grade shall be keyed or doweled as shown. Concrete columns, walls, or piers shall be in place at least 2 hours, or until the concrete begins to lose its plasticity, before placing concrete for beams, girders, or slabs thereon. In walls having door or window openings, lifts shall terminate at the top and bottom of the opening. Other lifts shall terminate at such levels as to conform to structural requirements or architectural details. Where horizontal construction joints in walls or columns are required, a strip of 1 inchsquare-edge lumber, bevelled and oiled to facilitate removal, shall be tacked to the inside of the forms at the construction joint. Concrete shall be placed to a point 1 inch above the underside of the strip. The strip shall be removed 1 hour after the concrete has been placed, and any irregularities in the joint line shall be leveled off with a wood float, and all laitance shall be removed. Prior to placing additional concrete, horizontal construction joints shall be prepared as specified in paragraph Previously Placed Concrete.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

Forms, form materials, and form construction are specified herein. Surfaces shall be left with the texture imparted by the forms except that defective surfaces shall be repaired. Except for major defects, as defined hereinafter, surface defects shall be repaired as specified herein within 24 hours after forms are removed. Repairs of the so-called "plaster-type" will not be permitted in any location. Tolerances of formed surfaces shall conform to the requirements of ACI 117/117R. These tolerances apply to the finished concrete surface, not to the forms themselves; forms shall be set true to line and grade. Form tie holes requiring repair and other defects whose depth is at least as great as their surface diameter shall be repaired as specified in paragraph Damp-Pack Mortar Repair. Defects whose surface diameter is greater than their depth shall be repaired as specified in paragraph Repair of Major Defects. Repairs shall be finished flush with adjacent surfaces and with the same surface texture. The cement used for all repairs shall be a blend of job cement with white cement proportioned so that the final color after curing and aging will be the same as the adjacent concrete. Concrete with excessive honeycomb, or other defects which affect the strength of the member, will be rejected. Repairs shall be demonstrated to be acceptable and free from cracks or loose or drummy areas at the completion of the contract. Repairs not meeting these

requirements will be rejected and shall be replaced.

3.7.1 Class C and Class D Finish

Class C finish is required for all exposed surfaces above finish grade. Class D finish is required for foundation footings, wall, and patches in existing walls. Fins, ravelings, and loose material shall be removed, and, holes left by removal of form ties shall be reamed and filled. Honeycomb and other defects more than 1/2 inch deep or more than 2 inches in diameter shall be repaired. Defects more than 2 inches in diameter shall be cut back to sound concrete, but in all cases at least 1 inch deep.

3.7.2 Light Broom Finish

Exterior slabs on grade shall receive a light broom finish to be demonstrated and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to placement of the exterior slabs.

3.8 REPAIRS

3.8.1 Damp-Pack Mortar Repair

Form tie holes requiring repair and other defects whose depth is at least as great as their surface diameter but not over 4 inches shall be repaired by the damp-pack mortar method. Form tie holes shall be reamed and other similar defects shall be cut out to sound concrete. The void shall then be thoroughly cleaned, thoroughly wetted, brush-coated with a thin coat of neat cement grout and filled with mortar. Mortar shall be a stiff mix of 1 part portland cement to 2 parts fine aggregate passing the No. 16 mesh sieve, and minimum amount of water. Only sufficient water shall be used to produce a mortar which, when used, will stick together on being molded into a ball by a slight pressure of the hands and will not exude water but will leave the hands damp. Mortar shall be mixed and allowed to stand for 30 to 45 minutes before use with remixing performed immediately prior to use. Mortar shall be thoroughly tamped in place in thin layers using a hammer and hardwood block. Holes passing entirely through walls shall be completely filled from the inside face by forcing mortar through to the outside face. All holes shall be packed full. Damp-pack repairs shall be moist cured for at least 48 hours.

3.8.2 Repair of Major Defects

Major defects will be considered to be those more than 1/2 inch deep or, more than 1/2 inch in diameter. Also included are any defects of any kind whose depth is over 4 inches or whose surface diameter is greater than their depth. Major defects shall be repaired as specified below.

3.8.2.1 Surface Application of Mortar Repair

Defective concrete shall be removed, and removal shall extend into completely sound concrete. Approved equipment and procedures which will not cause cracking or microcracking of the sound concrete shall be used. If reinforcement is encountered, concrete shall be removed so as to expose the reinforcement for at least 2 inches on all sides. All such defective areas greater than 12 square inches shall be outlined by saw cuts at least 1 inch deep. Defective areas less than 12 square inches shall be outlined by a 1 inch deep cut with a core drill in lieu of sawing. All saw cuts shall be straight lines in a rectangular pattern in line with the formwork panels. After concrete removal, the surface shall be thoroughly cleaned by

high pressure washing to remove all loose material. Surfaces shall be kept continually saturated for the first 12 of the 24 hours immediately before placing mortar and shall be damp but not wet at the time of commencing mortar placement. The Contractor, at his option, may use either hand-placed mortar or mortar placed with a mortar gun. If hand-placed mortar is used, the edges of the cut shall be perpendicular to the surface of the concrete. The prepared area shall be brush-coated with a thin coat of neat cement grout. The repair shall then be made using a stiff mortar, preshrunk by allowing the mixed mortar to stand for 30 to 45 minutes and then remixed, thoroughly tamped into place in thin layers. If hand-placed mortar is used, the Contractor shall test each repair area for drumminess by firm tapping with a hammer and shall inspect for cracks, both in the presence of the Contracting Officer's representative, immediately before completion of the contract, and shall replace any showing drumminess or cracking. If mortar placed with a mortar gun is used, the gun shall be a small compressed air-operated gun to which the mortar is slowly hand fed and which applies the mortar to the surface as a high-pressure stream, as approved. Repairs made using shotcrete equipment will not be accepted. The mortar used shall be the same mortar as specified for damp-pack mortar repair. If gun-placed mortar is used, the edges of the cut shall be beveled toward the center at a slope of 1:1. All surface applied mortar repairs shall be continuously moist cured for at least 7 days. Moist curing shall consist of several layers of saturated burlap applied to the surface immediately after placement is complete and covered with polyethylene sheeting, all held closely in place by a sheet of plywood or similar material rigidly braced against it. Burlap shall be kept continually wet.

3.8.2.2 Repair of Deep and Large Defects

Deep and large defects will be those that are more than 6 inches deep and also have an average diameter at the surface more than 18 inches or that are otherwise so identified by the Project Office. Such defects shall be repaired as specified herein or directed, except that defects which affect the strength of the structure shall not be repaired and that portion of the structure shall be completely removed and replaced. Deep and large defects shall be repaired by procedures approved in advance including forming and placing special concrete using applied pressure during hardening. Preparation of the repair area shall be as specified for surface application of mortar. In addition, the top edge (surface) of the repair area shall be sloped at approximately 20 degrees from the horizontal, upward toward the side from which concrete will be placed. The special concrete shall be a concrete mixture with low water content and low slump, and shall be allowed to age 30 to 60 minutes before use. Concrete containing a specified expanding admixture may be used in lieu of the above mixture; the paste portion of such concrete mixture shall be designed to have an expansion between 2.0 and 4.0 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C 940. A full width "chimney" shall be provided at the top of the form on the placing side to ensure filling to the top of the opening. A pressure cap shall be used on the concrete in the chimney with simultaneous tightening and revibrating the form during hardening to ensure a tight fit for the repair. The form shall be removed after 24 hours and immediately the chimney shall be carefully chipped away to avoid breaking concrete out of the repair; the surface of the repair concrete shall be dressed as required.

3.9 FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES

The finish of all unformed surfaces shall meet the requirements of

paragraph Tolerances in PART 1, when tested as specified herein.

3.9.1 General

The ambient temperature of spaces adjacent to unformed surfaces being finished and of the base on which concrete will be placed shall be not less than 50 degrees F. In hot weather all requirements of paragraphs Hot Weather Requirements and Prevention of Plastic Shrinkage Cracking shall be met. Unformed surfaces that are not to be covered by additional concrete or backfill shall have a float finish, with additional finishing as specified below, and shall be true to the elevation shown on the drawings. Surfaces to receive additional concrete or backfill shall be brought to the elevation shown on the drawings, properly consolidated, and left true and regular. Unless otherwise shown on the drawings, exterior surfaces shall be sloped for drainage, as directed. Where drains are provided, interior floors shall be evenly sloped to the drains. Joints shall be carefully made as previously specified. The finished surfaces shall be protected from stains or abrasions. Grate tampers or "jitterbugs" shall not be used for any surfaces. The dusting of surfaces with dry cement or other materials or the addition of any water during finishing shall not be permitted. If bleedwater is present prior to finishing, the excess water shall be carefully dragged off or removed by absorption with porous materials such as burlap. During finishing operations, extreme care shall be taken to prevent over finishing or working water into the surface; this can cause "crazing" (surface shrinkage cracks which appear after hardening) of the surface. Any slabs with surfaces which exhibit significant crazing shall be removed and replaced. During finishing operations, surfaces shall be checked with a 10 foot straightedge, applied in both directions at regular intervals while the concrete is still plastic, to detect high or low areas.

3.9.2 Exterior Slabs on Grade

Exterior slabs on grade shall be constructed where shown on the drawings. After forms are set and underlying material prepared as specified, the concrete shall be placed uniformly throughout the area and thoroughly vibrated. As soon as placed and vibrated, the concrete shall be struck off and screeded to the crown and cross section and to such elevation above grade that when consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement will be at the required elevation. The entire surface shall be tamped with the strike off, or consolidated with a vibrating screed, and this operation continued until the required compaction and reduction of internal and surface voids are accomplished. Care shall be taken to prevent bringing excess paste to the surface. Immediately following the final consolidation of the surface, the pavement shall be floated longitudinally from bridges resting on the side forms and spanning but not touching the concrete. If necessary, additional concrete shall be placed and screeded, and the float operated until a satisfactory surface has been produced. The floating operation shall be advanced not more than half the length of the float and then continued over the new and previously floated surfaces. After finishing is completed but while the concrete is still plastic, minor irregularities and score marks in the pavement surface shall be eliminated by means of long-handled cutting straightedges. Straightedges shall be 12 feet in length and shall be operated from the sides of the pavement and from bridges. A straightedge operated from the side of the pavement shall be equipped with a handle 3 feet longer than one-half the width of the pavement. The surface shall then be tested for trueness with a 12 foot straightedge held in successive positions parallel and at right angles to the center line of the pavement, and the whole area covered as necessary to

detect variations. The straightedge shall be advanced along the pavement in successive stages of not more than one-half the length of the straightedge. Depressions shall be immediately filled with freshly mixed concrete, struck off, consolidated, and refinished. Projections above the required elevation shall also be struck off and refinished. The straightedge testing and finishing shall continue until the entire surface of the concrete is true. Before the surface sheen has disappeared and well before the concrete becomes nonplastic, the surface of the pavement shall be given a broom finish which has been previously demonstrated and approved by the Contracting Officer. Edges and joints shall be rounded with an edger having a radius of 1/8 inch. Curing shall be as specified.

3.9.3 Floated Finish

Slabs to receive more than a rough slab finish shall next be given a wood float finish. The screeding shall be followed immediately by darbying or bull floating before bleeding water is present, to bring the surface to a true, even plane. Then, after the concrete has stiffened so that it will withstand a man's weight without imprint of more than 1/4 inch and the water sheen has disappeared, it shall be floated to a true and even plane free of ridges. Floating shall be performed by use of suitable hand floats or power driven equipment. Sufficient pressure shall be used on the floats to bring a film of moisture to the surface. Hand floats shall be made of wood, magnesium, or aluminum. Lightweight concrete or concrete that exhibits stickiness shall be floated with a magnesium float. Care shall be taken to prevent over-finishing or incorporating water into the surface.

3.9.4 Curing and Protection

Concrete shall be cured by an approved method for a period of 7 days. Immediately after placement, concrete shall be protected from premature drying, extremes in temperatures, rapid temperature change, mechanical injury and damage from rain and flowing water for the duration of the curing period. Air and forms in contact with concrete shall be maintained at a temperature above 50 degrees F for the first 3 days and at a temperature above 32 degrees F for the remainder of the specified curing period. Exhaust fumes from combustion heating units shall be vented to the outside of the enclosure, and heaters and ducts shall be placed and directed so as not to cause areas of overheating and drying of concrete surfaces or to create fire hazards. Materials and equipment needed for adequate curing and protection shall be available and at the site prior to placing concrete. No fire or excessive heat, including welding, shall be permitted near or in direct contact with the concrete at any time. Except as otherwise permitted by paragraph Membrane Forming Curing Compounds, moist curing shall be provided for any areas to receive floor hardener, any paint or other applied coating, or to which other concrete is to be bonded. Concrete containing silica fume shall be initially cured by fog misting during finishing, followed immediately by continuous moist curing. Impervious sheeting shall not be used for curing.

3.10 CURING

3.10.1 Moist Curing

Concrete to be moist-cured shall be maintained continuously wet for the entire curing period, commencing immediately after finishing. If water or curing materials used stain or discolor concrete surfaces which are to be permanently exposed, the concrete surfaces shall be cleaned as approved. When wooden forms are left in place during curing, they shall be kept wet

at all times. If steel forms are used in hot weather, nonsupporting vertical forms shall be broken loose from the concrete soon after the concrete hardens and curing water continually applied in this void. If the forms are removed before the end of the curing period, curing shall be carried out as on unformed surfaces, using suitable materials. Surfaces shall be cured by ponding, by continuous sprinkling, by continuously saturated burlap or cotton mats, or by continuously saturated plastic coated burlap. Burlap and mats shall be clean and free from any contamination and shall be completely saturated before being placed on the concrete. The Contractor shall have an approved work system to ensure that moist curing is continuous 24 hours per day.

3.10.2 Membrane Forming Curing Compounds

Membrane forming curing compounds shall not be used on surfaces that are to receive any subsequent treatment depending on adhesion or bonding to the concrete, including surfaces to which a smooth finish is to be applied or other concrete to be bonded. However, a styrene acrylate or chlorinated rubber compound meeting ASTM C 309, Class B requirements, may be used for surfaces which are to be painted or are to receive bituminous roofing or waterproofing, or floors that are to receive adhesive applications of resilient flooring. The curing compound selected shall be compatible with any subsequent paint, roofing, waterproofing or flooring specified. Membrane curing compound shall not be used on surfaces that are maintained at curing temperatures with free steam. Curing compound shall be applied to formed surfaces immediately after the forms are removed and prior to any patching or other surface treatment except the cleaning of loose sand, mortar, and debris from the surface. All surfaces shall be thoroughly moistened with water. Curing compound shall be applied to slab surfaces as soon as the bleeding water has disappeared, with the tops of joints being temporarily sealed to prevent entry of the compound and to prevent moisture loss during the curing period. The curing compound shall be applied in a two-coat continuous operation by approved motorized power-spraying equipment operating at a minimum pressure of 75 psi, at a uniform coverage of not more than 400 square feet per gallon for each coat, and the second coat shall be applied perpendicular to the first coat. Concrete surfaces which have been subjected to rainfall within 3 hours after curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the method and at the coverage specified. Surfaces on which clear compound is used shall be shaded from direct rays of the sun for the first 3 days. Surfaces coated with curing compound shall be kept free of foot and vehicular traffic, and from other sources of abrasion and contamination during the curing period.

3.10.3 Impervious Sheeting

Except for plastic coated burlap, impervious sheeting alone shall not be used for curing. Impervious-sheet curing shall only be used on horizontal or nearly horizontal surfaces. Surfaces shall be thoroughly wetted and be completely covered with the sheeting. Sheeting shall be at least 18 inches wider than the concrete surface to be covered. Covering shall be laid with light-colored side up. Covering shall be lapped not less than 12 inches and securely weighted down or shall be lapped not less than 4 inches and taped to form a continuous cover with completely closed joints. The sheet shall be weighted to prevent displacement so that it remains in contact with the concrete during the specified length of curing. Coverings shall be folded down over exposed edges of slabs and secured by approved means. Sheets shall be immediately repaired or replaced if tears or holes appear during the curing period.

3.10.4 Cold Weather Curing and Protection

When the daily ambient low temperature is less than 32 degrees F the temperature of the concrete shall be maintained above 40 degrees F for the first seven days after placing. During the period of protection removal, the air temperature adjacent to the concrete surfaces shall be controlled so that concrete near the surface will not be subjected to a temperature differential of more than 25 degrees F as determined by suitable temperature measuring devices furnished by the Government, as required, and installed adjacent to the concrete surface and 2 inches inside the surface of the concrete. The installation of the thermometers shall be made by the Contractor as directed.

3.11 SETTING BASE PLATES AND BEARING PLATES

After being properly positioned, column base plates, bearing plates for beams and similar structural members, and machinery and equipment base plates shall be set to the proper line and elevation with damp-pack bedding mortar, except where nonshrink grout is indicated. The thickness of the mortar or grout shall be approximately 1/24 the width of the plate, but not less than 3/4 inch. Concrete and metal surfaces in contact with grout shall be clean and free of oil and grease, and concrete surfaces in contact with grout shall be damp and free of laitance when grout is placed.

3.11.1 Nonshrink Grout

Nonshrink grout shall be a ready-mixed material requiring only the addition of water. Water content shall be the minimum that will provide a flowable mixture and completely fill the space to be grouted without segregation, bleeding, or reduction of strength.

3.11.1.1 Mixing and Placing of Nonshrink Grout

Mixing and placing shall be in conformance with the material manufacturer's instructions and as specified therein. Ingredients shall be thoroughly dry-mixed before adding water. After adding water, the batch shall be mixed for 3 minutes. Batches shall be of size to allow continuous placement of freshly mixed grout. Grout not used within 30 minutes after mixing shall be discarded. The space between the top of the concrete or machinery-bearing surface and the plate shall be filled solid with the grout. Forms shall be of wood or other equally suitable material for completely retaining the grout on all sides and on top and shall be removed after the grout has set. The placed grout shall be carefully worked by rodding or other means to eliminate voids; however, overworking and breakdown of the initial set shall be avoided. Grout shall not be retempered or subjected to vibration from any source. Where clearances are unusually small, placement shall be under pressure with a grout pump. Temperature of the grout, and of surfaces receiving the grout, shall be maintained at 65 to 85 degrees F until after setting.

3.11.1.2 Treatment of Exposed Surfaces

For metal-oxidizing nonshrink grout, exposed surfaces shall be cut back 1 inch and immediately covered with a parge coat of mortar consisting of 1 part portland cement and 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate by weight, with sufficient water to make a plastic mixture. The parge coat shall have a smooth finish. For other mortars or grouts, exposed surfaces shall have a smooth-dense finish and be left untreated. Curing shall comply with paragraph CURING.

3.12 TESTING AND INSPECTION FOR CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests described below and, based upon the results of these inspections and tests, shall take the action required and shall submit specified reports. When, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the concreting operation is out of control, concrete placement shall cease and the operation shall be corrected. The laboratory performing the tests shall be onsite and shall conform with ASTM C 1077. Materials may be subjected to check testing by the Government from samples obtained at the manufacturer, at transfer points, or at the project site. The Government will inspect the laboratory, equipment, and test procedures prior to start of concreting operations and at least once during the contract execution and thereafter at the option of the Government for conformance with ASTM C 1077.

3.12.1 Grading and Corrective Action

3.12.1.1 Fine Aggregate

At least once during each shift when the concrete plant is operating, there shall be one sieve analysis and fineness modulus determination in accordance with ASTM C 136 and COE CRD-C 104 for the fine aggregate or for each fine aggregate if it is batched in more than one size or classification. The location at which samples are taken may be selected by the Contractor as the most advantageous for control. However, the Contractor is responsible for delivering fine aggregate to the mixer within specification limits. When the amount passing on any sieve is outside the specification limits, the fine aggregate shall be immediately resampled and retested. If there is another failure on any sieve, the fact shall immediately reported to the Contracting Officer, concreting shall be stopped, and immediate steps taken to correct the grading.

3.12.1.2 Coarse Aggregate

At least once during each shift in which the concrete plant is operating, there shall be a sieve analysis in accordance with ASTM C 136 for each size of coarse aggregate. The location at which samples are taken may be selected by the Contractor as the most advantageous for production control. However, the Contractor shall be responsible for delivering the aggregate to the mixer within specification limits. A test record of samples of aggregate taken at the same locations shall show the results of the current test as well as the average results of the five most recent tests including the current test. The Contractor may adopt limits for control coarser than the specification limits for samples taken other than as delivered to the mixer to allow for degradation during handling. When the amount passing any sieve is outside the specification limits, the coarse aggregate shall be immediately resampled and retested. If the second sample fails on any sieve, that fact shall be reported to the Contracting Officer. Where two consecutive averages of 5 tests are outside specification limits, the operation shall be considered out of control and shall be reported to the Contracting Officer. Concreting shall be stopped and immediate steps shall be taken to correct the grading.

3.12.2 Quality of Aggregates

Thirty days prior to the start of concrete placement, the Contractor shall perform all tests for aggregate quality required by ASTM C 33. In addition, after the start of concrete placement, the Contractor shall

perform tests for aggregate quality at least every three months, and when the source of aggregate or aggregate quality changes. Samples tested after the start of concrete placement shall be taken immediately prior to entering the concrete mixer.

3.12.3 Scales, Batching and Recording

The accuracy of the scales shall be checked by test weights prior to start of concrete operations and at least once every three months. Such tests shall also be made as directed whenever there are variations in properties of the fresh concrete that could result from batching errors. Once a week the accuracy of each batching and recording device shall be checked during a weighing operation by noting and recording the required weight, recorded weight, and the actual weight batched. At the same time, the Contractor shall test and ensure that the devices for dispensing admixtures are operating properly and accurately. When either the weighing accuracy or batching accuracy does not comply with specification requirements, the plant shall not be operated until necessary adjustments or repairs have been made. Discrepancies in recording accuracies shall be corrected immediately.

3.12.4 Batch-Plant Control

The measurement of concrete materials including cementitious materials, each size of aggregate, water, and admixtures shall be continuously controlled. The aggregate weights and amount of added water shall be adjusted as necessary to compensate for free moisture in the aggregates. The amount of air-entraining agent shall be adjusted to control air content within specified limits. A report shall be prepared indicating type and source of cement used, type and source of pozzolan or slag used, amount and source of admixtures used, aggregate source, the required aggregate and water weights per cubic yard, amount of water as free moisture in each size of aggregate, and the batch aggregate and water weights per cubic yard for each class of concrete batched during each day's plant operation.

3.12.5 Concrete Mixture

a. Air Content Testing. Air content tests shall be made when test specimens are fabricated. In addition, at least two tests for air content shall be made on randomly selected batches of each separate concrete mixture produced during each 8-hour period of concrete production. Additional tests shall be made when excessive variation in workability is reported by the placing foreman or Government inspector. Tests shall be made in accordance with ASTM C 231 for normal weight concrete.

b. Air Content Corrective Action. Whenever the air content falls outside the limits indicated above, the air content shall be considered out of control and the concreting operation shall immediately be halted until the air content is under control. Additional air content tests shall be made when concreting is restarted.

c. Slump Testing. In addition to slump tests which shall be made when test specimens are fabricated, at least four slump tests shall be made on randomly selected batches in accordance with ASTM C 143/C 143M for each separate concrete mixture produced during each 8-hour or less period of concrete production each day. Also, additional tests shall be made when excessive variation in

workability is reported by the placing foreman or Government inspector.

d. Slump Corrective Action. Whenever slump fall outside the limits indicated above, the slump shall be considered out of control and the concreting operation shall immediately be halted. The Contractor shall take appropriate steps to bring the slump under control and additional slump tests shall be made when concreting is restarted.

e. Temperature. The temperature of the concrete shall be measured when compressive strength specimens are fabricated. Measurement shall be in accordance with ASTM C 1064/C 1064M. The temperature shall be reported along with the compressive strength data.

f. Strength Specimens. At least one set of test specimens shall be made, for compressive strength as appropriate, on each different concrete mixture placed during the day for each 500 cubic yards or portion thereof of that concrete mixture placed each day. Additional sets of test specimens shall be made, as directed by the Contracting Officer, when the mixture proportions are changed or when low strengths have been detected. A truly random (not haphazard) sampling plan shall be developed by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to the start of construction. The plan shall assure that sampling is done in a completely random and unbiased manner. A set of test specimens for concrete with a 28-day specified strength per paragraph Strength Requirements in PART 1 shall consist of four specimens, two to be tested at 7 days and two at 28 days. Test specimens shall be molded and cured in accordance with ASTM C 31/C 31M and tested in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M for test cylinders and ASTM C 78 for test beams. Results of all strength tests shall be reported immediately to the Contracting Officer. Quality control charts shall be kept for individual strength "tests", ("test" as defined in paragraph Strength Requirements in PART 1) moving average of last 3 "tests" for strength, and moving average for range for the last 3 "tests" for each mixture. The charts shall be similar to those found in ACI 214.3R.

3.12.6 Inspection Before Placing

Foundations, construction joints, forms, and embedded items shall be inspected by the Contractor in sufficient time prior to each concrete placement in order to certify to the Contracting Officer that they are ready to receive concrete. The results of each inspection shall be reported in writing.

3.12.7 Placing

The placing foreman shall supervise placing operations, shall determine that the correct quality of concrete or grout is placed in each location as specified and as directed by the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for measuring and recording concrete temperatures and ambient temperature hourly during placing operations, weather conditions, time of placement, volume placed, and method of placement. The placing foreman shall not permit batching and placing to begin until it has been verified that an adequate number of vibrators in working order and with competent operators are available. Placing shall not be continued if any pile of concrete is inadequately consolidated. If any batch of concrete fails to

meet the temperature requirements, immediate steps shall be taken to improve temperature controls.

3.12.8 Vibrators

The frequency and amplitude of each vibrator shall be determined in accordance with COE CRD-C 521 prior to initial use and at least once a month when concrete is being placed. Additional tests shall be made as directed when a vibrator does not appear to be adequately consolidating the concrete. The frequency shall be determined while the vibrator is operating in concrete with the tachometer being held against the upper end of the vibrator head while almost submerged and just before the vibrator is withdrawn from the concrete. The amplitude shall be determined with the head vibrating in air. Two measurements shall be taken, one near the tip and another near the upper end of the vibrator head, and these results averaged. The make, model, type, and size of the vibrator and frequency and amplitude results shall be reported in writing. Any vibrator not meeting the requirements of paragraph Consolidation, shall be immediately removed from service and repaired or replaced.

3.12.9 Curing Inspection

a. Moist Curing Inspections. At least once each shift, and not less than twice per day on both work and non-work days, an inspection shall be made of all areas subject to moist curing. The surface moisture condition shall be noted and recorded.

b. Moist Curing Corrective Action. When a daily inspection report lists an area of inadequate curing, immediate corrective action shall be taken, and the required curing period for those areas shall be extended by 1 day.

c. Membrane Curing Inspection. No curing compound shall be applied until the Contractor has verified that the compound is properly mixed and ready for spraying. At the end of each operation, the Contractor shall estimate the quantity of compound used by measurement of the container and the area of concrete surface covered, shall compute the rate of coverage in square feet per gallon, and shall note whether or not coverage is uniform.

d. Membrane Curing Corrective Action. When the coverage rate of the curing compound is less than that specified or when the coverage is not uniform, the entire surface shall be sprayed again.

e. Sheet Curing Inspection. At least once each shift and once per day on non-work days, an inspection shall be made of all areas being cured using impervious sheets. The condition of the covering and the tightness of the laps and tapes shall be noted and recorded.

f. Sheet Curing Corrective Action. When a daily inspection report lists any tears, holes, or laps or joints that are not completely closed, the tears and holes shall promptly be repaired or the sheets replaced, the joints closed, and the required curing period for those areas shall be extended by 1 day.

3.12.10 Cold-Weather Protection

At least once each shift and once per day on non-work days, an inspection

shall be made of all areas subject to cold-weather protection. Any deficiencies shall be noted, corrected, and reported.

3.12.11 Mixer Uniformity

a. Stationary Mixers. Prior to the start of concrete placing and once every 6 months when concrete is being placed, or once for every 75,000 cubic yards of concrete placed, whichever results in the shortest time interval, uniformity of concrete mixing shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 94/C 94M.

b. Truck Mixers. Prior to the start of concrete placing and at least once every 6 months when concrete is being placed, uniformity of concrete mixing shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 94/C 94M. The truck mixers shall be selected randomly for testing. When satisfactory performance is found in one truck mixer, the performance of mixers of substantially the same design and condition of the blades may be regarded as satisfactory.

c. Mixer Uniformity Corrective Action. When a mixer fails to meet mixer uniformity requirements, either the mixing time shall be increased, batching sequence changed, batch size reduced, or adjustments shall be made to the mixer until compliance is achieved.

3.12.12 Reports

All results of tests or inspections conducted shall be reported informally as they are completed and in writing daily. A weekly report shall be prepared for the updating of control charts covering the entire period from the start of the construction season through the current week. During periods of cold-weather protection, reports of pertinent temperatures shall be made daily. These requirements do not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to report certain failures immediately as required in preceding paragraphs. Such reports of failures and the action taken shall be confirmed in writing in the routine reports. The Contracting Officer has the right to examine all contractor quality control records.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 05 - METALS

SECTION 05090

WELDING, STRUCTURAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.3.1 Pre-erection Conference
1.3.2 Mock-up Model
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATIONS
1.5.1 Previous Qualifications
1.5.2 Prequalified Procedures
1.5.3 Retests
1.6 WELDER, WELDING OPERATOR, AND TACKER QUALIFICATION
1.6.1 Previous Personnel Qualifications
1.6.2 Certificates
1.6.3 Renewal of Qualification
1.7 INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION
1.8 SYMBOLS
1.9 SAFETY

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WELDING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING OPERATIONS
3.1.1 Requirements
3.1.2 Identification
3.2 QUALITY CONTROL
3.3 STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE
3.3.1 Nondestructive Examination
3.3.2 Destructive Tests
3.4 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION AND TESTING
3.5 CORRECTIONS AND REPAIRS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 05090

WELDING, STRUCTURAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

AISC LRFD	(2001) Manual of Steel Construction Load and Resistance Factor Design, Third Edition

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)

ASNT RP SNT-TC-1A	(1996) Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4	(1998) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination
AWS A3.0	(1994) Standard Welding Terms and Definitions
AWS D1.1	(2000) Structural Welding Code - Steel
AWS Z49.1	(1999) Safety in Welding and Cutting and Allied Processes

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions of welding terms shall be in accordance with AWS A3.0.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The design of welded connections shall conform to AISC LRFD unless otherwise indicated or specified. Material with welds will not be accepted unless the welding is specified or indicated on the drawings or otherwise approved. Welding shall be as specified in this section, except where additional requirements are shown on the drawings or are specified in other sections. Welding shall not be started until welding procedures, inspectors, nondestructive testing personnel, welders, welding operators, and tackers have been qualified and the submittals approved by the Contracting Officer. Qualification testing shall be performed at or near the work site. Each Contractor performing welding shall maintain records of the test results obtained in welding procedure, welder, welding operator, and tacker performance qualifications.

1.3.1 Pre-erection Conference

A pre-erection conference shall be held, prior to the start of the field

welding, to bring all affected parties together and to gain a naturally clear understanding of the project and the Welding Procedure Specifications (WPS) (which the Contractor shall develop and submit for all welding, including welding done using prequalified procedures). Attendees shall include all Contractor's welding production and inspection personnel and appropriate Government personnel. Items for discussion could include: responsibilities of various parties; welding procedures and processes to be followed; welding sequence (both within a joint and joint sequence within the building); inspection requirements and procedures, both visual and ultrasonic; welding schedule; fabrication of mock-up model; and other items deemed necessary by the attendees.

1.3.2 Mock-up Model

The field-welded connection designated as the mock-up model on the drawings shall be the first connection made. All welders qualified and designated to perform field-welded groove joints shall be present during the welding of the mock-up model connections and each one shall perform a part of the welding. The mock-up test shall simulate the physical and environmental conditions that will be encountered during the welding of all groove joints. All inspection procedures required for groove welded joints, including NDE tests, shall be performed on the mock-up model. All Contractor inspection and testing personnel that will perform QC of groove welded joints shall be present during the welding of the mock-up model and each one shall perform the inspection procedures to be performed on production welding of these joints. This mock-up model connection shall be the standard of performance, both for the welding and inspection procedures used and the results to be achieved in the production welding for these groove welded joints.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Welding Procedure Qualifications;

Welder, Welding Operator, and Tacker Qualification;

Inspector Qualification;

Previous Qualifications;

Prequalified Procedures;

Copies of the welding procedure specifications; the procedure qualification test records; and the welder, welding operator, or tacker qualification test records.

SD-06 Test Reports

Quality Control;

A quality assurance plan and records of tests and inspections.

1.5 WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATIONS

Except for prequalified (per AWS D1.1) and previously qualified procedures, each Contractor performing welding shall record in detail and shall qualify the welding procedure specification for any welding procedure followed in the fabrication of weldments. Qualification of welding procedures shall conform to AWS D1.1 and to the specifications in this section. Copies of the welding procedure specification and the results of the procedure qualification test for each type of welding which requires procedure qualification shall be submitted for approval. Approval of any procedure, however, will not relieve the Contractor of the sole responsibility for producing a finished structure meeting all the requirements of these specifications. This information shall be submitted on the forms in Appendix E of AWS D1.1. Welding procedure specifications shall be individually identified and shall be referenced on the detail drawings and erection drawings, or shall be suitably keyed to the contract drawings. In case of conflict between this specification and AWS D1.1, this specification governs.

1.5.1 Previous Qualifications

Welding procedures previously qualified by test may be accepted for this contract without requalification if the following conditions are met:

a. Testing was performed by an approved testing laboratory, technical consultant, or the Contractor's approved quality control organization.

b. The qualified welding procedure conforms to the requirements of this specification and is applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

c. The welder, welding operator, and tacker qualification tests conform to the requirements of this specification and are applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

1.5.2 Prequalified Procedures

Welding procedures which are considered prequalified as specified in AWS D1.1 will be accepted without further qualification. The Contractor shall submit for approval a listing or an annotated drawing to indicate the joints not prequalified. Procedure qualification shall be required for these joints.

1.5.3 Retests

If welding procedure fails to meet the requirements of AWS D1.1, the procedure specification shall be revised and requalified, or at the Contractor's option, welding procedure may be retested in accordance with AWS D1.1. If the welding procedure is qualified through retesting, all test results, including those of test welds that failed to meet the requirements, shall be submitted with the welding procedure.

1.6 WELDER, WELDING OPERATOR, AND TACKER QUALIFICATION

Each welder, welding operator, and tacker assigned to work on this contract shall be qualified in accordance with the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1 and as specified in this section. Welders, welding operators, and tackers who make acceptable procedure qualification test welds will be

considered qualified for the welding procedure used.

1.6.1 Previous Personnel Qualifications

At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, welders, welding operators, and tackers qualified by test within the previous 6 months may be accepted for this contract without requalification if all the following conditions are met:

a. Copies of the welding procedure specifications, the procedure qualification test records, and the welder, welding operator, and tacker qualification test records are submitted and approved in accordance with the specified requirements for detail drawings.

b. Testing was performed by an approved testing laboratory, technical consultant, or the Contractor's approved quality control organization.

c. The previously qualified welding procedure conforms to the requirements of this specification and is applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

d. The welder, welding operator, and tacker qualification tests conform to the requirements of this specification and are applicable to welding conditions encountered under this contract.

1.6.2 Certificates

Before assigning any welder, welding operator, or tacker to work under this contract, the Contractor shall submit the names of the welders, welding operators, and tackers to be employed, and certification that each individual is qualified as specified. The certification shall state the type of welding and positions for which the welder, welding operator, or tacker is qualified, the code and procedure under which the individual is qualified, the date qualified, and the name of the firm and person certifying the qualification tests. The certification shall be kept on file, and 3 copies shall be furnished. The certification shall be kept current for the duration of the contract.

1.6.3 Renewal of Qualification

Requalification of a welder or welding operator shall be required under any of the following conditions:

a. It has been more than 6 months since the welder or welding operator has used the specific welding process for which he is qualified.

b. There is specific reason to question the welder or welding operator's ability to make welds that meet the requirements of these specifications.

c. The welder or welding operator was qualified by an employer other than those firms performing work under this contract, and a qualification test has not been taken within the past 12 months. Records showing periods of employment, name of employer where welder, or welding operator, was last employed, and the process for which qualified shall be submitted as evidence of conformance.

d. A tacker who passes the qualification test shall be considered eligible to perform tack welding indefinitely in the positions and with

the processes for which he is qualified, unless there is some specific reason to question the tacker's ability. In such a case, the tacker shall be required to pass the prescribed tack welding test.

1.7 INSPECTOR QUALIFICATION

Inspector qualifications shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1. Nondestructive testing personnel shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of ASNT RP SNT-TC-1A for Levels I or II in the applicable nondestructive testing method. The inspector may be supported by assistant welding inspectors who are not qualified to ASNT RP SNT-TC-1A, and assistant inspectors may perform specific inspection functions under the supervision of the qualified inspector.

1.8 SYMBOLS

Symbols shall be in accordance with AWS A2.4, unless otherwise indicated.

1.9 SAFETY

Safety precautions during welding shall conform to AWS Z49.1.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WELDING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

All welding equipment, electrodes, welding wire, and fluxes shall be capable of producing satisfactory welds when used by a qualified welder or welding operator performing qualified welding procedures. All welding equipment and materials shall comply with the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING OPERATIONS

3.1.1 Requirements

Workmanship and techniques for welded construction shall conform to the requirements of AWS D1.1 and AISC ASD Spec S335. When AWS D1.1 and the AISC ASD Spec S335 specification conflict, the requirements of AWS D1.1 shall govern.

3.1.2 Identification

Welds shall be identified in one of the following ways:

a. Written records shall be submitted to indicate the location of welds made by each welder, welding operator, or tacker.

b. Each welder, welding operator, or tacker shall be assigned a number, letter, or symbol to identify welds made by that individual. The Contracting Officer may require welders, welding operators, and tackers to apply their symbol next to the weld by means of rubber stamp, felt-tipped marker with waterproof ink, or other methods that do not cause an indentation in the metal. For seam welds, the identification mark shall be adjacent to the weld at 3 foot intervals. Identification with die stamps or electric etchers shall not be allowed.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

Testing shall be done by an approved inspection or testing laboratory or technical consultant; or if approved, the Contractor's inspection and testing personnel may be used instead of the commercial inspection or testing laboratory or technical consultant. The Contractor shall perform visual inspection to determine conformance with paragraph STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE. Procedures and techniques for inspection shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of AWS D1.1, except that in radiographic inspection only film types designated as "fine grain," or "extra fine," shall be employed.

3.3 STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE

Dimensional tolerances for welded construction, details of welds, and quality of welds shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1 and the contract drawings. Nondestructive testing shall be by visual inspection methods. The minimum extent of nondestructive testing shall be random 100 percent of welds or joints, as indicated on the drawings.

3.3.1 Nondestructive Examination

The welding shall be subject to inspection and tests in the mill, shop, and field. Inspection and tests in the mill or shop will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to furnish weldments of satisfactory quality. When materials or workmanship do not conform to the specification requirements, the Government reserves the right to reject material or workmanship or both at any time before final acceptance of the structure containing the weldment.

3.3.2 Destructive Tests

When metallographic specimens are removed from any part of a structure, the Contractor shall make repairs. The Contractor shall employ qualified welders or welding operators, and shall use the proper joints and welding procedures, including peening or heat treatment if required, to develop the full strength of the members and joints cut and to relieve residual stress.

3.4 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION AND TESTING

In addition to the inspection and tests performed by the Contractor for quality control, the Government will perform inspection and testing for acceptance to the extent determined by the Contracting Officer. The costs of such inspection and testing will be borne by the Contractor if unsatisfactory welds are discovered, or by the Government if the welds are satisfactory. The work may be performed by the Government's own forces or under a separate contract for inspection and testing. The Government reserves the right to perform supplemental nondestructive and destructive tests to determine compliance with paragraph STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE.

3.5 CORRECTIONS AND REPAIRS

When inspection or testing indicates defects in the weld joints, the welds shall be repaired using a qualified welder or welding operator as applicable. Corrections shall be in accordance with the requirements of AWS D1.1 and the specifications. Defects shall be repaired in accordance with the approved procedures. Defects discovered between passes shall be repaired before additional weld material is deposited. Wherever a defect

is removed and repair by welding is not required, the affected area shall be blended into the surrounding surface to eliminate sharp notches, crevices, or corners. After a defect is thought to have been removed, and before rewelding, the area shall be examined by suitable methods to ensure that the defect has been eliminated. Repair welds shall meet the inspection requirements for the original welds. Any indication of a defect shall be regarded as a defect, unless reevaluation by nondestructive methods or by surface conditioning shows that no unacceptable defect is present.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 05 - METALS

SECTION 05093

WELDING PRESSURE PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.5 PERFORMANCE
1.6 QUALIFICATIONS
1.6.1 Welding Procedures Qualification
1.6.2 Welder and Welding Operator Performance
1.6.2.1 Certification
1.6.2.2 Identification
1.6.2.3 Renewal of Qualification
1.6.3 Inspection and NDE Personnel
1.6.3.1 Inspector Certification
1.6.3.2 NDE Personnel
1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
1.7.1 Material Control
1.7.1.1 Damaged Containers
1.7.1.2 Partial Issues
1.7.2 Damaged Materials
1.8 SYMBOLS
1.9 SAFETY

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WELDING MATERIALS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING OPERATIONS
3.1.1 Base Metal Preparation
3.1.2 Weld Joint Fit-Up
3.1.3 Preheat and Interpass Temperatures
3.1.4 Production Welding Instructions
3.1.5 Postweld Heat Treatment
3.2 EXAMINATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND TESTS
3.2.1 Random NDE Testing
3.2.2 Visual Inspection
3.2.3 NDE Testing
3.2.4 Inspection and Tests by the Government
3.3 ACCEPTANCE STANDARDS
3.3.1 Visual
3.3.2 Radiography
3.4 CORRECTIONS AND REPAIRS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 05093

WELDING PRESSURE PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)

ASNT RP SNT-TC-1A	(1996) Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A
ASNT Q&A Bk A	(1996) Question and Answer Book A: Radiographic Test Method; Levels I, II, III (Supplement to Recommended Practice SNT-TC-1A)

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B31.1	(1998) Power Piping
ASME BPV I	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section I, Power Boilers
ASME BPV II Pt C	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section II, Materials, Part C - Specifications for Welding Rods, Electrodes and Filler Metals
ASME BPV V	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section V, Nondestructive Examination
ASME BPV IX	(1998) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX, Welding and Brazing Qualifications

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4	(1998) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination
AWS A3.0	(1994) Standard Welding Terms and Definitions
AWS B2.1	(1998) Welding Procedure and Performance Qualification
AWS QC1	(1996) AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors
AWS Z49.1	(1999) Safety in Welding and Cutting and Allied Processes

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions shall be in accordance with AWS A3.0.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Pressure Piping; G

Detail drawings showing location, length, and type of welds; and indicating postweld heat treatment and NDE as required.

SD-03 Product Data

Qualifications; G

Welding procedure qualification.

Welding Operations; G

Detailed procedures which define methods of compliance to contract drawings and specifications. Inspection and material procurement records. System and material testing and certification records. Written records and drawings indicating location of welds made by each welder or welding operator.

SD-07 Certificates

Qualifications; G

Welder and welding operator performance qualification certificates. Welding inspectors and NDE personnel certificates. Qualifications of testing laboratory or the Contractor's quality assurance organization.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

This section covers the welding of pressure piping systems. Deviations from applicable codes, approved procedures, and approved detail drawings will not be permitted without prior written approval. Materials or components with welds made offsite will not be accepted if the welding does not conform to the requirements of this specification, unless otherwise specified. Procedures shall be developed by the Contractor for welding all metals included in the work. Welding shall not be started until welding procedures, welders, and welding operators have been qualified. Qualification testing shall be performed by an approved testing laboratory, or by the Contractor if approved by the Contracting Officer. Costs of such testing shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of the time and place of the tests. When practicable, the qualification tests shall be performed at or near the worksite. The Contractor shall maintain current records of the test

results obtained in the welding procedure, welding operator, welder performance qualifications, and nondestructive examination (NDE) procedures readily available at the site for examination by the Contracting Officer. The procedures for making transition welds between different materials or between plates or pipes of different wall thicknesses shall be qualified. ASME B31.1, requirements for branch connections may be used in lieu of detailed designs. Unless otherwise specified, the choice of welding process shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.5 PERFORMANCE

The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of all joint preparation, welding, and examination. All materials used in the welding operations shall be clearly identified and recorded. The inspection and testing defined in this specification are minimum requirements. Additional inspection and testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor when he deems it necessary to achieve the quality required.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

Welding procedures, welders, and welding operators previously qualified by test may be accepted for the work without requalification, provided that all of the following conditions are fulfilled:

a. Copies of the welding procedures, the procedure qualification test records, and the welder and welding operator performance qualification test records are submitted and approved in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS.

b. Testing was performed by an approved testing laboratory or technical consultant or by the Contractor's approved quality assurance organization.

c. The welding procedures, welders, and welding operators were qualified in accordance with ASME BPV IX, or AWS B2.1, AR-2 level; and base materials, filler materials, electrodes, equipment, and processes conformed to the applicable requirements of this specification.

d. The requirements of paragraph "Renewal of Qualification" below are met and records showing name of employer and period of employment using the process for which qualified are submitted as evidence of conformance.

1.6.1 Welding Procedures Qualification

The Contractor shall record in detail and shall qualify the Welding Procedure Specifications for every proposed welding procedure. Qualification for each welding procedure shall conform to the requirements of ASME B31.1, and to this specification. The welding procedures shall specify end preparation for butt welds including cleaning, alignment, and root openings. Preheat, interpass temperature control, and postheat treatment of welds shall be as required by approved welding procedures, unless otherwise indicated or specified. The type of backing rings or consumable inserts, if used, shall be described and if they are to be removed, the removal process shall be described. Copies of the welding procedure specifications and procedure qualification test results for each type of welding required shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS. Approval of any procedure does not relieve the Contractor of

the sole responsibility for producing acceptable welds. Welding procedures shall be identified individually and shall be referenced on the detail drawings or keyed to the contract drawings.

1.6.2 Welder and Welding Operator Performance

Each welder and welding operator assigned to work shall be qualified in accordance with ASME B31.1.

1.6.2.1 Certification

Before assigning welders or welding operators to the work, the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with their names together with certification that each individual is performance-qualified as specified. The certification shall state the type of welding and positions for which each is qualified, the code and procedure under which each is qualified, date qualified, and the firm and individual certifying the qualification tests.

1.6.2.2 Identification

Each particular weld shall be identified with the personal number, letter, or symbol assigned to each welder or welding operator. To identify welds, written records indicating the location of welds made by each welder or welding operator shall be submitted, and each welder or welding operator shall apply the personal mark adjacent to the welds using a rubber stamp or felt-tipped marker with permanent, weatherproof ink or other methods approved by the Contracting Officer that do not deform the metal. For seam welds, identification marks shall be placed adjacent to the welds at 3 foot intervals. Identification by die stamps or electric etchers will not be allowed.

1.6.2.3 Renewal of Qualification

Requalification of a welder or welding operator shall be required under any of the following conditions:

a. When a welder or welding operator has not used the specific welding process for a period of 3 months; the period may be extended to 6 months if the welder or welding operator has been employed on some other welding process.

b. When a welder or welding operator has not welded with any process during a period of 3 months, all the personal qualifications shall be considered expired, including any extended by virtue of a., above.

c. There is specific reason to question the person's ability to make welds that will meet the requirements of the specifications.

d. The welder or welding operator was qualified by an employer, other than those firms performing work under this contract, and a qualification test has not been taken within the preceding 12 months.

e. Renewal of qualification for a specific welding process under conditions a., b., and d., above, needs to be made on only a single test joint or pipe of any thickness, position, or material to reestablish the welder's or welding operator's qualification

for any thickness, position, or material covered under previous qualification.

1.6.3 Inspection and NDE Personnel

All inspection and NDE personnel shall be qualified in accordance with the following requirements.

1.6.3.1 Inspector Certification

Welding inspectors shall be qualified in accordance with AWS QC1.

1.6.3.2 NDE Personnel

NDE personnel shall be certified, and a written procedure for the control and administration of NDE personnel training, examination, and certification shall be established. The procedures shall be based on appropriate specific and general guidelines of training and experience recommended by ASNT RP SNT-TC-1A and ASNT Q&A Bk A .

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

All filler metals, electrodes, fluxes, and other welding materials shall be delivered to the site in manufacturers' original packages and stored in a dry space until used. Packages shall be properly labeled and designed to give maximum protection from moisture and to insure safe handling.

1.7.1 Material Control

Materials shall be stored in a controlled access and clean, dry area that is weathertight and is maintained at a temperature recommended by the manufacturer. The materials shall not be in contact with the floor and shall be stored on wooden pallets or cribbing.

1.7.1.1 Damaged Containers

Low-hydrogen steel electrodes shall be stored in their sealed shipping container. If the seal is damaged during shipment or storage, and the damage is not immediately detected, the covered electrodes in that container shall be rebaked in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions prior to issuance or shall be discarded. If a container is damaged in storage and the damage is witnessed, the electrodes from that container shall be immediately placed in a storage oven. The storage oven temperature shall be as recommended by the manufacturer or the welding material specification.

1.7.1.2 Partial Issues

When a container of covered electrodes is opened and only a portion of the content is issued, the remaining portion shall, within 1/2 hour, be placed in a storage oven.

1.7.2 Damaged Materials

Materials which are damaged shall be discarded. Covered electrodes which are oil or water-soaked, dirty, or on which the flux has separated from the wire shall be discarded.

1.8 SYMBOLS

Symbols shall be in accordance with AWS A2.4.

1.9 SAFETY

Safety precautions shall conform to AWS Z49.1.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WELDING MATERIALS

Welding materials shall comply with ASME BPV II Pt C. Welding equipment, electrodes, welding wire, and fluxes shall be capable of producing satisfactory welds when used by a qualified welder or welding operator using qualified welding procedures.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING OPERATIONS

Welding shall be performed in accordance with qualified procedures using qualified welders and welding operators. Welding shall not be done when the quality of the completed weld could be impaired by the prevailing working or weather conditions. The Contracting Officer shall determine when weather or working conditions are unsuitable for welding. Welding of hangers, supports, and plates to structural members shall conform to SECTION 05090 WELDING, STRUCTURAL.

3.1.1 Base Metal Preparation

Oxy-fuel cutting shall not be used on austenitic stainless steel or nonferrous materials.

3.1.2 Weld Joint Fit-Up

Parts that are to be joined by welding shall be fitted, aligned, and retained in position during the welding operation by the use of bars, jacks, clamps, or other mechanical fixtures. Welded temporary attachments shall not be used except when it is impractical to use mechanical fixtures. When temporary attachments are used, they shall be the same material as the base metal, and shall be completely removed by grinding or thermal cutting after the welding operation is completed. If thermal cutting is used, the attachment shall be cut to not less than 1/4 inch from the member and the balance removed by grinding. After the temporary attachment has been removed, the area shall be visually examined.

3.1.3 Preheat and Interpass Temperatures

Preheat temperatures shall meet the requirements specified by ASME B31.1. However, in no case shall the preheat be below 50 degrees F for ferritic steel or austenitic stainless steel, or 32 degrees F for nonferrous alloys. The maximum interpass temperatures shall not exceed 300 degrees F for austenitic stainless steels, nickel alloys, and copper alloys; and 500 degrees F for carbon steels. Preheat techniques shall be such as to ensure that the full thickness of the weld joint preparation and/or adjacent base material, at least 3 inches in all directions, is at the specified temperature. Preheating by induction or resistance methods is preferred. When flame heating is used, only a neutral flame shall be employed.

Oxy-fuel heating shall not be used on austenitic stainless steel or nickel-alloy materials; however, air-fuel heating is acceptable if controlled to insure that the surface temperature does not exceed 150 degrees F. Interpass temperatures shall be checked on the surface of the component within 1 inch of the weld groove and at the starting location of the next weld pass, and for a distance of about 6 inches ahead of the weld,but not on the area to be welded.

3.1.4 Production Welding Instructions

a. Welding shall not be done when the ambient temperature is lower than 0 degree F.

b. Welding is not permitted on surfaces that are wet or covered with ice, when snow or rain is falling on the surfaces to be welded, or during periods of high winds, unless the welders and the work are properly protected.

c. Gases for purging and shielding shall be welding grade and shall have a dew point of minus 40 degrees F or lower.

d. Back purges are required for austenitic stainless steels and nonferrous alloys welded from one side and shall be set up such that the flow of gas from the inlet to the outlet orifice passes across the area to be welded. The oxygen content of the gas exiting from the purge vent shall be less than 2 percent prior to welding.

e. The purge on groove welds shall be maintained for at least three layers or 3/16 inch.

f. Removable purge dam materials shall be made of expandable or flexible plugs, such as plexiglass, plywood (which shall be dry when used), etc. Wood dams shall be kiln-dried quality. Nonremovable purge dams and purge dam adhesives shall be made of water soluble materials. Purge dams shall not be made of polyvinyl alcohol.

g. Any welding process which requires the use of external gas shielding shall not be done in a draft or wind unless the weld area is protected by a shelter. This shelter shall be of material and shape appropriate to reduce wind velocity in the vicinity of the weld to a maximum of 5 mph (440 fpm).

h. Welding of low-alloy and hardenable high-alloy steels may be interrupted provided a minimum of at least 3/8 inch thickness of weld deposit or 25 percent of the weld groove is filled, whichever is greater, and the preheat temperature is maintained during the time that welding is interrupted. If the temperature falls below the minimum preheat temperature before all welding has been completed on a joint, or, where required, before post weld heat treatment, a liquid penetrant or magnetic particle examination shall be performed to insure sound deposited metal before reheating. Welding of other materials may be interrupted without restriction provided a visual inspection is performed before welding is resumed.

i. Tack welds to be incorporated in the final welds shall have their ends tapered by grinding or welding technique. Tack welds that

are cracked or defective shall be removed and the groove shall be retacked prior to welding. Temporary tack welds shall be removed, the surface ground smooth, and visually inspected. For low-alloy and hardenable high-alloy steels, the area shall be magnetic particle examination inspected.

j. When joining ferritic steel pressure piping components to austenitic stainless steel pressure piping components and postweld heat treatment is required, the following requirements apply:

1. The weld-end preps of ferritic steel components, which are to be welded to austenitic stainless steel, shall be buttered with one of the following weld filler metals and shall conform to the specified requirements:

ASME BPV II Pt C, SFA 5.14, Classification ERNiCr-3.

ASME BPV II Pt C, SFA 5.11, Classification ENiCrFe-2.

2. The ferritic steel weld-end prep shall be buttered, receive a postweld heat treatment as required by ASME B31.1, and then be machined with the applicable weld-end preparation. After machining, the buttered layer shall be a minimum of 1/4 inch thick.

3. Pressure piping transition joints shall be completed using ERNiCr-3 or ENiCrFe-2 weld filler metals. No further postweld heat treatment shall be performed.

k. When joining ferritic steel pressure piping components to austenitic stainless steel pressure piping components and postweld heat treatment is not required, prepare and weld the joint using either ERNiCr-3 or ENiCrFe-2 filler metals. For service temperatures of 200 degrees F or less, stainless filler metal 309 ASME BPV II Pt C, SFA 5.4 or 5.9 is permissible in lieu of the nickel-based alloys.

l. Grinding of completed welds is to be performed only to the extent required for NDE, including any inservice examination, and to provide weld reinforcement within the requirements of ASME B31.1. If the surface of the weld requires grinding, reducing the weld or base material below the minimum required thickness shall be avoided. Minimum weld external reinforcement shall be flush between external surfaces.

3.1.5 Postweld Heat Treatment

Postweld heat treatment shall be performed in accordance with ASME B31.1. Temperatures for local postweld heat treatment shall be measured continuously by thermocouples in contact with the weldment.

Postweld heat treatment of low-alloy steels, when required, shall be performed immediately upon completion of welding and prior to the temperature of the weld falling below the preheat temperature. However, postweld heat treatment may be postponed after the completion of the weld, if, immediately after the weld is completed, it is maintained at a minimum temperature of 300 degrees F or the preheat temperature, whichever is greater, for 2 hours per inch of weld thickness.

For low-alloy steels, the cooling rates shall be such that temper

embrittlement is avoided.

3.2 EXAMINATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND TESTS

Visual and NDE shall be performed by the Contractor to detect surface and internal discontinuities in completed welds. The services of a qualified commercial inspection or testing laboratory or technical consultant, approved by the Contracting Officer, shall be employed by the Contractor. All tack welds, weld passes, and completed welds shall be 100% visually inspected for all welded steam, condensate and steam trace lines. Radiographic examination shall be required as indicated in TABLE I. When inspection and testing indicates defects in a weld joint, the weld shall be repaired by a qualified welder in accordance with paragraph CORRECTIONS AND REPAIRS.

TABLE I. MANDATORY MINIMUM NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATIONS

Type Weld	Piping Service Conditions and Nondestructive Test	
	Steam Lines (Temperatures between 350 degrees F and 750 degrees F inclusive.)	All others.
Butt Welds (Girth and Longitudinal)	RT 10 percent for all sizes, thicknesses and passes.	100% visual for all sizes, thicknesses, and passes.
Welded Branch Connections (Size indicated is branch size)	RT 10 percent for all sizes, thicknesses and passes.	100% visual for all sizes, thicknesses, and passes.
Fillet, Socket Attachment and Seal Welds	Visual for all sizes, thicknesses and passes.	100% visual for all sizes, thicknesses and passes.
All Welds that are not hydrostatically tested.	RT 100 percent for all sizes, thicknesses and passes.	100% visual for all sizes, thicknesses, and passes.

NOTES TO TABLE I

1. All welds must be given a visual examination in addition to type of specific nondestructive examination specified.

2. RT - Radiographic examination.

3. RT of branch welds shall be performed before any nonintegral reinforcing material is applied.

4. The thickness of butt welds is defined as the thicker of the two abutting ends after end preparation.

5. Temperatures and pressures shown are design.

6. For nondestructive examination of the pressure retaining component, refer to the standards listed in applicable code or the manufacturing specifications.

3.2.1 Random NDE Testing

When random radiographic examination is required, the Contractor shall test a minimum of 10 percent of the total length or number of piping welds. The welds inspected shall be selected randomly, but the selection shall include an examination of welds made by each welding operator or welder. The welds inspected shall be also be representative of all pipe sizes, including field welds, regardless of pipe wall thickness. If the random testing reveals that any welds fail to meet minimum quality requirements, an additional 10 percent of the welds in that same group shall be inspected. If all of the additional welds inspected meet the quality requirements, the entire group of welds represented shall be accepted and the defective welds shall be repaired. If any of the additional welds inspected also fail to meet the quality requirements, that entire group of welds shall be rejected. The rejected welds shall be removed and rewelded, or the rejected welds shall be 100 percent inspected and all defective weld areas removed and rewelded.

3.2.2 Visual Inspection

Weld joints shall be inspected visually as follows:

a. Before welding - 100 percent of the total length or number of piping welds shall be inspected for compliance with requirements for joint preparation, placement of backing rings or consumable inserts, alignment and fit-up, and cleanliness.

b. During welding - 100 percent of the total length or number of each pass of piping welds shall be inspected for cracks and conformance to the qualified welding procedure.

c. After welding - 100 percent of piping welds shall be inspected for cracks, contour and finish, bead reinforcement, undercutting, overlap, and size of fillet welds.

3.2.3 NDE Testing

NDE shall be in accordance with written procedures. Procedures for radiographic tests and methods shall conform to ASME BPV V. The approved procedure shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. In addition to the information required in ASME BPV V, the written procedures shall include the timing of the NDE in relation to the welding operations and safety precautions.

3.2.4 Inspection and Tests by the Government

The Government will perform inspection and supplemental nondestructive or destructive tests as deemed necessary. The cost of supplemental NDE will

be borne by the Government. The correction and repair of defects and the reexamination of weld repairs shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government. Inspection and tests will be performed as required for visual inspection and NDE, except that destructive tests may be required also. When destructive tests are ordered by the Contracting Officer and performed by the Contractor and the specimens or other supplemental examinations indicate that the materials and workmanship do not conform to the contract requirements, the cost of the tests, corrections, and repairs shall be borne by the Contractor. When the specimens or other supplemental examinations of destructive tests indicate that materials or workmanship do conform to the specification requirements, the cost of the tests and repairs will be borne by the Government. When destructive tests are made, repairs shall be made by qualified welders or welding operators using welding procedures which will develop the full strength of the members cut. Welding shall be subject to inspection and tests in the mill, shop, and field. When materials or workmanship do not conform to the specification requirements, the work may be rejected at any time before final acceptance of the system containing the weldment.

3.3 ACCEPTANCE STANDARDS

3.3.1 Visual

The following indications are unacceptable:

a. Cracks.

b. Undercut on surface which is greater than 1/32 inchdeep.

c. Weld reinforcement greater than 3/16 inch.

d. Lack of fusion on surface.

e. Incomplete penetration (applies only when inside surface is readily accessible).

f. Convexity of fillet weld surface greater than 10 percent of longest leg plus 0.03 inch.

g. Concavity in groove welds.

h. Concavity in fillet welds greater than 1/16 inch.

i. Fillet weld size less than indicated or greater than 1-1/4 times the minimum indicated fillet leg length.

3.3.2 Radiography

Welds that are shown by radiography to have any of the following discontinuities are unacceptable:

a. Porosity in excess of that shown as acceptable in ASME BPV I, Appendix A-250.

b. Any type of crack or zone of incomplete fusion or penetration.

c. Any other elongated indication which has a length greater than:

1. 1/4 inch for t up to 3/4 inch inclusive, where t is the

thickness of the thinner portion of the weld.

2. 1/3 t for t from 3/4 inch to 2-1/4 inch, inclusive.

3. 3/4 inch for t over 2-1/4 inch.

d. Any group of indications in line that have an aggregate length greater than t in a length of 12t, except where the distance between the successive indications exceeds 6L where L is the longest indication in the group.

Where t pertains to the thickness of the weld being examined; if a weld joins two members having different thickness at the weld, t is the thinner of these two thicknesses.

3.4 CORRECTIONS AND REPAIRS

Defects shall be removed and repaired as specified in ASME B31.1, unless otherwise specified. Disqualifying defects discovered between weld passes shall be repaired before additional weld material is deposited. Wherever a defect is removed, and repair by welding is not required, the affected area shall be blended into the surrounding surface eliminating sharp notches, crevices, or corners. After defect removal is complete and before rewelding, the area shall be examined by the same test method which first revealed the defect to ensure that the defect has been eliminated. After rewelding, the repaired area shall be reexamined by the same test method originally used for that area. Any indication of a defect shall be regarded as a defect unless reevaluation by NDE or by surface conditioning shows that no disqualifying defects are present. The use of any foreign material to mask, fill in, seal, or disguise welding defects will not be permitted.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 05 - METALS

SECTION 05500

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.4 DISSIMILAR MATERIALS
1.5 WORKMANSHIP
1.6 ANCHORAGE
1.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES
1.8 SHOP PAINTING

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 VENTS
2.2 PIPE GUARDS
2.3 FLOOR GRATINGS AND FRAMES
2.4 FLOOR PLATES
2.5 FOUNDATION VENTS
2.6 HANDRAILS
2.6.1 Steel Handrails, Including Carbon Steel Inserts
2.6.2 Aluminum Handrails
2.7 LADDERS
2.8 MISCELLANEOUS
2.9 PIPE SUPPORT RACKS
2.10 SAFETY NOSING
2.11 STEEL DOOR FRAMES
2.12 TRENCH COVERS, FRAMES, AND LINERS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
3.2 REMOVABLE ACCESS PANELS
3.3 INSTALLATION VENTS
3.4 INSTALLATION OF PIPE GUARDS
3.5 ATTACHMENT OF HANDRAILS
3.5.1 Installation of Steel Handrails
3.5.2 Installation of Aluminum Handrails
3.6 INSTALLATION OF SAFETY NOSINGS
3.7 DOOR FRAMES
3.8 TRENCH FRAMES AND COVERS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 05500

MISCELLANEOUS METAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA)

AA DAF-45	(1997) Designation System for Aluminum Finishes

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A14.3	(1992) Ladders - Fixed - Safety Requirements

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 36/A 36M	(2003a) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 53/A 53M	(2002) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 123/A 123M	(2002) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 283/A 283M	(2000) Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASTM A 500	(1999) Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 653/A 653M	(2000) Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 924/A 924M	(1999) General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM B 26/B 26M	(1999) Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings
ASTM B 429	(2000) Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube
ASTM D 2047	(1999) Static Coefficient of Friction of Polish-Coated Floor Surfaces as Measured by the James Machine

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE)

ASCE 7	(2002) Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(2000) Structural Welding Code - Steel

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

CID A-A-344	(Rev B) Lacquer, Clear Gloss, Exterior, Interior

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)

NAAMM MBG 531	(1994) Metal Bar Grating Manual
NAAMM MBG 532	(1994) Heavy Duty Metal Bar Grating Manual

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 211	(2000) Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents and Solid Fuel-Burning Appliances

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-04 Samples

Miscellaneous Metal Items;

Detail drawings indicating material thickness, type. grade, and class; dimensions; and construction details. Drawings shall include catalog cuts, erection details, manufacturer's descriptive data and installation instructions, and templates.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall verify all measurements and shall take all field measurements necessary before fabrication. Welding to or on structural steel shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1. Items specified to be galvanized, when practicable and not indicated otherwise, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with ASTM A 123/A 123M, ASTM A 653/A 653M, or ASTM A 924/A 924M, as applicable. Exposed fastenings shall be compatible materials, shall generally match in color and finish, and shall harmonize with the material to which fastenings are applied. Materials and parts necessary to complete each item, even though such work is not definitely shown or specified, shall be included. Poor matching of holes for fasteners shall be cause for rejection. Fastenings shall be concealed where practicable. Thickness of metal and details of assembly and supports shall provide strength and stiffness. Joints exposed to the weather shall be formed to exclude water.

1.4 DISSIMILAR MATERIALS

Where dissimilar metals are in contact, or where aluminum is in contact with concrete, mortar, masonry, wet or pressure-treated wood, or absorptive materials subject to wetting, the surfaces shall be protected with a coat of bituminous paint or asphalt varnish.

1.5 WORKMANSHIP

Miscellaneous metalwork shall be well formed to shape and size, with sharp lines and angles and true curves. Drilling and punching shall produce clean true lines and surfaces. Welding shall be continuous along the entire area of contact except where tack welding is permitted. Exposed connections of work in place shall not be tack welded. Exposed welds shall be ground smooth. Exposed surfaces of work in place shall have a smooth finish, and unless otherwise approved, exposed riveting shall be flush. Where tight fits are required, joints shall be milled. Corner joints shall be coped or mitered, well formed, and in true alignment. Work shall be accurately set to established lines and elevations and securely fastened in place. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and approved drawings, cuts, and details.

1.6 ANCHORAGE

Anchorage shall be provided where necessary for fastening miscellaneous metal items securely in place. Anchorage not otherwise specified or indicated shall include slotted inserts made to engage with the anchors, expansion shields, and power-driven fasteners when approved for concrete; toggle bolts and through bolts for masonry; machine and carriage bolts for steel; and lag bolts and screws for wood.

1.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES

Unless otherwise specified, aluminum items shall have standard mill finish. or anodized finish. The thickness of the coating shall be not less than that specified for protective and decorative type finishes for items used in interior locations or architectural Class I type finish for items used in exterior locations in AA DAF-45. Items to be anodized shall receive a polished satin finish. Aluminum surfaces to be in contact with plaster or concrete during construction shall be protected with a field coat conforming to CID A-A-344.

1.8 SHOP PAINTING

Surfaces of ferrous metal except galvanized surfaces, shall be cleaned and shop coated with the manufacturer's standard protective coating unless otherwise specified. Surfaces of items to be embedded in concrete shall not be painted. Items to be finish painted shall be prepared according to manufacturer's recommendations or as specified.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 VENTS

Vents shall be designed and constructed in accordance with NFPA 211. Stacks shall be designed and constructed to withstand a wind velocity of 90 mph in accordance with ASCE 7. Unlined stacks shall be constructed of black-steel plates not less than 3/16 inchthick conforming to ASTM A 36/A 36M. Seams and joints shall be welded, except that an angle flange shall

be provided for connection to the boiler, other equipment, and stack support.

2.2 PIPE GUARDS

Pipe guards shall be heavy duty steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, weight STD, black finish.

2.3 FLOOR GRATINGS AND FRAMES

Aluminum or steel grating shall be designed in accordance with NAAMM MBG 531 or NAAMM MBG 532 to meet the indicated load requirements. Edges shall be banded with bars 1/4 inch less in height than bearing bars for grating sizes above 3/4 inch. Banding bars shall be flush with the top of bearing grating. Frames shall be of welded steel construction finished to match the grating. Steel floor gratings and frames shall be galvanized after fabrication..

2.4 FLOOR PLATES

Floor plates shall be 1/4 inch thick, galvanized, slip-resistant, carbon steel conforming to ASTM A 283/A 283M having a minimum static coefficient of friction of 0.50 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2047.

2.5 FOUNDATION VENTS

Foundation vents shall be the same size as the masonry units or sized as indicated, and shall be of extruded aluminum with integral water stop and sliding interior closer or damper operable from the outside. Insect screen shall be provided at the back of the vent. Louvered opening shall have top and bottom drip lips, and the net ventilating area with closer or damper open shall be at least 35 percent of the gross wall opening. The frames shall have a structural strength adequate to permit use in masonry walls without a lintel.

2.6 HANDRAILS

Handrails shall be designed to resist a concentrated load of 200 pounds in any direction at any point of the top of the rail or 20 pounds per foot applied horizontally to top of the rail, whichever is more severe.

2.6.1 Steel Handrails, Including Carbon Steel Inserts

Steel handrails, including inserts in concrete, shall be steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 53/A 53M or structural tubing conforming to ASTM A 500, Grade A or B of equivalent strength. Steel railings shall be 1-1/2 inch nominal size. Railings shall be hot-dip galvanized and shop painted. Pipe collars shall be hot-dip galvanized steel.

a. Joint posts, rail, and corners shall be fabricated by one of the following methods:

   1. Flush type rail fittings of commercial standard, welded and ground smooth with railing splice locks secured with 3/8 inch hexagonal recessed-head setscrews.

   2. Mitered and welded joints by fitting post to top rail and intermediate rail to post, mitering corners, groove welding joints, and grinding smooth. Railing splices shall be butted and

reinforced by a tight fitting interior sleeve not less than 6 inches long.

3. Railings may be bent at corners in lieu of jointing, provided bends are made in suitable jigs and the pipe is not crushed.

b. Removable sections, toe-boards, and brackets shall be provided as indicated.

2.6.2 Aluminum Handrails

Handrails shall consist of 1-1/2 inch nominal Schedule 40 pipe ASTM B 429. Railings and pipe collars shall be anodized aluminum color. All fasteners shall be Series 300 stainless steel.

a. Jointing shall be by one of the following methods:

1. Flush type rail fittings, welded and ground smooth with splice locks secured with 3/8 inch recessed head setscrews.

2. Mitered and welded joints, made by fitting post to top rail and intermediate rail to post and corners, shall be groove welded and ground smooth. Splices, where allowed by the Contracting Officer, shall be butted and reinforced by a tight fitting dowel or sleeve not less than 6 inches in length. Dowel or sleeve shall be connected to one side of the splice by tack welding or by using epoxy cement.

3. Railings shall be assembled using slip-on aluminum-magnesium alloy fittings for joints. Fittings shall be fastened to pipe or tube with 1/4 inch or 3/8 inch stainless steel recessed head setscrews. Assembled railings shall be provided with fittings only at vertical supports or at rail terminations attached to walls. Expansion joints shall be at the midpoint of panels. A setscrew shall be provided in only one side of the slip-on sleeve. Alloy fittings shall conform to ASTM B 26/B 26M.

b. Removable sections, toe-boards and brackets shall be provided where indicated, using flange castings as appropriate.

2.7 LADDERS

Ladders shall be galvanized steel or aluminum, fixed rail type in accordance with ANSI A14.3.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous plates and shapes for items that do not form a part of the structural steel framework, such as lintels, sill angles, miscellaneous mountings, and frames, shall be provided to complete the work.

2.9 PIPE SUPPORT RACKS

Pipe racks in utilidors shall use a metal framing system, using nut and bolt connection of fittings and hardwared into 1-5/8 inch wide continuous slotted channels (Unistrut or equal). In new concrete construction, the wall supports shall be embedded in concrete. Pipe racks shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to provide a Coating Grade of 65 (average zinc coating of 1.5 ounces/square foot) in accordance with ASTM A 123/A 123 M.

2.10 SAFETY NOSING

Safety nosings shall be of cast iron with cross-hatched, abrasive surface. Nosing shall be 3 inches wide and terminating at not more than 6 inches from the ends of treads, except nosing for metal pan cement-filled treads shall extend the full length of the tread. Safety nosings shall be provided with anchors not less than 3/4 inch long. Integrally cast mushroom anchors are not acceptable.

2.11 STEEL DOOR FRAMES

Steel door frames built from structural shapes shall be neatly mitered and securely welded at the corners with all welds ground smooth. Jambs shall be provided with 2 by 1/4 by 12 inch bent, adjustable metal anchors spaced not over 2 feet 6 inches on centers. Provision shall be made to stiffen the top member for all spans over 3 feet. Continuous door stops shall be made of 1-1/2 by 5/8 inch bars.

2.12 TRENCH COVERS, FRAMES, AND LINERS

Trench covers shall be designed to meet the indicated load requirements. Trench frames and anchors shall be all welded steel construction designed to match cover. Covers shall be secured to frame. Grating opening widths shall not exceed 1 inch. Trench liners shall be cast iron with integral frame for cover.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

All items shall be installed at the locations shown and according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Items listed below require additional procedures as specified.

3.2 REMOVABLE ACCESS PANELS

A removable access panel not less than 12 by 12 inches shall be installed directly below each valve, flow indicator, damper, or air splitter that is located above the ceiling, other than an acoustical ceiling, and that would otherwise not be accessible.

3.3 INSTALLATION VENTS

Vents shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 211. Sections of prefabricated lined stacks shall be joined with acid-resisting high-temperature cement and steel draw bands.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF PIPE GUARDS

Pipe guards shall be set vertically in concrete piers. Piers shall be constructed of, and the hollow cores of the pipe filled with, concrete specified in SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.5 ATTACHMENT OF HANDRAILS

Toeboards and brackets shall be installed where indicated. Splices, where required, shall be made at expansion joints. Removable sections shall be installed as indicated.

3.5.1 Installation of Steel Handrails

Installation shall be by means of pipe sleeves secured to concrete or masonry with expansion shields and bolts or toggle bolts or base plates bolted to stringers or structural steel framework. Rail ends shall be secured by steel pipe flanges anchored by expansion shields and bolts.

3.5.2 Installation of Aluminum Handrails

Installation shall be by means of flanges anchored to concrete or masonry by expansion shields or base plates or flanges bolted to stringers or structural steel framework. Bolts used to anchor aluminum alloy flanges shall be stainless steel of a size appropriate to the standard product of the manufacturer. Where aluminum or alloy fittings or extrusions are to be in contact with dissimilar metals or portland cement concrete, the contact surface shall be given a heavy coating of bituminous paint or asphalt varnish.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF SAFETY NOSINGS

Nosing shall be completely embedded in concrete before the initial set of the concrete occurs and shall finish flush with the top of the concrete surface.

3.7 DOOR FRAMES

Door frames shall be secured to the floor slab by means of angle clips and expansion bolts. Continuous door stops shall be welded to the frame or tap screwed with countersunk screws at no more than 18 inchcenters, assuring in either case full contact with the frame. Any necessary reinforcements shall be made and the frames shall be drilled and tapped as required for hardware.

3.8 TRENCH FRAMES AND COVERS

Trench frames and covers shall finish flush with the floor.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

SECTION 09900

PAINTS AND COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 SUBMITTALS
1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.3.1 Field Samples and Tests
1.3.1.1 Sampling Procedure
1.3.1.2 Testing Procedure
1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.4.1 Environmental Protection
1.4.2 Lead Content
1.4.3 Chromate Content
1.4.4 Asbestos Content
1.4.5 Mercury Content
1.4.6 Silica
1.4.7 Human Carcinogens
1.5 PACKAGING, LABELING, AND STORAGE
1.6 SAFETY AND HEALTH
1.6.1 Safety Methods Used During Coating Application
1.6.2 Toxic Materials
1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS
1.7.1 Coatings
1.8 COLOR SELECTION
1.9 LOCATION AND SURFACE TYPE TO BE PAINTED
1.9.1 Painting Included
1.9.1.1 Exterior Painting
1.9.1.2 Interior Painting
1.9.2 Painting Excluded
1.9.3 Mechanical and Electrical Painting
1.9.4 Exterior Painting of Site Work Items
1.9.5 Definitions and Abbreviations
1.9.5.1 Qualification Testing
1.9.5.2 Batch Quality Conformance Testing
1.9.5.3 Coating
1.9.5.4 DFT or dft
1.9.5.5 DSD
1.9.5.6 EPP
1.9.5.7 EXT
1.9.5.8 INT
1.9.5.9 micron / microns
1.9.5.10 mil / mils
1.9.5.11 mm
1.9.5.12 MPI Gloss Levels
1.9.5.13 MPI System Number
1.9.5.14 Paint
1.9.5.15 REX

1.9.5.16 RIN

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF AREAS AND SPACES NOT TO BE PAINTED
3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION
3.3 PREPARATION OF METAL SURFACES
3.3.1 Existing and New Ferrous Surfaces
3.3.2 Final Ferrous Surface Condition:
3.3.3 Galvanized Surfaces
3.3.4 Non-Ferrous Metallic Surfaces
3.4 APPLICATION
3.4.1 Coating Application
3.4.2 Mixing and Thinning of Paints
3.4.3 Coating Systems
3.5 COATING SYSTEMS FOR METAL
3.6 PIPING IDENTIFICATION
3.7 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE
3.8 PAINT TABLES
3.8.1 EXTERIOR PAINT TABLES
3.8.2 INTERIOR PAINT TABLES

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 09900

PAINTS AND COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENTAL INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS (ACGIH)

ACGIH 0100Doc	(2001) Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A13.1	(1996; R 2002) Scheme for Identification of Piping Systems

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 2092	(1995; R 2001e1) Preparation of Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Surfaces for Painting
ASTM D 523	(1989; R 1999) Specular Gloss

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)

MPI 10	(Jan 2004) Exterior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1
MPI 101	(Jan 2004) Epoxy Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer
MPI 108	(Jan 2004) High Build Epoxy Coating, Low Gloss
MPI 11	(Jan 2004) Exterior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5
MPI 110	(Jan 2004) Water Based Light Industrial Coating, G6, G5, G3
MPI 119	(Jan 2004) Exterior Latex, Gloss
MPI 134	(Jan 2004) Galvanized Primer (Waterbased)
MPI 21	(Jan 2004) Heat Resistant Enamel, Gloss (up to 205 degrees C and 400 degrees F), MPI Gloss Level 6

MPI 23	(Jan 2004) Surface Tolerant Metal Primer
MPI 26	(Jan 2004) Cementitious Galvanized Metal Primer
MPI 49	(Jan 2004) Interior Alkyd, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1
MPI 72	(Jan 2004) Polyurethane, Two Component, Pigmented, Gloss
MPI 79	(Jan 2004) Alkyd Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer
MPI 94	(Jan 2004) Exterior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5
MPI 95	(Jan 2004) Quick Drying Primer for Aluminum

SCIENTIFIC CERTIFICATION SYSTEMS (SCS)

SCS SP01-01	(2000) Environmentally Preferable Product Specification for Architectural and Anti-Corrosive Paints

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC Guide 3	(1982; R 1995) A Guide to Safety in Paint Application
SSPC PA 1	(2000) Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting
SSPC SP 1	(1982; R 2000) Solvent Cleaning
SSPC SP 10	(2000) Near-White Blast Cleaning
SSPC SP 12	(2002) Surface Preparation and Cleaning of Metals by Waterjetting Prior to Recoating
SSPC SP 2	(1982; R 2000) Hand Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 3	(1982; R 2000) Power Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 6	(2000) Commercial Blast Cleaning
SSPC SP 7	(2000) Brush-Off Blast Cleaning
SSPC VIS 1	(2002) Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Dry Abrasive Blast Cleaning
SSPC VIS 3	(1993) Visual Standard for Power-and Hand-Tool Cleaned Steel
SSPC VIS 4	(2001) Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Waterjetting

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

FED-STD-313	(Rev D; Am 1) Material Safety Data, Transportation Data and Disposal Data for Hazardous Materials Furnished to Government Activities

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910.1000	Air Contaminants

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

The current MPI, "Approved Product List" which lists paint by brand, label, product name and product code as of the date of contract award, will be used to determine compliance with the submittal requirements of this specification. The Contractor may choose to use a subsequent MPI "Approved Product List", however, only one list may be used for the entire contract and each coating system is to be from a single manufacturer. All coats on a particular substrate must be from a single manufacturer. No variation from the MPI Approved Products List is acceptable.

Samples of specified materials may be taken and tested for compliance with specification requirements.

In keeping with the intent of Executive Order 13101, "Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition", products certified by SCS as meeting SCS SP01-01 shall be given preferential consideration over registered products. Products that are registered shall be given preferential consideration over products not carrying any EPP designation.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Submit color stencil codes

SD-03 Product Data

Coating

Manufacturer's Technical Data Sheets

SD-04 Samples

Color; G

Submit manufacturer's samples of paint colors. Cross reference color samples to color scheme as indicated.

SD-07 Certificates

Applicator's qualifications

Qualification Testing laboratory for coatings G

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Application instructions

Mixing

Detailed mixing instructions, minimum and maximum application temperature and humidity, potlife, and curing and drying times between coats.

Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets

Submit manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets for coatings, solvents, and other potentially hazardous materials, as defined in FED-STD-313.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.3.1 Field Samples and Tests

The Contracting Officer may choose up to two coatings that have been delivered to the site to be tested at no cost to the Government. Take samples of each chosen product as specified in the paragraph "Sampling Procedures." Test each chosen product as specified in the paragraph "Testing Procedure." Products which do not conform, shall be removed from the job site and replaced with new products that confrom to the referenced specification. Testing of replacement products that failed initial testing shall be at no cost to the Government.

1.3.1.1 Sampling Procedure

The Contracting Officer will select paint at random from the products that have been delivered to the job site for sample testing. The Contractor shall provide one quart samples of the selected paint materials. The samples shall be taken in the presence of the Contracting Officer, and labeled, identifying each sample. Provide labels in accordance with the paragraph "Packaging, Labeling, and Storage" of this specification.

1.3.1.2 Testing Procedure

Provide Batch Quality Conformance Testing for specified products, as defined by and performed by MPI. As an alternative to Batch Quality Conformance Testing, the Contractor may provide Qualification Testing for specified products above to the appropriate MPI product specification, using the third-party laboratory approved under the paragraph "Qualification Testing" laboratory for coatings. The qualification testing lab report shall include the backup data and summary of the test results. The summary shall list all of the reference specification requirements and the result of each test. The summary shall clearly indicate whether the tested paint meets each test requirement. Note that Qualification Testing may take 4 to 6 weeks to perform, due to the extent of testing required.

Submit name, address, telephone number, FAX number, and e-mail address of the independent third party laboratory selected to perform testing of coating samples for compliance with specification requirements. Submit documentation that laboratory is regularly engaged in testing of paint samples for conformance with specifications, and that employees performing testing are qualified. If the Contractor chooses MPI to perform the Batch Quality Conformance testing, the above submittal information is not required, only a letter is required from the Contractor stating that MPI will perform the testing.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1.4.1 Environmental Protection

In addition to requirements specified elsewhere for environmental protection, provide coating materials that conform to the restrictions of the local Air Pollution Control District and regional jurisdiction. Notify Contracting Officer of any paint specified herein which fails to conform.

1.4.2 Lead Content

Do not use coatings having a lead content over 0.06 percent by weight of nonvolatile content.

1.4.3 Chromate Content

Do not use coatings containing zinc-chromate or strontium-chromate.

1.4.4 Asbestos Content

Materials shall not contain asbestos.

1.4.5 Mercury Content

Materials shall not contain mercury or mercury compounds.

1.4.6 Silica

Abrasive blast media shall not contain free crystilline silica.

1.4.7 Human Carcinogens

Materials shall not contain ACGIH 0100Doc and ACGIH 0100Doc confirmed human carcinogens (A1) or suspected human carcinogens (A2).

1.5 PACKAGING, LABELING, AND STORAGE

Paints shall be in sealed containers that legibly show the contract specification number, designation name, formula or specification number, batch number, color, quantity, date of manufacture, manufacturer's formulation number, manufacturer's directions including any warnings and special precautions, and name and address of manufacturer. Pigmented paints shall be furnished in containers not larger than 5 gallons. Paints and thinners shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's written directions, and as a minimum, stored off the ground, under cover, with sufficient ventilation to prevent the buildup of flammable vapors, and at temperatures between 40 to 95 degrees F.

1.6 SAFETY AND HEALTH

Apply coating materials using safety methods and equipment in accordance with the following:

Work shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, and with the ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN, including the Activity Hazard Analysis as specified in Section 01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS and in Appendix A of EM 385-1-1. The Activity Hazard Analysis shall include analyses of the potential impact of painting operations on painting personnel and on others involved in and adjacent to the work zone.

1.6.1 Safety Methods Used During Coating Application

Comply with the requirements of SSPC Guide 3.

1.6.2 Toxic Materials

To protect personnel from overexposure to toxic materials, conform to the most stringent guidance of:

a. The applicable manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) or local regulation.

b. 29 CFR 1910.1000.

c. ACGIH 0100Doc, threshold limit values.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

1.7.1 Coatings

Do not apply coating when air or substrate conditions are:

a. Less than 5 degrees F above dew point;

b. Below 50 degrees F or over 95 degrees F, unless specifically pre-approved by the Contracting Officer and the product manufacturer. Under no circumstances shall application conditions exceed manufacturer recommendations.

1.8 COLOR SELECTION

Colors of finish coats shall be as indicated or specified. Where not indicated or specified, colors shall be selected by the Contracting Officer. Manufacturers' names and color identification are used for the purpose of color identification only. Named products are acceptable for use only if they conform to specified requirements. Products of other manufacturers are acceptable if the colors approximate colors indicated and the product conforms to specified requirements.

Tint each coat progressively darker to enable confirmation of the number of coats.

1.9 LOCATION AND SURFACE TYPE TO BE PAINTED

1.9.1 Painting Included

Where a space or surface is indicated to be painted, include the following unless indicated otherwise.

a. Surfaces behind portable objects and surface mounted articles readily detachable by removal of fasteners, such as screws and bolts.

b. New factory finished surfaces that require identification or color coding and factory finished surfaces that are damaged during performance of the work.

c. Existing coated surfaces that are damaged during performance of the work.

1.9.1.1 Exterior Painting

Includes new surfaces of the appurtenances. Also included are existing coated surfaces made bare by cleaning operations.

1.9.1.2 Interior Painting

Includes new surfaces of the appurtenances as indicated and existing coated surfaces made bare by cleaning operations.

1.9.2 Painting Excluded

Do not paint the following unless indicated otherwise.

a. Steel to be embedded in concrete.

b. Copper, stainless steel, aluminum, brass, and lead except existing coated surfaces.

c. Hardware, fittings, and other factory finished items.

1.9.3 Mechanical and Electrical Painting

Includes field coating of interior and exterior new surfaces.

a. Where a space or surface is indicated to be painted, include the following items unless indicated otherwise.

(1) Exposed piping;

b. Do not paint the following, unless indicated otherwise:

(1) New zinc-coated, aluminum, and copper surfaces under insulation

(2) New aluminum jacket on piping

(3) New interior ferrous piping under insulation.

1.9.4 Exterior Painting of Site Work Items

Field coat the following items:

New Surfaces

a. Abovegorund vent Piping.

b. The heat affected zone of field welded galvanized surfaces and other galvanized surfaces damaged during installation.

c. Electrical equipment not otherwise specified and finish painting of items only primed at the factory.

1.9.5 Definitions and Abbreviations

1.9.5.1 Qualification Testing

Qualification testing is the performance of all test requirements listed in the product specification. This testing is accomplished by MPI to qualify each product for the MPI Approved Product List, and may also be accomplished by Contractor's third party testing lab if an alternative to Batch Quality Conformance Testing by MPI is desired.

1.9.5.2 Batch Quality Conformance Testing

Batch quality conformance testing determines that the product provided is the same as the product qualified to the appropriate product specification. This testing shall only be accomplished by MPI testing lab.

1.9.5.3 Coating

A film or thin layer applied to a base material called a substrate. A coating may be a metal, alloy, paint, or solid/liquid suspensions on various substrates (metals, plastics, wood, paper, leather, cloth, etc.). They may be applied by electrolysis, vapor deposition, vacuum, or mechanical means such as brushing, spraying, calendering, and roller coating. A coating may be applied for aesthetic or protective purposes or both. The term "coating" as used herein includes emulsions, enamels, stains, varnishes, sealers, epoxies, and other coatings, whether used as primer, intermediate, or finish coat. The terms paint and coating are used interchangeably.

1.9.5.4 DFT or dft

Dry film thickness, the film thickness of the fully cured, dry paint or coating.

1.9.5.5 DSD

Degree of Surface Degradation, the MPI system of defining degree of surface degradation. Five (5) levels are generically defined under the Assessment sections in the MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual.

1.9.5.6 EPP

Environmentally Preferred Products, a standard for determining environmental preferability in support of Executive Order 13101.

1.9.5.7 EXT

MPI short term designation for an exterior coating system.

1.9.5.8 INT

MPI short term designation for an interior coating system.

1.9.5.9 micron / microns

The metric measurement for 0.001 mm or one/one-thousandth of a millimeter.

1.9.5.10 mil / mils

The English measurement for 0.001 in or one/one-thousandth of an inch, equal to 25.4 microns or 0.0254 mm.

1.9.5.11 mm

The metric measurement for millimeter, 0.001 meter or one/one-thousandth of a meter.

1.9.5.12 MPI Gloss Levels

MPI system of defining gloss. Seven (7) gloss levels (G1 to G7) are generically defined under the Evaluation sections of the MPI Manuals. Traditionally, Flat refers to G1/G2, Eggshell refers to G3, Semigloss refers to G5, and Gloss refers to G6.

Gloss levels are defined by MPI as follows:

Gloss Level	Description	Units @ 60 degrees	Units @ 85 degrees
G1	Matte or Flat	0 to 5	10 max
G2	Velvet	0 to 10	10 to 35
G3	Eggshell	10 to 25	10 to 35
G4	Satin	20 to 35	35 min
G5	Semi-Gloss	35 to 70	
G6	Gloss	70 to 85	
G7	High Gloss		

Gloss is tested in accordance with ASTM D 523. Historically, the Government has used Flat (G1 / G2), Eggshell (G3), Semi-Gloss (G5), and Gloss (G6).

1.9.5.13 MPI System Number

The MPI coating system number in each Division found in either the MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual or the Maintenance Repainting Manual and defined as an exterior (EXT/REX) or interior system (INT/RIN). The Division number follows the CSI Master Format.

1.9.5.14 Paint

See Coating definition.

1.9.5.15 REX

MPI short term designation for an exterior coating system used in repainting projects or over existing coating systems.

1.9.5.16 RIN

MPI short term designation for an interior coating system used in repainting projects or over existing coating systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Conform to the coating specifications and standards referenced in PART 3. Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for specified coatings and solvents.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF AREAS AND SPACES NOT TO BE PAINTED

Prior to surface preparation and coating applications, remove, mask, or otherwise protect, hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, radiator covers, plates, lighting fixtures, public and private property, and other such items not to be coated that are in contact with surfaces to be coated. Following completion of painting, workmen skilled in the trades involved shall reinstall removed items. Restore surfaces contaminated by coating materials, to original condition and repair damaged items.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

Remove dirt, loose particles, grease, oil, and other foreign matter and substances deleterious to coating performance as specified for each substrate before application of paint or surface treatments. Oil and grease shall be removed prior to mechanical cleaning. Cleaning shall be programmed so that dust and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces. Exposed ferrous metals such as nail heads on or in contact with surfaces to be painted with water-thinned paints, shall be spot-primmed with a suitable corrosion-inhibitive primer capable of preventing flash rusting and compatible with the coating specified for the adjacent areas.

3.3 PREPARATION OF METAL SURFACES

3.3.1 Existing and New Ferrous Surfaces

a. Ferrous Surfaces including Shop-coated Surfaces and Small Areas That Contain Rust, Mill Scale and Other Foreign Substances: Solvent clean or detergent wash in accordance with SSPC SP 1 to remove oil and grease. Where shop coat is missing or damaged, clean according to SSPC SP 2, or SSPC SP 3. Brush-off blast remaining surface in accordance with SSPC SP 7. Use inhibitor as recommended by coating manufacturer to prevent premature rusting. Shop-coated ferrous surfaces shall be protected from corrosion by treating and touching up corroded areas immediately upon detection.

b. Surfaces With More Than 20 Percent Rust, Mill Scale, and Other

Foreign Substances: Clean entire surface in accordance with SSPC SP 6/SSPC SP 12 WJ-3.

3.3.2 Final Ferrous Surface Condition:

For tool cleaned surfaces, the requirements are stated in SSPC SP 2 and SSPC SP 3. As a visual reference, cleaned surfaces shall be similar to photographs in SSPC VIS 3.

For abrasive blast cleaned surfaces, the requirements are stated in SSPC SP 7, SSPC SP 6, and SSPC SP 10. As a visual reference, cleaned surfaces shall be similar to photographs in SSPC VIS 1.

For waterjet cleaned surfaces, the requirements are stated in SSPC SP 12. As a visual reference, cleaned surfaces shall be similar to photographs in SSPC VIS 4.

3.3.3 Galvanized Surfaces

a. New or Existing Galvanized Surfaces With Only Dirt and Zinc Oxidation Products: Clean with solvent, steam, or non-alkaline detergent solution in accordance with SSPC SP 1. If the galvanized metal has been passivated or stabilized, the coating shall be completely removed by brush-off abrasive blast. New galvanized steel to be coated shall not be "passivated" or "stabilized" If the absence of hexavalent stain inhibitors is not documented, test as described in ASTM D 2092, Appendix X2, and remove by one of the methods described therein.

b. Galvanized with Slight Coating Deterioration or with Little or No Rusting: Water jetting to SSPC SP 12 WJ3 to remove loose coating from surfaces with less than 20 percent coating deterioration and no blistering, peeling, or cracking. Use inhibitor as recommended by the coating manufacturer to prevent rusting.

c. Galvanized With Severe Deteriorated Coating or Severe Rusting: Spot abrasive blast rusted areas as described for steel in SSPC SP 6, and waterjet to SSPC SP 12, WJ3 to remove existing coating.

3.3.4 Non-Ferrous Metallic Surfaces

Aluminum and aluminum-alloy, lead, copper, and other nonferrous metal surfaces.

a. Surface Cleaning: Solvent clean in accordance with SSPC SP 1 and wash with mild non-alkaline detergent to remove dirt and water soluble contaminants.

3.4 APPLICATION

3.4.1 Coating Application

Painting practices shall comply with applicable federal, state and local laws enacted to insure compliance with Federal Clean Air Standards. Apply coating materials in accordance with SSPC PA 1. SSPC PA 1 methods are applicable to all substrates, except as modified herein.

At the time of application, paint shall show no signs of deterioration. Uniform suspension of pigments shall be maintained during application.

Unless otherwise specified or recommended by the paint manufacturer, paint may be applied by brush, roller, or spray. Rollers for applying paints and enamels shall be of a type designed for the coating to be applied and the surface to be coated.

Paints, except water-thinned types, shall be applied only to surfaces that are completely free of moisture as determined by sight or touch.

Thoroughly work coating materials into joints, crevices, and open spaces. Special attention shall be given to insure that all edges, corners, crevices, welds, and rivets receive a film thickness equal to that of adjacent painted surfaces.

Each coat of paint shall be applied so dry film shall be of uniform thickness and free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, pinholes or other voids, laps, brush marks, and variations in color, texture, and finish. Hiding shall be complete.

Touch up damaged coatings before applying subsequent coats. Interior areas shall be broom clean and dust free before and during the application of coating material.

a. Drying Time: Allow time between coats, as recommended by the coating manufacturer, to permit thorough drying, but not to present topcoat adhesion problems. Provide each coat in specified condition to receive next coat.

b. Primers, and Intermediate Coats: Do not allow primers or intermediate coats to dry more than 30 days, or longer than recommended by manufacturer, before applying subsequent coats. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation if primers or intermediate coats are allowed to dry longer than recommended by manufacturers of subsequent coatings. Each coat shall cover surface of preceding coat or surface completely, and there shall be a visually perceptible difference in shades of successive coats.

c. Finished Surfaces: Provide finished surfaces free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, laps, brush marks, and variations in colors.

3.4.2 Mixing and Thinning of Paints

Reduce paints to proper consistency by adding fresh paint, except when thinning is mandatory to suit surface, temperature, weather conditions, application methods, or for the type of paint being used. Obtain written permission from the Contracting Officer to use thinners. The written permission shall include quantities and types of thinners to use.

When thinning is allowed, paints shall be thinned immediately prior to application with not more than 1 pint of suitable thinner per gallon. The use of thinner shall not relieve the Contractor from obtaining complete hiding, full film thickness, or required gloss. Thinning shall not cause the paint to exceed limits on volatile organic compounds. Paints of different manufacturers shall not be mixed.

3.4.3 Coating Systems

a. Systems by Substrates: Apply coatings that conform to the

respective specifications listed in the following Tables:

Table

Division 5. Exterior Metal, Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Paint Table

Division 5. Interior Metal, Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Paint Table

b. Minimum Dry Film Thickness (DFT): Apply paints, primers, varnishes, enamels, undercoats, and other coatings to a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mil each coat unless specified otherwise in the Tables. Coating thickness where specified, refers to the minimum dry film thickness.

c. Coatings for Surfaces Not Specified Otherwise: Coat surfaces which have not been specified, the same as surfaces having similar conditions of exposure.

d. Existing Surfaces Damaged During Performance of the Work, Including New Patches In Existing Surfaces: Coat surfaces with the following:

(1) One coat of primer.

(2) One coat of undercoat or intermediate coat.

(3) One topcoat to match adjacent surfaces.

3.5 COATING SYSTEMS FOR METAL

Apply coatings of Tables in Division 5 for Exterior and Interior.

a. Apply specified ferrous metal primer on the same day that surface is cleaned, to surfaces that meet all specified surface preparation requirements at time of application.

b. Inaccessible Surfaces: Prior to erection, use one coat of specified primer on metal surfaces that will be inaccessible after erection.

c. Shop-primed Surfaces: Touch up exposed substrates and damaged coatings to protect from rusting prior to applying field primer.

d. Pipes and Tubing: The semitransparent film applied to some pipes and tubing at the mill is not to be considered a shop coat, but shall be overcoated with the specified ferrous-metal primer prior to application of finish coats.

3.6 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

Piping Identification, Including Surfaces In Concealed Spaces: Provide in accordance with ANSI A13.1. Place stenciling in clearly visible locations. On piping not covered by ANSI A13.1, stencil approved names or code letters, in letters a minimum of 1/2 inch high for piping and a minimum of 2 inches high elsewhere. Stencil arrow-shaped markings on piping to indicate direction of flow using black stencil paint.

3.7 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

In addition to meeting previously specified requirements, demonstrate mobility of moving components, including swinging and sliding doors, for inspection by the Contracting Officer. Perform this demonstration after appropriate curing and drying times of coatings have elapsed and prior to invoicing for final payment.

3.8 PAINT TABLES

All DFT's are minimum values.

3.8.1 EXTERIOR PAINT TABLES

DIVISION 5: EXTERIOR METAL, FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS PAINT TABLE

STEEL / FERROUS SURFACES

A. New Steel that has been hand or power tool cleaned to SSPC SP 2 or SSPC SP 3

1. Alkyd
New; MPI EXT 5.1Q-G5 (Semigloss) Existing; MPI REX 5.1D-G5

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 23	MPI 94	MPI 94

System DFT: 5.25 mils

B. New Steel that has been blast-cleaned to SSPC SP 6:

2. Alkyd
New; MPI EXT 5.1D-G5 (Semigloss) / Existing; MPI REX 5.1D-G5

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 79	MPI 94	MPI 94

System DFT: 5.25 mils

C. Existing steel that has been spot-blasted to SSPC SP 6:

1. Surface previously coated with alkyd or latex:

Waterborne Light Industrial Coating
MPI REX 5.1C-G5 (Semigloss)

Spot Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 79	MPI 110-G5	MPI 110-G5

System DFT: 5 mils

EXTERIOR GALVANIZED SURFACES

D. New Galvanized surfaces:

1. Cementitious primer / Latex
MPI EXT 5.3A-G1 (Flat)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 26	MPI 10	MPI 10

System DFT: 4.5 mils

MPI EXT 5.3A-G5 (Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 26	MPI 11	MPI 11

System DFT: 4.5 mils

EXTERIOR GALVANIZED SURFACES

MPI EXT 5.3A-G6 (Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 26	MPI 119	MPI 119

System DFT: 4.5 mils

2. Waterborne Primer / Latex

MPI EXT 5.3H-G1 (Flat)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 134	MPI 10	MPI 10

System DFT: 4.5 mils

MPI EXT 5.3H-G5 (Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 134	MPI 11	MPI 11

System DFT: 4.5 mils

MPI EXT 5.3H-G6 (Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 134	MPI 119	MPI 119

System DFT: 4.5 mils

3. Waterborne Primer / Waterborne Light Industrial Coating

MPI EXT 5.3J-G5 (Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 134	MPI 110-G5	MPI 110-G5

System DFT: 4.5 mils

MPI EXT 5.3J-G6 (Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 134	MPI 110-G6	MPI 110-G6

System DFT: 4.5 mils

4. Epoxy Primer / Waterborne Light Industrial Coating

MPI EXT 5.3K-G5 (Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	MPI 110-G5	MPI 110-G5

System DFT: 5 mils

MPI EXT 5.3K-G6 (Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	MPI 110-G6	MPI 110-G6

System DFT: 5 mils

5. Pigmented Polyurethane

MPI EXT 5.3L-G6 (Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	N/A	MPI 72

System DFT: 5 mils

E. Galvanized surfaces with slight coating deterioration; little or no rusting:

1. Waterborne Light Industrial Coating

MPI REX 5.3J-G5 (Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 134	N/A	MPI 110-G5

System DFT: 4.5 mils

EXTERIOR GALVANIZED SURFACES

2. Pigmented Polyurethane
MPI REX 5.3D-G6 (Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	N/A	MPI 72

System DFT: 5 mils

F. Galvanized surfaces with severely deteriorated coating or rusting:

1. Waterborne Light Industrial Coating
MPI REX 5.3L-G5(Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	MPI 108	MPI 110-G5

System DFT: 8.5 mils

MPI REX 5.3L-G6(Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	MPI 108	MPI 110-G6

System DFT: 8.5 mils

2. Pigmented Polyurethane
MPI REX 5.3K-G6(Gloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 101	MPI 108	MPI 72

System DFT: 5 mils

EXTERIOR SURFACES, OTHER METALS (NON-FERROUS)

G. Aluminum, aluminum alloy and other miscellaneous non-ferrous metal items not otherwise specified. Match surrounding finish:

1. Alkyd

MPI EXT 5.4F-G5 (Semigloss)

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 95	MPI 94	MPI 94

System DFT: 5 mils

H. Hot metal surfaces subject to temperatures up to 205 degrees C (400 degrees F):

1. Heat Resistant Enamel
MPI EXT 5.2A

Primer:	Intermediate:	Topcoat:
MPI 21	Surface preparation and number of coats per manufacturer's instructions.	

System DFT: Per Manufacturer

3.8.2 INTERIOR PAINT TABLES

DIVISION 5: INTERIOR METAL, FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS PAINT TABLE

INTERIOR STEEL / FERROUS SURFACES

A. Metal, Mechanical, Electrical, and miscellaneous metal items not otherwise specified except hot metal surfaces, and new prefinished equipment:

INTERIOR STEEL / FERROUS SURFACES

1. Alkyd
   MPI INT 5.1E-G2 (Flat)
   Primer: Intermediate: Topcoat:
   MPI 79 MPI 49 MPI 49
   System DFT: 5.25 mils

B. Miscellaneous non-ferrous metal items not otherwise specified except hot metal surfaces, and new prefinished equipment. Match surrounding finish:

2. Alkyd
   MPI INT 5.4J-G2 (Flat)
   Primer: Intermediate: Topcoat:
   MPI 95 MPI 49 MPI 49
   System DFT: 5 mils

C. Hot metal surfaces subject to temperatures up to 205 degrees C (400 degrees F):

1. Heat Resistant Enamel
   MPI INT 5.2A
   Primer: Intermediate: Topcoat:
   MPI 21 Surface preparation and number of coats per manufacturer's instructions.
   System DFT: Per Manufacturer

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 13280

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK
1.3.1 Abatement Work Tasks
1.3.2 Unexpected Discovery of Asbestos
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 QUALIFICATIONS
1.5.1 Written Qualifications and Organization Report
1.5.2 Specific Requirements
1.5.3 Federal, State, or Local Citations on Previous Projects
1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
1.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS
1.7.1 Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan Appendix
1.7.2 Activity Hazard Analyses Appendix
1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND ONSITE SAFETY
1.9 SECURITY
1.10 MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.10.1 Medical Examinations
1.10.1.1 Information Provided to the Physician
1.10.1.2 Written Medical Opinion
1.10.2 Medical and Exposure Records
1.11 TRAINING PROGRAM
1.11.1 General Training Requirements
1.11.2 Project Specific Training
1.12 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM
1.12.1 Respiratory Fit Testing
1.12.2 Respirator Selection and Use Requirements
1.12.3 Class I Work
1.12.4 Class II and III Work
1.12.5 Sanitation
1.13 HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM
1.14 LICENSES, PERMITS AND NOTIFICATIONS
1.14.1 General Legal Requirements
1.15 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
1.15.1 Respirators
1.15.2 Whole Body Protection
1.15.2.1 Coveralls
1.15.2.2 Underwear
1.15.2.3 Work Clothing
1.15.2.4 Gloves
1.15.2.5 Foot Coverings
1.15.2.6 Head Covering
1.15.2.7 Protective Eye Wear
1.16 HYGIENE FACILITIES AND PRACTICES
1.16.1 Shower Facilities
1.16.2 3-Stage Decontamination Area

1.16.3 Load-Out Unit
1.16.4 Single Stage Decontamination Area
1.16.5 Decontamination Requirements for Class IV Work
1.16.6 Decontamination Area Entry Procedures
1.16.7 Decontamination Area Exit Procedures
1.16.8 Lunch Areas
1.16.9 Smoking
1.17 REGULATED AREAS
1.18 WARNING SIGNS AND TAPE
1.19 WARNING LABELS
1.20 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT
1.21 VACUUM, FILTRATION AND VENTILATION EQUIPMENT
1.22 LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION
1.23 TOOLS
1.24 RENTAL EQUIPMENT
1.25 AIR MONITORING EQUIPMENT
1.26 EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES
1.26.1 Glovebag
1.26.2 Duct Tape
1.26.3 Disposal Containers
1.26.4 Disposal Bags
1.26.5 Fiberboard Drums
1.26.6 Cardboard Boxes
1.26.7 Sheet Plastic
1.26.7.1 Flame Resistant
1.26.7.2 Reinforced
1.26.8 Amended Water
1.26.9 Mastic Removing Solvent
1.26.10 Leak-tight Wrapping
1.26.11 Viewing Inspection Window
1.26.12 Wetting Agents
1.26.13 Strippable Coating
1.27 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ENCAPSULANTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
3.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK OR AREAS TO REMAIN
3.3 BUILDING VENTILATION SYSTEM AND CRITICAL BARRIERS
3.4 METHODS OF COMPLIANCE
3.4.1 Mandated Practices
3.4.2 Control Methods
3.4.3 Unacceptable Practices
3.4.4 Class I Work Procedures
3.4.5 Specific Control Methods for Class I Work
3.4.5.1 Negative Pressure Enclosure (NPE) System
3.4.5.2 Glovebag Systems
3.4.5.3 Mini-Enclosures
3.4.5.4 Wrap and Cut Operation
3.4.6 Cleaning After Asbestos Removal
3.4.7 Sealing Contaminated Items Designated for Disposal
3.5 FINAL CLEANING AND VISUAL INSPECTION
3.6 LOCKDOWN
3.7 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT AND AIR MONITORING
3.7.1 General Requirements For Exposure Monitoring

3.7.2 Initial Exposure Assessment
3.7.3 Preabatement Environmental Air Monitoring
3.7.4 Environmental Air Monitoring During Abatement
3.7.5 Air-Monitoring Results and Documentation
3.7.6 Final Clearance Air Monitoring
3.7.7 Air Clearance Failure
3.8 CLEARANCE CERTIFICATION
3.9 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL
3.9.1 Title to ACM Materials
3.9.2 Collection and Disposal of Asbestos
3.9.3 Scale Weight Measurement
3.9.4 Weigh Bill and Delivery Tickets
3.9.5 Asbestos Waste Shipment Record

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 13280

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

STATE OF ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (AAC)

8 AAC 61	(2003) Occupational Safety and Health Standards
18 AAC 60	(2003) Solid Waste Management

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z87.1	(1989; Errata; Z87.1a) Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection
ANSI Z88.2	(1992) Respiratory Protection
ANSI Z9.2	(1979; R 1991) Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C 732	(1995) Aging Effects of Artificial Weathering on Latex Sealants
ASTM D 1331	(1989; R 1995) Surface and Interfacial Tension of Solutions of Surface-Active Agents
ASTM D 2794	(1993; R 1999el) Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact)
ASTM D 4397	(1996) Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications
ASTM D 522	(1993a) Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings
ASTM E 119	(2000) Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
ASTM E 1368	(2000) Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement Projects

ASTM E 736	(1992) Cohesion/Adhesion of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials Applied to Structural Members
ASTM E 84	(2000a) Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
ASTM E 96	(2000) Water Vapor Transmission of Materials

COMPRESSED GAS ASSOCIATION (CGA)

CGA G-7	(1990) Compressed Air for Human Respiration
CGA G-7.1	(1997) Commodity Specification for Air

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 701	(1999) Methods of Fire Tests for Flame-Resistant Textiles and Films

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)

NIOSH 84-100	(1984; Supple 1985, 1987, 1988 & 1990) NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA 340/1-90/018	(1990) Asbestos/NESHAP Regulated Asbestos Containing Materials Guidance
EPA 340/1-90/019	(1990) Asbestos/NESHAP Adequately Wet Guidance

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
40 CFR 61	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
40 CFR 763	Asbestos
42 CFR 84	Approval of Respiratory Protective Devices
49 CFR 107	Hazardous Materials Program Procedures
49 CFR 171	General Information, Regulations, and Definitions
49 CFR 172	Hazardous Materials Table, Special

	Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements
49 CFR 173	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 586	(1996; Rev thru Aug 2004) High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units

1.2 DEFINITIONS

a. Adequately Wet: A term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and EPA 340/1-90/019 meaning to sufficiently mix or penetrate with liquid to prevent the release of particulate. If visible emissions are observed coming from asbestos-containing material (ACM), then that material has not been adequately wetted. However, the absence of visible emissions is not sufficient evidence of being adequately wetted.

b. Aggressive Method: Removal or disturbance of building material by sanding, abrading, grinding, or other method that breaks, crumbles, or disintegrates intact asbestos-containing material (ACM).

c. Amended Water: Water containing a wetting agent or surfactant with a surface tension of at least 29 dynes per square centimeter when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1331.

d. Asbestos: Asbestos includes chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophylite asbestos, actinolite asbestos, and any of these minerals that have been chemically treated and/or altered.

e. Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM): Any materials containing more than one percent asbestos.

f. Asbestos Fiber: A particulate form of asbestos, 5 micrometers or longer, with a length-to-width ratio of at least 3 to 1.

g. Authorized Person: Any person authorized by the Contractor and required by work duties to be present in the regulated areas.

h. Building Inspector: Individual who inspects buildings for asbestos and has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Building Inspector" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

i. Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH): An Industrial Hygienist certified in the practice of industrial hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

j. Class I Asbestos Work: Activities defined by OSHA involving the removal of thermal system insulation (TSI) and surfacing ACM.

k. Class II Asbestos Work: Activities defined by OSHA involving the removal of ACM which is not thermal system insulation or surfacing

material. This includes, but is not limited to, the removal of asbestos - containing wallboard, floor tile and sheeting, roofing and siding shingles, and construction mastic. Certain "incidental" roofing materials such as mastic, flashing and cements when they are still intact are excluded from Class II asbestos work. Removal of small amounts of these materials which would fit into a glovebag may be classified as a Class III job.

l. Class III Asbestos Work: Activities defined by OSHA that involve repair and maintenance operations, where ACM, including TSI and surfacing ACM, is likely to be disturbed. Operations may include drilling, abrading, cutting a hole, cable pulling, crawling through tunnels or attics and spaces above the ceiling, where asbestos is actively disturbed or asbestos-containing debris is actively disturbed.

m. Class IV Asbestos Work: Maintenance and custodial construction activities during which employees contact but do not disturb ACM and activities to clean-up dust, waste and debris resulting from Class I, II, and III activities. This may include dusting surfaces where ACM waste and debris and accompanying dust exists and cleaning up loose ACM debris from TSI or surfacing ACM following construction.

n. Clean room: An uncontaminated room having facilities for the storage of employees' street clothing and uncontaminated materials and equipment.

o. Competent Person: In addition to the definition in 29 CFR 1926, Section .32(f), a person who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards as defined in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, selecting the appropriate control strategy, has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them and has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

p. Contractor/Supervisor: Individual who supervises asbestos abatement work and has EPA Model Accreditation Plan "Contractor/Supervisor" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

q. Critical Barrier: One or more layers of plastic sealed over all openings into a regulated area or any other similarly placed physical barrier sufficient to prevent airborne asbestos in a regulated area from migrating to an adjacent area.

r. Decontamination Area: An enclosed area adjacent and connected to the regulated area and consisting of an equipment room, shower area, and clean room, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.

s. Demolition: The wrecking or taking out of any load-supporting structural member and any related razing, removing, or stripping of asbestos products.

t. Disposal Bag: A 6 mil thick, leak-tight plastic bag, pre-labeled in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, used for transporting asbestos waste from containment to disposal site.

u. Disturbance: Activities that disrupt the matrix of ACM, crumble or pulverize ACM, or generate visible debris from ACM. Disturbance includes cutting away small amounts of ACM, no greater than the amount which can be contained in 1 standard sized glovebag or waste bag, not larger than 60 inches in length and width in order to access a building component.

v. Equipment Room or Area: An area adjacent to the regulated area used for the decontamination of employees and their equipment.

w. Employee Exposure: That exposure to airborne asbestos that would occur if the employee were not using respiratory protective equipment.

x. Fiber: A fibrous particulate, 5 micrometers or longer, with a length to width ratio of at least 3 to 1.

y. Friable ACM: A term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and EPA 340/1-90/018 meaning any material which contains more than 1 percent asbestos, as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), that when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure. If the asbestos content is less than 10 percent, as determined by a method other than point counting by PLM, the asbestos content is verified by point counting using PLM.

z. Glovebag: Not more than a 60 by 60 inch impervious plastic bag-like enclosure affixed around an asbestos-containing material, with glove-like appendages through which material and tools may be handled.

aa. High-Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) Filter: A filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of all mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

bb. Homogeneous Area: An area of surfacing material or thermal system insulation that is uniform in color and texture.

cc. Industrial Hygienist: A professional qualified by education, training, and experience to anticipate, recognize, evaluate, and develop controls for occupational health hazards.

dd. Intact: ACM which has not crumbled, been pulverized, or otherwise deteriorated so that the asbestos is no longer likely to be bound with its matrix. Removal of "intact" asphaltic, resinous, cementitious products does not render the ACM non-intact simply by being separated into smaller pieces.

ee. Model Accreditation Plan (MAP): USEPA training accreditation requirements for persons who work with asbestos as specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

ff. Modification: A changed or altered procedure, material or component of a control system, which replaces a procedure, material or component of a required system.

gg. Negative Exposure Assessment: A demonstration by the Contractor

to show that employee exposure during an operation is expected to be consistently below the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs).

hh. NESHAP: National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. The USEPA NESHAP regulation for asbestos is at 40 CFR 61, Subpart M.

ii. Nonfriable ACM: A NESHAP term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and EPA 340/1-90/018 meaning any material containing more than 1 percent asbestos, as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

jj. Nonfriable ACM (Category I): A NESHAP term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart E and EPA 340/1-90/018 meaning asbestos-containing packings, gaskets, resilient floor covering, and asphalt roofing products containing more than 1 percent asbestos as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart F, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy.

kk. Nonfriable ACM (Category II): A NESHAP term defined in 40 CFR 61, Subpart E and EPA 340/1-90/018 meaning any material, excluding Category I nonfriable ACM, containing more than 1 percent asbestos, as determined using the methods specified in 40 CFR 763, Subpart F, Appendix A, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

ll. Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs):

1. PEL-Time weighted average(TWA): Concentration of asbestos not in excess of 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter of air (f/cc) as an 8 hour time weighted average (TWA), as determined by the method prescribed in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, Appendix A, or the current version of NIOSH 84-100 analytical method 7400.

2. PEL-Excursion Limit: An airborne concentration of asbestos not in excess of 1.0 f/cc of air as averaged over a sampling period of 30 minutes as determined by the method prescribed in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, Appendix A, or the current version of NIOSH 84-100 analytical method 7400.

mm. Regulated Area: An OSHA term defined in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 meaning an area established by the Contractor to demarcate areas where Class I, II, and III asbestos work is conducted; also any adjoining area where debris and waste from such asbestos work accumulate; and an area within which airborne concentrations of asbestos exceed, or there is a reasonable possibility they may exceed, the permissible exposure limit.

nn. Removal: All operations where ACM is taken out or stripped from structures or substrates, and includes demolition operations.

pp. Spills/Emergency Cleanups: Cleanup of sizable amounts of asbestos waste and debris which has occurred, for example, when water damage occurs in a building, and sizable amounts of ACM are dislodged. A Competent Person evaluates the site and ACM to be handled, and based on the type, condition and extent of the

dislodged material, classifies the cleanup as Class I, II, or III. Only if the material was intact and the cleanup involves mere contact of ACM, rather than disturbance, could there be a Class IV classification.

qq. Surfacing ACM: Asbestos-containing material which contains more than 1% asbestos and is sprayed-on, troweled-on, or otherwise applied to surfaces, such as acoustical plaster on ceilings and fireproofing materials on structural members, or other materials on surfaces for acoustical, fireproofing, or other purposes.

rr. Thermal system insulation (TSI) ACM: ACM which contains more than 1% asbestos and is applied to pipes, fittings, boilers, breeching, tanks, ducts, or other interior structural components to prevent heat loss or gain or water condensation.

ss. Transite: A generic name for asbestos cement wallboard and pipe.

tt. Worker: Individual (not designated as the Competent Person or a supervisor) who performs asbestos work and has completed asbestos worker training required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, to include EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Worker" training; accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, if required by the OSHA Class of work to be performed or by the state where the work is to be performed.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work covered by this section includes the removal and disposal of all asbestos-containing materials (ACM)disturbed and all ACM present within the utilodor sections where work for this project is defined. Concrete sealants shall be removed to the unabraded surface to provide a clean and smooth surface to apply new sealant upon reassembly. Sealants in small pits and groves will not require abatement. Concrete sealants existing on joints that are not disturbed, will not require abatement. Barriers will be built/established and put in place to prevent recontamination of abated utilidors from unabated utilidors and laterals.

This section describes the procedures and equipment required to protect workers and occupants of the regulated area from contact with airborne asbestos fibers and ACM dust and debris. Activities include OSHA Class I, Class II, Class III and Class IV work operations involving ACM. The work also includes containment, storage, transportation and disposal of the generated ACM wastes. More specific operational procedures shall be detailed in the required Accident Prevention Plan and its subcomponents, the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses required in paragraph SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS.

All subcontractors to the primary contractor will provide documentation and signatures that they have reviewed and agree to the requirements of this specification and all plans required by this specification. It is the responsiblity of the primary contractor to make sure the above occurs 30-days prior to asbestos related work being performed.

1.3.1 Abatement Work Tasks

The specific ACM to be abated is identified on the detailed plans and project drawings. See Sheet C1.01 and Cl.02 for general hazard abatement

notes. Materials and components with asbestos concentrations exceeding 1% are present in the utilidor system in the form of asbestos-containing materials used during original construction and subsequent maintenance operations and non-asbestos-containing materials that have become contaminated with asbestos-containing dust and debris transported via air and water migration and foot traffic from adjacent utilidor sections.

All existing sewer lines, gaskets, valve packing, lid, wall and floor section sealants, thermal system insulation, fabric wire housing, dust, debris and silt in all areas, including the dust on all surfaces within the utilidor sections to be impacted by this project are assumed to contain asbestos at concentrations exceeding 1%. All laterals not being abated shall be protected from contamination during abatement activities and cleaned to a distance two feet from the opening after abatement is performed. Barriers will be built/established and put in place to prevent recontamination of abated utilidors and laterals from unabated utilidors and laterals.

All thermal system insulation on all pipe systems in the utilidor main sections and laterals and small sections of main utilidor sections that have been previously abated contain asbestos at concentrations greater than 1%. Sections of main utilors that have been previously abated have become recontaminated and shall be abated using Class I procedures.

1.3.2 Unexpected Discovery of Asbestos

For any previously unidentified building components suspected to contain asbestos and located in areas impacted by the work, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer (CO) who will have the option of ordering up to 10 bulk samples to be obtained at the Contractor's expense and delivered to a laboratory accredited under the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) "National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP)" and analyzed by PLM at no additional cost to the Government. Any additional components identified as ACM that have been approved by the Contracting Officer for removal shall be removed by the Contractor and will be paid for by an equitable adjustment to the contract price under the CONTRACT CLAUSE titled "changes". Sampling activities undertaken to determine the presence of additional ACM shall be conducted by personnel who have successfully completed the EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Building Inspector" training course required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Respiratory Protection Program; G, ES-M

Records of the respirator program.
Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan; G, ES-M

Cleanup and Disposal

Waste shipment records. Weigh bills and delivery tickets, if used shall be furnished for information only.

Detailed Drawings; G, ES-M

Descriptions, detail project drawings, and site layout to include worksite containment area techniques local exhaust ventilation system locations, decontamination units and load-out units, other temporary waste storage facility, location of temporary utilities (electrical, water, sewer) and boundaries of each regulated area.

Materials and Equipment

Qualifications; G, ES-M

A written report providing evidence of qualifications for personnel, facilities and equipment assigned to the work.

Training Program; G, ES-M

A copy of the written project site-specific training material as indicated in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 that will be used to train onsite employees. The training document shall be signed by the Contractor's Designated IH and Competent Person.

Medical Requirements; G, ES-M

Physician's written opinion.

SD-06 Test Reports

Exposure Assessment and Air Monitoring; G, ES-M

Initial exposure assessments, negative exposure assessments, air-monitoring results and documentation.

Local Exhaust Ventilation;

Pressure differential recordings.

Licenses, Permits and Notifications; G, ES-M

Licenses, permits, and notifications.

SD-07 Certificates

Vacuum, Filtration and Ventilation Equipment;

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

1.5.1 Written Qualifications and Organization Report

The Contractor shall furnish a written qualifications and organization report providing evidence of qualifications of the Contractor, Contractor's Project Supervisor, Designated Competent Person, supervisors and workers; Designated IH (person assigned to project and firm name); independent testing laboratory (including name of firm, principal, and analysts who will perform analyses); all subcontractors to be used including disposal

transportation and disposal facility firms, subcontractor supervisors, subcontractor workers; and any others assigned to perform asbestos abatement and support activities. The report shall include an organization chart showing the Contractor's staff organization for this project by name and title, chain of command and reporting relationship with all subcontractors. The report shall be signed by the Contractor, the Contractor's onsite project manager, Designated Competent Person, Designated IH, designated testing laboratory and the principals of all subcontractors to be used. The Contractor shall include the following statement in the report: "By signing this report I certify that the personnel I am responsible for during the course of this project fully understand the contents of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and the federal, state and local requirements for those asbestos abatement activities that they will be involved in."

1.5.2 Specific Requirements

The Contractor shall designate in writing, personnel meeting the following qualifications:

a. Designated Competent Person: The name, address, telephone number, and resume of the Contractor's Designated Competent Person shall be provided. Evidence that the full-time Designated Competent Person is qualified in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Sections .32 and .1101, has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, and is experienced in the administration and supervision of asbestos abatement projects. The Designated Competent Person shall be responsible for compliance with applicable federal, state and local requirements, the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan and Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. The Designated Competent Person shall provide, and the Contractor shall submit, the "Contractor/Supervisor" course completion certificate and the most recent certificate for required refresher training with the employee "Certificate of Worker Acknowledgment" required by this paragraph. The Contractor shall submit evidence that this person has a minimum of 2 years of on-the-job asbestos abatement experience relevant to OSHA competent person requirements. The Designated Competent Person shall be onsite at all times during the performance of asbestos-related work for this project.

b. Project and Other Supervisors: The Contractor shall provide the name, address, telephone number, and resume of the Project Supervisor and other supervisors who have responsibility to implement the Accident Prevention Plan, including the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses, the authority to direct work performed under this contract and verify compliance, and have EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C. The Project Supervisor and other supervisors shall provide, and the Contractor shall submit, the "Contractor/Supervisor" course completion certificate and the most recent certificate for required refresher training with the employee "Certificate of Worker Acknowledgment" required by this paragraph. The Contractor shall submit evidence that the Project Supervisor has a minimum of 2 years of on-the-job asbestos abatement experience relevant to project supervisor responsibilities and the other supervisors have a minimum of 1

year on-the-job asbestos abatement experience commensurate with the responsibilities they will have on this project.

c. Designated Industrial Hygienist: The Contractor shall provide the name, address, telephone number, resume and other information specified below for the Industrial Hygienist (IH) selected to prepare the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan, prepare and perform training, direct air monitoring and assist the Contractor's Competent Person in implementing and ensuring that safety and health requirements are complied with during the performance of all required work. The Designated IH shall be a person who is board eligible (meets all education and experience requirements) as determined and documented by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene (ABIH), has EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) "Contractor/Supervisor" training accreditation required by 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, and has a minimum of 2 years of comprehensive experience in planning and overseeing asbestos abatement activities. The Designated IH shall provide, and the Contractor shall submit, the "Contractor/Supervisor" course completion certificate and the most recent certificate for required refresher training with the employee "Certificate of Worker Acknowledgment" required by this paragraph. The Designated IH shall be completely independent from the Contractor according to federal, state, or local regulations; that is, shall not be a Contractor's employee or be an employee or principal of a firm in a business relationship with the Contractor negating such independent status. The Designated IH shall visit the site at least once per week for the duration of asbestos activities and shall be available for emergencies. In addition, the Designated IH shall prepare, and the Contractor shall submit, the name, address, telephone numbers and resumes of additional IH's and industrial hygiene technicians (IHT) who will be assisting the Designated IH in performing onsite tasks. IHs and IHTs supporting the Designated IH shall have a minimum of 2 years of practical onsite asbestos abatement experience. The formal reporting relationship between the Designated IH and the support IHs and IHTs, the Designated Competent Person, and the Contractor shall be indicated.

d. Asbestos Abatement Workers: Asbestos abatement workers shall meet the requirements contained in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and other applicable federal, state and local requirements. Worker training documentation shall be provided as required on the "Certificate of Workers Acknowledgment" in this paragraph.

e. Worker Training and Certification of Worker Acknowledgment: Training documentation will be required for each employee who will perform asbestos abatement operations. Such documentation shall be submitted on a Contractor generated form titled "Certificate of Workers Acknowledgment", to be completed for each employee in the same format and containing the same information as the example certificate at the end of this section. Training course completion certificates (initial and most recent update refresher) required by the information checked on the form shall be attached.

f. Physician: The Contractor shall provide the name, medical qualifications, address, telephone number and resume of the physician who will or has performed the medical examinations and

evaluations of the persons who will conduct the asbestos abatement work tasks. The physician shall be currently licensed by the state where the workers will be or have been examined, have expertise in pneumoconiosis and shall be responsible for the determination of medical surveillance protocols and for review of examination/test results performed in compliance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and paragraph MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS. The physician shall be familiar with the hazards and the scope of activities associated with this project.

g. First Aid and CPR Trained Persons: The names of at least 2 persons who are currently trained in first aid and CPR by the American Red Cross or other approved agency shall be designated and shall be onsite at all times during site operations. They shall be trained in universal precautions and the use of PPE as described in the Bloodborne Pathogens Standard of 29 CFR 1910, Section .1030 and shall be included in the Contractor's Bloodborne Pathogen Program. These persons may perform other duties but shall be immediately available to render first aid when needed. A copy of each designated person's current valid First Aid and CPR certificate shall be provided.

h. Independent Testing Laboratory: The Contractor shall provide the name, address and telephone number of the independent testing laboratory selected to perform the sample analyses and report the results. The testing laboratory shall be completely independent from the Contractor as recognized by federal, state or local regulations. Written verification of the following criteria, signed by the testing laboratory principal and the Contractor, shall be submitted:

1. Phase contrast microscopy (PCM): The laboratory is fully equipped and proficient in conducting PCM of airborne samples using the methods specified by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, OSHA method ID-160, the most current version of NIOSH 84-100 Method 7400, and NIOSH 84-100 Method 7402, transmission electron microscopy (TEM); the laboratory is currently judged proficient (classified as acceptable) in counting airborne asbestos samples by PCM by successful participation in each of the last 4 rounds in the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) Proficiency Analytical Testing (PAT) Program; the names of the selected microscopists who will analyze airborne samples by PCM with verified documentation of their proficiency to conduct PCM analyses by being judged proficient in counting samples as current participating analysts in the AIHA PAT Program, and having successfully completed the Asbestos Sampling and Analysis course (NIOSH 582 or equivalent) with a copy of course completion certificate provided; when the PCM analysis is to be conducted onsite, documentation shall be provided certifying that the onsite analyst meets the same requirements.

2. Polarized light microscopy (PLM): The laboratory is fully equipped and proficient in conducting PLM analyses of suspect ACM bulk samples in accordance with 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix E; the laboratory is currently accredited by NIST under the NVLAP for bulk asbestos analysis and will use analysts (names shall be provided) with demonstrated proficiency to conduct PLM to include its application to the identification and quantification of asbestos content.

3. PCM/TEM: The laboratory is fully equipped and each analyst (name shall be provided) possesses demonstrated proficiency in conducting PCM and TEM analysis of airborne samples using NIOSH 84-100Method 7400 PCM and NIOSH 84-100 Method 7402 (TEM confirmation of asbestos content of PCM results) from the same filter.

i. Disposal Facility, Transporter: All ACM shall be disposed of at the Ft. Wainwright landfill. Copies of signed agreements between the Contractor, subcontractors and transporters of all asbestos containing waste generated during the performance of this contract shall be provided. Qualifications shall be provided for each subcontractor or transporter to be used, indicating previous experience in transport and disposal of asbestos waste to include all required state and local waste hauler requirements for asbestos. The Contractor and transporters shall meet the DOT requirements of 49 CFR 171, 49 CFR 172, and 49 CFR 173 as well as registration requirements of 49 CFR 107 and other applicable state or local requirements. The disposal facility shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 61, Sections .154 or .155, as required in 40 CFR 61, Section .150(b), and other applicable state or local requirements.

h. Asbestos Abatement Contractor: The contractor shall be certified/licensed by applicable state agencies to perform asbestos- related activities.

1.5.3 Federal, State, or Local Citations on Previous Projects

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a statement, signed by an officer of the company, containing a record of any citations issued by Federal, State or local regulatory agencies relating to asbestos activities (including projects, dates, and resolutions); a list of penalties incurred through non-compliance with asbestos project specifications, including liquidated damages, overruns in scheduled time limitations and resolutions; and situations in which an asbestos-related contract has been terminated (including projects, dates, and reasons for terminations). If there are none, a negative declaration signed by an officer of the company shall be provided.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to detailed requirements of this specification, work performed under this contract shall comply with EM 385-1-1, applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, criteria, rules and regulations regarding handling, storing, transporting, and disposing of asbestos waste materials and landfill policies. This includes, but is not limited to, OSHA standards, 29 CFR 1926, especially Section .1101, 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, 8 AAC 61, 18 AAC 60 and 40 CFR 763. Matters of interpretation of standards shall be submitted to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

1.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAM AND PLANS

The Contractor shall develop and submit a written comprehensive site-specific Accident Prevention Plan at least 35 days prior to the

preconstruction conference. The Accident Prevention Plan shall address requirements of EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, covering onsite work to be performed by the Contractor and subcontractors. The Accident Prevention Plan shall incorporate an Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan, and Activity Hazard Analyses as separate appendices into 1 site specific Accident Prevention Plan document. Any portions of the Contractor's overall Safety and Health Program that are referenced in the Accident Prevention Plan, e.g., respirator program, hazard communication program, confined space entry program, etc., shall be included as appendices to the Accident Prevention Plan. The plan shall be prepared, signed and dated by the Contractor's Designated IH, Competent Person, and Project Supervisor.

1.7.1 Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan Appendix

The Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan appendix to the Accident Prevention Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. The personal protective equipment to be used;

b. The location and description of regulated areas including clean and dirty areas, and decontamination unit (clean room, shower room, equipment room, storage areas such as load-out unit);

c. Initial exposure assessment in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101;

d. Level of supervision;

e. Method of notification of other employers at the worksite;

f. Abatement method to include containment and control procedures;

g. Interface of trades involved in the construction;

h. Sequencing of asbestos related work;

i. Storage and disposal procedures and plan;

j. Type of wetting agent and asbestos encapsulant to be used;

k. Location of local exhaust equipment;

l. Air monitoring methods (personal, environmental and clearance);

m. Bulk sampling and analytical methods (if required);

n. A detailed description of the method to be employed in order to control the spread of ACM wastes and airborne fiber concentrations;

o. Fire and medical emergency response procedures;

p. The security procedures to be used for all regulated areas.

1.7.2 Activity Hazard Analyses Appendix

Activity Hazard Analyses, for each major phase of work, shall be submitted and updated during the project. The Activity Hazard Analyses format shall be in accordance with EM 385-1-1 (Figure 1-1). The analysis shall define the activities to be performed for a major phase of work, identify the

sequence of work, the specific hazards anticipated, and the control measures to be implemented to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level. Work shall not proceed on that phase until the Activity Hazard Analyses has been accepted and a preparatory meeting has been conducted by the Contractor to discuss its contents with everyone engaged in the activities, including the onsite Government representatives. The Activity Hazard Analyses shall be continuously reviewed and, when appropriate, modified to address changing site conditions or operations.

1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AND ONSITE SAFETY

The Contractor and the Contractor's Designated Competent Person, Project Supervisor, and Designated IH shall meet with the Contracting Officer prior to beginning work at a safety preconstruction conference to discuss the details of the Contractor's submitted Accident Prevention Plan to include the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses appendices. Deficiencies in the Accident Prevention Plan will be discussed and the Accident Prevention Plan shall be revised to correct the deficiencies and resubmitted for acceptance. Any changes required in the specification as a result of the Accident Prevention Plan shall be identified specifically in the plan to allow for free discussion and acceptance by the Contracting Officer, prior to the start of work. Onsite work shall not begin until the Accident Prevention Plan has been accepted. A copy of the written Accident Prevention Plan shall be maintained onsite. Changes and modifications to the accepted Accident Prevention Plan shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Designated IH, the Project Supervisor, Designated Competent Person, and the Contracting Officer. Should any unforeseen hazard become evident during the performance of the work, the Designated IH shall bring such hazard to the attention of the Project Supervisor, Designated Competent Person, and the Contracting Officer, both verbally and in writing, for resolution as soon as possible. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken by the Contractor to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment. Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the Accident Prevention Plan, including the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses will be enforced as if an addition to the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted Accident Prevention Plan will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

1.9 SECURITY

Fenced and locked security areas shall be provided for each regulated area. A log book shall be kept documenting entry into and out of the regulated area. Entry into regulated areas shall only be by personnel authorized by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. Personnel authorized to enter regulated areas shall be trained, be medically evaluated, and wear the required personal protective equipment for the specific regulated area to be entered.

1.10 MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS

Medical requirements shall conform to 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.10.1 Medical Examinations

Before being exposed to airborne asbestos fibers, workers shall be provided with a medical examination as required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and other pertinent state or local requirements. This requirement shall have

been satisfied within the last 12 months. The same medical examination shall be given on an annual basis to employees engaged in an occupation involving asbestos and within 30 calendar days before or after the termination of employment in such occupation. X-ray films of asbestos workers shall be identified to the consulting radiologist and medical record jackets shall be marked with the word "asbestos."

1.10.1.1 Information Provided to the Physician

The Contractor shall provide the following information in writing to the examining physician:

a. A copy of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and Appendices D, E, G, and I;

b. A description of the affected employee's duties as they relate to the employee's exposure;

c. The employee's representative exposure level or anticipated exposure level;

d. A description of any personal protective and respiratory equipment used or to be used;

e. Information from previous medical examinations of the affected employee that is not otherwise available to the examining physician.

1.10.1.2 Written Medical Opinion

For each worker, a written medical opinion prepared and signed by a licensed physician indicating the following:

a. Summary of the results of the examination.

b. The potential for an existing physiological condition that would place the employee at an increased risk of health impairment from exposure to asbestos.

c. The ability of the individual to wear personal protective equipment, including respirators, while performing strenuous work tasks under cold and/or heat stress conditions.

d. A statement that the employee has been informed of the results of the examination, provided with a copy of the results, informed of the increased risk of lung cancer attributable to the combined effect of smoking and asbestos exposure, and informed of any medical condition that may result from asbestos exposure.

1.10.2 Medical and Exposure Records

Complete and accurate records shall be maintained of each employee's medical examinations, medical records, and exposure data, as required by 29 CFR 1910, Section .1910.20 and 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 for a period of 50 years after termination of employment. Records of the required medical examinations and exposure data shall be made available, for inspection and copying, to the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA) or authorized representatives of the employee and an employee's physician upon request of the employee or former employee.

1.11 TRAINING PROGRAM

1.11.1 General Training Requirements

The Contractor shall establish a training program as specified by EPA Model Accreditation Plan (MAP), training requirements at 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix C, OSHA requirements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9), and this specification. Contractor employees shall complete the required training for the type of work they are to perform and such training shall be documented and provided to the Contracting Officer as specified in paragraph QUALIFICATIONS.

1.11.2 Project Specific Training

Prior to commencement of work, each worker shall be instructed in the following project specific training:

a. The hazards and health effects of the specific types of ACM to be abated;

b. The content and requirements of the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan to include the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan and Activity Hazard Analyses and site-specific safety and health precautions;

c. Hazard Communication Program;

d. Hands-on training for each asbestos abatement technique to be employed;

e. Heat and/or cold stress monitoring specific to this project;

f. Air monitoring program and procedures;

g. Medical surveillance to include medical and exposure record-keeping procedures;

h. The association of cigarette smoke and asbestos-related disease;

i. Security procedures;

j. Specific work practice controls and engineering controls required for each Class of work in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.12 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish in writing, and implement a respiratory protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, 29 CFR 1910, Section .134, ANSI Z88.2, CGA G-7, and CGA G-7.1. The Contractor shall establish minimum respiratory protection requirements based on measured or anticipated levels of airborne asbestos fiber concentrations encountered during the performance of the asbestos abatement work. The Contractor's respiratory protection program shall include, but not be limited to, the following elements:

a. The company policy, used for the assignment of individual responsibility, accountability, and implementation of the respiratory protection program.

b. The standard operating procedures covering the selection and use of respirators. Respiratory selection shall be determined by the hazard to which the worker is exposed.

c. Medical evaluation of each user to verify that the worker may be assigned to an activity where respiratory protection is required.

d. Training in the proper use and limitations of respirators.

e. Respirator fit-testing, i.e., quantitative, qualitative and individual functional fit checks.

f. Regular cleaning and disinfection of respirators.

g. Routine inspection of respirators during cleaning and after each use when designated for emergency use.

h. Storage of respirators in convenient, clean, and sanitary locations.

i. Surveillance of regulated area conditions and degree of employee exposure (e.g., through air monitoring).

j. Regular evaluation of the continued effectiveness of the respiratory protection program.

k. Recognition and procedures for the resolution of special problems as they affect respirator use (e.g., no facial hair that comes between the respirator face piece and face or interferes with valve function; prescription eye wear usage; contact lenses usage; etc.).

l. Proper training in putting on and removing respirators.

1.12.1 Respiratory Fit Testing

A qualitative or quantitative fit test conforming to 29 CFR 1926, Section 1101, Appendix C shall be conducted for each Contractor worker required to wear a respirator. A respirator fit test shall be performed for each worker wearing a negative-pressure respirator prior to initially wearing a respirator on this project and every 6 months thereafter. The qualitative fit tests may be used only for testing the fit of half-mask respirators where they are permitted to be worn, or of full-facepiece air purifying respirators where they are worn at levels at which half-facepiece air purifying respirators are permitted. If physical changes develop that will affect the fit, a new fit test for the worker shall be performed. Functional fit checks shall be performed by employees each time a respirator is put on and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

1.12.2 Respirator Selection and Use Requirements

The Contractor shall provide respirators, and ensure that they are used as required by 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Respirators shall be approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) under the provisions of 42 CFR 84, for use in environments containing airborne asbestos fibers. The initial respirator selection and the decisions regarding the upgrading or downgrading of respirator type shall be made by

the Contractor's Designated IH based on the measured or anticipated airborne asbestos fiber concentrations to be encountered. Recommendations made by the Contractor's Designated IH to downgrade respirator type shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor's Designated Competent Person in consultation with the Designated IH, shall have the authority to take immediate action to upgrade or downgrade respiratory type when there is an immediate danger to the health and safety of the wearer. Respirators shall be used in the following circumstances:

a. During all Class I asbestos jobs.

b. During all Class II work where the ACM is not removed in a substantially intact state.

c. During all Class II and III work which is not performed using wet methods. Respirators need not be worn during removal of ACM when a negative exposure assessment has been made and ACM is removed in an intact state.

d. During all Class II and III asbestos jobs where the Contractor does not produce a negative exposure assessment.

e. During all Class III jobs where TSI or surfacing ACM is being disturbed.

f. During all Class IV work performed within regulated areas where employees performing other work are required to wear respirators.

g. During all work where employees are exposed above the PEL-TWA or PEL-Excursion Limit.

h. In emergencies

1.12.3 Class I Work

The Contractor shall provide: (1) a tight-fitting, powered air purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters, or (2) a full-facepiece supplied air respirator operated in the pressure demand mode, equipped with HEPA egress cartridges, or (3) an auxiliary positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, for all employees within the regulated area where Class I work is being performed; provided that a negative exposure assessment has not been produced, and that the exposure level will not exceed 1 f/cc as an 8-hour time weighted average. A full-facepiece supplied air respirator, operated in the pressure demand mode, equipped with an auxiliary positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus shall be provided under such conditions, if the exposure assessment indicates exposure levels above 1 f/cc as an 8-hour time weighted average.

1.12.4 Class II and III Work

The Contractor shall provide an air purifying respirator, other than a disposable respirator, equipped with high-efficiency filters whenever the employee performs Class II and III asbestos jobs where the Contractor does not produce a negative exposure assessment; and Class III jobs where TSI or surfacing ACM is being disturbed.

1.12.5 Sanitation

Employees who wear respirators shall be permitted to leave work areas to

wash their faces and respirator facepieces whenever necessary to prevent skin irritation associated with respirator use.

1.13 HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM

A hazard communication program shall be established and implemented in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .59. Material safety data sheets (MSDSs) shall be provided for all hazardous materials brought onto the worksite. One copy shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and 1 copy shall be included in the Contractor's Hazard Communication Program.

1.14 LICENSES, PERMITS AND NOTIFICATIONS

1.14.1 General Legal Requirements

Necessary licenses, permits and notifications shall be obtained in conjunction with the project's asbestos abatement, transportation and disposal actions and timely notification furnished of such actions as required by federal, state, regional, and local authorities. The Contractor shall notify the Regional Office of the USEPA and the Alaska Department of Labor in writing, at least 10 days prior to the commencement of work, in accordance with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and state and local requirements to include the mandatory "Notification of Demolition and Renovation Record" form and other required notification documents. Notification shall be by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested. The Contractor shall furnish copies of the receipts to the Contracting Officer, in writing, prior to the commencement of work. A copy of the rental company's written acknowledgment and agreement shall be provided as required by paragraph RENTAL EQUIPMENT. For licenses, permits, and notifications that the Contractor is responsible for obtaining, the Contractor shall pay any associated fees or other costs incurred.

1.15 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Three complete sets of personal protective equipment shall be made available to the Contracting Officer and authorized visitors for entry to the regulated area. Contracting Officer and authorized visitors shall be provided with training equivalent to that provided to Contractor employees in the selection, fitting, and use of the required personal protective equipment and the site safety and health requirements. Contractor workers shall be provided with personal protective clothing and equipment and the Contractor shall ensure that it is worn properly. The Contractor's Designated IH and Designated Competent Person shall select and approve all the required personal protective clothing and equipment to be used.

1.15.1 Respirators

Respirators shall be in accordance with paragraph RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.

1.15.2 Whole Body Protection

Personnel exposed to airborne concentrations of asbestos that exceed the PELs, or for all OSHA Classes of work for which a required negative exposure assessment is not produced, shall be provided with whole body protection and such protection shall be worn properly. The Contractor's Designated IH and Competent Person shall select and approve the whole body protection to be used. The Competent Person shall examine work suits worn by employees at least once per work shift for rips or tears that may occur

during performance of work. When rips or tears are detected while an employee is working, rips and tears shall be immediately mended, or the work suit shall be immediately replaced. Disposable whole body protection shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste upon exiting from the regulated area. Reusable whole body protection worn shall be either disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste upon exiting from the regulated area or be properly laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. Whole body protection used for asbestos abatement shall not be removed from the worksite by a worker to be cleaned. Recommendations made by the Contractor's Designated IH to downgrade whole body protection shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor's Designated Competent Person, in consultation with the Designated IH, has the authority to take immediate action to upgrade or downgrade whole body protection when there is an immediate danger to the health and safety of the wearer.

1.15.2.1 Coveralls

Disposable-breathable or Reusable coveralls with a zipper front shall be provided. Sleeves shall be secured at the wrists, and foot coverings secured at the ankles

1.15.2.2 Underwear

Disposable underwear shall be provided. If reusable underwear are used, they shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste or laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. Asbestos abatement workers shall not remove contaminated reusable underwear worn during abatement of ACM from the site to be laundered.

1.15.2.3 Work Clothing

An additional coverall shall be provided when the abatement and control method employed does not provide for the exit from the regulated area directly into an attached decontamination unit. Cloth work clothes for wear under the protective coverall, and foot coverings, shall be provided when work is being conducted in low temperature conditions. Cloth work clothes shall be either disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste or properly laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.15.2.4 Gloves

Gloves shall be provided to protect the hands. Where there is the potential for hand injuries (i.e., scrapes, punctures, cuts, etc.) a suitable glove shall be provided and used.

1.15.2.5 Foot Coverings

Cloth socks shall be provided and worn next to the skin. Footwear, as required by OSHA and EM 385-1-1, that is appropriate for safety and health hazards in the area shall be worn. Rubber boots shall be used in moist or wet areas. Reusable footwear removed from the regulated area shall be thoroughly decontaminated or disposed of as ACM waste. Disposable protective foot covering shall be disposed of as ACM waste. If rubber boots are not used, disposable foot covering shall be provided.

1.15.2.6 Head Covering

Hood type head covering shall be provided. In addition, protective head

gear (hard hats) shall be provided as required. Hard hats shall only be removed from the regulated area after being thoroughly decontaminated.

1.15.2.7 Protective Eye Wear

Eye protection provided shall be in accordance with ANSI Z87.1.

1.16 HYGIENE FACILITIES AND PRACTICES

The Contractor shall establish a decontamination area for the decontamination of employees, material and equipment. The Contractor shall ensure that employees enter and exit the regulated area through the decontamination area.

1.16.1 Shower Facilities

Shower facilities, when provided, shall comply with 29 CFR 1910, Section .141(d)(3).

1.16.2 3-Stage Decontamination Area

A temporary decontamination unit that is adjacent and attached in a leak-tight manner to the regulated area shall be provided. Utilization of prefabricated units shall have prior approval of the Contracting Officer. The decontamination unit shall have an equipment room and a clean room separated by a shower that complies with 29 CFR 1910, Section .141. Equipment and surfaces of containers filled with ACM shall be cleaned prior to removing them from the equipment room or area. Surfaces of the equipment room shall be wet wiped 2 times after each shift. Materials used for wet wiping shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste. Two separate lockers shall be provided for each asbestos worker, one in the equipment room and one in the clean room. Used shower water shall be collected and filtered to remove asbestos contamination. Filters and residue shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated material Filtered water shall be discharged to the sanitary system. Wastewater filters shall be installed in series with the first stage pore size of 20 microns and the second stage pore size of 5 microns. The floor of the decontamination unit's clean room shall be kept dry and clean at all times. Water from the shower shall not be allowed to wet the floor in the clean room. Surfaces of the clean room and shower shall be wet-wiped 2 times after each shift change with a disinfectant solution. Proper housekeeping and hygiene requirements shall be maintained. Soap and towels shall be provided for showering, washing and drying. Any cloth towels provided shall be disposed of as ACM waste or shall be laundered in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101.

1.16.3 Load-Out Unit

A temporary load-out unit that is adjacent and connected to the regulated area shall be provided. Utilization of prefabricated units shall have prior approval of the Contracting Officer. The load-out unit shall be attached in a leak-tight manner to each regulated area. Surfaces of the load-out unit shall be adequately wet-wiped 2 times after each shift change. Materials used for wet wiping shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste.

1.16.4 Single Stage Decontamination Area

A decontamination area (equipment room/area) shall be provided for Class I work involving less than 25 feet or 10 square feet of TSI or surfacing

ACM, and for Class II and Class III asbestos work operations where exposures exceed the PELs or where there is no negative exposure assessment produced before the operation. The equipment room or area shall be adjacent to the regulated area for the decontamination of employees, material, and their equipment which is contaminated with asbestos. The equipment room or area shall consist of an area covered by an impermeable drop cloth on the floor or horizontal working surface. The area must be of sufficient size to accommodate cleaning of equipment and removing personal protective equipment without spreading contamination beyond the area. Surfaces of the equipment room shall be wet wiped 2 times after each shift. Materials used for wet wiping shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste.

1.16.5 Decontamination Requirements for Class IV Work

The Contractor shall ensure that employees performing Class IV work within a regulated area comply with the hygiene practice required of employees performing work which has a higher classification within that regulated area, or the Contractor shall provide alternate decontamination area facilities for employees cleaning up debris and material which is TSI or surfacing ACM.

1.16.6 Decontamination Area Entry Procedures

The Contractor shall ensure that employees entering the decontamination area through the clean room or clean area:

a. Remove street clothing in the clean room or clean area and deposit it in lockers.

b. Put on protective clothing and respiratory protection before leaving the clean room or clean area.

c. Pass through the equipment room to enter the regulated area.

1.16.7 Decontamination Area Exit Procedures

The Contractor shall ensure that the following procedures are followed:

a. Before leaving the regulated area, respirators shall be worn while employees remove all gross contamination and debris from their work clothing using a HEPA vacuum.

b. Employees shall remove their protective clothing in the equipment room and deposit the clothing in labeled impermeable bags or containers for disposal and/or laundering.

c. Employees shall not remove their respirators in the equipment room.

d. Employees shall shower prior to entering the clean room. If a shower has not been located between the equipment room and the clean room or the work is performed outdoors, the Contractor shall ensure that employees engaged in Class I asbestos jobs: a) Remove asbestos contamination from their work suits in the equipment room or decontamination area using a HEPA vacuum before proceeding to a shower that is not adjacent to the work area; or b) Remove their contaminated work suits in the equipment room, without cleaning worksuits, and proceed to a shower that is not adjacent to the work area.

e. After showering, employees shall enter the clean room before changing into street clothes.

1.16.8 Lunch Areas

The Contractor shall provide lunch areas in which the airborne concentrations of asbestos are below 0.01 f/cc.

1.16.9 Smoking

Smoking, if allowed by the Contractor, shall only be permitted in designated areas approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.17 REGULATED AREAS

All Class I, II, and III asbestos work shall be conducted within regulated areas. The regulated area shall be demarcated to minimize the number of persons within the area and to protect persons outside the area from exposure to airborne asbestos. Where critical barriers or negative pressure enclosures are used, they shall demarcate the regulated area. Access to regulated areas shall be limited to authorized persons. The Contractor shall control access to regulated areas, ensure that only authorized personnel enter, and verify that Contractor required medical surveillance, training and respiratory protection program requirements are met prior to allowing entrance.

1.18 WARNING SIGNS AND TAPE

Warning signs and tape printed in English shall be provided at the regulated boundaries and entrances to regulated areas. The Contractor shall ensure that all personnel working in areas contiguous to regulated areas comprehend the warning signs. Signs shall be located to allow personnel to read the signs and take the necessary protective steps required before entering the area. Warning signs shall be in vertical format conforming to 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, a minimum of 20 by 14 inches, and displaying the following legend in the lower panel:

DANGER
ASBESTOS
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
RESPIRATORS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING ARE REQUIRED IN THIS AREA

Spacing between lines shall be at least equal to the height of the upper of any two lines.

1.19 WARNING LABELS

Warning labels shall be affixed to all asbestos disposal containers used to contain asbestos materials, scrap, waste debris, and other products contaminated with asbestos. Containers with preprinted warning labels conforming to requirements are acceptable. Warning labels shall conform to 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 and shall be of sufficient size to be clearly legible displaying the following legend:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
AVOID CREATING DUST

1.20 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer's catalog data for all materials and equipment to be used in the work, including brand name, model, capacity, performance characteristics and any other pertinent information. Test results and certificates from the manufacturer of encapsulants substantiating compliance with performance requirements of this specification. Material Safety Data Sheets for all chemicals to be used onsite in the same format as implemented in the Contractor's HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM. Data shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following items, if they will be used:

a. High Efficiency Filtered Air (HEPA) local exhaust equipment

b. Vacuum cleaning equipment

c. Pressure differential monitor for HEPA local exhaust equipment

d. Air monitoring equipment

e. Respirators

f. Personal protective clothing and equipment

g. Glovebag

h. Duct Tape

i. Disposal Containers

j. Sheet Plastic

k. Wetting Agent

1. Amended Water

2. Removal encapsulant

l. Strippable Coating

m. Prefabricated Decontamination Unit

n. Other items

o. Material Safety Data Sheets (for all chemicals proposed)

1.21 VACUUM, FILTRATION AND VENTILATION EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer's certifications showing compliance with ANSI Z9.2 for:

a. Vacuums.

b. Water filtration equipment.

c. Ventilation equipment.

d. Other equipment required to contain airborne asbestos fibers.

1.22 LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION

Local exhaust ventilation units shall conform to ANSI Z9.2 and 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. Filters on local exhaust system equipment shall conform to ANSI Z9.2 and UL 586. Filter shall be UL labeled.

1.23 TOOLS

Vacuums shall be leak proof to the filter, equipped with HEPA filters, of sufficient capacity and necessary capture velocity at the nozzle or nozzle attachment to efficiently collect, transport and retain the ACM waste material. Power tools shall not be used to remove ACM unless the tool is equipped with effective, integral HEPA filtered exhaust ventilation capture and collection system, or has otherwise been approved for use by the Contracting Officer. Residual asbestos shall be removed from reusable tools prior to storage and reuse. Reusable tools shall be thoroughly decontaminated prior to being removed from regulated areas.

1.24 RENTAL EQUIPMENT

If rental equipment is to be used, written notification shall be provided to the rental agency, concerning the intended use of the equipment, the possibility of asbestos contamination of the equipment and the steps that will be taken to decontaminate such equipment. A written acceptance of the terms of the Contractor's notification shall be obtained from the rental agency.

1.25 AIR MONITORING EQUIPMENT

The Contractor's Designated IH shall approve air monitoring equipment to be used to collect samples. The equipment shall include, but shall not be limited to:

a. High-volume sampling pumps that can be calibrated and operated at a constant airflow up to 16 liters per minute when equipped with a sampling train of tubing and filter cassette.

b. Low-volume, battery powered, body-attachable, portable personal pumps that can be calibrated to a constant airflow up to approximately 3.5 liters per minute when equipped with a sampling train of tubing and filter cassette, and a self-contained rechargeable power pack capable of sustaining the calibrated flow rate for a minimum of 10 hours. The pumps shall also be equipped with an automatic flow control unit which shall maintain a constant flow, even as filter resistance increases due to accumulation of fiber and debris on the filter surface.

c. Single use standard 25 mm diameter cassette, open face, 0.8 micron pore size, mixed cellulose ester membrane filters and cassettes with 50 mm electrically conductive extension cowl, and shrink bands, to be used with low flow pumps in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101 for personal air sampling.

d. Single use standard 25 mm diameter cassette, open face, 0.45 micron pore size, mixed cellulose ester membrane filters and cassettes with 50 mm electrically conductive cowl, and shrink

bands, to be used with high flow pumps when conducting environmental area sampling using NIOSH 84-100 Methods 7400 and 7402, (and the transmission electric microscopy method specified at 40 CFR 763 if required).

e. Appropriate plastic tubing to connect the air sampling pump to the selected filter cassette.

f. A flow calibrator capable of calibration to within plus or minus 2 percent of reading over a temperature range of minus 4 to plus 140 degrees F and traceable to a NIST primary standard.

1.26 EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES

1.26.1 Glovebag

Glovebags shall be provided as described in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101. The glovebag assembly shall be 6 mil or greater thick plastic, prefabricated and seamless at the bottom with preprinted OSHA warning label.

1.26.2 Duct Tape

Industrial grade duct tape of appropriate widths suitable for bonding sheet plastic and disposal container shall be provided.

1.26.3 Disposal Containers

Leak-tight (defined as solids, liquids, or dust that cannot escape or spill out) disposal containers shall be provided for ACM wastes as required by 29 CFR 1926 Section .1101.

1.26.4 Disposal Bags

Leak-tight bags, 6 mil thick or greater, shall be provided for placement of asbestos generated waste.

1.26.5 Fiberboard Drums

Fiberboard drums shall be lined or coated and sealed to be leak-tight.

1.26.6 Cardboard Boxes

Heavy-duty corrugated cardboard boxes, coated with plastic or wax to retard deterioration from moisture. Boxes shall fit into selected ACM disposal bags. Filled boxes shall be sealed leak-tight with duct tape.

1.26.7 Sheet Plastic

Sheet plastic shall be polyethylene of 6 mil minimum thickness and shall be provided in the largest sheet size necessary to minimize seams Film shall conform to ASTM D 4397, except as specified below:

1.26.7.1 Flame Resistant

Where a potential for fire exists, flame-resistant sheets shall be provided. Film shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 701.

1.26.7.2 Reinforced

Reinforced sheets shall be provided where high skin strength is required, such as where it constitutes the only barrier between the regulated area and the outdoor environment. The sheet stock shall consist of translucent, nylon-reinforced or woven-polyethylene thread laminated between 2 layers of polyethylene film. Film shall meet flame resistant standards of NFPA 701.

1.26.8 Amended Water

Amended water shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 1331.

1.26.9 Mastic Removing Solvent

Mastic removing solvent shall be nonflammable and shall not contain methylene chloride, glycol ether, or halogenated hydrocarbons. Solvents used onsite shall have a flash point greater than 140 degrees F.

1.26.10 Leak-tight Wrapping

Two layers of 6 mil minimum thick polyethylene sheet stock shall be used for the containment of removed asbestos-containing components or materials such as reactor vessels, large tanks, boilers, insulated pipe segments and other materials too large to be placed in disposal bags. Upon placement of the ACM component or material, each layer shall be individually leak-tight sealed with duct tape.

1.26.11 Viewing Inspection Window

Where feasible, a minimum of 1 clear, 1/8 inch thick, acrylic sheet, 18 by 24 inches, shall be installed as a viewing inspection window. The windows shall be sealed leak-tight with industrial grade duct tape.

1.26.12 Wetting Agents

Removal encapsulant (a penetrating encapsulant) shall be provided when conducting removal abatement activities that require a longer removal time or are subject to rapid evaporation of amended water. The removal encapsulant shall be capable of wetting the ACM and retarding fiber release during disturbance of the ACM greater than or equal to that provided by amended water.

1.26.13 Strippable Coating

If used, strippable coating in aerosol cans shall be used to adhere to surfaces and to be removed cleanly by stripping, at the completion of work. This work shall only be done in well ventilated areas.

1.27 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

A sufficient quantity of other items, such as, but not limited to: scrapers, brushes, brooms, staple guns, tarpaulins, shovels, rubber squeegees, dust pans, other tools, scaffolding, staging, enclosed chutes, wooden ladders, lumber necessary for the construction of containments, UL approved temporary electrical equipment, material and cords, ground fault circuit interrupters, water hoses of sufficient length, fire extinguishers, first aid kits, portable toilets, logbooks, log forms, markers with indelible ink, spray paint in bright color to mark areas, project boundary fencing, etc., shall be provided.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ENCAPSULANTS

Encapsulants shall conform to USEPA requirements, shall contain no toxic or hazardous substances and no solvent and shall meet the following requirements:

ALL ENCAPSULANTS

Requirement	Test Standard
Flame Spread - 25, Smoke Emission - 50	ASTM E 84
Combustion Toxicity Zero Mortality	Univ. of Pittsburgh Protocol
Life Expectancy, 20 yrs Accelerated Aging Test	ASTM C 732
Permeability, Minimum 0.4 perms	ASTM E 96

Additional Requirements for Penetrating Encapsulant

Requirement	Test Standard
Cohesion/Adhesion Test, 50 pounds of force/foot	ASTM E 736
Fire Resistance, Negligible affect on fire resistance rating over 3 hour test(Classified by UL for use over fibrous and cementitious sprayed fireproofing)	ASTM E 119
Impact Resistance, Minimum 43 in-lb (Gardner Impact Test)	ASTM D 2794
Flexibility, no rupture or cracking (Mandrel Bend Test)	ASTM D 522

Additional Requirements for Lockdown Encapsulant

Requirement	Test Standard
Fire Resistance, Negligible affect on fire resistance rating over 3 hour test(Tested with fireproofing over encapsulant applied directly to steel member)	ASTM E 119
Bond Strength, 100 pounds of force/foot (Tests compatibility with cementitious and fibrous fireproofing)	ASTM E 736

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Asbestos abatement work tasks are summarized in paragraph DESCRIPTION OF WORK and are identified on the project plans. All associated work shall be

incorporated into the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan, Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan, and the Activity Hazard Analyses. The Contractor shall use the engineering controls and work practices required in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(g) in all operations regardless of the levels of exposure. Personnel shall wear and utilize protective clothing and equipment as specified. The Contractor shall not permit eating, smoking, drinking, chewing or applying cosmetics in the regulated area. All hot work (burning, cutting, welding, etc.) shall be conducted under controlled conditions in conformance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .352, Fire Prevention. Personnel of other trades, not engaged in asbestos abatement activities, shall not be exposed at any time to airborne concentrations of asbestos unless all the administrative and personal protective provisions of the Contractor's Accident Prevention Plan are complied with. Power to the regulated area shall be locked-out and tagged in accordance with 29 CFR 1910, and temporary electrical service with ground fault circuit interrupters shall be provided as needed. Temporary electrical service shall be disconnected when necessary for wet removal. The Contractor shall stop abatement work in the regulated area immediately when the airborne total fiber concentration: (1) equals or exceeds 0.01 f/cc, or the pre-abatement concentration, whichever is greater, outside the regulated area; or (2) equals or exceeds 1.0 f/cc inside the regulated area. The Contractor shall correct the condition to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer, including visual inspection and air sampling. Work shall resume only upon notification by the Contracting Officer. Corrective actions shall be documented.

3.2 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK OR AREAS TO REMAIN

Asbestos abatement shall be performed without damage to or contamination of adjacent work or area. Where such work or area is damaged or contaminated, as verified by the Contracting Officer using visual inspection or sample analysis, it shall be restored to its original condition or decontaminated by the Contractor at no expense to the Government, as deemed appropriate by the Contracting Officer. This includes inadvertent spill of dirt, dust or debris in which it is reasonable to conclude that asbestos may exist. When these spills occur, work shall stop in all effected areas immediately and the spill shall be cleaned. When satisfactory visual inspection and air sampling analysis results are obtained and have been evaluated by the Contractor's Designated IH and the Contracting Officer, work shall proceed.

3.3 BUILDING VENTILATION SYSTEM AND CRITICAL BARRIERS

Permanent, air-tight critical barriers shall be installed to separate the regulated areas from areas where work will not be performed.

3.4 METHODS OF COMPLIANCE

3.4.1 Mandated Practices

The Contractor shall employ proper handling procedures in accordance with 29 CFR 1926 and 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, and the specified requirements. The specific abatement techniques and items identified shall be detailed in the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan including, but not limited to, details of construction materials, equipment, and handling procedures. The Contractor shall use the following engineering controls and work practices in all operations, regardless of the levels of exposure:

a. Vacuum cleaners equipped with HEPA filters to collect debris and dust containing ACM.

b. Wet methods or wetting agents to control employee exposures during asbestos handling, mixing, removal, cutting, application, and cleanup; except where it can be demonstrated that the use of wet methods is unfeasible due to, for example, the creation of electrical hazards, equipment malfunction, and in roofing.

c. Prompt clean-up and disposal in leak-tight containers of wastes and debris contaminated with asbestos.

d. Inspection and repair of polyethylene in work and high traffic areas.

e. Cleaning of equipment and surfaces of containers filled with ACM prior to removing them from the equipment room or area.

3.4.2 Control Methods

The Contractor shall use the following control methods to comply with the PELs:

a. Local exhaust ventilation equipped with HEPA filter dust collection systems;

b. Enclosure or isolation of processes producing asbestos dust;

c. Ventilation of the regulated area to move contaminated air away from the breathing zone of employees and toward a filtration or collection device equipped with a HEPA filter;

d. Use of other work practices and engineering controls;

e. Where the feasible engineering and work practice controls described above are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to or below the PELs, the Contractor shall use them to reduce employee exposure to the lowest levels attainable by these controls and shall supplement them by the use of respiratory protection that complies with paragraph, RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.

3.4.3 Unacceptable Practices

The following work practices and engineering controls shall not be used for work related to asbestos or for work which disturbs ACM, regardless of measured levels of asbestos exposure or the results of initial exposure assessments:

a. High-speed abrasive disc saws that are not equipped with point of cut ventilator or enclosures with HEPA filtered exhaust air.

b. Compressed air used to remove asbestos, or materials containing asbestos, unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with an enclosed ventilation system designed to capture the dust cloud created by the compressed air.

c. Dry sweeping, shoveling, or other dry clean-up of dust and debris containing ACM.

d. Employee rotation as a means of reducing employee exposure to asbestos.

3.4.4 Class I Work Procedures

In addition to requirements of paragraphs Mandated Practices and Control Methods, the following engineering controls and work practices shall be used:

a. A Competent Person shall supervise the installation and operation of the control system.

b. Where a negative exposure assessment has not been provided or where exposure monitoring shows the PEL was exceeded, the regulated area shall be ventilated to move contaminated air away from the employee's breathing zone toward a HEPA unit or collection device.

3.4.5 Specific Control Methods for Class I Work

In addition to requirements of paragraph Class I Work Procedures, Class I asbestos work shall be performed using the control methods identified in the subparagraphs below.

3.4.5.1 Negative Pressure Enclosure (NPE) System

The NPE system shall provide at least 4 air changes per hour inside the containment. The local exhaust unit equipment shall be operated 24 hours per day until the containment is removed, and shall be leak-proof to the filter and equipped with HEPA filters. Air movement shall be directed away from the employees and toward a HEPA filtration device. The NPE shall be smoke tested for leaks at the beginning of each shift. Local exhaust equipment shall be sufficient to maintain a minimum pressure differential of minus 0.02 inch of water column relative to adjacent, unsealed areas. Pressure differential shall be monitored continuously, 24 hours per day, with an automatic manometric recording instrument. Pressure differential recordings shall be provided daily on the same day collected. Readings shall be reviewed by the Contractor's Designated Competent Person and IH prior to submittal. The Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately if the pressure differential falls below the prescribed minimum. The building ventilation system shall not be used as the local exhaust system for the regulated area. The local exhaust system shall terminate outdoors unless an alternate arrangement is allowed by the Contract Officer. All filters used shall be new at the beginning of the project and shall be periodically changed as necessary and disposed of as ACM waste.

3.4.5.2 Glovebag Systems

The glovebag system shall be used to remove ACM from straight runs of piping and elbows and other connections. Glovebags shall be used without modification and shall be smoke-tested for leaks and any leaks sealed prior to use. Glovebags shall be installed to completely cover the circumference of pipe or other structures where the work is to be done. Glovebags shall be used only once and shall not be moved. Glovebags shall not be used on surfaces that have temperatures exceeding 150 degrees F. Prior to disposal, glovebags shall be collapsed by removing air within them using a HEPA vacuum. Before beginning the operation, loose and friable material adjacent to the glovebag operation shall be wrapped and sealed in 2 layers

of plastic or otherwise rendered intact. At least 2 persons shall perform Class I glovebag removal. Asbestos regulated work areas shall be established as specified and shown on detailed drawings and plans for glovebag abatement. Designated boundary limits for the asbestos work shall be established with rope or other continuous barriers and all other requirements for asbestos control areas shall be maintained, including area signage and boundary warning tape .

a. In addition to requirements for negative pressure glovebag systems above, the Contractor shall attach HEPA vacuum systems or other devices to the bag to prevent collapse during removal of ACM from straight runs of piping and elbows and other connections.

b. The negative pressure glove boxes used to remove ACM from pipe runs shall be fitted with gloved apertures and a bagging outlet and constructed with rigid sides from metal or other material which can withstand the weight of the ACM and water used during removal. A negative pressure shall be created in the system using a HEPA filtration system. The box shall be smoke tested for leaks prior to each use.

3.4.5.3 Mini-Enclosures

Mini-containment (small walk-in enclosure) to accommodate no more than 2 persons, may be used if the disturbance or removal can be completely contained by the enclosure with the following specifications and work practices. The mini-enclosure shall be inspected for leaks and smoke tested before each use. Air movement shall be directed away from the employee's breathing zone within the mini-enclosure.

3.4.5.4 Wrap and Cut Operation

Prior to cutting pipe, the asbestos-containing insulation shall be wrapped with polyethylene and securely sealed with duct tape to prevent asbestos becoming airborne as a result of the cutting process. The following steps shall be taken: install glovebag, strip back sections to be cut 6 inches from point of cut, and cut pipe into manageable sections.

3.4.6 Cleaning After Asbestos Removal

After completion of all asbestos removal work, surfaces from which ACM has been removed shall be wet wiped or sponged clean, or cleaned by some equivalent method to remove all visible residue. Run-off water shall be collected and filtered through a dual filtration system. A first filter shall be provided to remove fibers 20 micrometers and larger, and a final filter provided that removes fibers 5 micrometers and larger. After the gross amounts of asbestos have been removed from every surface, remaining visible accumulations of asbestos on floors shall be collected using plastic shovels, rubber squeegees, rubber dustpans, and HEPA vacuum cleaners as appropriate to maintain the integrity of the regulated area. When TSI and surfacing material has been removed, workmen shall use HEPA vacuum cleaners to vacuum every surface. Surfaces or locations which could harbor accumulations or residual asbestos dust shall be checked after vacuuming to verify that no asbestos-containing material remains; and shall be re-vacuumed as necessary to remove the ACM.

3.4.7 Sealing Contaminated Items Designated for Disposal

Contaminated mechanical, and electrical appurtenances such as pipes and

fittings, radiators, light fixtures, conduit panels, and other contaminated items designated for removal shall be coated with an asbestos lockdown encapsulant at the demolition site before being removed from the asbestos control area. These items shall be vacuumed prior to application of the lockdown encapsulant. The asbestos lockdown encapsulant shall be tinted a contrasting color and shall be spray applied by airless method. Thoroughness of sealing operation shall be visually gauged by the extent of colored coating on exposed surfaces.

3.5 FINAL CLEANING AND VISUAL INSPECTION

Upon completion of abatement, the regulated area shall be cleaned by collecting, packing, and storing all gross contamination A final cleaning shall be performed using HEPA vacuum and wet cleaning of all exposed surfaces and objects in the regulated area. Upon completion of the cleaning, the Contractor shall conduct a visual pre-inspection of the cleaned area in preparation for a final inspection. Upon completion of the final cleaning, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall conduct a final visual inspection of the cleaned regulated area in accordance with ASTM E 1368 and document the results. If the Contracting Officer rejects the clean regulated area as not meeting final cleaning requirements, the Contractor shall reclean as necessary and have a follow-on inspection conducted with the Contracting Officer. Recleaning and follow-up reinspection shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3.6 LOCKDOWN

Prior to removal of plastic barriers and after clean-up of gross contamination and final visual inspection, a post removal (lockdown) encapsulant shall be spray applied to ceiling, walls, floors, and other surfaces in the regulated area.

3.7 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT AND AIR MONITORING

3.7.1 General Requirements For Exposure Monitoring

Exposure assessment, air monitoring and analysis of airborne concentration of asbestos fibers shall be performed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, the Contractor's air monitoring plan, and as specified. Personal exposure air monitoring (collected at the breathing zone) that is representative of the exposure of each employee who is assigned to work within a regulated area shall be performed by the Contractor's Designated IH. Breathing zone samples shall be taken for at least 25 percent of the workers in each shift, or a minimum of 2, whichever is greater. Air monitoring results at the 95 percent confidence level shall be calculated as shown in Table 1 at the end of this section. The Contractor shall provide an onsite independent testing laboratory with qualified analysts and appropriate equipment to conduct sample analyses of air samples using the methods prescribed in 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, to include NIOSH 84-100 Method 7400. Preabatement and abatement environmental air monitoring shall be performed by the Contractor's Designated IH. Environmental air monitoring shall be performed using NIOSH 84-100 Method 7400 (PCM) with optional confirmation of results by NIOSH 84-100 Method 7402 (TEM). Evironmental air monitoring shall be conducted at a sufficient velocity and duration to establish the limit of detection of the method used at 0.005 f/cc. Confirmation of asbestos fiber concentrations (asbestos f/cc) from environmental samples collected and analyzed by NIOSH 84-100 Method 7400 (total f/cc) may be conducted using TEM in accordance with NIOSH 84-100 Method 7402. When such confirmation is conducted,

it shall be from the same sample filter used for the NIOSH 84-100 Method 7400 PCM analysis. For all Contractor required environmental air monitoring, confirmation of asbestos fiber concentrations, using NIOSH 84-100 Method 7402, shall be at the Contractor's expense. Monitoring may be duplicated by the Government at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. Results of breathing zone samples shall be posted at the job site and made available to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a fiber concentration inside a regulated area less than or equal to 0.1 f/cc expressed as an 8 hour, time-weighted average (TWA) during the conduct of the asbestos abatement. If fiber concentration rises above 0.1 f/cc, work procedures shall be investigated with the Contracting Officer to determine the cause. At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, fiber concentration may exceed 0.1 f/cc but shall not exceed 1.0 f/cc expressed as an 8-hour TWA. The Contractor's workers shall not be exposed to an airborne fiber concentration in excess of 1.0 f/cc, as averaged over a sampling period of 30 minutes. Should either an environmental concentration of 1.0 f/cc expressed as an 8-hour TWA or a personal excursion concentration of 1.0 f/cc expressed as a 30-minute sample occur inside a regulated work area, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, notify the Contracting Officer, and implement additional engineering controls and work practice controls to reduce airborne fiber levels below prescribed limits in the work area. Work shall not restart until authorized by the Contracting Officer.

3.7.2 Initial Exposure Assessment

The Contractor's Designated IH shall conduct an exposure assessment immediately before or at the initiation of an asbestos abatement operation to ascertain expected exposures during that operation. The assessment shall be completed in time to comply with the requirements which are triggered by exposure data or the lack of a negative exposure assessment, and to provide information necessary to assure that all control systems planned are appropriate for that operation. The assessment shall take into consideration both the monitoring results and all observations, information or calculations which indicate employee exposure to asbestos, including any previous monitoring conducted in the workplace, or of the operations of the Contractor which indicate the levels of airborne asbestos likely to be encountered on the job. For Class I asbestos work, until the employer conducts exposure monitoring and documents that employees on that job will not be exposed in excess of PELs, or otherwise makes a negative exposure assessment, the Contractor shall presume that employees are exposed in excess of the PEL-TWA and PEL-Excursion Limit.

3.7.3 Preabatement Environmental Air Monitoring

Preabatement environmental air monitoring shall be established 1 day prior to the masking and sealing operations for each regulated area to determine background concentrations before abatement work begins. As a minimum, preabatement air samples shall be collected using NIOSH 84-100 Method 7400, PCM at these locations: outside the building; inside the building, but outside the regulated area perimeter; and inside each regulated work area. One sample shall be collected for every 2000 square feet of floor space. At least 2 samples shall be collected outside the utilidors: at the exhaust of the HEPA unit; and downwind from the abatement site. The PCM samples shall be analyzed within 24 hours; and if any result in fiber concentration greater than 0.01 f/cc, asbestos fiber concentration shall be confirmed using NIOSH 84-100 Method 7402 (TEM).

3.7.4 Environmental Air Monitoring During Abatement

Until an exposure assessment is provided to the Contracting Officer, environmental air monitoring shall be conducted at locations and frequencies that will accurately characterize any evolving airborne asbestos fiber concentrations. The assessment shall demonstrate that the product or material containing asbestos minerals, or the abatement involving such product or material, cannot release airborne asbestos fibers in concentrations exceeding 0.01 f/cc as a TWA under those work conditions having the greatest potential for releasing asbestos. The monitoring shall be at least once per shift at locations including, but not limited to, close to the work inside a regulated area; preabatement sampling locations; outside entrances to a regulated area; close to glovebag operations; representative locations outside of the perimeter of a regulated area; inside clean room; and at the exhaust discharge point of local exhaust system ducted to the outside of a containment (if used). If the sampling outside regulated area shows airborne fiber levels have exceeded background or 0.01 f/cc, whichever is greater, work shall be stopped immediately, and the Contracting Officer notified. The condition causing the increase shall be corrected. Work shall not restart until authorized by the Contracting Officer.

3.7.5 Air-Monitoring Results and Documentation

Air sample fiber counting shall be completed and results provided within 24 hours (breathing zone samples), and 48 hours (environmental monitoring) after completion of a sampling period. The Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately of any airborne levels of asbestos fibers in excess of established requirements. Written sampling results shall be provided within 5 working days of the date of collection. The written results shall be signed by testing laboratory analyst, testing laboratory principal and the Contractor's Designated IH. The air sampling results shall be documented on a Contractor's daily air monitoring log. The daily air monitoring log shall contain the following information for each sample:

a. Sampling and analytical method used;

b. Date sample collected;

c. Sample number;

d. Sample type: BZ = Breathing Zone (Personal), P = Preabatement, E = Environmental;

e. Location/activity/name where sample collected;

f. Sampling pump manufacturer, model and serial number, beginning flow rate, end flow rate, average flow rate (L/min);

g. Calibration date, time, method, location, name of calibrator, signature;

h. Sample period (start time, stop time, elapsed time (minutes);

i. Total air volume sampled (liters);

j. Laboratory name, location, analytical method, analyst, confidence level. In addition, the printed name and a signature and date block for the Industrial Hygienist who conducted the sampling and

for the Industrial Hygienist who reviewed the daily air monitoring log verifying the accuracy of the information.

3.7.6 Final Clearance Air Monitoring

The Contractor's Designated IH shall conduct final clearance air monitoring using aggressive air sampling techniques as defined in 40 CFR 763, Subpart E, Appendix A, Unit III, TEM Method B.7(d-f) and Table 3 of this section for all asbestos abatement projects. Clearance air monitoring is not required for outside work or for soil cleanups.

3.7.7 Air Clearance Failure

If clearance sampling results fail to meet the final clearance requirements, the Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required recleaning, resampling, and analysis, until final clearance requirements are met.

3.8 CLEARANCE CERTIFICATION

When asbestos abatement is complete, ACM waste is removed from the regulated areas, and final clean-up is completed, the Contracting Officer will certify the areas as safe before allowing the warning signs and boundary warning tape to be removed. HVAC, mechanical, and electrical systems shall be re-established in proper working order. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall visually inspect all surfaces within the containment for residual material or accumulated debris. The Contractor shall reclean all areas showing dust or residual materials. The Contracting Officer will certify in writing that the area is safe before unrestricted entry is permitted. The Government will have the option to perform monitoring to certify the areas are safe before entry is permitted.

3.9 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL

3.9.1 Title to ACM Materials

ACM material resulting from abatement work, except as specified otherwise, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of as specified and in accordance with applicable federal, state and local regulations and policies.

3.9.2 Collection and Disposal of Asbestos

All ACM waste, including contaminated wastewater filters, scrap, debris, bags, containers, equipment, and asbestos contaminated clothing shall be collected and placed in leak-tight containers such as double plastic bags sealed double wrapped polyethylene sheet; sealed fiberboard boxes; or other approved containers. Waste within the containers shall be wetted in case the container is breeched. Asbestos-containing waste shall be disposed of at the Ft. Wainwright landfill. For temporary storage, sealed impermeable containers shall be stored in an asbestos waste load-out unit or in a storage/transportation conveyance (i.e., dumpster, roll-off waste boxes, etc.) in a manner acceptable to and in an area assigned by the Contracting Officer. Procedure for hauling and disposal shall comply with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, state, regional, and local standards.

3.9.3 Scale Weight Measurement

If used or required by the landfill, scales used for measurement shall be

public scales. Weighing shall be at a point nearest the work at which a public scale is available. Scales shall be standard truck scales of the beam type; scales shall be equipped with the type registering beam and an "over and under" indicator; and shall be capable of accommodating the entire vehicle. Scales shall be tested, approved and sealed by an inspector of the State of Alaska. Scales shall be calibrated and resealed as often as necessary and at least once every three months to ensure continuous accuracy. Vehicles used for hauling ACM shall be weighed empty daily at such time as directed and each vehicle shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.

3.9.4 Weigh Bill and Delivery Tickets

If used or required by the landfill, copies of weigh bills and delivery tickets shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer during the progress of the work. The Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer scale tickets for each load of ACM weighed and certified. These tickets shall include tare weight; identification mark for each vehicle weighed; and date, time and location of loading and unloading. Tickets shall be furnished at the point and time individual trucks arrive at the worksite. A master log of all vehicle loading shall be furnished for each day of loading operations. Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file with the Contracting Officer certified weigh bills and/or certified tickets and manifests of all ACM actually disposed by the Contractor for this contract.

3.9.5 Asbestos Waste Shipment Record

The Contractor shall complete and provide the Contracting Officer final completed copies of the Waste Shipment Record for all shipments of waste material as specified in 40 CFR 61, Subpart M and other required state waste manifest shipment records, within 3 days of delivery to the landfill. Each Waste Shipment Record shall be signed and dated by the Contractor, the waste transporter and disposal facility operator.

TABLE 1

FORMULA FOR CALCULATION OF THE 95 PERCENT CONFIDENCE LEVEL
(Reference: NIOSH 7400)

Fibers/cc(01.95 percent CL) = X + (X) * (1.645) * (CV)

Where: X = ((E)(AC))/((V)(1000))

E = ((F/Nf) - (B/Nb))/Af

CV = The precision value; 0.45 shall be used unless the analytical laboratory provides the Contracting Officer with documentation (Round Robin Program participation and results) that the laboratory's precision is better.

AC = Effective collection area of the filter in square millimeters

V = Air volume sampled in liters

E = Fiber density on the filter in fibers per square millimeter

F/Nf = Total fiber count per graticule field

B/Nb = Mean field blank count per graticule field

Af = Graticule field area in square millimeters

TWA = C1/T1 + C2/T2 = Cn/Tn

Where: C = Concentration of contaminant

T = Time sampled.

TABLE 2

NI0SH METHOD 7400

PCM ENVIRONMENTAL AIR SAMPLING PROTOCOL (NON-PERSONAL)

Sample Location	Minimum No. of Samples	Filter Pore Size (Note 1)	Min. Vol. (Note 2) (Liters)	Sampling Rate (liters/min.)
Inside Abatement Area	0.5/140 Square Meters (Notes 3 & 4)	0.45 microns	3850	2-16
Each Room in 1 Abatement Area Less than 140 Square meters		0.45 microns	3850	2-16
Field Blank	2	0.45 microns	0	0
Laboratory Blank	1	0.45 microns	0	0

Notes:

1. Type of filter is Mixed Cellulose Ester.

2. Ensure detection limit for PCM analysis is established at 0.005 fibers/cc.

3. One sample shall be added for each additional 140 square meters. (The corresponding I-P units are 5/1500 square feet).

4. A minimum of 5 samples are to be taken per abatement area, plus 2 field blanks.

TABLE 3

EPA AHERA METHOD: TEM AIR SAMPLING PROTOCOL

Location Sampled	Minimum No. of Samples	Filter Pore Size	Min. Vol. (Liters)	Sampling Rate (liters/min.)
Inside Abatement Area	5	0.45 microns	1500	2-16
Outside Abatement Area	5	0.45 microns	1500	2-16
Field Blank	2	0.45 microns	0	0
Laboratory Blank	1	0.45 microns	0	0

Notes:

1. Type of filter is Mixed Cellulose Ester.

2. The detection limit for TEM analysis is 70 structures/square mm.

CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

PROJECT NAME _____ CONTRACT NO. _____
PROJECT ADDRESS _____
CONTRACTOR FIRM NAME _____
EMPLOYEE'S NAME _____,_____,_____,
(Print) (Last) (First) (MI)

Social Security Number: _____-_____-_____,

WORKING WITH ASBESTOS CAN BE DANGEROUS. INHALING ASBESTOS FIBERS HAS BEEN LINKED WITH TYPES OF LUNG DISEASE AND CANCER. IF YOU SMOKE AND INHALE ASBESTOS FIBERS, THE CHANCE THAT YOU WILL DEVELOP LUNG CANCER IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE NONSMOKING PUBLIC.

Your employer's contract for the above project requires that you be provided and you complete formal asbestos training specific to the type of work you will perform and project specific training; that you be supplied with proper personal protective equipment including a respirator, that you be trained in its use; and that you receive a medical examination to evaluate your physical capacity to perform your assigned work tasks, under the environmental conditions expected, while wearing the required personal protective equipment. These things are to be done at no cost to you. By signing this certification, you are acknowledging that your employer has met these obligations to you. The Contractor's Designated Industrial Hygienist will check the block(s) for the type of formal training you have completed. Review the checked blocks prior to signing this certification.

FORMAL TRAINING:
_____ a. For Competent Persons and Supervisors: I have completed EPA's Model Accreditation Program (MAP) training course, "Contractor/Supervisor", that meets this State's requirements.

b. For Workers:
_____ (1) For OSHA Class I work: I have completed EPA's MAP training course, "Worker", that meets this State's requirements.
_____ (2) For OSHA Class II work (where there will be abatement of more than one type of Class II materials, i.e., roofing, siding, floor tile, etc.): I have completed EPA's MAP training course, "Worker", that meets this State's requirements.
(3) For OSHA Class II work (there will only be abatement of one type of Class II material):
_____ (a) I have completed an 8-hour training class on the elements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9)(viii), in addition to the specific work practices and engineering controls of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(g) and hands-on training.
_____ (b) I have completed EPA's MAP training course, "Worker", that meets this State's requirements.
_____ (4) For OSHA Class III work: I have completed at least a 16-hour course consistent with EPA requirements for training of local education agency maintenance and custodial staff at 40 CFR 763, Section .92(a)(2) and the elements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9)(viii), in addition to the specific work practices and engineering controls at 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101, and hands-on training.

CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

_____ (5) For OSHA Class IV work: I have completed at least a 2-hr course consistent with EPA requirements for training of local education agency maintenance and custodial staff at 40 CFR 763, (a)(1), and the elements of 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(k)(9)(viii), in addition to the specific work practices and engineering controls at 29 CFR 1926, Section .1101(g) and hands-on training.

_____ c. Workers, Supervisors and the Designated Competent Person: I have completed annual refresher training as required by EPA's MAP that meets this State's requirements.

PROJECT SPECIFIC TRAINING:
_____ I have been provided and have completed the project specific training required by this Contract. My employer's Designated Industrial Hygienist and Designated Competent Person conducted the training.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:
_____ I have been trained in accordance with the criteria in the Contractor's Respiratory Protection program. I have been trained in the dangers of handling and breathing asbestos dust and in the proper work procedures and use and limitations of the respirator(s) I will wear. I have been trained in and will abide by the facial hair and contact lens use policy of my employer.

RESPIRATOR FIT-TEST TRAINING:
_____ I have been trained in the proper selection, fit, use, care, cleaning,maintenance, and storage of the respirator(s) that I will wear. I have been fit-tested in accordance with the criteria in the Contractor's Respiratory Program and have received a satisfactory fit. I have been assigned my individual respirator. I have been taught how to properly perform positive and negative pressure fit-check upon donning negative pressure respirators each time.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION:
_____ I have had a medical examination within the last twelve months which was paid for by my employer. The examination included: health history, pulmonary function tests, and may have included an evaluation of a chest x-ray. A physician made a determination regarding my physical capacity to perform work tasks on the project while wearing personal protective equipment including a respirator. I was personally provided a copy and informed of the results of that examination. My employer's Industrial Hygienist evaluated the medical certification provided by the physician and checked the appropriate blank below. The physician determined that there:

_____ were no limitations to performing the required work tasks.
_____ were identified physical limitations to performing the required work tasks.

Date of the medical examination _____

Employee Signature _____ date _____
Contractor's Industrial
Hygienist Signature _____ date _____

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 13282

LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.2.1 Action Level
1.2.2 Area Sampling
1.2.3 Competent Person (CP)
1.2.4 Contaminated Room
1.2.5 Decontamination Shower Facility
1.2.6 High Efficiency Particulate Arrestor (HEPA) Filter Equipment
1.2.7 Lead
1.2.8 Lead Control Area
1.2.9 Lead Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)
1.2.10 Material Containing Lead/Paint with Lead (MCL/PWL)
1.2.11 Personal Sampling
1.2.12 Physical Boundary
1.3 DESCRIPTION
1.3.1 Description of Work
1.3.2 Coordination with Other Work
1.4 SUBMITTALS
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.5.1 Qualifications
1.5.1.1 Competent Person (CP)
1.5.1.2 Training Certification
1.5.1.3 Testing Laboratory
1.5.2 Requirements
1.5.2.1 Competent Person (CP) Responsibilities
1.5.2.2 Lead Compliance Plan
1.5.2.3 Occupational and Environmental Assessment Data Report
1.5.2.4 Medical Examinations
1.5.2.5 Training
1.5.2.6 Respiratory Protection Program
1.5.2.7 Hazard Communication Program
1.5.2.8 Lead Waste Management
1.5.2.9 Environmental, Safety and Health Compliance
1.5.3 Pre-Construction Conference
1.6 EQUIPMENT
1.6.1 Respirators
1.6.2 Special Protective Clothing
1.6.3 Rental Equipment Notification
1.6.4 Vacuum Filters
1.6.5 Equipment for Government Personnel
1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS
1.7.1 Protection of Existing Work to Remain

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION
3.1.1 Protection
3.1.1.1 Notification
3.1.1.2 Lead Control Area
3.1.1.3 Emergency Telephone Numbers
3.1.1.4 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems
3.1.1.5 Decontamination Shower Facility
3.1.1.6 Eye Wash Station
3.1.1.7 Mechanical Ventilation System
3.1.1.8 Furnishings/Equipment
3.1.1.9 Personnel Protection
3.2 ERECTION
3.2.1 Lead Control Area Requirements
3.3 APPLICATION
3.3.1 Lead Work
3.3.2 Paint with Lead or Material Containing Lead Removal
3.3.2.1 Paint with Lead or Material Containing Lead - Indoor Removal
3.3.2.2 Paint with Lead or Material Containing Lead - Outdoor Removal
3.3.3 Personnel Exiting Procedures
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
3.4.1 Tests
3.4.1.1 Air Sampling
3.4.1.2 Sampling After Removal
3.4.1.3 Testing of Material Containing Lead Residue
3.5 CLEANING AND DISPOSAL
3.5.1 Cleanup
3.5.1.1 Clearance Certification
3.5.2 Disposal
3.5.2.1 Disposal Documentation
3.5.2.2 TITLE TO MATERIALS
3.5.2.3 Payment for Hazardous Waste

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 13282

LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI Z88.2	(1992) Respiratory Protection

STATE OF ALASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (AAC)

8 AAC 62	(2003) Occupational Safety and Health Standards
18 AAC 60	(2003) Solid Waste Management

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)

HUD 6780	(1995; Errata Aug 1996;Rev Ch. 7 - 1997) Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1926.103	Respiratory Protection
29 CFR 1926.21	Safety Training and Education
29 CFR 1926.33	Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
29 CFR 1926.55	Gases, Vapors, Fumes, Dusts, and Mists
29 CFR 1926.59	Hazard Communication
29 CFR 1926.62	Lead
29 CFR 1926.65	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
40 CFR 260	Hazardous Waste Management System: General

40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 262	Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 263	Standards Applicable to Transporters of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 264	Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities
40 CFR 265	Interim Status Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities
40 CFR 268	Land Disposal Restrictions
49 CFR 172	Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements
49 CFR 178	Specifications for Packagings

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 586	(1996; Rev thru Aug 2004) High-Efficiency, Particulate, Air Filter Units

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Action Level

Employee exposure, without regard to use of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over an 8 hour period.

1.2.2 Area Sampling

Sampling of lead concentrations within the lead control area and inside the physical boundaries which is representative of the airborne lead concentrations but is not collected in the breathing zone of personnel (approximately 5 to 6 feet above the floor).

1.2.3 Competent Person (CP)

As used in this section, refers to a person employed by the Contractor who is trained in the recognition and control of lead hazards in accordance with current federal, State, and local regulations and has the authority to take prompt corrective actions to control the lead hazard. A Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH) certified by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene or a Certified Safety Professional (CSP) certified by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals is the best choice.

1.2.4 Contaminated Room

Refers to a room for removal of contaminated personal protective equipment

(PPE).

1.2.5 Decontamination Shower Facility

That facility that encompasses a clean clothing storage room, and a contaminated clothing storage and disposal rooms, with a shower facility in between.

1.2.6 High Efficiency Particulate Arrestor (HEPA) Filter Equipment

HEPA filtered vacuuming equipment with a UL 586 filter system capable of collecting and retaining lead-contaminated particulate. A high efficiency particulate filter demonstrates at least 99.97 percent efficiency against 0.3 micron or larger size particles.

1.2.7 Lead

Metallic lead, inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps. Excludes other forms of organic lead compounds.

1.2.8 Lead Control Area

A system of control methods to prevent the spread of lead dust, paint chips or debris to adjacent areas that may include temporary containment, floor or ground cover protection, physical boundaries, and warning signs to prevent unauthorized entry of personnel. HEPA filtered local exhaust equipment may be used as engineering controls to further reduce personnel exposures or building/outdoor environmental contamination.

1.2.9 Lead Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)

Fifty micrograms per cubic meter of air as an 8 hour time weighted average as determined by 29 CFR 1926.62. If an employee is exposed for more than eight hours in a work day, the PEL shall be determined by the following formula:

PEL (micrograms/cubic meter of air) = 400/No. hrs worked per day

1.2.10 Material Containing Lead/Paint with Lead (MCL/PWL)

Any material, including paint, which contains lead as determined by the testing laboratory using a valid test method. The requirements of this section does not apply if no detectable levels of lead are found using a quantitative method for analyzing paint or MCL using laboratory instruments with specified limits of detection (usually 0.01%). An X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) instrument is not considered a valid test method.

1.2.11 Personal Sampling

Sampling of airborne lead concentrations within the breathing zone of an employee to determine the 8 hour time weighted average concentration in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62. Samples shall be representative of the employees' work tasks. Breathing zone shall be considered an area within a hemisphere, forward of the shoulders, with a radius of and centered at the nose or mouth of an employee.

1.2.12 Physical Boundary

Area physically roped or partitioned off around lead control area to limit

unauthorized entry of personnel.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

1.3.1 Description of Work

The work covered by this section includes all work that disturbs lead-containing materials and compontents. Lead-containing materials that will not be disturbed by demolition, disposal and construction activities, do not need to be abated. All painted items are assumed to be coated with lead based paint, except concrete walls of utilidors. The main sections of the utilidor contain a lead-clad communications cable.

All subcontractors to the primary contractor will provide documentation and signatures that they have reviewed and agree to the requirements of this specification and all plans required by this specification. It is the responsiblity of the primary contractor to make sure the above occurs 30-days prior to lead related work being performed.

1.3.2 Coordination with Other Work

The contractor shall coordinate with work being performed in adjacent areas. Coordination procedures shall be explained in the Lead Compliance Plan or Accident Prevention Plan and shall describe how the Contractor will prevent lead exposure to other contractors and/or Government personnel performing work unrelated to lead activities and adjacent areas.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Occupational and Environmental Assessment Data Report (if objective data is used to justify excluding the initial occupational exposure assessment); G, EN-ES-M

Lead Compliance Plan including CP approval (signature, date, and certification number); G, EN-ES-M

Competent Person qualifications; G, EN-ES-M

Training Certification of workers and supervisors; G, EN-ES-M

lead waste management plan; G, EN-ES-M

written evidence that TSD is approved for lead disposal; G, EN-ES-M

Certification of Medical Examinations; G, EN-ES-M

SD-06 Test Reports

sampling results; G, EN-ES-M

Occupational and Environmental Assessment Data Report; G, EN-ES-M

SD-07 Certificates

Testing laboratory qualifications; G, EN-ES-M

Clearance Certification; G, EN-ES-M

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Completed and signed hazardous waste manifest from treatment or disposal facility; G, RE

Waste turn-in documents or weight tickets for non-hazardous wastes that are disposed of at sanitary or construction and demolition landfills; G, RE

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5.1 Qualifications

1.5.1.1 Competent Person (CP)

Submit name, address, and telephone number of the CP selected to perform responsibilities specified in paragraph entitled "Competent Person (CP) Responsibilities." Provide documented construction project-related experience with implementation of OSHA's Lead in Construction standard (29 CFR 1926.62) which shows ability to assess occupational and environmental exposure to lead, experience with the use of respirators, personal protective equipment and other exposure reduction methods to protect employee health. Submit proper documentation that the CP is trained and licensed and certified in accordance with federal, State and local laws. The competent person shall be a licensed lead-based paint abatement Supervisor/Project Designer in the State of Alaska .

1.5.1.2 Training Certification

Submit a certificate for each worker and supervisor, signed and dated by the accredited training provider, stating that the employee has received the required lead training specified in 29 CFR 1926.62(l)and is certified to perform or supervise deleading, lead removal or demolition activities in the state of Alaska.

1.5.1.3 Testing Laboratory

Submit the name, address, and telephone number of the testing laboratory selected to perform the air analysis, testing, and reporting of airborne concentrations of lead. Use a laboratory participating in the EPA National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP) by being accredited by either the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) or the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) and that is successfully participating in the Environmental Lead Proficiency Analytical Testing (ELPAT) program to perform sample analysis. Laboratories selected to perform blood lead analysis shall be OSHA approved.

1.5.2 Requirements

1.5.2.1 Competent Person (CP) Responsibilities

a. Verify training meets all federal, State, and local requirements.

b. Review and approve Lead Compliance Plan for conformance to the applicable referenced standards.

c. Continuously inspect PWL or MCL work for conformance with the approved plan.

d. Perform (or oversee performance of) air sampling. Recommend upgrades or downgrades (whichever is appropriate based on exposure) on the use of PPE (respirators included) and engineering controls.

e. Ensure work is performed in strict accordance with specifications at all times.

f. Control work to prevent hazardous exposure to human beings and to the environment at all times.

g. Supervise final cleaning of the lead control area, take clearance wipe samples if necessary; review clearance sample results and make recommendations for further cleaning.

h. Certify the conditions of the work as called for elsewhere in this specification.

1.5.2.2 Lead Compliance Plan

Submit a detailed job-specific plan of the work procedures to be used in the disturbance of PWL or MCL. The plan shall include a sketch showing the location, size, and details of lead control areas, critical barriers, physical boundaries, location and details of decontamination facilities, viewing ports, and mechanical ventilation system. Include a description of equipment and materials, work practices, controls and job responsibilities for each activity from which lead is emitted. Include in the plan, eating, drinking, smoking, hygiene facilities and sanitary procedures, interface of trades, sequencing of lead related work, collected waste water and dust containing lead and debris, air sampling, respirators, personal protective equipment, and a detailed description of the method of containment of the operation to ensure that lead is not released outside of the lead control area. Include site preparation, cleanup and clearance procedures. Include occupational and environmental sampling, training and strategy, sampling and analysis strategy and methodology, frequency of sampling, duration of sampling, and qualifications of sampling personnel in the air sampling portion of the plan. Include a description of arrangements made among contractors on multicontractor worksites to inform affected employees and to clarify responsibilities to control exposures. The overall plan shall address each element in Appendix A of EM 385-1-1 in project specific detail.

1.5.2.3 Occupational and Environmental Assessment Data Report

If initial monitoring is necessary, submit occupational and environmental sampling results to the Contracting Officer within three working days of collection, signed by the testing laboratory employee performing the analysis, the employee that performed the sampling, and the CP.

In order to reduce the full implementation of 29 CFR 1926.62, the Contractor shall provide documentation. Submit a report that supports the determination to reduce full implementation of the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62 and supporting the Lead Compliance Plan.

a. The initial monitoring shall represent each job classification, or if working conditions are similar to previous jobs by the same employer, provide previously collected exposure data that can be used to estimate worker exposures per 29 CFR 1926.62. The data shall represent the worker's regular daily exposure to lead for stated work.

b. Submit worker exposure data gathered during the task based trigger operations of 29 CFR 1926.62 with a complete process description. This includes manual demolition, manual scraping, manual sanding, heat gun, power tool cleaning, rivet busting, cleanup of dry expendable abrasives, abrasive blast enclosure removal, abrasive blasting, welding, cutting and torch burning where lead containing coatings are present.

c. The initial assessment shall determine the requirement for further monitoring and the need to fully implement the control and protective requirements including the lead compliance plan per 29 CFR 1926.62.

1.5.2.4 Medical Examinations

Initial medical surveillance as required by 29 CFR 1926.62 shall be made available to all employees exposed to lead at any time (1 day) above the action level. Full medical surveillance shall be made available to all employees on an annual basis who are or may be exposed to lead in excess of the action level for more than 30 days a year or as required by 29 CFR 1926.62. Adequate records shall show that employees meet the medical surveillance requirements of 29 CFR 1926.33, 29 CFR 1926.62 and 29 CFR 1926.103. Provide medical surveillance to all personnel exposed to lead as indicated in 29 CFR 1926.62. Maintain complete and accurate medical records of employees for the duration of employment plus 30 years.

1.5.2.5 Training

Train each employee performing work that disturbs lead, who performs MCL/PWL disposal, and air sampling operations prior to the time of initial job assignment and annually thereafter, in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.21, 29 CFR 1926.62, and State and local regulations where appropriate.

1.5.2.6 Respiratory Protection Program

a. Provide each employee required to wear a respirator a respirator fit test at the time of initial fitting and at least annually thereafter as required by 29 CFR 1926.62.

b. Establish and implement a respiratory protection program as required by ANSI Z88.2, 29 CFR 1926.103, 29 CFR 1926.62, and 29 CFR 1926.55.

1.5.2.7 Hazard Communication Program

Establish and implement a Hazard Communication Program as required by 29 CFR 1926.59.

1.5.2.8 Lead Waste Management

The Lead Waste Management Plan shall comply with applicable requirements of federal, State, and local hazardous waste regulations and address:

a. Identification and classification of wastes associated with the work.

b. Estimated quantities of wastes to be generated and disposed of.

c. Names and qualifications of each contractor that will be transporting, storing, treating, and disposing of the wastes. Include the facility location and operator and a 24-hour point of contact. Furnish two copies of USEPA and State hazardous waste permits and USEPA Identification numbers.

d. Names and qualifications (experience and training) of personnel who will be working on-site with hazardous wastes.

e. List of waste handling equipment to be used in performing the work, to include cleaning, volume reduction, and transport equipment.

f. Spill prevention, containment, and cleanup contingency measures including a health and safety plan to be implemented in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.65.

g. Work plan and schedule for waste containment, removal and disposal. Proper containment of the waste includes using acceptable waste containers (e.g., 55-gallon drums) as well as proper marking/labeling of the containers. Wastes shall be cleaned up and containerized daily.

h. Include any process that may alter or treat waste rendering a hazardous waste non hazardous.

i. Unit cost for hazardous waste disposal according to this plan.

1.5.2.9 Environmental, Safety and Health Compliance

In addition to the detailed requirements of this specification, comply with laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of federal, State, and local authorities regarding lead and EM 385-1-1. Comply with the applicable requirements of the current issue of 29 CFR 1926.62,8 AAC 62, 18 AAC 60, and the accepted lead compliance plan. Submit matters regarding interpretation of standards to the Contracting Officer for resolution before starting work. Where specification requirements and the referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirement shall apply.

1.5.3 Pre-Construction Conference

Along with the CP, meet with the Contracting Officer to discuss in detail the Lead Waste Management Plan and the Lead Compliance Plan, including procedures and precautions for the work.

1.6 EQUIPMENT

1.6.1 Respirators

Furnish appropriate respirators approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), Department of Health and Human Services, for use in atmospheres containing lead dust, fume and mist.

Respirators shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62.

1.6.2 Special Protective Clothing

Furnish personnel who will be exposed to lead-contaminated dust with proper disposable protective whole body clothing, head covering, gloves, eye, and foot coverings as required by 29 CFR 1926.62. Furnish proper disposable plastic or rubber gloves to protect hands. Reduce the level of protection only after obtaining approval from the CP.

1.6.3 Rental Equipment Notification

If rental equipment is to be used during PWL or MCL handling and disposal, notify the rental agency in writing concerning the intended use of the equipment.

1.6.4 Vacuum Filters

UL 586 labeled HEPA filters.

1.6.5 Equipment for Government Personnel

Furnish the Contracting Officer with two complete sets of personal protective equipment (PPE) daily, as required herein, for entry into and inspection of the lead removal work within the lead controlled area. Personal protective equipment shall include disposable whole body covering, including appropriate foot, head, eye, and hand protection. PPE shall remain the property of the Contractor. The Government will provide respiratory protection for the Contracting Officer.

1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

1.7.1 Protection of Existing Work to Remain

Perform work without damage or contamination of adjacent areas. Where existing work is damaged or contaminated, restore work to its original condition or better as determined by the Contracting Officer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

3.1.1 Protection

3.1.1.1 Notification

a. Notify the Contracting Officer 30 days prior to the start of any lead work.

3.1.1.2 Lead Control Area

a. Physical Boundary - Provide physical boundaries around the lead

control area by roping off the area designated in the work plan or providing curtains, portable partitions or other enclosures to ensure that lead will not escape outside of the lead control area.

b. Warning Signs - Provide warning signs at approaches to lead control areas. Locate signs at such a distance that personnel may read the sign and take the necessary precautions before entering the area. Signs shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62.

3.1.1.3 Emergency Telephone Numbers

A list of emergency telephone numbers shall be posted at the site. The list shall include numbers of the local hospital, emergency squad, police and fire departments, Government and Contractor representatives who can be reached 24 hours per day, and professional consultants directly involved in the project.

3.1.1.4 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems

Shut down, lock out, and isolate HVAC systems that supply, exhaust, or pass through the lead control areas. Seal intake and exhaust vents in the lead control area with 6 mil plastic sheet and tape. Seal seams in HVAC components that pass through the lead control area.

3.1.1.5 Decontamination Shower Facility

Provide clean and contaminated change rooms and shower facilities in accordance with this specification and 29 CFR 1926.62.

3.1.1.6 Eye Wash Station

Where eyes may be exposed to injurious corrosive materials, suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes shall be provided within the work area.

3.1.1.7 Mechanical Ventilation System

a. To the extent feasible, use local exhaust ventilation or other collection systems, approved by the CP. Local exhaust ventilation systems shall be evaluated and maintained in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.

b. Vent local exhaust outside the building and away from building ventilation intakes or ensure system is connected to HEPA filters.

c. Use locally exhausted, power actuated tools or manual hand tools.

3.1.1.8 Furnishings/Equipment

Furnishings and equipment will remain in the building(s). Protect and cover furnishings or remove furnishings from the work area and store in a location approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.1.1.9 Personnel Protection

Personnel shall wear and use protective clothing and equipment as specified herein. Eating, smoking, or drinking or application of cosmetics is not permitted in the lead control area. No one will be permitted in the lead

control area unless they have been appropriately trained and provided with protective equipment.

3.2 ERECTION

3.2.1 Lead Control Area Requirements

Establish a lead control area by completely establishing barriers and physical boundaries around the area or structure where PWL or MCL removal operations will be performed. The Contractor shall perform a visual inspection once per day outside the lead control area(s) to assure visual clearance criteria are maintained while lead control activities are performed. The Contractor shall clean at its own expense, and to the Contracting Officer's satisfaction, all contaminated surfaces outside the lead control area, if surfaces fail visual clearance criteria.

3.3 APPLICATION

3.3.1 Lead Work

Perform lead work in accordance with approved Lead Compliance Plan. Use procedures and equipment required to limit occupational exposure and environmental contamination with lead when the work is performed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 , and as specified herein. Dispose of all PWL or MCL and associated waste in compliance with federal, State, and local requirements.

3.3.2 Paint with Lead or Material Containing Lead Removal

Manual or power sanding or grinding of lead surfaces or materials is not permitted unless tools are equipped with HEPA attachments or wet methods. The dry sanding or grinding of surfaces that contain lead is prohibited. Provide methodology for removing lead in the Lead Compliance Plan. Select lead removal processes to minimize contamination of work areas outside the control area with lead-contaminated dust or other lead-contaminated debris or waste and to ensure that unprotected personnel are not exposed to hazardous concentrations of lead. Describe this removal process in the Lead Compliance Plan.

3.3.2.1 Paint with Lead or Material Containing Lead - Indoor Removal

Perform manual and/or mechanical removal and/or thermal cutting in the lead control areas using enclosures, barriers or containments and powered locally exhausted tools. Collect residue debris for disposal in accordance with federal, State, and local requirements. A TCLP leachate test for lead will need to be preformed on all generated wastestreams to determine proper disposal based on regulatory requirements.

3.3.2.2 Paint with Lead or Material Containing Lead - Outdoor Removal

Perform outdoor removal as indicated in federal, State, and local regulations and in the Lead Compliance Plan. The worksite preparation (barriers or containments) shall be job dependent and presented in the Lead Compliance Plan. A TCLP leachate test for lead will need to be performed on all generated wastestreams to determine proper disposal based on regulatory requirements.

3.3.3 Personnel Exiting Procedures

Whenever personnel exit the lead-controlled area, they shall perform the following procedures and shall not leave the work place wearing any clothing or equipment worn in the control area:

a. Vacuum all clothing before entering the contaminated change room.

b. Remove protective clothing in the contaminated change room, and place them in an approved impermeable disposal bag.

c. Wash hands and face at the site, don appropriate disposable or uncontaminated reusable clothing, move to an appropriate shower facility, shower.

d. Change to clean clothes prior to leaving the clean clothes storage area.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

3.4.1 Tests

3.4.1.1 Air Sampling

Conduct sampling for lead in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 and as specified herein. Air sampling shall be directed or performed by the CP.

a. The CP shall be on the job site directing the air sampling and inspecting the PWL or MCL removal work to ensure that the requirements of the contract have been satisfied during the entire PWL or MCL operation.

b. Collect personal air samples on employees who are anticipated to have the greatest risk of exposure as determined by the CP. In addition, collect air samples on at least twenty-five percent of the work crew or a minimum of two employees, whichever is greater, during each work shift.

c. Submit results of air samples, signed by the CP, within 72 hours after the air samples are taken.

d. Conduct area air sampling daily, on each shift in which lead-based paint removal operations are performed, in areas immediately adjacent to the lead control area. Sufficient area monitoring shall be conducted to ensure unprotected personnel are not exposed at or above 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air. If 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air is reached or exceeded, stop work, correct the conditions(s) causing the increased levels. Notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Determine if condition(s) require any further change in work methods. Removal work shall resume only after the CP and the Contracting Officer give approval.

3.4.1.2 Sampling After Removal

After the visual inspection, if required based on construction practices, collect soil samples according to the HUD protocol contained in HUD 6780 to determine the lead content of settled dust in micrograms per square meter foot of surface area and parts per million (ppm) or for soil.

3.4.1.3 Testing of Material Containing Lead Residue

Test residue in accordance with 40 CFR 261 for hazardous waste.

3.5 CLEANING AND DISPOSAL

3.5.1 Cleanup

Maintain surfaces of the lead control area free of accumulations of dust and debris. Restrict the spread of dust and debris; keep waste from being distributed over the work area. Do not dry sweep or use pressurized air to clean up the area. At the end of each shift and when the lead operation has been completed, clean the controlled area of visible contamination by vacuuming with a HEPA filtered vacuum cleaner, wet mopping the area and wet wiping the area as indicated by the Lead Compliance Plan. Reclean areas showing dust or debris. After visible dust and debris is removed, wet wipe and HEPA vacuum all surfaces in the controlled area. If adjacent areas become contaminated at any time during the work, clean and visually inspect all contaminated areas. The CP shall then certify in writing that the area has been cleaned of lead contamination before clearance testing.

3.5.1.1 Clearance Certification

The CP shall certify in writing that air samples collected outside the lead control area during paint removal operations are less than 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air; the respiratory protection used for the employees was adequate; the work procedures were performed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62; and that there were no visible accumulations of material and dust containing lead left in the work site. Do not remove the lead control area or roped off boundary and warning signs prior to the Contracting Officer's acknowledgement of receipt of the CP certification.

Clear the lead control area in industrial facilities/utilidors of all visible dust and debris. Certify that the lead control area(s) for each individual work task have passed visual clearance criteria and are ready for clearance sampling. To pass visual clearance, lead hazards have to be removed; control technology appropriately applied/installed; the lead control area must be free from visible dust, debris, paint chips or any other residue that may have been generated by the lead hazard control activities

For exterior work, soil samples taken at the exterior of the work site shall be used to determine if soil lead levels had increased at a statistically significant level (significant at the 95 percent confidence limit) from the soil lead levels prior to the operation. If soil lead levels either show a statistically significant increase above soil lead levels prior to work or soil lead levels above any applicable federal or state standard for lead in soil, the soil shall be remediated.

The CP shall prepare a clearance report including the above and the following information:

a. Start and completion dates of lead hazard control activities.

b. Type of lead hazard control activity performed (i.e., abatement, interim control, renovation, remodeling), locations and lead hazards controlled or abated.

c. The name and address of each firm conducting lead hazard control activities and the name of each supervisor assigned to the project.

d. A detailed written description of the lead hazard control activities performed, including hazard control methods used, locations of rooms and/or components where lead hazard control activities occurred, reason for selecting particular hazard control methods for each component, and any suggested monitoring of encapsulants or enclosures.

e. Hazardous waste disposal documentation.

f. Certification of each Final Cleaning and Visual Inspection performed by the CP.

3.5.2 Disposal

a. All material, whether hazardous or non-hazardous shall be disposed in accordance with all laws and provisions and all federal, State or local regulations. Ensure all waste is properly characterized. The result of each waste characterization (TCLP for RCRA materials) will dictate disposal requirements.

b. Contractor is responsible for segregation of waste. Collect lead-contaminated waste, scrap, debris, bags, containers, equipment, and lead-contaminated clothing that may produce airborne concentrations of lead particles. Label the containers in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 and 40 CFR 261.

c. Dispose of lead-contaminated material classified as hazardous waste at an EPA and State approved hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility off Government property.

d. Store waste materials in U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR 178) approved 55 gallon drums. Properly label each drum to identify the type of waste (49 CFR 172) and the date the drum was filled. For hazardous waste, the collection drum requires marking/labeling in accordance with 40 CFR 262 during the accumulation/collection timeframe. The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative will assign an area for interim storage of waste-containing drums. Do not store hazardous waste drums in interim storage longer than 90 calendar days from the date affixed to each drum.

e. Handle, store, transport, and dispose lead or lead-contaminated waste in accordance with 40 CFR 260, 40 CFR 261, 40 CFR 262, 40 CFR 263, 40 CFR 264, and 40 CFR 265. Comply with land disposal restriction notification requirements as required by 40 CFR 268.

3.5.2.1 Disposal Documentation

Submit written evidence to demonstrate the hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility (TSD) is approved for lead disposal by the EPA, State or local regulatory agencies. Submit one copy of the completed hazardous waste manifest, signed and dated by the initial transporter in accordance with 40 CFR 262. Contractor shall provide a certificate that the waste was accepted by the disposal facility. Provide turn-in documents or weight tickets for non-hazardous waste disposal.

3.5.2.2 TITLE TO MATERIALS

Materials resulting from demolition work shall be come the property of the Contractor, and shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

3.5.2.3 Payment for Hazardous Waste

Payment for disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste will not be made until a signed copy of the manifest from the treatment or disposal facility certifying the amount of lead-containing materials or non-hazardous waste delivered is returned and a copy is furnished to the Government.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16370

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.2.1 Terminology
1.2.2 Service Conditions
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
2.2 STANDARD PRODUCT
2.3 NAMEPLATES
2.3.1 General
2.3.2 Liquid-Filled Transformer Nameplates
2.4 CORROSION PROTECTION
2.4.1 Aluminum Materials
2.4.2 Ferrous Metal Materials
2.4.2.1 Hardware
2.4.2.2 Equipment
2.4.3 Finishing
2.5 CONDUCTORS, CONNECTORS, AND SPLICES
2.5.1 Aluminum-Composition Conductors
2.5.2 Connectors and Splices
2.6 LOW-VOLTAGE LINES
2.7 POLES AND HARDWARE
2.7.1 Wood Poles
2.7.2 Pole Line Hardware
2.7.3 Armless Construction
2.7.3.1 Guy Assemblies
2.8 INSULATORS
2.8.1 Medium-Voltage Line Insulators
2.8.2 Low-Voltage Line Insulators
2.8.3 Apparatus Insulators
2.9 CROSSARM ASSEMBLIES
2.9.1 Crossarms
2.10 FUSES AND SWITCHES, MEDIUM-VOLTAGE
2.10.1 Fuse Cutouts
2.10.2 Manually Operated Type (Switch Handle Operated)
2.11 TRANSFORMERS
2.12 SURGE ARRESTERS
2.13 GROUNDING AND BONDING
2.13.1 Driven Ground Rods
2.13.2 Grounding Conductors
2.14 LIQUID DIELECTRICS

2.15 FACTORY TESTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
3.1.1 Conformance to Codes
3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions
3.1.3 Tree Trimming
3.1.4 Disposal of Liquid Dielectrics
3.2 POLE INSTALLATION
3.2.1 Wood Pole Setting
3.3 CROSSARM MOUNTING
3.3.1 Line Arms and Buck Arms
3.3.2 Equipment Arms
3.4 CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION
3.4.1 Line Conductors
3.4.2 Connectors and Splices
3.4.3 Conductor-To-Insulator Attachments
3.4.4 Armor Rods
3.4.5 Low-Voltage Insulated Cables
3.5 TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION
3.6 CONNECTIONS TO UTILITY LINES
3.7 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS
3.8 CONNECTIONS TO BUILDINGS
3.8.1 Underground Services
3.9 GROUNDING
3.9.1 Grounding Electrodes
3.9.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections
3.9.3 Grounding Electrode Conductors
3.10 FIELD TESTING
3.10.1 General
3.10.2 Safety
3.10.3 Ground-Resistance Tests
3.10.4 Low-Voltage Cable Test
3.10.5 Operating Tests
3.11 ACCEPTANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 16370

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI C135.1	(1979) Galvanized Steel Bolts and Nuts for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.14	(1979) Staples with Rolled or Slash Points for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.2	(1999) Threaded Zinc-Coated Ferrous Strand-Eye Anchor Rods and Nuts for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.22	(1988) Galvanized Ferrous Pole-Top Insulator Pins with Lead Threads for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C135.4	(1987) Zinc-Coated Ferrous Eyebolts and Nuts for Overhead Line Construction
ANSI C29.2	(1992; R 1999) Insulators - Wet-Process Porcelain and Toughened Glass - Suspension Type
ANSI C29.3	(1986; R 2002) Wet Process Porcelain Insulators - Spool Type
ANSI C29.5	(1984; R 2002) Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators - Low- and Medium-Voltage Types
ANSI C29.6	(1996; R 2002) Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators - High-Voltage Pin Type
ANSI C29.8	(1985; R 2002) Apparatus, Cap and Pin Type Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators -
ANSI C29.9	(1983; R 2002) Wet-Process Porcelain Insulators - Apparatus, Post-Type
ANSI C37.32	(2002) High-Voltage Switches, Bus Supports, and Accessories - Schedules of Preferred Ratings, Construction Guidelines and Specifications

ANSI C57.12.20	(1997) Overhead Type Distribution Transformers, 500 KVA and Smaller: High Voltage 34 500 Volts and Below: Low Voltage, 7970/13 800 Y Volts and Below
ANSI C62.2	(1987; R 1994) Guide for the Application of Gapped Silicon-Carbide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Systems
ANSI O5.1	(2002) Specifications and Dimensions for Wood Poles

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)

AWPA C25	(2001) Sawn Crossarms - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Processes
AWPA C4	(1999) Poles - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Processes
AWPA P1/P13	(2001) Standard for Creosote Preservative
AWPA P5	(2002) Standard for Waterborne Preservatives
AWPA P8	(2001) Standard for Oil-Borne Preservatives
AWPA P9	(2001) Standards for Solvents and Formulations for Organic Preservative Systems

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 123/A 123M	(2002) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 153/A 153M	(2004) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A 475	(1998) Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A 575	(1996; R 2002) Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades
ASTM A 576	(1990b; R 2000) Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM B 117	(2002) Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus
ASTM B 230/B 230M	(1999; R 2004) Aluminum 1350-H19 Wire for Electrical Purposes
ASTM B 231/B 231M	(2004) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Aluminum 1350 Conductors
ASTM B 232/B 232M	(2001e1) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Aluminum Conductors, Coated-Steel Reinforced (ACSR)
ASTM B 398/B 398M	(2002) Aluminum-Alloy 6201-T81 Wire For

	Electrical Purposes
ASTM B 399/B 399M	(2004) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Aluminum-Alloy 6201-T81 Conductors
ASTM B 416	(1998; R 2002) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Aluminum-Clad Steel Conductors
ASTM B 8	(2004) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM D 1654	(1992; R 2000) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments
ASTM D 4059	(2000) Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Insulating Liquids by Gas Chromatography
ASTM D 923	(1997) Sampling Electrical Insulating Liquids

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(2002) National Electrical Safety Code
IEEE C57.12.00	(2000) General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers
IEEE C57.19.00	(1991; R 1997) Standard General Requirements and Test Procedures for Outdoor Power Apparatus Bushings
IEEE C57.19.01	(2000) Performance Characteristics and Dimensions for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
IEEE C62.1	(1989; R 1994) Gapped Silicon-CarbideSurge Arresters for AC Power Circuits
IEEE C62.11	(1999) Metal-Oxide Surge Arresters for Alternating Current Power Circuits (>1KV)
IEEE Std 100	(2000) IEEE Standard Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms
IEEE Std 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System (Part 1)Normal Measurements

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA HV 2	(1991; R 1996; R 2002) Application Guide for Ceramic Suspension Insulators
NEMA LA 1	(1992; R 1999) Surge Arresters
NEMA SG 2	(1993) High Voltage Fuses

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(2005) National Electrical Code

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)

RUS Bull 1728H-701	(1993) Wood Crossarms (Solid and Laminated), Transmission Timbers and Pole Keys

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 467	(1993; Rev thru Feb 2001) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(2003; Rev thru Apr 2004) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486B	(2003; Rev thru Apr 2004) Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 Terminology

Terminology used in this specification is as defined in IEEE Std 100.

1.2.2 Service Conditions

Items provided under this section shall be specifically suitable for the following service conditions. Seismic details shall conform to SECTIONS 13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT, 15070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, and 16070 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

a. Ambient Temperature -50 degrees Farenheit

b. Frequency 60

c. Seismic Parameters Design category per Section 13080

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Electrical Distribution System

Detail drawings consisting of equipment drawings, illustrations, schedules, instructions, diagrams and other information necessary to define the installation and enable the Government to check conformity with the requirements of the contract drawings. Detail

drawings shall as a minimum include:

a. Poles.

b. Crossarms.

c. Transformers.

d. Pole top switches.

e. Conductors.

f. Insulators.

g. Surge arresters.

If departures from the contract drawings are deemed necessary by the Contractor, complete details of such departures shall be submitted with the detail drawings. Approved departures shall be made at no additional cost to the Government.

Detail drawings shall show how components are assembled, function together and how they will be installed on the project. Data and drawings for component parts of an item or system shall be coordinated and submitted as a unit. Data and drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission. Multiple submissions for the same equipment or system are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Contracting Officer. In such cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission. Detail drawings shall consist of the following:

a. Detail drawings showing physical arrangement, construction details, connections, finishes, materials used in fabrication, provisions for conduit or busway entrance, access requirements for installation and maintenance, physical size, electrical characteristics, foundation and support details, and equipment weight. Drawings shall be drawn to scale and/or dimensioned. Optional items shall be clearly identified as included or excluded.

The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed. The drawings shall include the information shown on the contract drawings as well as deviations, modifications, and changes from the contract drawings, however minor. The as-built drawings shall be kept at the job site and updated daily. The as-built drawings shall be a full sized set of prints marked to reflect deviations, modifications, and changes. The as-built drawings shall be complete and show the location, dimensions, part identification, and other information. Additional sheets may be added. The as-built drawings shall be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contractor's quality control representative and by the Contracting Officer prior to the submission of each monthly pay estimate. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall submit three full sized sets of the marked prints to the Contracting Officer for approval. If upon review, the as-built drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they will be returned to the Contractor for correction. The Contractor shall correct and return the as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer for approval within ten calendar days from

the time the drawings are returned to the Contractor.

Nameplates;

Catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications, product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.

SD-06 Test Reports

Factory Tests;

Certified factory test reports shall be submitted when the manufacturer performs routine factory tests, including tests required by standards listed in paragraph REFERENCES. Results of factory tests performed shall be certified by the manufacturer, or an approved testing laboratory, and submitted within 7 days following successful completion of the tests specified in applicable publications or in these specifications.

Field Testing;

A proposed field test plan 20 days prior to testing the installed system. No field test shall be performed until the test plan is approved. The test plan shall consist of complete field test procedures including tests to be performed, test equipment required, and tolerance limits.

Operating Tests

Verify all transformer secondary voltges under load at the service disconnects. Submitt test results.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Devices and equipment shall be visually inspected by the Contractor when received and prior to acceptance from conveyance. Stored items shall be protected from the environment in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Damaged items shall be replaced. Oil filled transformers and switches shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements. Wood poles held in storage for more than 2 weeks shall be stored in accordance with ANSI O5.1. Handling of wood poles shall be in accordance with ANSI O5.1, except that pointed tools capable of producing indentations more than inch in depth shall not be used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Products shall conform to the following requirements. Items of the same classification shall be identical including equipment, assemblies, parts, and components.

2.2 STANDARD PRODUCT

Material and equipment shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening.

2.3 NAMEPLATES

2.3.1 General

Each major component shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a nameplate securely attached to the equipment. Equipment containing liquid-dielectrics shall have the type of dielectric on the nameplate. Nameplates shall be made of noncorrosive metal. As a minimum, nameplates shall be provided for transformers, regulators, circuit breakers, capacitors, meters and switches.

2.3.2 Liquid-Filled Transformer Nameplates

Power transformers shall be provided in accordance with IEEE C57.12.00. Nameplates shall indicate the number of gallons and composition of liquid-dielectric, and shall be permanently marked with a statement that the transformer dielectric to be supplied is non-polychlorinated biphenyl. If transformer nameplate is not so marked, the Contractor shall furnish manufacturer's certification for each transformer that the dielectric in non-PCB classified, with less than 2 ppm PCb content in accordance with paragraph LIQUID DIELECTRICS. Certifications shall be related to serial numbers on transformer nameplates. Transformer dielectric exceeding the 2 ppm PCB content or transformers without certification will be considered as PCB insulated and will not be accepted.

2.4 CORROSION PROTECTION

2.4.1 Aluminum Materials

Aluminum shall not be used in contact with earth or concrete. Where aluminum conductors are connected to dissimilar metal, fittings conforming to UL 486B shall be used.

2.4.2 Ferrous Metal Materials

2.4.2.1 Hardware

Ferrous metal hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153/A 153M and ASTM A 123/A 123M.

2.4.2.2 Equipment

Equipment and component items, including but not limited to transformers and ferrous metal luminaires not hot-dip galvanized or porcelain enamel finished, shall be provided with corrosion-resistant finishes which shall withstand 480 hours of exposure to the salt spray test specified in ASTM B 117 without loss of paint or release of adhesion of the paint primer coat to the metal surface in excess of 1/16 inch from the test mark. The described test mark and test evaluation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1654 with a rating of not less than 7 in accordance with TABLE 1, (procedure A). Cut edges or otherwise damaged surfaces of hot-dip galvanized sheet steel or mill galvanized sheet steel shall be coated with a zinc rich paint conforming to the manufacturer's standard.

2.4.3 Finishing

Painting required for surfaces not otherwise specified and finish painting of items only primed at the factory shall be as specified in SECTION 09900

PAINTS AND COATINGS.

2.5 CONDUCTORS, CONNECTORS, AND SPLICES

2.5.1 Aluminum-Composition Conductors

All-aluminum-conductors, AAC, shall be alloy 1350-H19 and comply with ASTM B 230/B 230M and ASTM B 231/B 231M. All-aluminum-alloy-conductors, AAAC, shall be alloy 6201-T81 and comply with ASTM B 398/B 398M and ASTM B 399/B 399M. Aluminum-conductor-steel-reinforced, ACSR, shall comply with ASTM B 232/B 232M.

2.5.2 Connectors and Splices

Connectors and splices shall be of copper alloys for copper conductors, aluminum alloys for aluminum-composition conductors, and a type designed to minimize galvanic corrosion for copper to aluminum-composition conductors. Aluminum-composition and aluminum-composition to copper shall comply with UL 486B, and copper-to-copper shall comply with UL 486A.

2.6 LOW-VOLTAGE LINES

Neutral-supported secondary and service drop conductors shall be insulated copper with bare hard-drawn-copper or copper-clad steel neutrals.

2.7 POLES AND HARDWARE

Poles shall be of lengths and classes indicated.

2.7.1 Wood Poles

Wood poles shall comply with ANSI O5.1, and shall be pressure treated in accordance with AWPA C4, with creosote conforming to AWPA P1/P13or with oil-borne preservatives and petroleum conforming to AWPA P8 and AWPA P9, respectively, and waterborne preservatives conforming to AWPA P5. Waterborne preservatives shall be either chromated or ammoniacal copper arsenate. Any species listed in ANSI O5.1 for which a preservative treatment is not specified in AWPA C4, shall not be used; northern white cedar, if treated as specified for western red cedar, and western fir, if treated as specified for Douglas fir, may be used. Wood poles shall have pole markings located approximately 10 feet 10 feet from pole butts for poles 50 feet or less in length, and 13 feet 14 feet from the pole butts for poles longer than 55 feet in length. Poles shall be machine trimmed by turning smooth full length, and shall be roofed, gained, and bored prior to pressure treatment. Where poles are not provided with factory-cut gains, metal gain plates shall be provided.

2.7.2 Pole Line Hardware

Zinc-coated hardware shall comply with ANSI C135.1, ANSI C135.2, ANSI C135.4, ANSI C135.14 ANSI C135.22. Steel hardware shall comply with ASTM A 575 and ASTM A 576. Hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153/A 153M. Pole-line hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized steel. Washers shall be installed under boltheads and nuts on wood surfaces and elsewhere as required. Washers used on through-bolts and double-arming bolts shall be approximately 2-1/4 inches square and 3/16 inch thick. The diameter of holes in washers shall be the correct standard size for the bolt on which a washer is used. Washers for use under heads of carriage-bolts shall be of the proper size to fit over square shanks of

bolts. Eye bolts, bolt eyes, eyenuts, strain-load plates, lag screws, guy clamps, fasteners, hooks, shims, and clevises shall be used wherever required to support and to protect poles, brackets, crossarms, guy wires, and insulators.

2.7.3 Armless Construction

Pole mounting brackets for line-post or pin insulators and eye bolts for suspension insulators shall be as shown. Brackets shall be attached to poles with a minimum of two bolts. Brackets may be either provided integrally as part of an insulator or attached to an insulator with a suitable stud. Bracket mounting surface shall be suitable for the shape of the pole. Brackets for wood poles shall have wood gripping members. Horizontal offset brackets shall have a 5-degree uplift angle. Pole top brackets shall conform to ANSI C135.22, except for modifications necessary to provide support for a line-post insulator. Brackets shall provide a strength exceeding that of the required insulator strength, but in no case less than a 2800 pound cantilever strength.

2.7.3.1 Guy Assemblies

Guy assemblies shall be aluminum-clad steel in accordance with ASTM B 416 or zinc-coated steel in accordance with ASTM A 475. Guy assemblies, including insulators and attachments, shall provide a strength exceeding the required guy strength. Three-eye thimbles shall be provided on anchor rods to permit attachment of individual primary, secondary, and communication down guys. Anchors shall provide adequate strength to support all loads. Guy strand shall be 7 strand. Guy material shall be Class 30 EHS copper-clad steel Class A utilities extra-high-strength grade or aluminum-clad-steel-strand, with a minimum breaking strength not less than 6000 pounds pounds ,except where two or more guys are used to provide the required strength. Guy rods shall be not less than 8 feet in length by 3/4 inch in diameter.

2.8 INSULATORS

Insulators shall comply with NEMA HV 2 for general requirements. Suspension insulators shall be used at corners, angles, dead-ends, other areas where line insulators do not provide adequate strength, and as indicated. Mechanical strength of suspension insulators and hardware shall exceed the rated breaking strength of the attached conductors.

2.8.1 Medium-Voltage Line Insulators

Medium-voltage line insulators shall comply with ANSI C29.2, ANSI C29.5, and ANSI C29.6, and as applicable. Ratings shall not be lower than the ANSI classes indicated in TABLE I. ANSI Class 55-4 pin insulators shall be used for crossarm construction. Pin insulators for use on voltages in excess of 6 kV phase-to-phase shall be radio-interference-free.

TABLE I

MINIMUM ANSI RATING OF MEDIUM-VOLTAGE INSULATORS BY CLASS

Voltage Level	Line-Post	Pin	Suspension
6 kV to 15 kV	57-1 or 11	55-5	Two 52-2

TABLE I

MINIMUM ANSI RATING OF MEDIUM-VOLTAGE INSULATORS BY CLASS

Voltage Level	Line-Post	Pin	Suspension
	57-2 or 12	56-3	Two 52-3 or 4

2.8.2 Low-Voltage Line Insulators

Low-voltage line insulators shall comply with ANSI C29.2 and ANSI C29.3 as applicable. Spool insulators for use on low-voltage lines shall be mounted on clevis attachments or secondary racks and shall be not smaller than Class 53-3. Suspension insulators on clevis attachments used at dead-ends shall be not smaller than Class 52-1.

2.8.3 Apparatus Insulators

Apparatus insulators shall comply with IEEE C57.19.00, IEEE C57.19.01, ANSI C29.8, and ANSI C29.9 as applicable.

2.9 CROSSARM ASSEMBLIES

2.9.1 Crossarms

Crossarms shall comply with RUS Bull 1728H-701 and shall be solid wood, distribution type, except cross-sectional area with pressure treatment conforming to AWPA C25, and a 1/4 inch, 45 degree chamfer on all top edges. Cross-sectional area minimum dimensions shall be 4-1/4 inches in height by 3-l/4 inches in depth in accordance with IEEE C2 for Grade B construction. Crossarms shall be 10 feet in length. Crossarms shall be machined, chamfered, trimmed, and bored for stud and bolt holes before pressure treatment. Factory drilling shall be provided for pole and brace mounting, for four pin or four vertical line-post insulators, and for four suspension insulators, except where otherwise indicated or required. Drilling shall provide required climbing space and wire clearances. Crossarms shall be straight and free of twists to within 1/10 inch per foot of length. Bend or twist shall be in one direction only.

2.10 FUSES AND SWITCHES, MEDIUM-VOLTAGE

2.10.1 Fuse Cutouts

Medium-voltage fuses and cutouts shall comply with NEMA SG 2 and shall be of the nonloadbreak type construction rated 15 kV and of the normal. Open-link cut-outs are not acceptable. Fuses shall be either indicating or dropout type. Fuse ratings shall be as indicated. Fuse cutouts shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for the indicated installations.

2.10.2 Manually Operated Type (Switch Handle Operated)

Manually operated (switch handle operated) load interrupter switches shall comply with ANSI C37.32 and shall be of the outdoor, manually-operated, three-pole, single-throw type with either tilting or rotating insulators. Switches shall be equipped with interrupters capable of interrupting currents equal to the switch's continuous current rating. Each switch shall be preassembled for the indicated configuration and mounting. Moving contacts shall be of the high-pressure, limited-area type, designed to ensure continuous surface contact. Switches shall be fused. Switches

shall be complete with necessary operating mechanisms, handles, and other items required for manual operation from the ground. Switch operating handles shall be located approximately 3 feet 6 inches above final grade. Insulation of switch operating mechanisms shall include both insulated interphase rod sections and insulated vertical shafts. Each handle shall be provided with a padlock arranged to lock the switch in both the open and the closed position.

2.11 TRANSFORMERS

Transformers shall comply with IEEE C57.12.00 for general requirements and ANSI C57.12.20 for specific requirements for overhead transformers. Overhead distribution transformers shall be of the outdoor type, less-flammable liquid-insulated with high molecular-weight-hydrocarbon single-phase or three-phase as indicated and have two separate windings per phase. Transformers shall be provided with necessary auxiliary mounting devices suitable for the indicated installation. Transformers shall have two 2-1/2 percent rated kVA high-voltage taps above and below rated primary voltage. Transformer installations shall include one primary fuse cutout and one surge arrester for each ungrounded phase conductor. Self-protected transformers are not acceptable. Transformer tanks shall have a standard gray finish.

2.12 SURGE ARRESTERS

Surge arresters shall comply with NEMA LA 1 and IEEE C62.1, ANSI C62.2, and IEEE C62.11, and shall be provided for protection of aerial-to-underground transitions, automatic circuit reclosers, capacitor equipment, group-operated load-interrupter switches, transformers and other indicated equipment. Arresters shall be station class, rated as shown. Arresters shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for the indicated installations. Arresters shall be of the metal-oxide varistor type suitable for outdoor installations.

2.13 GROUNDING AND BONDING

2.13.1 Driven Ground Rods

Ground rods shall be of copper-clad steel conforming to UL 467 not less than 5/8in diameter by 20ft length of the sectional type driven full length into the earth.at each pole and a 10 footer at the service

2.13.2 Grounding Conductors

Grounding conductors shall be bare, except where installed in conduit with associated phase conductors. Insulated conductors shall be of the same material as the phase conductors and green color-coded, except that conductors shall be rated no more than 600 volts. Bare conductors shall be ASTM B 8 soft-drawn unless otherwise indicated. Aluminum is not acceptable.

2.14 LIQUID DIELECTRICS

Liquid dielectrics for transformers, capacitors, reclosers, and other liquid-filled electrical equipment shall be non-polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) mineral-oil or less-flammable liquid as specified. Nonflammable fluids shall not be used. Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) and 1, 2, 4 tetrachlorobenzene fluids shall not be used. Liquid dielectrics in retrofitted equipment shall be certified by the manufacturer as having less than 2 parts-per-million (ppm) PCB content. In lieu of the manufacturer's

certification, the Contractor may submit a test sample of the dielectric in accordance with ASTM D 923 and have tests performed per ASTM D 4059 at a testing facility approved by the Contracting Officer. Equipment with test results indicating PCB level exceeding 2 ppm shall be replaced.

2.15 FACTORY TESTS

Factory tests shall be performed, as follows, in accordance with the applicable publications and with other requirements of these specifications. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 10 days before the equipment is ready for testing.

a. Transformers: Manufacturer's standard design tests in accordance with IEEE C57.12.00.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and devices shall be installed and energized in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Circuits installed in conduits or underground and splices and terminations for medium-voltage cable shall conform to the requirements of SECTION 16375 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND. Secondary circuits installed in conduit on poles shall conform to the requirements of SECTION 16402 INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

3.1.1 Conformance to Codes

The installation shall comply with the requirements and recommendations of IEEE C2 for heavy loading districts, Grade B construction. No reduction in clearance shall be made. The installation shall also comply with the applicable parts of NFPA 70.

3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, shall verify dimensions in the field, and shall notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

3.1.3 Tree Trimming

Where lines pass through trees, trees shall be trimmed at least 15 feet clear on both sides horizontally and below for medium-voltage lines, and 5 feet clear on both sides horizontally and below for other lines, and no branch shall overhang horizontal clearances. Where trees are indicated to be removed to provide a clear right-of-way, clearing is specified in SECTION 02231 CLEARING AND GRUBBING.

3.1.4 Disposal of Liquid Dielectrics

PCB-contaminated dielectric shall be marked as PCB and transported to and incinerated by an approved EPA waste disposal facility. The Contractor shall furnish certification of proper disposal. Contaminated dielectric shall not be diluted to lower the level of contamination.

3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

Joint-use electric/roadway-lighting poles for overhead electric and

communication lines shall be wood poles utilizing crossarm construction. Cluster-mounted banked single-phase transformer installations shall be provided. Crossarm construction shall be provided for support of other equipment, except where direct-pole mounting is indicated. Provision for communication services is required on pole-line construction, except where specifically noted otherwise. A vertical pole space of not less than shall be reserved at all locations.

3.2.1 Wood Pole Setting

Wood Pole Setting: Wood poles shall be set straight and firm. In normal firm ground, minimum pole-setting depths shall be as listed in Table II. In rocky or swampy ground, pole-setting depths shall be decreased or increased respectively in accordance with the local utility's published standards and as approved. In swampy or soft ground, a bog shoe shall be used where support for a pole is required. Poles in straight runs shall be in a straight line. Curved poles shall be placed with curvatures in the direction of the pole line. Poles shall be set to maintain as even a grade as practicable. When the average ground run is level, consecutive poles shall not vary more than 5 feet in height. When the ground is uneven, poles differing in length shall be kept to a minimum by locating poles to avoid the highest and lowest ground points. If it becomes necessary to shorten a pole, a piece shall be sawed off the top end and roofed. If any pole is shortened after treatment, the shortened end of the pole shall be given an application of hot preservative. Where poles are set on hilly terrain, along edges of cuts or embankments, or where soil may be washed out, special precautions shall be taken to ensure durable pole foundations, and the setting depth shall be measured from the lower side of the pole. Holes shall be dug large enough to permit proper use of tampers to the full depth of a hole. Earth shall be placed into the hole in 6 inch maximum layers, then thoroughly tamped before the next layer is placed. Surplus earth shall be placed around each pole in a conical shape and packed tightly to drain water away from poles.

TABLE II

MINIMUM POLE-SETTING DEPTH (FEET)

Length Overall Feet	Straight Lines	Curves, Corners, and Points of Extra Strain
20	5.0	5.0
25	5.5	5.5
30	5.5	5.5
35	6.0	6.0
40	6.5	6.5
45	6.5	7.0

3.3 CROSSARM MOUNTING

Crossarms shall be bolted to poles with 5/8 inchthrough-bolts with square washers at each end. Bolts shall extend not less than 1/8 inch nor more than 2 inches beyond nuts. On single crossarm construction, the bolt head shall be installed on the crossarm side of the pole. Metal crossarm braces shall be provided on crossarms. Flat braces may be provided for 8 foot crossarms and shall be 1/4 by 1-1/4 inches, not less than 28 inches

in length. Flat braces shall be bolted to arms with 3/8 inch carriage bolts with round or square washers between boltheads and crossarms, and secured to poles with 1/2 by 4 inch lag screws after crossarms are leveled and aligned. Angle braces are required for 10 foot crossarms and shall be 60 inch span by 18 inch drop formed in one piece from 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 by 3/16 inch angle. Angle braces shall be bolted to crossarms with 1/2 inch bolts with round or square washers between boltheads and crossarms, and secured to poles with 5/8 inch through-bolts. Double crossarms shall be securely held in position by means of 5/8 inch double-arming bolts. Each double-arming bolt shall be equipped with four nuts and four square washers.

3.3.1 Line Arms and Buck Arms

Line arms and buck arms shall be set at right angles to lines for straight runs and for angles 45 degrees and greater; and line arms shall bisect angles of turns of less than 45 degrees. Dead-end assemblies shall be used for turns where shown. Buckarms shall be installed, as shown, at corners and junction poles. Double crossarms shall be provided at ends of joint use or conflict sections, at dead-ends, and at angles and corners to provide adequate vertical and longitudinal strength. Double crossarms shall be provided at each line-crossing structure and where lines not attached to the same pole cross each other.

3.3.2 Equipment Arms

Equipment arms shall be set parallel or at right angles to lines as required to provide climbing space. Equipment arms shall be located below line construction to provide necessary wire and equipment clearances.

3.4 CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION

3.4.1 Line Conductors

Unless otherwise indicated, conductors shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's approved tables of sags and tensions. Proper care shall be taken in handling and stringing conductors to avoid abrasions, sharp bends, cuts, kinks, or any possibility of damage to insulation or conductors. Conductors shall be paid out with the free end of conductors fixed and cable reels portable, except where terrain or obstructions make this method unfeasible. Bend radius for any insulated conductor shall not be less than the applicable NEMA specification recommendation. Conductors shall not be drawn over rough or rocky ground, nor around sharp bends. When installed by machine power, conductors shall be drawn from a mounted reel through stringing sheaves in straight lines clear of obstructions. Initial sag and tension shall be checked by the Contractor, in accordance with the manufacturer's approved sag and tension charts, within an elapsed time after installation as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.4.2 Connectors and Splices

Connectors and splices shall be mechanically and electrically secure under tension and shall be of the nonbolted compression type. The tensile strength of any splice shall be not less than the rated breaking strength of the conductor. Splice materials, sleeves, fittings, and connectors shall be noncorrosive and shall not adversely affect conductors. Aluminum-composition conductors shall be wire brushed and an oxide inhibitor applied before making a compression connection. Connectors which are factory-filled with an inhibitor are acceptable. Inhibitors and compression tools shall be of types recommended by the connector

manufacturer. Primary line apparatus taps shall be by means of hot line clamps attached to compression type bail clamps (stirrups). Low-voltage connectors for copper conductors shall be of the solderless pressure type. Noninsulated connectors shall be smoothly taped to provide a waterproof insulation equivalent to the original insulation, when installed on insulated conductors. On overhead connections of aluminum and copper, the aluminum shall be installed above the copper.

3.4.3 Conductor-To-Insulator Attachments

Conductors shall be attached to insulators by means of clamps, shoes or tie wires, in accordance with the type of insulator. For insulators requiring conductor tie-wire attachments, tie-wire sizes shall be as indicated in TABLE II.

TABLE II

TIE-WIRE REQUIREMENTS

CONDUCTOR Copper (AWG)	TIE WIRE Soft-Drawn Copper (AWG)
6	8
4 and 2	6
1 through 3/0	4
4/0 and larger	2
AAC, AAAC, or ACSR (AWG)	AAAC OR AAC (AWG)
Any size	6 or 4

3.4.4 Armor Rods

Armor rods shall be provided for AAC, AAAC, and ACSR conductors. Armor rods shall be installed at supports, except armor rods will not be required at primary dead-end assemblies if aluminum or aluminum-lined zinc-coated steel clamps are used. Lengths and methods of fastening armor rods shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. For span lengths of less than 200 feet, flat aluminum armor rods may be used. Flat armor rods, not less than 0.03 by 0.25 inch shall be used on No. 1 AWG AAC and AAAC and smaller conductors and on No. 5 AWG ACSR and smaller conductors. On larger sizes, flat armor rods shall be not less than 0.05 by 0.30 inches. For span lengths of 200 feet or more, preformed round armor rods shall be used.

3.4.5 Low-Voltage Insulated Cables

Low-voltage cables shall be supported on clevis fittings using spool insulators. Dead-end clevis fittings and suspension insulators shall be provided where required for adequate strength. Dead-end construction shall provide a strength exceeding the rated breaking strength of the neutral messenger. Clevis attachments shall be provided with not less than 5/8 inch through-bolts. Secondary racks may be used when installed on wood poles and where the span length does not exceed 200 feet. Secondary racks shall be two-, three-, or four-wire, complete with spool insulators. Racks shall meet strength and deflection requirements for heavy-duty steel racks, and shall be either galvanized steel or aluminum alloy. Tops of insulator saddles shall be rounded and smooth to avoid damage to conductor

insulation. Each insulator shall be held in place with a 5/8 inch button-head bolt equipped with a nonferrous cotter pin, or equivalent, at the bottom. Racks for dead-ending four No. 4/0 AWG or four larger conductors shall be attached to poles with three 5/8 inch through-bolts. Other secondary racks shall be attached to poles with at least two 5/8 inch through-bolts. Minimum vertical spacing between conductors shall not be less than 8 inches.

3.5 TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

Transformers shall be carefully installed so as not to scratch finishes or damage bushings. Transformers shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. After installation, surfaces shall be inspected and scratches shall be touched up with a finish provided by the transformer manufacturer for this purpose.

3.6 CONNECTIONS TO UTILITY LINES

The Contractor shall coordinate the work with the Contracting Officer and shall provide for final connections to the installation electric lines.

3.7 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS

Connections between aerial and underground systems shall be made as shown. Underground cables shall be extended up poles in conduit to cable terminations. Conduits shall be secured to poles by conduit supports spaced not more than 10 feet apart and with one support not more than 12 inches from any bend or termination. Cables shall be supported by devices separate from the conduit or guard, near their point of exit from the riser conduit or guard. Cables guards shall be secured in accordance with the manufacturers published procedure. Risers shall be equipped with bushings to protect cables. Capnut potheads shall be used to terminate medium-voltage multiple-conductor cable.

3.8 CONNECTIONS TO BUILDINGS

3.8.1 Underground Services

Connections to buildings shall be made at the point indicated and shall be terminated at the service entrance equipment terminals. Cable pulling shall be in accordance with SECTION 16375, ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND. Service entrance conduits with termination fittings and conductors within the building shall conform to the requirements of Section 16402N INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

3.9 GROUNDING

Noncurrent-carrying metal parts of equipment and conductor assemblies, such as luminaires, medium-voltage cable terminations and messengers, operating mechanisms of pole top switches, panel enclosures, transformers and other noncurrent-carrying metal items shall be grounded. Additional grounding of equipment, neutral, and surge arrester grounding systems shall be installed at poles where indicated.

3.9.1 Grounding Electrodes

Grounding electrodes shall be installed as follows:

a. Driven rod electrodes - Unless otherwise indicated, ground rods

shall be located approximately 3 feet1 foot out from base of the pole and shall be driven into the earth until the tops of the rods are approximately 1 foot 1 foot below finished grade. Multiple rods shall be evenly spaced at least 6 feet 10 feet apart and connected together 2 feet2 feet below grade with a minimum No. 6 bare copper conductor. every pole requires one 5/8"x20' copper-clad ground rod.

b. Ground Resistance - The maximum resistance of a driven ground rod shall not exceed 25 ohms under normally dry conditions. Whenever the required ground resistance is not met, provide additional electrodes interconnected with grounding conductors, to achieve the specified ground resistance. The additional electrodes will be up to three, 8 feet spaced a minimum of 10 feet apart. In high ground resistance, UL listed chemically charged ground rods may be used. If the resultant resistance exceeds 25 ohms measured not less than 48 hours after rainfall, the Contracting Officer shall be notifies immediately. Connections below grade shall be fusion welded. Connections above grade shall be fusion welded or shall use UL 467 approved connectors.

3.9.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections

Connections above grade shall be made by the fusion-welding process or with bolted solderless connectors in compliance with UL 467, and those below grade shall be made by a fusion-welding process. Where grounding conductors are connected to aluminum-composition conductors, specially treated or lined copper-to-aluminum connectors suitable for this purpose shall be used.

3.9.3 Grounding Electrode Conductors

On multi-grounded circuits, as defined in IEEE C2, provide a single continuous vertical grounding electrode conductor. Neutrals, surge arresters, and equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded to this conductor. For single grounded or ungrounded systems, provide a grounding conductor for the surge arrester and equipment grounding conductors and a separate grounding conductor for the secondary neutrals. Grounding electrode conductors shall be sized as shown. Secondary system neutral conductors shall be connected directly to the transformer neutral bushings, then connected with a neutral bonding jumper between the transformer neutral bushing and the vertical grounding electrode conductor, as shown. Grounding electrode conductors shall be stapled to wood poles at intervals not exceeding 2 feet.

3.10 FIELD TESTING

3.10.1 General

Field testing shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days prior to conducting tests. The Contractor shall furnish materials, labor, and equipment necessary to conduct field tests. The Contractor shall perform tests and inspections recommended by the manufacturer unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer.all ground rods shall be tested individually and prior o connection to any other group. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of tests which includes date, test performed, personnel involved, devices tested, serial number and name of test equipment, and test results. Field reports will be signed and dated

by the Contractor.

3.10.2 Safety

The Contractor shall provide and use safety devices such as rubber gloves, protective barriers, and danger signs to protect and warn personnel in the test vicinity. The Contractor shall replace any devices or equipment which are damaged due to improper test procedures or handling.

3.10.3 Ground-Resistance Tests

The resistance of each grounding electrode system shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method defined in IEEE Std 81. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes shall be provided.

3.10.4 Low-Voltage Cable Test

For underground secondary or service laterals from overhead lines, the low-voltage cable, complete with splices, shall be tested for insulation resistance after the cables are installed, in their final configuration, ready for connection to the equipment, and prior to energization. The test voltage shall be 500 volts DC, applied for one minute between each conductor and ground and between all possible combinations of conductors in the same trench, duct, or cable, with other conductors in the same trench, duct, or conduit. The minimum value of insulation shall be:

R in megohms = (rated voltage in kV + 1) x 1000/(length of cable in feet)

Each cable failing this test shall be repaired or replaced. The repaired cable shall then be retested until failures have been eliminated.

3.10.5 Operating Tests

After the installation is completed, and at such time as the Contracting Officer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct operating tests for approval. The equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the specified requirements. An operating test report shall be submitted in accordance with paragraph SUBMITTALS.

3.11 ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the facility will not be given until the Contractor has successfully completed all tests and after all defects in installation, material or operation have been corrected.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16375

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1.2.1 Terminology
1.2.2 Service Conditions
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCT
2.2 NAMEPLATES
2.2.1 General
2.3 CORROSION PROTECTION
2.3.1 Aluminum Materials
2.3.2 Ferrous Metal Materials
2.3.2.1 Hardware
2.3.2.2 Equipment
2.3.3 Finishing
2.4 CABLES
2.4.1 Low-Voltage Cables
2.4.1.1 Conductor Material
2.4.1.2 Insulation
2.4.1.3 Jackets
2.4.1.4 In Duct
2.5 CABLE JOINTS, TERMINATIONS, AND CONNECTORS
2.5.1 Low-Voltage Cable Splices
2.5.2 Terminations
2.5.2.1 Factory Preformed Type
2.5.2.2 Taped Terminations
2.6 CONDUIT AND DUCTS
2.6.1 Metallic Conduit
2.6.2 Conduit Sealing Compound
2.7 POLES AND HARDWARE
2.8 GROUNDING AND BONDING
2.8.1 Driven Ground Rods
2.8.2 Grounding Conductors
2.9 CONCRETE AND REINFORCEMENT

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
3.1.1 Conformance to Codes
3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions
3.2 CABLE INSTALLATION

3.3 Duct Line
3.4 DUCT LINES
3.4.1 Requirements
3.4.2 Treatment
3.4.3 Installation of Couplings
3.4.4 Duct Line Markers
3.5 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS
3.5.1 Pole Installation
3.6 CONNECTIONS TO UTILIDORS AND BUILDINGS
3.7 GROUNDING
3.7.1 Grounding Electrodes
3.7.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections
3.7.3 Grounding and Bonding Conductors
3.7.4 Surge Arrester Grounding
3.7.5 Riser Pole Grounding
3.8 FIELD TESTING
3.8.1 General
3.8.2 Safety
3.8.3 Ground-Resistance Tests
3.8.4 Low-Voltage Cable Test
3.9 ACCEPTANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 16375

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI C119.1	(2002) Sealed Insulated Underground Connector Systems Rated 600 Volts
ANSI C80.1	(1994) Rigid Steel Conduit - Zinc Coated
ANSI O5.1	(2002) Specifications and Dimensions for Wood Poles

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 123/A 123M	(2002) Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 153/A 153M	(2004) Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM B 117	(2002) Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus
ASTM B 3	(2001) Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
ASTM B 8	(2004) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM D 1654	(1992; R 2000) Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(2002) National Electrical Safety Code
IEEE Std 100	(2000) IEEE Standard Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms
IEEE Std 48	(1996; R 2003) Test Procedures and Requirements for Alternating-Current Cable Terminations 2.5 kV through 765 kV
IEEE Std 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System

(Part 1)Normal Measurements

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA FB 1	(2001) Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(2005) National Electrical Code

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 467	(1993; Rev thru Feb 2001) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(1997; Rev thru May 2001) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486B	(1997; Rev thru May 2001) Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors
UL 514A	(2004) Metallic Outlet Boxes
UL 6	(2000; Rev thru May 2003) Rigid Metal Conduit

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.2.1 Terminology

Terminology used in this specification is as defined in IEEE Std 100.

1.2.2 Service Conditions

Items provided under this section shall be specifically suitable for the following service conditions.

a. Ambient Temperature -50 degrees F

b. Frequency 60

c. Seismic Parameters Design category per Section 13080

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Electrical Distribution System;

Detail drawings consisting of equipment drawings, illustrations,

schedules, instructions, diagrams manufacturers standard installation drawings and other information necessary to define the installation and enable the Government to check conformity with the requirements of the contract drawings.

If departures from the contract drawings are deemed necessary by the Contractor, complete details of such departures shall be included with the detail drawings. Approved departures shall be made at no additional cost to the Government.

Detail drawings shall show how components are assembled, function together and how they will be installed on the project. Data and drawings for component parts of an item or system shall be coordinated and submitted as a unit. Data and drawings shall be coordinated and included in a single submission. Multiple submissions for the same equipment or system are not acceptable except where prior approval has been obtained from the Contracting Officer. In such cases, a list of data to be submitted later shall be included with the first submission.

SD-03 Product Data

Nameplates;

Catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications, product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.

Material and Equipment;

A complete itemized listing of equipment and materials proposed for incorporation into the work. Each entry shall include an item number, the quantity of items proposed, and the name of the manufacturer of each such item.

General Installation Requirements;

Procedures shall include cable pulling plans, diagrams, instructions, and precautions required to install, adjust, calibrate, and test the devices and equipment.

SD-06 Test Reports

Field Testing;

A proposed field test plan, 20 days prior to testing the installed system. No field test shall be performed until the test plan is approved. The test plan shall consist of complete field test procedures including tests to be performed, test equipment required, and tolerance limits.

Operating Tests;

Six copies of the information described below in 8-1/2 by 11 inch binders having a minimum of three rings, including a separate section for each test. Sections shall be separated by heavy plastic dividers with tabs.

a. A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.

b. A copy of measurements taken.

c. The dates of testing.

d. The equipment and values to be verified.

e. The condition specified for the test.

f. The test results, signed and dated.

g. A description of adjustments made.

SD-07 Certificates

Material and Equipment;

Where materials or equipment are specified to conform to the standards of the Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or to be constructed or tested, or both, in accordance with the standards of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), or the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), the Contractor shall submit proof that the items provided conform to such requirements. The label of, or listing by, UL will be acceptable as evidence that the items conform. Either a certification or a published catalog specification data statement, to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced ANSI or IEEE standard, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. A similar certification or published catalog specification data statement to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced NEMA standard, by a company listed as a member company of NEMA, will be acceptable as evidence that the item conforms. In lieu of such certification or published data, the Contractor may submit a certificate from a recognized testing agency equipped and competent to perform such services, stating that the items have been tested and that they conform to the requirements listed, including methods of testing of the specified agencies. Compliance with above-named requirements does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with any other requirements of the specifications.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Devices and equipment shall be visually inspected by the Contractor when received and prior to acceptance from conveyance. Stored items shall be protected from the environment in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Damaged items shall be replaced. Wood poles held in storage for more than 2 weeks shall be stored in accordance with ANSI O5.1. Handling of wood poles shall be in accordance with ANSI O5.1, except that pointed tools capable of producing indentations more than 1 inch in depth shall not be used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCT

Material and equipment shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Items of the same classification shall be identical including equipment, assemblies, parts, and components.

2.2 NAMEPLATES

2.2.1 General

Each major component of this specification shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, model or serial number, and catalog number on a nameplate securely attached to the equipment. Nameplates shall be made of noncorrosive metal. Equipment containing liquid dielectrics shall have the type of dielectric on the nameplate. Sectionalizer switch nameplates shall have a schematic with all switch positions shown and labeled. As a minimum, nameplates shall be provided for transformers, circuit breakers, meters, switches, and switchgear.

2.3 CORROSION PROTECTION

2.3.1 Aluminum Materials

Where aluminum conductors are connected to dissimilar metal, fittings conforming to UL 486B shall be used.

2.3.2 Ferrous Metal Materials

2.3.2.1 Hardware

Ferrous metal hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153/A 153M and ASTM A 123/A 123M.

2.3.2.2 Equipment

Equipment and component items, including but not limited to transformer stations and ferrous metal luminaries not hot-dip galvanized or porcelain enamel finished, shall be provided with corrosion-resistant finishes which shall withstand 120 hours of exposure to the salt spray test specified in ASTM B 117 without loss of paint or release of adhesion of the paint primer coat to the metal surface in excess of 1/16 inch from the test mark. The scribed test mark and test evaluation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1654 with a rating of not less than 7 in accordance with TABLE 1, (procedure A). Cut edges or otherwise damaged surfaces of hot-dip galvanized sheet steel or mill galvanized sheet steel shall be coated with a zinc rich paint conforming to the manufacturer's standard.

2.3.3 Finishing

Painting required for surfaces not otherwise specified and finish painting of items only primed at the factory shall be as specified in SECTION 09900 PAINTS AND COATINGS.

2.4 CABLES

Cables shall be single conductor type unless otherwise indicated.

2.4.1 Low-Voltage Cables

Cables shall be rated 600 volts and shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70, and must be UL listed for the application or meet the applicable section of either ICEA or NEMA standards.

2.4.1.1 Conductor Material

Underground cables shall be annealed copper complying with ASTM B 3 and ASTM B 8. Intermixing of copper and aluminum conductors is not permitted.

2.4.1.2 Insulation

Insulation must be in accordance with NFPA 70, and must be UL listed for the application or meet the applicable sections of either ICEA, or NEMA standards.

2.4.1.3 Jackets

Multiconductor cables shall have an overall outer jacket.

2.4.1.4 In Duct

Cables shall be single-conductor cable, in accordance with NFPA 70.

2.5 CABLE JOINTS, TERMINATIONS, AND CONNECTORS

2.5.1 Low-Voltage Cable Splices

Low-voltage cable splices and terminations shall be rated at not less than 600 Volts. Splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller shall be made with an insulated, solderless, pressure type connector, conforming to the applicable requirements of UL 486A. Splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger shall be made with noninsulated, solderless, pressure type connector, conforming to the applicable requirements of UL 486A and UL 486B. Splices shall then be covered with an insulation and jacket material equivalent to the conductor insulation and jacket. Splices below grade or in wet locations shall be sealed type conforming to ANSI C119.1 or shall be waterproofed by a sealant-filled, thick wall, heat shrinkable, thermosetting tubing or by pouring a thermosetting resin into a mold that surrounds the joined conductors.

2.5.2 Terminations

Terminations shall be in accordance with IEEE Std 48, Class 1 or Class 2; of the molded elastomer, wet-process porcelain, prestretched elastomer, heat-shrinkable elastomer, or taped type. Acceptable elastomers are track-resistant silicone rubber or track-resistant ethylene propylene compounds, such as ethylene propylene rubber or ethylene propylene diene monomer. Separable insulated connectors may be used for apparatus terminations, when such apparatus is provided with suitable bushings. Terminations shall be of the outdoor type, except that where installed inside outdoor equipment housings which are sealed against normal infiltration of moisture and outside air, indoor, Class 2 terminations are acceptable. Class 3 terminations are not acceptable. Terminations, where

required, shall be provided with mounting brackets suitable for the intended installation and with grounding provisions for the cable shielding, metallic sheath, and armor.

2.5.2.1 Factory Preformed Type

Molded elastomer, wet-process porcelain, prestretched, and heat-shrinkable terminations shall utilize factory preformed components to the maximum extent practicable rather than tape build-up. Terminations shall have basic impulse levels as required for the system voltage level.

2.5.2.2 Taped Terminations

Taped terminations shall use standard termination kits providing terminal connectors, field-fabricated stress cones, and rain hoods. Terminations shall be at least 12-1/2 inches long from the end of the tapered cable jacket to the start of the terminal connector, or not less than the kit manufacturer's recommendations, whichever is greater.

2.6 CONDUIT AND DUCTS

Ducts shall be single, round-bore type, with wall thickness and fittings suitable for the application.

2.6.1 Metallic Conduit

Rigid galvanized steel conduit shall comply with UL 6 and ANSI C80.1. Metallic conduit fittings and outlets shall comply with UL 514A and NEMA FB 1.

2.6.2 Conduit Sealing Compound

Compounds for sealing ducts and conduit shall have a putty-like consistency workable with the hands at temperatures as low as 35 degrees F, shall neither slump at a temperature of 300 degrees F, nor harden materially when exposed to the air. Compounds shall adhere to clean surfaces of fiber or plastic ducts; metallic conduits or conduit coatings; concrete, masonry, or lead; any cable sheaths, jackets, covers, or insulation materials; and the common metals. Compounds shall form a seal without dissolving, noticeably changing characteristics, or removing any of the ingredients. Compounds shall have no injurious effect upon the hands of workmen or upon materials.

2.7 POLES AND HARDWARE

Poles and hardware shall be in accordance with SECTION 16370 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL.

2.8 GROUNDING AND BONDING

2.8.1 Driven Ground Rods

Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel conforming to UL 467 not less than 3/4 inch
5/8 inchin diameter by 8 feet in 20 feet in length. Sectional type rods may be used.show a 20foot ground rod at each pole and disconnect, a 10 footer at each panel and test all.

2.8.2 Grounding Conductors

Grounding conductors shall be bare, except where installed in conduit with associated phase conductors. Insulated conductors shall be of the same material as phase conductors and green color-coded, except that conductors shall be rated no more than #4 ground wire600 volts. Bare conductors shall be ASTM B 8 soft-drawn unless otherwise indicated. Aluminum is not acceptable.

2.9 CONCRETE AND REINFORCEMENT

Concrete work shall have minimum 3000 psi compressive strength and conform to the requirements of SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. Concrete reinforcing shall be as specified in SECTION 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and devices shall be installed and energized in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Circuits installed aerially shall conform to the requirements of SECTION 16370 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL. Steel conduits installed underground shall be installed and protected from corrosion in conformance with the requirements of SECTION 16402N INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. Except as covered herein, excavation, trenching, and backfilling shall conform to the requirements of SECTION 02300 EARTHWORK. Concrete work shall have minimum 3000 psi compressive strength and conform to the requirements of SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3.1.1 Conformance to Codes

The installation shall comply with the requirements and recommendations of NFPA 70 and IEEE C2 as applicable.

3.1.2 Verification of Dimensions

The Contractor shall become familiar with details of the work, shall verify dimensions in the field, and shall advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

3.2 CABLE INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer an installation manual or set of instructions which addresses such aspects as cable construction, insulation type, cable diameter, bending radius, cable temperature, lubricants, coefficient of friction, conduit cleaning, storage procedures, moisture seals, testing for and purging moisture, etc.

3.3 Duct Line

Low-voltage cables shall be installed in duct lines where indicated. Cable splices in low-voltage cables shall be made in manholes and handholes only, except as otherwise noted. Neutral and grounding conductors shall be installed in the same duct with their associated phase conductors.

3.4 DUCT LINES

3.4.1 Requirements

Numbers and sizes of ducts shall be as indicated. Duct lines shall be laid with a minimum slope of 4 inches per 100 feet. Depending on the contour of the finished grade, the high-point may be at a terminal, a manhole, a handhole, or between manholes or handholes. Short-radius manufactured 90-degree duct bends may be used only for pole or equipment risers, unless specifically indicated as acceptable. The minimum manufactured bend radius shall be 18 inches for ducts of less than 3 inch diameter, and 36 inches for ducts 3 inches or greater in diameter. Otherwise, long sweep bends having a minimum radius of 25 feet shall be used for a change of direction of more than 5 degrees, either horizontally or vertically. Both curved and straight sections may be used to form long sweep bends, but the maximum curve used shall be 30 degrees and manufactured bends shall be used. Ducts shall be provided with end bells whenever duct lines terminate in manholes or handholes.

3.4.2 Treatment

Ducts shall be kept clean of concrete, dirt, or foreign substances during construction. Field cuts requiring tapers shall be made with proper tools and match factory tapers. A coupling recommended by the duct manufacturer shall be used whenever an existing duct is connected to a duct of different material or shape. Ducts shall be stored to avoid warping and deterioration with ends sufficiently plugged to prevent entry of any water or solid substances. Ducts shall be thoroughly cleaned before being laid. Plastic ducts shall be stored on a flat surface and protected from the direct rays of the sun.

3.4.3 Installation of Couplings

Joints in each type of duct shall be made up in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the particular type of duct and coupling selected and as approved.

3.4.4 Duct Line Markers

Duct line markers shall be provided for ducts whose locations are indeterminate because of duct curvature or terminations at completely below-grade structures. In addition to markers, a 5 mil brightly colored plastic tape, not less than 3 inches in width and suitably inscribed at not more than 10 feet 10 ft on centers with a continuous metallic backing and a corrosion-resistant 1 mil metallic foil core to permit easy location of the duct line, shall be placed approximately 12 inches 1 feet below finished grade levels of such lines.

3.5 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN AERIAL AND UNDERGROUND SYSTEMS

Connections between aerial and underground systems shall be made as shown. Underground cables shall be extended up poles in conduit to cable terminations. Conduits shall be secured to the poles by 2-hole galvanized steel pipe straps spaced not more than 10 feet 10 ft apart and with 1 strap not more than 12 inches 1 ftfrom any bend or termination. Cable guards shall be secured to poles in accordance with the manufacturer's published procedures. Conduits shall be equipped with bushings to protect cables and minimize water entry. Capnut potheads shall be used to terminate medium-voltage multiple-conductor cable. Cables shall be supported by

devices separate from the conduit or guard, near their point of exit from the conduit or guard.

3.5.1 Pole Installation

Pole installation shall be in accordance with SECTION 16370 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL.

3.6 CONNECTIONS TO UTILIDORS AND BUILDINGS

Cables shall be extended into the various structures as indicated, and shall be connected to the first applicable termination point in each building. Interfacing with building interior conduit systems shall be at conduit stubouts terminating 5 feet5 feet outside of a building and 2 feet below finished grade as specified and provided under SECTION 16402N INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM. After installation of cables, conduits shall be sealed with caulking compound to prevent entrance of moisture or gases into buildings.

3.7 GROUNDING

Equipment frames of metal-enclosed equipment, and other noncurrent-carrying metal parts, such as metallic conduit shall be grounded. Metallic frames and covers of handholes and pull boxes shall be grounded by use of a braided, copper ground strap with equivalent ampacity of No. 6 AWG.

3.7.1 Grounding Electrodes

Grounding electrodes shall be installed as shown on the drawings and as follows:

a. Driven rod electrodes - Unless otherwise indicated, ground rods shall be driven into the earth until the tops of the rods are approximately 1 foot 12 inches below finished grade.

3.7.2 Grounding and Bonding Connections

Connections above grade shall be made by the fusion-welding process or with bolted solderless connectors, in compliance with UL 467, and those below grade shall be made by a fusion-welding process. Where grounding conductors are connected to aluminum-composition conductors, specially treated or lined copper-to-aluminum connectors suitable for this purpose shall be used.

3.7.3 Grounding and Bonding Conductors

Grounding and bonding conductors include conductors used to bond transformer enclosures and equipment frames to the grounding electrode system. Grounding and bonding conductors shall be sized as shown, and located to provide maximum physical protection. Bends greater than 45 degrees in ground conductors are not permitted. Routing of ground conductors through concrete shall be avoided. When concrete penetration is necessary, nonmetallic conduit shall be cast flush with the points of concrete entrance and exit so as to provide an opening for the ground conductor, and the opening shall be sealed with a suitable compound after installation.

3.7.4 Surge Arrester Grounding

Surge arresters and neutrals shall be bonded directly to the transformer enclosure and then to the grounding electrode system with a bare copper conductor, sized as shown. Lead lengths shall be kept as short as practicable with no kinks or sharp bends.

3.7.5 Riser Pole Grounding

A single continuous vertical grounding electrode conductor shall be installed on each riser pole and connected directly to the grounding electrodes indicated on the drawings or required by these specifications. All equipment, neutrals, surge arresters, and items required to be grounded shall be connected directly to this vertical conductor. The grounding electrode conductor shall be sized as shown. Grounding electrode conductors shall be stapled to wood poles at intervals not exceeding 24 inches 2 feet.

3.8 FIELD TESTING

3.8.1 General

Field testing shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 7 days prior to conducting tests. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to conduct field tests. The Contractor shall perform all tests and inspections recommended by the manufacturer unless specifically waived by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall maintain a written record of all tests which includes date, test performed, personnel involved, devices tested, serial number and name of test equipment, and test results. Field test reports shall be signed and dated by the Contractor.

3.8.2 Safety

The Contractor shall provide and use safety devices such as rubber gloves, protective barriers, and danger signs to protect and warn personnel in the test vicinity. The Contractor shall replace any devices or equipment which are damaged due to improper test procedures or handling.

3.8.3 Ground-Resistance Tests

The resistance of each grounding electrode system shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method defined in IEEE Std 81. Ground resistance measurements shall be made before the electrical distribution system is energized and shall be made in normally dry conditions not less than 48 hours after the last rainfall. Resistance measurements of separate grounding electrode systems shall be made before the systems are bonded together below grade. The combined resistance of separate systems may be used to meet the required resistance, but the specified number of electrodes must still be provided.

a. Single rod electrode - 25 ohms.

b. Multiple rod electrodes - 25 ohms.

3.8.4 Low-Voltage Cable Test

Low-voltage cable, complete with splices, shall be tested for insulation

resistance after the cables are installed, in their final configuration, ready for connection to the equipment, and prior to energization. The test voltage shall be 500 volts dc, applied for one minute between each conductor and ground and between all possible combinations conductors in the same duct with all other conductors in the same duct or conduit. The minimum value of insulation shall be:

R in megohms = (rated voltage in kV + 1) x 1000/(length of cable in feet

Each cable failing this test shall be repaired or replaced. The repaired cable shall be retested until failures have been eliminated.

3.9 ACCEPTANCE

Final acceptance of the facility will not be given until the Contractor has successfully completed all tests and after all defects in installation, material or operation have been corrected.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16402

INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES
1.2 DEFINITIONS
1.3 SUBMITTALS
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
1.4.1 Regulatory Requirements
1.4.2 Standard Products
1.4.2.1 Alternative Qualifications
1.4.2.2 Material and Equipment Manufacturing Date
1.5 MAINTENANCE
1.5.1 Electrical Systems
1.6 WARRANTY

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT
2.2 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS
2.2.1 Rigid Metallic Conduit
2.2.1.1 Rigid, Threaded Zinc-Coated Steel Conduit
2.2.2 Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit
2.2.3 Flexible Metal Conduit
2.2.3.1 Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit, Steel
2.2.4 Fittings for Flexible Metal Conduit
2.2.4.1 Fittings for Rigid Metal Conduit
2.2.5 Fittings for Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit
2.3 OUTLET BOXES AND COVERS
2.4 CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND PULL BOXES
2.5 WIRES AND CABLES
2.5.1 Conductors
2.5.1.1 Minimum Conductor Sizes
2.5.2 Color Coding
2.5.3 Insulation
2.5.4 Bonding Conductors
2.5.5 Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords
2.6 SPLICES AND TERMINATION COMPONENTS
2.7 DEVICE PLATES
2.8 Switches
2.8.1 Toggle Switches
2.8.2 Disconnect Switches
2.9 RECEPTACLES
2.9.1 Weatherproof Receptacles
2.9.2 Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter Receptacles
2.9.3 Special Purpose Receptacles
2.9.4 Plugs
2.10 PANELBOARDS

2.10.1 Enclosure
2.10.2 Panelboard Buses
2.10.3 Circuit Breakers
2.10.3.1 Multipole Breakers
2.10.3.2 Circuit Breaker With GFCI
2.11 MOTORS
2.11.1 High Efficiency Single-Phase Motors
2.11.2 Premium Efficiency Polyphase Motors
2.11.3 Motor Sizes
2.11.4 Wiring and Conduit
2.12 MOTOR CONTROLLERS
2.12.1 Control Wiring
2.12.2 Enclosures for Motor Controllers
2.12.3 Pilot and Indicating Lights
2.13 GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT
2.13.1 Ground Rods
2.14 MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATE
2.15 FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATES
2.16 WARNING SIGNS
2.17 FACTORY APPLIED FINISH

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
3.1.1 Underground Service
3.1.2 Overhead Service
3.1.3 Service Entrance Identification
3.1.3.1 Labels
3.1.4 Wiring Methods
3.1.4.1 Pull Wire
3.1.5 Conduit Installation
3.1.5.1 Restrictions Applicable to Flexible Conduit
3.1.5.2 Service Entrance Conduit, Overhead
3.1.5.3 Service Entrance Conduit, Underground
3.1.5.4 Conduit Support
3.1.5.5 Directional Changes in Conduit Runs
3.1.5.6 Locknuts and Bushings
3.1.5.7 Flexible Connections
3.1.5.8 Telecommunications and Signal System Pathway
3.1.6 Boxes, Outlets, and Supports
3.1.6.1 Boxes
3.1.6.2 Pull Boxes
3.1.7 Conductor Identification
3.1.8 Splices
3.1.9 Covers and Device Plates
3.1.10 Grounding and Bonding
3.1.10.1 Ground Rods
3.1.10.2 Grounding Connections
3.1.10.3 Resistance
3.1.11 Equipment Connections
3.2 FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATE MOUNTING
3.3 WARNING SIGN MOUNTING
3.4 FIELD APPLIED PAINTING
3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
3.5.1 Devices Subject to Manual Operation
3.5.2 600-Volt Wiring Test
3.5.3 Ground-Fault Receptacle Test
3.5.4 Grounding System Test

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 16402

INTERIOR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM B 1	(2001) Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
ASTM B 8	(2004) Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
ASTM D 709	(2001) Laminated Thermosetting Materials

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION (EIA) / TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (TIA)

EIA TIA/EIA-569-A	(1998; Addendum 2000, 2001) Commercial Building Standards for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces (ANSI/TIA/EIA-569-A)

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)

IEEE C2	(2002) National Electrical Safety Code (IEEE)
IEEE STD 81	(1983) Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity Ground Impedance and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System (Part 1)
IEEE Std 100	(2000) Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms (IEEE)

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)

NEMA 250	(2003) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
NEMA C80.1	(1994) Rigid Steel Conduit - Zinc Coated
NEMA ICS 1	(2000) Industrial Control and Systems General Requirements
NEMA ICS 2	(2000) Industrial Control and Systems Controllers, Contactors, and Overload Relays, Rated 600 Volts
NEMA ICS 6	(1993; R 2001) Industrial Control and

	Systems , Enclosures
NEMA KS 1	(2001) Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum)
NEMA MG 1	(2003) Motors and Generators
NEMA MG 10	(2001) Energy Management Guide for Selection and Use of Fixed Medium AC Squirrel Cage Polyphase Induction Motors
NEMA MG 11	(2001) Energy Management Guide for Selection and Use of Single-Phase Motors
NEMA TC 2	(2003) Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit
NEMA TC 3	(1999) PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing
NEMA WD 1	(1999) General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices
NEMA WD 6	(2002) Wiring Devices - Dimensional Specifications
NEMA Z535.4	(2002) Product Safety Signs and Labels

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 70	(2005) National Electrical Code
NFPA 70E	(2004) Electrical Safety Requirements for Employee Workplaces

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)

UL 1	(2000) Flexible Metal Conduit
UL 6	(2000; Bul. 2001, 2002) Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel
UL 20	(2000; R 2002, Bul. 2002) General-Use Snap Switches
UL 44	(1999; R 2002, Bul. 2002) Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables
UL 50	(1995; Rev thru sept 2003) Enclosures for Electrical Equipment
UL 67	(1993; R 2002) Panelboards
UL 83	(1998; R 2001, Bul. 2002) Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables
UL 360	(2003) Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit

UL 467	(1993; R 2001) Grounding and Bonding Equipment
UL 486A	(1997; R 2001, Bul. 2002, 2003) Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors
UL 486B	(1997; R 2001, Bul. 2002, 2003) Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors
UL 486C	(2000; R 2002) Splicing Wire Connectors
UL 489	(2002; Rev thru may 2003) Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures
UL 498	(2001; R 2002) Attachment Plugs and Receptacles
UL 508	(1999; Rev thru Dec, 2003) Industrial Control Equipment
UL 510	(1994; R 1998) Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber Insulating Tape
UL 514A	(2004) Metallic Outlet Boxes
UL 514B	(2004) Fittings for Cable and Conduit
UL 514C	(1996; Rev thru Nov 2002) Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush-Device Boxes, and Covers
UL 651	(1995; Rev thru Oct 2002) Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit
UL 817	(2001; Rev thru Jan 2004) Cord Sets and Power Supply Cords
UL 869A	(1998) Reference Standard for Service Equipment
UL 943	(1993; Rev thru Feb 2004) Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters
UL 1063	(1998; Rev. thru Jun 2001) Machine-Tool Wire and Cables

1.2 DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise specified or indicated, electrical and electronics terms used in these specifications, and on the drawings, shall be as defined in IEEE Std 100.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office

that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Panelboards;

Include wiring diagrams and installation details of equipment indicating proposed location, layout and arrangement, control panels, accessories, piping, ductwork, and other items that must be shown to ensure a coordinated installation. Wiring diagrams shall identify circuit terminals and indicate the internal wiring for each item of equipment and the interconnection between each item of equipment. Drawings shall indicate adequate clearance for operation, maintenance, and replacement of operating equipment devices.

Wireways;

SD-03 Product Data

Receptacles;

Circuit breakers;

MOTOR CONTROLLERS

Submittals shall include performance and characteristic curves.

SD-06 Test Reports

600-volt wiring test;

Grounding system test;

Ground-fault receptacle test;

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.4.1 Regulatory Requirements

In each of the publications referred to herein, consider the advisory provisions to be mandatory, as though the word, "shall" had been substituted for "should" wherever it appears. Interpret references in these publications to the "authority having jurisdiction," or words of similar meaning, to mean the Contracting Officer. Equipment, materials, installation, and workmanship shall be in accordance with the mandatory and advisory provisions of NFPA 70 unless more stringent requirements are specified or indicated.

1.4.2 Standard Products

Provide materials and equipment that are products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such products which are of equal material, design and workmanship. Products shall have been in satisfactory commercial or industrial use for 2 years prior to bid opening. The 2-year period shall include applications of equipment and materials under similar circumstances and of similar size. The product shall have been on sale on

the commercial market through advertisements, manufacturers' catalogs, or brochures during the 2-year period. Where two or more items of the same class of equipment are required, these items shall be products of a single manufacturer; however, the component parts of the item need not be the products of the same manufacturer unless stated in this section.

1.4.2.1 Alternative Qualifications

Products having less than a 2-year field service record will be acceptable if a certified record of satisfactory field operation for not less than 6000 hours, exclusive of the manufacturers' factory or laboratory tests, is furnished.

1.4.2.2 Material and Equipment Manufacturing Date

Products manufactured more than 3 years prior to date of delivery to site shall not be used, unless specified otherwise.

1.5 MAINTENANCE

1.5.1 Electrical Systems

Submit operation and maintenance manuals for electrical systems that provide basic data relating to the design, operation, and maintenance of the electrical distribution system for the building. This shall include:

a. Single line diagram of the "as-built" building electrical system.

b. Schematic diagram of electrical control system.

c. Manufacturers' operating and maintenance manuals on active electrical equipment.

1.6 WARRANTY

The equipment items shall be supported by service organizations which are reasonably convenient to the equipment installation in order to render satisfactory service to the equipment on a regular and emergency basis during the warranty period of the contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Materials, equipment, and devices shall, as a minimum, meet requirements of UL, where UL standards are established for those items, and requirements of NFPA 70.

2.2 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

Shall conform to the following:

2.2.1 Rigid Metallic Conduit

2.2.1.1 Rigid, Threaded Zinc-Coated Steel Conduit

NEMA C80.1, UL 6.

2.2.2 Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit

PVC Type EPC-40 in accordance with NEMA TC 2,UL 651.

2.2.3 Flexible Metal Conduit

UL 1.

2.2.3.1 Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit, Steel

UL 360.

2.2.4 Fittings for Flexible Metal Conduit

UL 514B. Ferrous fittings shall be cadmium- or zinc-coated in accordance with UL 514B.

2.2.4.1 Fittings for Rigid Metal Conduit

Threaded-type. Split couplings unacceptable.

2.2.5 Fittings for Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit

NEMA TC 3 for PVC and UL 514B.

2.3 OUTLET BOXES AND COVERS

UL 514A, cadmium- or zinc-coated, if ferrous metal. UL 514C, if nonmetallic.

2.4 CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND PULL BOXES

Volume greater than 100 cubic inches, UL 50, hot-dip, zinc-coated, if sheet steel.

2.5 WIRES AND CABLES

Wires and cables shall meet applicable requirements of NFPA 70 and UL for type of insulation, jacket, and conductor specified or indicated. Wires and cables manufactured more than 12 months prior to date of delivery to site shall not be used.

2.5.1 Conductors

Conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter shall be stranded. Conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter shall be solid, except that conductors for remote control, alarm, and signal circuits, classes 1, 2, and 3, shall be stranded unless specifically indicated otherwise. Conductor sizes and ampacities shown are based on copper, unless indicated otherwise. All conductors shall be copper.

2.5.1.1 Minimum Conductor Sizes

Minimum size for branch circuits shall be No. 12 AWG; for Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits, No. 14 AWG; for Class 2 low-energy, remote-control and signal circuits, No. 16 AWG; and for Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm and signal circuits, No. 22 AWG.

2.5.2 Color Coding

Provide for service, feeder, branch, control, and signaling circuit conductors. Color shall be green for grounding conductors and white for neutrals; except where neutrals of more than one system are installed in same raceway or box, other neutrals shall be white with a different colored (not green) stripe for each. Color of ungrounded conductors in different voltage systems shall be as follows:

a. 208/120 volt, three-phase

(1) Phase A - black

(2) Phase B - red

(3) Phase C - blue

b. 120/240 volt, single phase: Black and red

2.5.3 Insulation

Unless specified or indicated otherwise or required by NFPA 70, power and lighting wires shall be 600-volt, Type XHHW conforming to UL 44, except that grounding wire may be type TW conforming to UL 83; remote-control and signal circuits shall be Type TW or TF, conforming to UL 83. Where lighting fixtures require 90-degree Centigrade (C) conductors, provide only conductors with 90-degree C insulation or better.

2.5.4 Bonding Conductors

ASTM B 1, solid bare copper wire for sizes No. 8 AWG and smaller diameter; ASTM B 8, Class B, stranded bare copper wire for sizes No. 6 AWG and larger diameter.

2.5.5 Cord Sets and Power-Supply Cords

UL 817.

2.6 SPLICES AND TERMINATION COMPONENTS

UL 486A and UL 486B, as applicable, for wire connectors and UL 510 for insulating tapes. Connectors for No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter wires shall be insulated, pressure-type in accordance with UL 486A or UL 486C (twist-on splicing connector). Provide solderless terminal lugs on stranded conductors.

2.7 DEVICE PLATES

Provide UL listed, device plates for outlets to suit the devices installed. Plates installed in wet locations shall be gasketed and UL listed for "wet locations."

2.8 Switches

2.8.1 Toggle Switches

NEMA WD 1, UL 20,single pole, three-way, and four-way, totally enclosed with bodies of thermoplastic or thermoset plastic and mounting strap with grounding screw. Handles shall be thermoplastic. Wiring terminals shall

be screw-type. Contacts shall be silver-cadmium and contact arm shall be one-piece copper alloy. Switches shall be rated ac only, 120/277 volts, with current rating and number of poles indicated.

2.8.2 Disconnect Switches

NEMA KS 1. Provide heavy duty-type switches where indicated. Fused switches shall utilize Class R fuseholders and fuses, unless indicated otherwise. Switches serving as motor-disconnect means shall be horsepower rated. Provide switches in NEMA 3R , enclosure per NEMA ICS 6.

2.9 RECEPTACLES

UL 498, hard use, heavy-duty, UL 498, grounding-type. Ratings and configurations shall be as indicated. Bodies shall be per NEMA WD 1. Face and body shall be thermoplastic supported on a metal mounting strap. Dimensional requirements shall be per NEMA WD 6. Provide screw-type terminals. Connect grounding pole to mounting strap. The receptacle shall contain triple-wipe power contacts and double or triple-wipe ground contacts.

2.9.1 Weatherproof Receptacles

Provide in cast metal box with gasketed, weatherproof, cast-metal cover plate and gasketed cap over each receptacle opening. Provide caps with a spring-hinged flap. Receptacle shall be UL listed for use in "wet locations with plug in use."

2.9.2 Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter Receptacles

UL 943, duplex type for mounting in standard outlet box. Device shall be capable of detecting current leak of 6 milliamperes or greater and tripping per requirements of UL 943 for Class A GFCI devices. Provide screw-type wiring terminals.

2.9.3 Special Purpose Receptacles

Receptacles serving pumps are special purpose. Provide in ratings indicated. Furnish one matching plug with each receptacle.

2.9.4 Plugs

Provide heavy-duty, rubber-covered cord of required size, install plugs thereon, and attach to equipment. Plugs shall be UL listed with receptacles, complete with grounding blades.

2.10 PANELBOARDS

UL 67 and UL 50 having a short-circuit current rating as indicated . Panelboards for use as service disconnecting means shall additionally conform to UL 869A. Panelboards shall be circuit breaker-equipped unless indicated otherwise. Design shall be such that individual breakers can be removed without disturbing adjacent units or without loosening or removing supplemental insulation supplied as means of obtaining clearances as required by UL. "Specific breaker placement" is required in panelboards to match the breaker placement indicated in the panelboard schedule on the drawings. Main breaker shall be "separately" mounted "above" branch breakers. Where "space only" is indicated, make provisions for future installation of breakers. Directories shall indicate load served by each

circuit in panelboard. Directories shall also indicate source of service to panelboard. Provide new directories for existing panels modified by this project as indicated. Type directories and mount in holder behind transparent protective covering. Panelboards shall be listed and labeled for their intended use. Panelboard shall have nameplates in accordance with paragraph FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATES.

UL 67 and UL 50. Panelboards for use as service disconnecting means shall additionally conform to UL 869A. Panelboards shall be circuit breaker-equipped. Design shall be such that individual breakers can be removed without disturbing adjacent units or without loosening or removing supplemental insulation supplied as means of obtaining clearances as required by UL. Where "space only" is indicated, make provisions for future installation of breaker sized as indicated. Directories shall indicate load served by each circuit of panelboard. Directories shall also indicate source of service . Type directories and mount in holder behind transparent protective covering. Panelboard shall have nameplates in accordance with paragraph FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATES.

2.10.1 Enclosure

Enclosures shall meet the requirements of UL 50. All cabinets shall be fabricated from sheet steel of not less than No. 10 gauge if mounted outdoors, and not less than No. 12 gauge if surface-mounted indoors, with full seam-welded box ends. Cabinets mounted outdoors or flush-mounted shall be hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication. Cabinets shall be painted in accordance with paragraph PAINTING. Outdoor cabinets shall be of NEMA 3R raintight with conduit hubs welded to the cabinet. Front edges of cabinets shall be form-flanged or fitted with structural shapes welded or riveted to the sheet steel, for supporting the panelboard front. All cabinets shall be so fabricated that no part of any surface on the finished cabinet shall deviate from a true plane by more than 1/8 inch. Holes shall be provided in the back of indoor surface-mounted cabinets, with outside spacers and inside stiffeners, for mounting the cabinets with a 1/2 inch clear space between the back of the cabinet and the wall surface. Flush doors shall be mounted on hinges that expose only the hinge roll to view when the door is closed. Each door shall be fitted with a combined catch and lock, except that doors over 24 inches long shall be provided with a three-point latch having a knob with a T-handle, and a cylinder lock. Two keys shall be provided with each lock, and all locks shall be keyed alike. Finished-head cap screws shall be provided for mounting the panelboard fronts on the cabinets.

2.10.2 Panelboard Buses

Support bus bars on bases independent of circuit breakers. Main buses and back pans shall be designed so that breakers may be changed without machining, drilling, or tapping. Provide isolated neutral bus in each panel for connection of circuit neutral conductors. Provide separate ground bus identified as equipment grounding bus per UL 67 for connecting grounding conductors; bond to steel cabinet.

2.10.3 Circuit Breakers

UL 489, thermal magnetic-type having a minimum short-circuit current rating equal to the short-circuit current rating of the panelboard in which the circuit breaker shall be mounted. Breaker terminals shall be UL listed as suitable for type of conductor provided. Series rated circuit breakers and plug-in circuit breakers are unacceptable.

2.10.3.1 Multipole Breakers

Provide common trip-type with single operating handle. Breaker design shall be such that overload in one pole automatically causes all poles to open. Maintain phase sequence throughout each panel so that any three adjacent breaker poles are connected to Phases A, B, and C, respectively.

2.10.3.2 Circuit Breaker With GFCI

UL 943 and NFPA 70. Provide with "push-to-test" button, visible indication of tripped condition, and ability to detect and trip on current imbalance of 6 milliamperes or greater per requirements of UL 943 for Class A GFCI devices, for personnel protection.

2.11 MOTORS

NEMA MG 1 Provide the size in terms of HP of each motor as indicated or specified. Determine specific motor characteristics to ensure provision of correctly sized starters and overload heaters. Motors for operation on 208-volt, 3-phase circuits shall have terminal voltage rating of 200 volts. Motors shall be designed to operate at full capacity with voltage variation of plus or minus 10 percent of motor voltage rating. Unless otherwise indicated, motors rated 1 HP and above shall be continuous duty type.

Where fuse protection is specifically recommended by the equipment manufacturer, provide fused switches in lieu of non-fused switches indicated.

2.11.1 High Efficiency Single-Phase Motors

Single-phase fractional-horsepower alternating-current motors shall be high efficiency types corresponding to the applications listed in NEMA MG 11.

2.11.2 Premium Efficiency Polyphase Motors

Polyphase motors shall be selected based on high efficiency characteristics relative to typical characteristics and applications as listed in NEMA MG 10.

2.11.3 Motor Sizes

Provide size for duty to be performed, not exceeding the full-load nameplate current rating when driven equipment is operated at specified capacity under most severe conditions likely to be encountered. When motor size provided differs from size indicated or specified, make adjustments to wiring, disconnect devices, and branch circuit protection to accommodate equipment actually provided. Provide controllers for motors rated 1-hp and above with electronic phase-voltage monitors designed to protect motors from phase-loss, undervoltage, and overvoltage. Provide protection for motors from immediate restart by a time adjustable restart relay.

2.11.4 Wiring and Conduit

Provide internal wiring for components of packaged equipment as an integral part of the equipment. Provide power wiring and conduit for field-installed equipment as specified herein. Control wiring shall be provided under, and conform to the requirements of the section specifying the associated equipment.

2.12 MOTOR CONTROLLERS

UL 508, NEMA ICS 1, and NEMA ICS 2,. Controllers shall have thermal overload protection in each phase and shall have one spare normally open and one spare normally closed auxiliary contact. Provide controllers for motors rated 1-hp and above with electronic phase-voltage monitors designed to protect motors from phase-loss, undervoltage, and overvoltage. Provide protection for motors from immediate restart by a time adjustable restart relay. Magnetic-type motor controllers shall have undervoltage protection when used with momentary-contact pushbutton stations or switches and shall have undervoltage release when used with maintained-contact pushbutton stations or switches. When used with pressure, float, or similar automatic-type or maintained-contact switch, controller shall have hand/off/automatic selector switch. Connections to selector switch shall be such that only normal automatic regulatory control devices are bypassed when switch is in "hand" position. Safety control devices, such as low and high pressure cutouts, high temperature cutouts, and motor overload protective devices, shall be connected in motor control circuit in "hand" and "automatic" positions. Control circuit connections to hand/off/automatic selector switch or to more than one automatic regulatory control device shall be made in accordance with indicated or manufacturer's approved wiring diagram. For each motor not in sight of controller or where controller disconnecting means is not in sight of motor location and driven machinery location, controller disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in open position. As an alternative, provide a manually operated, lockable, nonfused switch which disconnects motor from supply source within sight of motor. Overload protective devices shall provide adequate protection to motor windings; be thermal inverse-time-limit type; and include manual reset-type pushbutton on outside of motor controller case. Cover of combination motor controller and manual switch or circuit breaker shall be interlocked with operating handle of switch or circuit breaker so that cover cannot be opened unless handle of switch or circuit breaker is in "off" position.

2.12.1 Control Wiring

All control wire shall be stranded tinned copper switchboard wire with 600-volt flame-retardant insulation Type SIS meeting UL 44, or Type MTW meeting UL 1063, and shall pass the VW-1 flame tests included in those standards. Hinge wire shall have Class K stranding. Current transformer secondary leads shall be not smaller than No. 10 AWG. The minimum size of control wire shall be No. 14 AWG.

2.12.2 Enclosures for Motor Controllers

NEMA ICS 6.

2.12.3 Pilot and Indicating Lights

Provide LED cluster lamps.

2.13 GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT

2.13.1 Ground Rods

UL 467. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, with minimum diameter of 3/4 inch and minimum length of 10 feet.

2.14 MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATE

Each item of equipment shall have a nameplate bearing the manufacturer's name, address, model number, and serial number securely affixed in a conspicuous place; the nameplate of the distributing agent will not be acceptable.

2.15 FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATES

ASTM D 709. Provide laminated plastic nameplates for each equipment enclosure, and device; as specified or as indicated on the drawings. Each nameplate inscription shall identify the function and, when applicable, the position. Nameplates shall be melamine plastic, 0.125 inch thick, white with black center core. Surface shall be matte finish. Corners shall be square. Accurately align lettering and engrave into the core. Minimum size of nameplates shall be one by 2.5 inches. Lettering shall be a minimum of 0.25 inch high normal block style.

2.16 WARNING SIGNS

Provide warning signs for flash protection in accordance with NFPA 70E and NEMA Z535.4 for switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, and motor control centers that are in other than dwelling occupancies and are likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized. Provide field installed signs to warn qualified persons of potential electric arc flash hazards when warning signs are not provided by the manufacturer. The marking shall be clearly visible to qualified persons before examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance of the equipment.

2.17 FACTORY APPLIED FINISH

Electrical equipment shall have factory-applied painting systems which shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements of NEMA 250 corrosion-resistance test and the additional requirements as specified herein. Interior and exterior steel surfaces of equipment enclosures shall be thoroughly cleaned and then receive a rust-inhibitive phosphatizing or equivalent treatment prior to painting. Exterior surfaces shall be free from holes, seams, dents, weld marks, loose scale or other imperfections. Interior surfaces shall receive not less than one coat of corrosion-resisting paint in accordance with the manufacturer's standard practice. Exterior surfaces shall be primed, filled where necessary, and given not less than two coats baked enamel with semigloss finish. Equipment located indoors shall be ANSI Light Gray, and equipment located outdoors shall be ANSI Light Gray. Provide manufacturer's coatings for touch-up work.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Electrical installations, including weatherproof shall conform to requirements of NFPA 70 and IEEE C2 and to requirements specified herein.

3.1.1 Underground Service

Underground service conductors and associated conduit shall be continuous from service entrance equipment to outdoor power system connection.

3.1.2 Overhead Service

Overhead service conductors into buildings shall terminate at service entrance fittings or weatherhead outside building. Overhead service conductors and support bracket for overhead conductors are included in SECTION 16370, ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL.

3.1.3 Service Entrance Identification

Service entrance disconnect devices, switches, and enclosures shall be labeled and identified as such.

3.1.3.1 Labels

Wherever work results in service entrance disconnect devices in more than one enclosure, as permitted by NFPA 70, each enclosure, new and existing, shall be labeled as one of several enclosures containing service entrance disconnect devices. Label, at minimum, shall indicate number of service disconnect devices housed by enclosure and shall indicate total number of enclosures that contain service disconnect devices. Provide laminated plastic labels conforming to paragraph FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATES. Use lettering of at least 0.25 inch in height, and engrave on black-on-white matte finish. Service entrance disconnect devices in more than one enclosure, shall be provided only as permitted by NFPA 70.

3.1.4 Wiring Methods

Provide insulated conductors installed in rigid steel conduit, except where specifically indicated or specified otherwise or required by NFPA 70 to be installed otherwise. Grounding conductor shall be separate from electrical system neutral conductor. Provide insulated green equipment grounding conductor for circuit(s) installed in conduit and raceways. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4 inch in diameter for low voltage lighting and power circuits.

3.1.4.1 Pull Wire

Install pull wires in empty conduits. Pull wire shall be plastic having minimum 200-pound force tensile strength. Leave minimum 36 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

3.1.5 Conduit Installation

U Keep conduit minimum 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot water pipes. Install conduit parallel with or at right angles to ceilings, walls, and structural members .

3.1.5.1 Restrictions Applicable to Flexible Conduit

Use only as specified in paragraph FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS.

3.1.5.2 Service Entrance Conduit, Overhead

Rigid steel from service entrance to service entrance fitting or weatherhead outside building.

3.1.5.3 Service Entrance Conduit, Underground

Galvanized rigid steel. Underground portion shall be installed minimum 18

inches below slab or grade.

3.1.5.4 Conduit Support

Support conduit by pipe straps, wall brackets, or hangers. Fasten by concrete inserts or expansion bolts on concrete; and by machine screws, welded threaded studs, or spring-tension clamps on steel work. Threaded C-clamps may be used on rigid steel conduit only. Do not weld conduits or pipe straps to steel structures. Load applied to fasteners shall not exceed one-fourth proof test load. Fasteners attached to concrete ceiling shall be vibration resistant and shock-resistant. Holes cut to depth of more than 1 1/2 inches in reinforced concrete beams or to depth of more than 3/4 inch in concrete joints shall not cut main reinforcing bars. Fill unused holes. Conduit and box systems supporting means shall not be shared between electrical raceways and mechanical piping. Installation shall be coordinated with mechanical systems to assure maximum accessibility to all systems. Where conduit crosses expansion joints, provide suitable expansion fitting that maintains conduit electrical continuity by bonding jumpers or other means. For conduits greater than 2 1/2 inches inside diameter, provide supports to resist forces of 0.5 times the equipment weight in any direction and 1.5 times the equipment weight in the downward direction.

3.1.5.5 Directional Changes in Conduit Runs

Make changes in direction of runs with symmetrical bends or cast-metal fittings. Make field-made bends and offsets with hickey or conduit-bending machine. Do not install crushed or deformed conduits. Avoid trapped conduits. Prevent plaster, dirt, or trash from lodging in conduits, boxes, fittings, and equipment during construction. Free clogged conduits of obstructions.

3.1.5.6 Locknuts and Bushings

Fasten conduits to sheet metal boxes and cabinets with two locknuts where required by NFPA 70, where insulated bushings are used, and where bushings cannot be brought into firm contact with the box; otherwise, use at least minimum single locknut and bushing. Locknuts shall have sharp edges for digging into wall of metal enclosures. Install bushings on ends of conduits, and provide insulating type where required by NFPA 70.

3.1.5.7 Flexible Connections

Provide flexible steel conduit between 3 and 6 feet in length for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement. Install flexible conduit to allow 20 percent slack. Minimum flexible steel conduit size shall be 3/4 inch diameter. Provide liquidtight flexible conduit in wet and damp locations for equipment subject to vibration, movement or motors. Provide separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

3.1.5.8 Telecommunications and Signal System Pathway

Install telecommunications pathway in accordance with EIA TIA/EIA-569-A.

a. Horizontal Pathway: Size conduits as indicated.

3.1.6 Boxes, Outlets, and Supports

Provide boxes in wiring and raceway systems wherever required for pulling

of wires, making connections, and mounting of devices or fixtures. Boxes for metallic raceways shall be cast-metal, hub-type when located in wet locations, when surface mounted on outside of exterior surfaces, and when specifically indicated. Boxes in other locations shall be sheet steel and nonmetallic boxes may be used with nonmetallic conduit system. Each box shall have volume required by NFPA 70 for number of conductors enclosed in box. Boxes for mounting lighting fixtures shall be minimum 4 inches square, or octagonal, except that smaller boxes may be installed as required by fixture configurations, as approved. Provide gaskets for cast-metal boxes installed in wet locations and boxes installed flush with outside of exterior surfaces. Fasten boxes and supports with bolts and expansion shields on concrete, and with machine screws or welded studs on steel. In open overhead spaces, cast boxes threaded to raceways need not be separately supported except where used for fixture support. When penetrating reinforced concrete members, avoid cutting reinforcing steel.

3.1.6.1 Boxes

Boxes for use with raceway systems shall be minimum 1 1/2 inches deep, except where shallower boxes required by structural conditions are approved. Boxes for other than lighting fixture outlets shall be minimum 4 inches square, except that 4 by 2 inch boxes may be used where only one raceway enters outlet.

3.1.6.2 Pull Boxes

Construct of at least minimum size required by NFPA 70. Provide boxes with screw-fastened covers. Where several feeders pass through common pull box, tag feeders to indicate clearly electrical characteristics, circuit number, and panel designation.

3.1.7 Conductor Identification

Provide conductor identification within each enclosure where tap, splice, or termination is made. For conductors No. 6 AWG and smaller diameter, color coding shall be by factory-applied, color-impregnated insulation. For conductors No. 4 AWG and larger diameter, color coding shall be by plastic-coated, self-sticking markers; colored nylon cable ties and plates; or heat shrink-type sleeves.

3.1.8 Splices

Make splices in accessible locations. Make splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter with insulated, pressure-type connector. Make splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter with solderless connector, and cover with insulation material equivalent to conductor insulation.

3.1.9 Covers and Device Plates

Install with edges in continuous contact with finished wall surfaces without use of mats or similar devices. Install plates with alignment tolerance of 1/16 inch. Use of sectional-type device plates are not permitted. Provide gasket for plates installed in wet locations.

3.1.10 Grounding and Bonding

Provide In accordance with NFPA 70. Ground exposed, non-current-carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment, metallic raceway systems, grounding

conductor in metallic and nonmetallic raceways, and neutral conductor of wiring systems. Make ground connection to driven ground rods on exterior of building. Interconnect all grounding media in or on the structure to provide a common ground potential. This shall include electrical service as well as underground metallic piping systems.

3.1.10.1 Ground Rods

Provide cone pointed ground rods. The resistance to ground shall be measured using the fall-of-potential method described in IEEE STD 81. The maximum resistance of a driven ground shall not exceed 25 ohms under normally dry conditions. If this resistance cannot be obtained with a single rod,3 additional rods not less than 6 feet on centers, additional sections may be coupled and driven with the first rod. In high-ground-resistance, UL listed chemically charged ground rods may be used. If the resultant resistance exceeds 25 ohms measured not less than 48 hours after rainfall, notify the Contracting Officer who will decide on the number of ground rods to add.

3.1.10.2 Grounding Connections

Make grounding connections which are buried or otherwise normally inaccessible, by exothermic weld or compression connector.

a. Make exothermic welds strictly in accordance with the weld manufacturer's written recommendations. Welds which are "puffed up" or which show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable. Mechanical connectors are not required at exothermic welds.

b. Make compression connections using a hydraulic compression tool to provide the correct circumferential pressure. Tools and dies shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. An embossing die code or other standard method shall provide visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on the ground wire.

3.1.10.3 Resistance

Maximum resistance-to-ground of grounding system shall not exceed 25 ohms under dry conditions. Where resistance obtained exceeds 25 ohms, contact Contracting Officer for further instructions.

3.1.11 Equipment Connections

Provide power wiring for the connection of motors and control equipment under this section of the specification.

3.2 FIELD FABRICATED NAMEPLATE MOUNTING

Provide number, location, and letter designation of nameplates as indicated. Fasten nameplates to the device with a minimum of two sheet-metal screws or two rivets.

3.3 WARNING SIGN MOUNTING

Provide the number of signs required to be readable from each accessible side. Space the signs in accordance with NFPA 70E.

3.4 FIELD APPLIED PAINTING

Paint electrical equipment as required to match finish of adjacent surfaces. Where field painting of enclosures for panelboards, load centers or the like is specified to match adjacent surfaces, to correct damage to the manufacturer's factory applied coatings, or to meet the indicated or specified safety criteria, provide manufacturer's recommended coatings and apply in accordance to manufacturer's instructions.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Furnish test equipment and personnel and submit written copies of test results. Give Contracting Officer5 working days notice prior to each test.

3.5.1 Devices Subject to Manual Operation

Each device subject to manual operation shall be operated at least five times, demonstrating satisfactory operation each time.

3.5.2 600-Volt Wiring Test

Test wiring rated 600 volt and less to verify that no short circuits or accidental grounds exist. Perform insulation resistance tests on wiring No. 6 AWG and larger diameter using instrument which applies voltage of approximately 500 volts to provide direct reading of resistance. Minimum resistance shall be 250,000 ohms.

3.5.3 Ground-Fault Receptacle Test

Test ground-fault receptacles with a "load" (such as a plug in light) to verify that the "line" and "load" leads are not reversed.

3.5.4 Grounding System Test

Test grounding system to ensure continuity, and that resistance to ground is not excessive. Test each ground rod for resistance to ground before making connections to rod; tie grounding system together and test for resistance to ground. Make resistance measurements in dry weather, not earlier than 48 hours after rainfall. Submit written results of each test to Contracting Officer, and indicate location of rods as well as resistance and soil conditions at time measurements were made.

-- End of Section --